

STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY

RESEARCH REPORT 2017

Editor: Senior Director (Research and Innovation)
Dr Therina Theron
Stellenbosch University
Stellenbosch
7602

CONTENTS

CONTENTS	i
FACULTY OF AGRISCIENCES / FAKULTEIT AGRIWETENSKAPPE	1
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS / LANDBOU-EKONOMIE	1
AGRONOMY / AGRONOMIE.....	2
ANIMAL SCIENCES / VEEKUNDIGE WETENSKAPPE	3
CONSERVATION ECOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY / BEWARINGSEKOLOGIE EN ENTOMOLOGIE.....	6
FOOD SCIENCE / VOEDSELWETENSKAP.....	13
FOREST AND WOOD SCIENCE / BOS-EN HOUTKUNDE	17
GENETICS / GENETIKA	20
HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE / HORTOLOGIE	22
INSTITUTE FOR PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY / INSTITUUT VIR PLANTBIOTEGNOLOGIE	25
INSTITUTE FOR WINE BIOTECHNOLOGY / INSTITUUT VIR WYNBIOTEGNOLOGIE	26
PLANT PATHOLOGY/ PLANTPATOLOGIE.....	27
SOIL SCIENCE / GRONDKUNDE.....	29
VITICULTURE AND OENOLOGY / WINGERD- EN WYNKUNDE.....	30
FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES / FAKULTEIT LETTERE EN SOSIALE WETENSKAPPE.....	33
AFRICA OPEN INSTITUTE FOR MUSIC, RESEARCH AND INNOVATION / AFRICA OPEN INSTITUUT VIR MUSIEK, NAVORSING EN INNOVASIE	33
AFRICAN LANGUAGES / AFRIKATALE.....	34
AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH / AFRIKAANS EN NEDERLANDS.....	35
ANCIENT STUDIES / ANTIEKE STUDIE	36
DRAMA.....	39
ENGLISH / ENGELS	40
GENERAL LINGUISTICS / ALGEMENE TAALWETENSKAP	42
GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES / GEOGRAFIE EN OMGEWINGSTUDIE	44
HISTORY / GESKIEDENIS.....	47
INFORMATION SCIENCE / INLIGTINGWETENSKAP.....	48
JOURNALISM / JOERNALISTIEK	50
MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES / MODERNE VREEMDE TALE.....	51

MUSIC / MUSIEK.....	54
PHILOSOPHY / FILOSOFIE.....	54
POLITICAL SCIENCE / POLITIEKE WETENSKAP.....	55
PSYCHOLOGY / SIELKUNDE	58
RADAR (RESEARCH ALLIANCE FOR DISASTER & RISK REDUCTION) / Navorsingsalliansie in Ramp- en Risikoreduksie (RADAR)	66
SOCIAL WORK / MAATSKAPLIKE WERK	66
SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY / SOSIOLOGIE & SOSIALE ANTROPOLOGIE.....	67
VISUAL ARTS / VISUELE KUNSTE.....	70
CENTRE FOR CHINESE STUDIES / SENTRUM VIR CHINESE STUDIES	71
CENTRE FOR KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS & DECISION-MAKING / SENTRUM VIR KENNISDINAMIKA & BESLUITNEMING.....	71
CENTRE FOR RESEARCH ON EVALUATION, SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY (CREST) / SENTRUM VIR NAVORSING OOR EVALUASIE, WETENSKAP & TEGNOLOGIE (SENWET).....	71
FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES / FAKULTEIT EKONOMIESE EN BESTUURSWETENSKAPPE.....	74
AFRICAN CENTRE FOR HIV AIDS MANAGEMENT / AFRIKA SENTRUM VIR MIV VIGS BESTUUR.....	74
BUREAU FOR ECONOMIC RESEARCH / BURO VIR EKONOMIESE ONDERSOEK	74
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT / ONDERNEMINGSBESTUUR	74
ECONOMICS / EKONOMIE	76
INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY / BEDRYFSIELKUNDE.....	79
INSTITUTE FOR FUTURES RESEARCH / INSTITUUT VIR TOEKOMSNAVORSING...	80
LOGISTICS / LOGISTIEK.....	80
SCHOOL FOR PUBLIC LEADERSHIP / SKOOL VIR PUBLIEKE LEIERSKAP	81
SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTANCY / SKOOL VIR REKENINGKUNDE	85
STATISTICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE / STATISTIEK & AKTUARIELE WETENSKAP.....	87
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH BUSINESS SCHOOL (USB) / UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH BESTUURSKOOL (USB).....	89
FACULTY OF EDUCATION / FAKULTEIT OPVOEDKUNDE.....	94
CURRICULUM STUDIES / KURRIKULUMSTUDIE.....	94
EDUCATION POLICY STUDIES / OPVOEDINGSBELEIDSTUDIE.....	98
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY / OPVOEDKUNDIGE SIELKUNDE	100

SPORT SCIENCE / SPORTWETENSKAP.....	101
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING / FAKULTEIT INGENIEURSWESE	103
CIVIL ENGINEERING / SIVIELE INGENIEURSWESE	103
ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING / ELEKTRIESE EN ELEKTRONIESE INGENIEURSWESE	108
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING / BEDRYFSINGENIEURSWESE	118
MECHANICAL AND MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING / MEGANIESE & MEGATRONIESE INGENIEURSWESE	127
PROCESS ENGINEERING / PROSESINGENIEURSWESE.....	132
FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND HEALTH SCIENCES / FAKULTEIT GENEESKUNDE EN GESONDHEIDSWETENSKAPPE.....	136
ANAESTHESIOLOGY AND CRITICAL CARE / ANESTESIOLOGIE EN KRITIEKE SORG.....	136
ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY / ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE.....	136
ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY / ANATOMIE EN HISTOLOGIE.....	138
CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY / KARDIO-TORAKALE CHIRURGIE.....	138
CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY / CHEMIESE PATOLOGIE.....	139
CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY / KLINIESE FARMAKOLOGIE.....	140
DEAN'S OFFICE (TYGERBERG) / DEKAANSAFDELING: GESONDHEIDSWETENSKAPPE	142
DERMATOLOGY / DERMATOLOGIE.....	143
EMERGENCY MEDICINE / NOODGENEESKUNDE	143
EPIDEMIOLOGY AND BIostatISTICS / EPIDEMIOLOGIE EN BIostatISTIEK.....	145
FAMILY MEDICINE AND PRIMARY CARE/ HUISARTSKUNDE EN PRIMÊRE SORG.....	145
FORENSIC MEDICINE / GEREGETELIKE GENEESKUNDE	148
HAEMATOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY / HEMATOLOGIESE PATOLOGIE	148
HEALTH SYSTEMS & PUBLIC HEALTH / GESONDHEIDSTELSELS & OPENBARE GESONDHEID	149
HUMAN NUTRITION / MENSLIKE VOEDING	152
INTERNAL MEDICINE / INTERNE GENEESKUNDE.....	154
MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY / GENEESKUNDIGE MIKROBIOLOGIE	159
MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY / GENEESKUNDIGE FISIOLOGIE.....	161
MEDICAL VIROLOGY / GENEESKUNDIGE VIROLOGIE.....	163
MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND HUMAN GENETICS / MOLEKULÊRE BIOLOGIE & MENSGENETIKA	165

NEUROSURGERY / NEURO-CHIRURGIE.....	174
NUCLEAR MEDICINE / KERNGENEESKUNDE.....	174
NURSING SCIENCE AND MIDWIFERY / VERPLEEGKUNDE EN VERLOSKUNDE.....	175
OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY / VERLOSKUNDE EN GINEKOLOGIE.....	176
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY / ARBEIDSTERAPIE.....	178
OPHTHALMOLOGY / OOGHEELKUNDE.....	178
ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY / ORTOPEIDIE.....	179
PAEDIATRIC SURGERY / PEDIATRIESE CHIRURGIE.....	180
PEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH / PEDIATRIE EN KINDERGESONDHEID.....	181
PHYSIOTHERAPY / FISIOTERAPIE.....	190
PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY / PLASTIESE EN REKONSTRUKTIEWE CHIRURGIE.....	192
PSYCHIATRY / PSIGIATRIE.....	193
RADIATION ONCOLOGY / STRALINGSONKOLOGIE.....	199
RADIODIAGNOSIS / RADIODIAGNOSE.....	200
RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT (TYGERBERG) / NAVORSINGSONTWIKKELING EN-STEUN (TYGERBERG).....	200
SPEECH-LANGUAGE AND HEARING THERAPY / SPRAAK-TAAL EN GEHOORTERAPIE.....	201
SURGERY / CHIRURGIE.....	201
UKWANDA (CENTRE FOR RURAL HEALTH) / UKWANDA (SENTRUM VIR LANDELIKE GESONDHEID).....	202
UROLOGY / UROLOGIE.....	203
CENTRE FOR EVIDENCE-BASED HEALTH CARE / SENTRUM VIR BEWYSGEBASEERDE GESONDHEIDSORG.....	203
CENTRE FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION / SENTRUM VIR GESONDHEIDSBEROEPE ONDERWYS.....	207
CENTRE FOR MEDICAL ETHICS & LAW / SENTRUM VIR MEDIESE ETIEK EN REG.....	208
CENTRE FOR REHABILITATION STUDY / SENTRUM VIR REHABILITASIESTUDIES.....	210
FACULTY OF LAW / FAKULTEIT REGSGELEERDHEID.....	212
MERCANTILE LAW / HANDELSREG.....	212
PRIVATE LAW / PRIVAATREG.....	214
PUBLIC LAW / PUBLIEKREG.....	216
FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE / FAKULTEIT VAN KRYGSKUNDE.....	219

ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING (MIL.) / REKENINGKUNDE (MIL.) EN OUDITKUNDE	219
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIL.) / REKENAARINLIGTINGSTELSELS (MIL.)	219
DEAN'S OFFICE (MILITARY SCIENCE) / DEKAANSAFDELING: KRYGSKUNDE.....	219
EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY (EDUTECH) / OPVOEDKUNDIGE TEGNOLOGIE.....	220
INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (MIL.) / BEDRYFSIELKUNDE (MIL.).....	220
MATHEMATICS (MIL.) / WISKUNDE (MIL.).....	221
MERCANTILE LAW (MIL.) AND CRIMINAL LAW (MIL.) / HANDELSREG (MIL.) EN STRAFREG (MIL.)	225
MILITARY HISTORY / KRYGSGESKIEDENIS	225
MILITARY STRATEGY / MILITÈRE STRATEGIE	225
PHYSICS (MIL.) / FISIKA (MIL.)	226
POLITICAL SCIENCE (MIL) / POLITIEKE WETENSKAP (MIL.)	226
SECURITY INSTITUTE FOR GOVERNANCE & LEADERSHIP IN AFRICA / SEKERHEIDINSTITUUT VIR STAATSBEHEER & LEIERSKAP IN AFRIKA	227
CENTRE FOR MILITARY STUDIES / SEMIS	228
FACULTY OF SCIENCE / FAKULTEIT NATUURWETENSKAPPE	230
APPLIED MATHEMATICS / TOEGEPASTE WISKUNDE.....	230
BIOCHEMISTRY / BIOCHEMIE	231
BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY / PLANT- EN DIERKUNDE.....	234
CHEMISTRY & POLYMER SCIENCE / CHEMIE & POLIMEERWETENSKAP	251
COMPUTER SCIENCE / REKENAARWETENSKAP	257
EARTH SCIENCES / AARDWETENSKAPPE	259
MATHEMATICS / WISKUNDE.....	263
MICROBIOLOGY / MIKROBIOLOGIE	268
PHYSICS / FISIKA	270
PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE / FISIOLOGIESE WETENSKAPPE.....	274
CENTRAL ANALYTICAL FACILITY / SENTRALE ANALITIESE FASILITEIT	276
CENTRE FOR HUMAN PERFORMANCE SCIENCE / SENTRUM VIR MENSLIKE PRESTASIEWETENSKAPPE	277
INSTITUTE OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS / INSTITUUT VIR TEORETIESE FISIKA	278
SACEMA (SA CENTRE FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MODELLING AND ANALYSIS) / SACEMA (SUID-AFRIKAANSE SENTRUM VIR EPIDEMIOLOGIESE MODELLERING EN ANALISE).....	279
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH WATER INSTITUTE / UNIVERSITEIT STELLENBOSCH WATERINSTITUUT	281

FACULTY OF THEOLOGY / FAKULTEIT TEOLOGIE	283
OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT / OU EN NUWE TESTAMENT	283
PRACTICAL THEOLOGY AND MISSIOLOGY / PRAKTIESE TEOLOGIE EN MISSIOLOGIE	286
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND ECCLESIOLOGY / SISTEMATIESE TEOLOGIE EN EKKLESIOLOGIE	291
GENERAL / ALGEMEEN	296
ACADEMIC REPORTING TO VR(R) / AKADEMICI WAT MET VR(N) SKAKEL	296
BOTANICAL GARDEN / BOTANIESE TUIN	296
CAMPUS HEALTH SERVICE / KAMPUSGESONDHEIDSDIENS	297
CENTRE FOR LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES / SENTRUM VIR LEERTEGNOLOGIE	297
CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING AND DEVELOPMENT (CSCD) / SENTRUM VIR STUDENTEVOORLIGTING EN –ONTWIKKELING (SSVO)	297
CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING / SENTRUM VIR ONDERRIG EN LEER (SOL)	297
DIVISION FOR SOCIAL IMPACT / AFDELING SOSIALE IMPAK	298
LANGUAGE CENTRE / TAALSENTRUM	298
LIBRARY & INFORMATION SERVICE / BIBLIOTEEK- EN INLIGTINGSDIENS	299
STELLENBOSCH INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED STUDY (STIAS) / STELLENBOSSE INSTITUUT VIR GEVORDERDE NAVORSING (SIGNA).....	299

FACULTY OF AGRISCIENCES / FAKULTEIT AGRIWETENSKAPPE

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS / LANDBOU-EKONOMIE

Journal articles

1. AHMAD NBJ, RASHID A, GOW JA. Board Meeting Frequency and Corporate Social Responsibility Reporting: Evidence from Malaysia. *Corporate Board: Role, Duties and Composition* 2017; **13**(1):87-99.
2. AHMAD NBJ, RASHID A, GOW JA. Board Independence and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Reporting in Malaysia. *Australasian Accounting, Business and Finance Journal* 2017; **11**(2):61-85.
3. AHMAD NBJ, RASHID A, GOW JA. CEO Duality and Corporate Social Responsibility Reporting: Evidence from Malaysia. *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2017; **14**(2):69-81.
4. BRUWER J, ARIAS APP, COHEN J. Restaurants and the single-serve wine by-the-glass conundrum: Risk perception and reduction effects. *International Journal of Hospitality Management* 2017; **62**:43-52.
5. BRUWER J, CHRYSOCHOU P, LESSCHAEVE I. Consumer involvement and knowledge influence on wine choice cue utilisation. *British Food Journal* 2017; **119**(4):830-844.
6. BRUWER J, JOY A. Tourism Destination Image (TDI) perception of a Canadian regional winescape: a free-text macro approach. *Tourism Recreation Research* 2017; **42**(3):367-379.
7. BRUWER J, MCCUTCHEON E. Marketing implications from a behaviourism perspective of consumption dynamics and socio-demographics of wine consumers. *Asia Pacific Journal of Marketing and Logistics* 2017; **29**(3):519-537.
8. BRUWER J, PRATT M, SALIBA A, HIRCHE M. Regional destination image perception of tourists within a winescape context. *Current Issues in Tourism* 2017; **20**(2):157-177.
9. BRUWER J, ROEDIGER B, HERBST FJ. Domain-specific market segmentation: a wine-related lifestyle (WRL) approach. *Asia Pacific Journal of Marketing and Logistics* 2017; **29**(1):4-26.
10. HEARN H, PHYLAKTIS K, PIESSSE J. Expropriation risk by block holders, institutional quality and expected stock returns. *Journal of Corporate Finance* 2017; **45**:122-149.
11. HEARN H, STRANGE R, PIESSSE J. Social elites on the board and executive pay in developing countries: Evidence from Africa. *Journal of World Business* 2017; **52**:230-243.
12. LEE S, BRUWER J, SONG H. Experiential and involvement effects on the Korean wine tourist's decision-making process. *Current Issues in Tourism* 2017; **20**(12):1215-1231.
13. MUDAVANHU S, BLIGNAUT J, NKAMBULE N, VUNDLA T, MOROKONG T. A cost-benefit analysis of clearing invasive alien plants in the Berg River quaternary catchment of South Africa. *African Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics* 2017; **12**(4):289-321.

14. MUDAVANHU S, BLIGNAUT J, STEGMANN N, BARNES G, PRINSLOO W, TUCKETT A. The economic value of ecosystem goods and services: The case of Mogale's Gate Biodiversity Centre, South Africa. *Ecosystem Services* 2017; **26**:127-136.
15. MUDAVANHU S, BLIGNAUT J, VINK N, CROOKES D, MEINCKEN M, EFFAH B, MURIMA D, NKAMBULE N. An assessment of the costs and benefits of using *Acacia saligna* (Port Jackson) and recycled thermoplastics for the production of wood polymer composites in the Western Cape province, South Africa. *African Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics* 2017; **12**(4):322-365.
16. MUDAVANHU S, BLIGNAUT J, VINK N, CROOKES D, NKAMBULE N. An economic analysis of different land-use options to assist in the control of the invasive *Prosopis* (Mesquite) tree. *African Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics* 2017; **12**(4):366-411.
17. NIKLAS B, STORCHMANN K, VINK N. Fairtrade Wine Price Dispersion in the United Kingdom. *Journal of Wine Economics* 2017; **12**(4):1-11.
18. NKAMBULE N, BLIGNAUT J, VUNDLA T, MOROKONG T, MUDAVANHU S. The benefits and costs of clearing invasive alien plants in northern Zululand, South Africa. *Ecosystem Services* 2017; **27**:203-223.
19. PAVEL S, CHAKRABARTY S, GOW JA. Cost of illness for outpatients attending public and private hospitals in Bangladesh. *International Journal for Equity in Health* 2016; **15**(167):167, 12 pages.
20. ROE D, BRUWER J. Self-concept, product involvement and consumption occasions. Exploring fine wine consumer behaviour. *British Food Journal* 2017; **119**(6):1362-1377.
21. STAFFORD W, BIRCH C, ETTER H, BLANCHARD R, MUDAVANHU S, ANGELSTAM P, BLIGNAUT J, FERREIRA L, MARAIS C. The economics of landscape restoration: Benefits of controlling bush encroachment and invasive plant species in South Africa and Namibia. *Ecosystem Services* 2017; **27**:193-202.
22. UDDIN G A, SALAHUDDIN M, ALAM K, GOW JA. Ecological footprint and real income: Panel data evidence from the 27 highest emitting countries. *Ecological Indicators* 2017; **77**:166-175.
23. XU S, GOW JA, CHEN Y, ZHANG Y, HUANG Z. The Determinants of Outward Foreign Direct Investment Strategies of Chinese Energy Firms. *Singapore Economic Review* 2017; **63**(1):1-18.

AGRONOMY / AGRONOMIE

Journal articles

1. KEMPEN E, AGENBAG GA, DECKERS S. Variations in water and macronutrient uptake of soilless tomato as affected by the nutrient solution composition. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2017; **34**(2):139-148.
2. LE ROUX AA, STRAUSS J, PIETERSE PJ. Effect on varying degrees of plant residue cover from different crops on annual pasture re-establishment and production. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2017; **34**(1):75-78.
3. RIBEIRO JEMM, PIETERSE PJ, FAMBA SI. Vegetative growth of *Amaranthus hybridus* and *Amaranthus tricolour* under different watering regimes in different seasons in southern Mozambique. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2017; **34**:3:201-210.
4. SNYMAN C, LABUSCHAGNE J, PIETERSE PJ. Impact of seasonal nitrogen fertilisation on production characteristics of a mixed grass pasture in the

- Western Cape province of South Africa. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2017; **34**(4):263-273.
5. SWANEPOEL PA, HABIG J, DU PREEZ CC, SNYMAN HA, BOTHA PR. Tillage effects, soil quality and production potential of kikuyu-ryegrass pastures in South Africa. *Grass and Forage Science* 2017; **72**(2):308-321.
 6. SWANEPOEL PA, TSHUMA F. Soil quality effects on regeneration of annual Medicago pastures in the Swartland of South Africa. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2017; **34**(4):201-208.

ANIMAL SCIENCES / VEEKUNDIGE WETENSKAPPE

Journal articles

1. BONATO M, MALECKI IA, BRAND Z, CLOETE SWPVDM. Developing a female-only flock for artificial insemination purposes in ostriches: Progress and future directions. *Animal Reproduction Science* 2017; **180**:85-91.
2. BOSCH AC, O NEILL B, KERWATH S, SIGGE GO, HOFFMAN LC. Metal concentrations and toxicity in South African snoek (*Thyrsites atun*) and yellowtail (*Seriola lalandi*). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 2017; **122**:360-365.
3. BRAND TS, VAN DER MERWE DA, SWART E, HOFFMAN LC. Comparing the effect of age and dietary energy content on feedlot performance of Boer goats. *Small Ruminant Research* 2017; **157**:40-46.
4. BRAND TS, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN EJ, VAN DER MERWE DA, HOFFMAN LC. Effect of days in feedlot on growth performance and carcass characteristics of Merino, South African Mutton Merino and Dorper lambs. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2017; **47**(1):26-33.
5. BRAND Z, CLOETE SWPVDM, MALECKI IA, BROWN CR. Ostrich (*Struthio camelus*) embryonic development from 7 to 42 days of incubation. *British Poultry Science* 2017; **58**(2):139-143.
6. BRAND Z, CLOETE SWPVDM, MALECKI IA, BROWN CR. Dead-in-shell positions of near-term ostrich embryos. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2017; **47**(1):2-6.
7. CAWTHORN D, HOFFMAN LC. Deceit with decapods? Evaluating labelling accuracy of crustacean products in South Africa. *Food Control* 2017; **73**:741-753.
8. CHAKANYA C, ARNAUD E, MUCHENJE V, HOFFMAN LC. Colour and oxidative stability of mince produced from fresh and frozen/thawed fallow deer (*Dama dama*) meat. *Meat Science* 2017; **126**:63-72.
9. CHINGALA G, MAPIYE C, RAFFRENATO E, HOFFMAN LC, DZAMA K. Determinants of smallholder farmers' perceptions of impact of climate change on beef production in Malawi. *Climatic Change* 2017; **142**:129-141.
10. CHINGALA G, RAFFRENATO E, DZAMA K, HOFFMAN LC, MAPIYE C. Towards a regional beef carcass classification system for Southern Africa. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2017; **47**(4):408-423.
11. CHUKWUMALUME RC, HOFFMAN LC, OPARA UL, O NEILL B, STANDER MA. Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) and Organochlorinated Pesticides (OCPs) in Yellowtail (*Seriola lalandi*) from three Spatially Distinct Locations along the Coast of South Africa: Levels, Sources and Fish Size Effect. *Journal of Food Processing & Technology* 2017; **8**(1):1000644, 8 pages.
12. ERASMUS SW, HOFFMAN LC. What is meat in South Africa? *Animal Frontiers* 2017; **7**(4):71-75.

13. ERASMUS SW, MULLER M, ALEWIJN M, KOOT AH, VAN RUTH SM, HOFFMAN LC. Proton-transfer reaction mass spectrometry (PTR-MS) for the authentication of regionally unique South African lamb. *Food Chemistry* 2017; **233**:331-342.
14. ERASMUS SW, MULLER M, HOFFMAN LC. Authentic sheep meat in the European Union: factors influencing and validating its unique meat quality. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2017; **97**:1979-1996.
15. HENNING SSC, HOFFMAN LC. Proximate and fatty acid composition of cooked South African Cape snoek (*Thyrsite atun*). *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(5):1-4.
16. IMBAYARWO-CHIKOSI VE, DUCROCQ V, BANGA CB, HALIMANI TE, VAN WYK JB, MAIWASHE AN, DZAMA K. Estimation of genetic parameters for functional longevity in the South African Holstein cattle using a piecewise Weibull proportional hazards model. *Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics* 2017; **134**:364-372.
17. JONES MS, ARNAUD E, GOUWS PA, HOFFMAN LC. Processing of South African biltong - a Review. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2017; **47**(6):743-757.
18. MAPHOLI NO, MAIWASHE AN, MATIKA O, RIGGIO V, BANGA CB, MACNEIL MD, MUCHENJE V, NEPHAWE K, DZAMA K. Genetic parameters for tick counts across months for different tick species and anatomical locations in South African Nguni cattle. *Tropical Animal Health and Production* 2017; **49**:1201-1210.
19. MARANDURE T, MAPIYE C, MAKOMBE G, DZAMA K. Indicator-based sustainability assessment of the smallholder beef cattle production system in South Africa. *Agroecology and Sustainable Food Systems* 2017; **41**(1):3-29.
20. MEYER B, FREIER U, GRIMM V, GROENEVELD J, HUNT BRIAN, KERWATH S, AUERSWALD L, ET AL. The winter pack-ice provides a sheltered but food-poor habitat for larval Antarctic krill. *Nature Ecology & Evolution* 2017; **1**:1853-1861.
21. MOHOLISA E, HUGO A, STRYDOM PE, VAN HEERDEN I. The effects of animal age, feeding regime and a dietary beta-agonist on tenderness of three beef muscles. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2017; **97**:2375-2381.
22. MOLOTO KW, FRYLINCK L, MODIKA KY, PITSE T, STRYDOM PE, KOORSEN G. Is there a possibility of meat tenderness protein-biomarkers on the horizon? *International Journal of Agriculture Innovations and Research* 2017; **6**(3):467-472.
23. MOLOTSI AH, DUBE B, OOSTING S, MARANDURE T, MAPIYE C, CLOETE SWPVDM, DZAMA K. Genetic traits of relevance to sustainability of smallholder sheep farming systems in South Africa. *Sustainability* 2017; **9**:1225, 18 pages.
24. MOLOTSI AH, TAYLOR JF, CLOETE SWPVDM, MUCHADEYI FC, DECKER JE, SANDENBERGH L, DZAMA K. Preliminary genome-wide association study for wet-dry phenotype in smallholder ovine populations in South Africa. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2017; **47**(3):327-331.
25. MOLOTSI AH, TAYLOR JF, CLOETE SWPVDM, MUCHADEYI FC, DECKER JE, WHITACRE LK, SANDENBERGH L, DZAMA K. Genetic diversity of population structure of South African smallholder farmer sheep breeds determined using the OvineSNP50 beadship. *Tropical Animal Health and Production* 2017; **49**:1771-1777.
26. MPETILE Z, DZAMA K, CLOETE SWPVDM. Genetic variation in and relationships among faecal worm eggs recorded in different seasons of the year at the Tygerhoek farm in South Africa. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 2017; **88**(1):a1484, 7 pages.

27. NEEDHAM T, HOFFMAN LC, GOUS RM. Growth responses of entire and immunocastrated male pigs to dietary protein with and without ractopamine hydrochloride. *Animal* 2017; **11**(9):1482-1487.
28. NEEDHAM T, LAMBRECHTS H, HOFFMAN LC. Castration of male livestock and the potential of immunocastration to improve animal welfare and production traits: Invited Review. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2017; **47**(6):731-741.
29. NEETHLING NE, SUMAN SP, SIGGE GO, HOFFMAN LC, HUNT MC. Exogenous and endogenous factors influencing color fresh meat from ungulates. *Meat and Muscle Biology* 2017; **1**:253-275.
30. NEVELING D, VAN EMMENES L, AHIRE J, PIETERSE E, SMITH C, DICKS LMT. Safety assessment of antibiotic and probiotic feed additives for *Gallus gallus domesticus*. *Scientific Reports* 2017; **7**(1):12767, 17 pages.
31. NORTH MK, HOFFMAN LC. Effect of sex and muscle of the fiber-type composition and cross-sectional area of Springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*) muscle. *Meat and Muscle Biology* 2017; **1**:28-34.
32. NORTH MK, NKHABUTLANE P, HOFFMAN LC. The effect of age on the carcass composition, portion yield and proximate composition of two rabbit genetic types in South Africa. *World Rabbit Science* 2017; **25**:281-288.
33. NYAMUSHAMBA GB, MAPIYE C, TADA O, HALIMANI TE, MUCHENJE V. Conservation of indigenous cattle genetic resources in South Africa's smallholder areas: turning threats into opportunities - A review. *Asian-Australasian Journal of Animal Sciences* 2017; **30**(5):603-621.
34. O NEILL B, BOSCH AC, KERWATH S, SIGGE GO, HOFFMAN LC. Presence, concentration and trends of metals: A baseline study of blacktail (*Diplodus sargus capensis*) and hottentot (*Pachymetopon blochii*) along the South African coastline. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 2017; **121**:352-356.
35. O'NEILL B, BURKE AB, HOFFMAN LC. Assessment and comparison of proximate, fatty acid and mineral composition of six edible portions of South African cultured yellowtail (*Seriola lalandi*). *Aquaculture Research* 2017; **48**:2718-2728.
36. RAFFRENATO E, FIEVISOHN R, COTANCH KW, GRANT RJ, CHASE LR, VAN AMBURGH ME. Effect of lignin linkages with other plant cell wall components on *in vitro* and *in vivo* neutral detergent fiber digestibility and rate of digestion of grass forages. *Journal of Dairy Science* 2017; **100**(10):8119-8131.
37. STEYN L, MEESKE R, CRUYWAGEN CW. Replacing maize with dried citrus pulp in concentrate feed for Jersey cows grazing ryegrass pasture. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2017; **47**(4):553-564.
38. VENTER AS, SCOTT SL, STRAUSS J, JACOBS K, HAWKINS H-J. Increasing crop diversity increased soil microbial activity, nitrogen-sourcing and crop nitrogen, but not soil microbial diversity. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2017; **34**(5):371-378.
39. VIDEVALL E, STRANDH M, ENGELBRECHT A, CLOETE SWPVDM, CORNWALLIS CK. Direct PCR offers a fast and reliable alternative to conventional DNA isolation methods for gut microbiomes. *mSystems* 2017; **2**(6):e00132-e00149.
40. ZVINOROVA PI, HALIMANI TE, MUCHADEYI FC, KATSANDE S, GUSHA J, DZAMA K. Management and control of gastrointestinal nematodes in communal goat farms in Zimbabwe. *Tropical Animal Health and Production* 2017; **49**(December):361-367.

Proceedings international

1. FRYLINCK L, MODIKA KY, ANDERSON J, STRYDOM PE. *The influence of post mortem muscle energy status on meat colour and tenderness of five South African Beef breeds*. In: Troy D, McDonnell C, Hinds L, Kerry J (eds.) 63rd International Congress of Meat Science and Technology, United Kingdom, Elsevier 2017: 236-237.
2. HOPE-JONES M, STRYDOM PE, HUGO A. *A quality survey (tenderness) of lamb loin chops based on products claims and packaging*. In: Troy D, McDonnell C, Hinds L, Kerry J (eds.) 63rd International Congress of Meat Science and Technology, United Kingdom, Elsevier 2017: 232-233.
3. MOLOTO KW, FRYLINCK L, PITSE T, STRYDOM PE, KOORSEN G. *Degradation of myosin light chain during post mortem ageing is associated with meat tenderness in Nguni, Bonsmara, Brahman and Charolias*. In: Troy D, McDonnell C, Hinds L, Kerry J (eds.) 63rd International Congress of Meat Science and Technology, United Nations, Elsevier 2017: 860-861.
4. STRYDOM PE, KUHN Z, HUGO-COETZEE EA, HUGO A. *The effects of brine injection level and post mortem aging on sensory and physical characteristics of beef loin*. In: Troy D, McDonnell C, Hinds L, Kerry J (eds.) 63rd International Congress of Meat Science and Technology, United Kingdom, Elsevier 2017: 698-699.

Chapters in books

1. BONNY S, POLKINGHORNE R, STRYDOM PE, MATTHEWS K, LOPEZ-CAMPOS O, NISHIMURA T, SCOLLAN N, PETHICK D, HOCQUETTE J-F. *Quality assurance schemes in major beef-producing countries*. In: Purslow PP (ed.) *New Aspects of Meat Quality from Genes to Ethics*, Woodhead Publishing, Kidlington, United Kingdom, 2017: 220-250.
2. GOUWS PA, GERMISHUYS Z, HOFFMAN LC. *Determination of the microbial population of blesbok (*Damaliscus pygargus phillipsi*) meat in South Africa: Food Safety*. In: Paulsen P, Bauer A, Smulders FJM (eds.) *Game Meat Hygiene: Food Safety and Security*, Wageningen Academic Publishers, Wageningen, Netherlands, 2017: 235-240.
3. GOUWS PA, SHANGE NB, HOFFMAN LC. *Microbial quality of springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*) meat in relation to harvesting and production process: Food Safety*. In: Paulsen P, Bauer A, Smulders FJM (eds.) *Game Meat Hygiene: Food Safety and Security*, Wageningen Academic Publishers, Wageningen, Netherlands, 2017: 223-228.
4. HOFFMAN LC, RUDMAN M, LESLIE AJ. *African game meat and the safety pertaining to free-ranging wildlife: example of a wild suid in South Africa*. In: Paulsen P, Bauer A, Smulders FJM (eds.) *Game Meat Hygiene: Food Safety and Security*, Wageningen Academic, Netherlands, 2017: 17-43.

CONSERVATION ECOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY / BEWARINGSEKOLOGIE EN ENTOMOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. ADU-ACHEAMPONG S, SAMWAYS MJ, LANDMANN T, KYEREMATEN R, MINKAH R, MUKUNDAMAGO M, MOSHOBANE C. *Endemic grasshopper*

- species distribution in an agro-natural landscape of the Cape Floristic Region, South Africa. *Ecological Engineering* 2017; **105**:133-140.
2. AYLWARD J, DREYER LL, LAAS T, SMIT L, ROETS F. *Knoxdaviesia capensis*: dispersal ecology and population genetics of a flower-associated fungus. *Fungal Ecology* 2017; **26**:28-36.
 3. AYLWARD J, STEENKAMP ET, DREYER LL, ROETS F, WINGFIELD BD, WINGFIELD MJ. A plant pathology perspective of fungal genome sequencing. *IMA Fungus* 2017; **8**(1):1-15.
 4. AYLWARD J, WINGFIELD BD, DREYER LL, ROETS F, WINGFIELD MJ, STEENKAMP ET. Contrasting carbon metabolism in saprotrophic and pathogenic microascalean fungi from Protea trees. *Fungal Ecology* 2017; **30**:88-100.
 5. BEKKER GFHVG, ADDISON MF, ADDISON P. Comparison of two trap types for monitoring *Bactrocera oleae* (Rossi) (Diptera: Tephritidae) in commercial olive groves of the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *African Entomology* 2017; **25**:98-107.
 6. BIGGS D, COONEY R, ROE D, DUBLIN H, ALLAN JR, CHALLENGER DWS, SKINNER D. Developing a theory of change for a community-based response to illegal wildlife trade. *Conservation Biology* 2017; **31**(1):5-12.
 7. BOARDMAN L, SORENSEN JG, GROUT TG, TERBLANCHE JS. Molecular and physiological insights into the potential efficacy of CO₂- augmented postharvest cold treatments for false codling moth. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2017; **132**:109-118.
 8. BOEREMA A, REBELO AJ, BODI MB, ESLER KJ, MEIRE P. Are ecosystem services adequately quantified? *Journal of Applied Ecology* 2017; **54**:358-370.
 9. CLAUSNITZER V, SIMAIKA JP, SAMWAYS MJ, DANIEL BA. Dragonflies as flagships for sustainable use of water resources in environmental education. *Applied Environmental Education and Communication* 2017; **3**:196-209.
 10. COONEY R, ROE D, DUBLIN H, PHELPS J, WILKIE D, KEANE A, TRAVERS H, SKINNER D, CHALLENGER DWS, ALLAN JR, BIGGS D. From Poachers to Protectors: Engaging Local Communities in Solutions to Illegal Wildlife Trade. *Conservation Letters* 2017; **10**(3):367-374.
 11. COOPER TJG, DU TOIT J, STEENKAMP E, PRYKE JS, ROETS F. Historical arthropod diversity patterns direct rehabilitation targets for Robben Island, South Africa, a continental island in a biodiversity hotspot. *African Journal of Ecology* 2017; **55**:316-327.
 12. DA SILVA J, TOLLEY KA. Diversification through ecological opportunity in dwarf chameleons. *Journal of Biogeography* 2017; **44**(4):834-847.
 13. DE VILLIERS M, KRITICOS DJ, VELDTMAN R. Including irrigation in niche modelling of the invasive wasp *Vespula germanica* (Fabricius) improves model fit to predict potential for further spread. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(7):e0181397, 17 pages.
 14. DEACON C, SAMWAYS MJ. Conservation planning for the extraordinary and Endangered Spesbona damselfly. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2017; **21**:121-128.
 15. DEACON C, SIMAIKA JP, SAMWAYS MJ. Description of final instar larvae of *Ecchlorolestes selys* spp. from South Africa (Odonata: Synlestidae). *Odonatologica* 2017; **46**:1-11.
 16. DOUBELL M, GRANT PBC, ESTERHUIZEN N, BAZELET CS, ADDISON P, TERBLANCHE JS. The metabolic costs of sexual signalling in the chirping katydid *Plangia graminea* (Serville) (Orthoptera: Tettigoniidae) are context dependent: Cumulative costs add up fast. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2017; **220**(23):4440-4449.

17. DREYER J, MALAN AP, DICKS LMT. Three Novel *Xenorhabdus–Steinernema* Associations and Evidence of Strains of *X. khoisanae* switching between Different Clades. *Current Microbiology* 2017; **74**:938-942.
18. DREYER LL, ROETS F, OBERLANDER KC. Two new *Oxalis* (Oxalidaceae) species, including 5 varieties, from the Richtersveld of South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 2017; **314**(2):231-240.
19. GALLOWAY AD, HOLMES PM, GAERTNER M, ESLER KJ. The impact of pine plantations on fynbos above-ground vegetation and soil seed bank composition. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **113**:300-307.
20. GAUCHÉ P, RUDMAN J, MABASO M, LANDMAN WA, VON BACKSTROM TW, BRENT AC. System value and progress of CSP. *Solar Energy* 2017; **152**:106-139.
21. HALL SAW, NEWTON RJ, HOLMES PM, GAERTNER M, ESLER KJ. Heat and smoke pre-treatment of seeds to improve restoration of an endangered Mediterranean climate vegetation type. *Austral Ecology* 2017; **42**(3):354-366.
22. HILL M, GALLARDO B, TERBLANCHE JS. A global assessment of climatic niche shifts and human influence in insect invasions. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2017; **26**(6):679-689.
23. HULBERT JM, AGNE MC, BURGESS T, ROETS F, WINGFIELD MJ. Urban environments provide opportunities for early detections of *Phytophthora* invasions. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:3629-3644.
24. KAGIMU N, FERREIRA T, MALAN AP. The attributes of survival in the formulation of entomopathogenic nematodes utilised as insect biocontrol agents. *African Entomology* 2017; **25**:275-291.
25. KERR TJ, MATTHEE CA, MATTHEE S, GOVENDER D, ENGELBRECHT S. Evaluating the diversity of the Feline Immunodeficiency Virus (FIV): a leopard perspective. *African Journal of Wildlife Research (Formerly: South African Journal of Wildlife Research)* 2017; **2**(47):92–105.
26. KIETZKA GJ, PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Aerial adult dragonflies are highly sensitive to in-water conditions across an ancient landscape. *Diversity and Distributions* 2017; **23**:14-26.
27. KLEYNHANS E, BARTON M, CONLONG DE, TERBLANCHE JS. Population dynamics of *Eldana saccharina* Walker (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae): application of a biophysical model to understand phenological variation in an agricultural pest. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 2017; **108** (3): 283-294.
28. MANNETTI LM, GÖTTERT T, ZELLER U, ESLER KJ. Expanding the protected area network in Namibia: An Institutional analysis. *Ecosystem Services* 2017; **28**:207-218.
29. MARTINEZ-HARMS MJ, CACERES H, BIGGS D, POSSINGHAM HP. After Chile's fires, reforest private land. *Science* 2017; **356**:147-148.
30. MCCUE MD, TERBLANCHE JS, BENOIT JB. Learning to starve: Impacts of food limitation beyond the stress period. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2017; **220**:4330-4338.
31. MENSAH S, VELDTMAN R, ASSOGBADJO AE, HAM C, KAKAÏ RG, SEIFERT T. Ecosystem service importance and use vary with socio-environmental factors: A study from household-surveys in local communities of South Africa. *Ecosystem Services* 2017; **23**:1-8.
32. MENSAH S, VELDTMAN R, SEIFERT T. Allometric models for height and aboveground biomass of dominant tree species in South African Mistbelt forests. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2017; **79**(1):19-30.

33. MENSAH S, VELDTMAN R, SEIFERT T. Potential supply of floral resources to managed honey bees in natural mistbelt forests. *Journal of environmental management* 2017; **189**:160-167.
34. METZGER J, ESLER KJ, KRUG CB, CROUZEILLES R, ACOSTA AL, HS BRANCALION P, DUARTE GT, GARCIA LC, GRYTNES J, ET AL . Best practice for the use of scenarios for restoration planning. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 2017; **29**:14-25.
35. MISSE AC, BARNES I, ROETS F, MBENOUN M, WINGFIELD MJ, ROUX J. Ecology and population structure of a tree wound infecting fungus in a native South African forest environment. *Fungal Biology* 2017; **21**:69-81.
36. MITCHELL KA, BOARDMAN L, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, TERBLANCHE JS. Effects of nutrient and water restriction on thermal tolerance: A test of mechanisms and hypotheses. *Comparative biochemistry and physiology. Part A, Molecular & Integrative Physiology* 2017; **212**:15-23.
37. MOXLEY C, LAMMERS W, VAN VEEN FJ, THÉBAULT E, ESLER KJ, SEYMOUR CL. A major subtropical fruit pest accumulates in crop fields and spills over to a wild host. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 2017; **242**:102-109.
38. MUDAVANHU P, ADDISON P, CONLONG DE. Effect of mass rearing and gamma irradiation on the mating behaviour of *Eldana saccharina*. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata* 2017; **162**:159-167.
39. MUKWEVHO VO, PRYKE JS, ROETS F. Habitat preferences of the invasive harlequin ladybeetle *Harmonia axyridis* (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae) in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *African Entomology* 2017; **25**:86-97.
40. MUNTIFERING JR, LINKLATER WL, CLARK SG, KASAONA J, UISEB K, DU PREEZ P, JACOBS SM, BROWN MA, ET AL. Harnessing values to save the rhinoceros: insights from Namibia. *Oryx* 2017; **51**:98-105.
41. MUTAMISWA R, MOENG E, LE RU B, CONLONG DE, ASSEFA Y, GOFTISHU M, NYAMUKONDIWA C. Diversity and abundance of lepidopteran stem borer natural enemies in natural and cultivated habitats in Botswana. *Biological Control* 2017; **115**:1-11.
42. NEL L, PRYKE JS, CARVALHEIRO LG, THÉBAULT E, VAN VEEN FJ, SEYMOUR CL. Exotic plants growing in crop field margins provide little support to mango crop flower visitors. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 2017; **250**:72-80.
43. NEL JL, LE MAITRE D, ROUX DJ, COLVIN C, SMITH JS, SMITH-ADAO LB, MAHERRY A, SITAS NE. Strategic water source areas for urban water security: Making the connection between protecting ecosystems and benefiting from their services. *Ecosystem Services* 2017; **28**:251-259.
44. NGUBENI N, JACOBS SM, SEYDACK A, VERMEULEN WJ, SASS G, SEIFERT T. Trade-off relationships between tree growth and defense: a comparison of *Ocotea bullata* and *Curtisia dentata* following bark harvesting in an evergreen moist South African Forest. *Trees - Structure and Function* 2017; **31**:339-348.
45. NOTTEBROCK H, SCHMID B, MAYER K, DEVAUX C, ESLER KJ, BÖHNING-GAESE K, SCHLEUNING M, PAGEL J, SCHURR FM. Sugar landscapes and pollinator-mediated interactions in plant communities. *Ecography* 2017; **40**:1129-1138.
46. NOTTEBROCK H, SCHMID B, TREURNICHT M, PAGEL J, ESLER KJ, BÖHNING-GAESE K, SCHLEUNING M, SCHURR FM. Coexistence of plant species in a biodiversity hotspot is stabilized by competition but not by seed predation. *Oikos* 2017; **126**:276-284.

47. PIETERSE A, MALAN AP, KRUITBOS LM, SIRGEL WF, ROSS JL. Nematodes associated with terrestrial slugs from canola fields and ornamental nurseries in South Africa. *Zootaxa* 2017; **1**:194–200.
48. PIETERSE A, MALAN AP, SIRGEL WF, ROSS JL. Distribution and feeding behavior of *Chlamydephorus gibbonsi* in the Western Cape province of South Africa. *Journal of Conchology* 2017; **42**(6):523-530.
49. PIETERSE A, TIEDT LR, MALAN AP, ROSS JL. First record of *Phasmarhabditis papillosa* (Nematoda: Rhabditidae) in South Africa, and its virulence against the invasive slug, *Deroceras panormitanum*. *Nematology* 2017; **19**:1035-1050.
50. PIETERSE W, BENÍTEZ HA, ADDISON P. The use of geometric morphometric analysis to illustrate the shape change induced by different fruit hosts on the wing shape of *Bactrocera dorsalis* and *Ceratitis capitata* (Diptera: Tephritidae). *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 2017; **269**:110-116.
51. PIETERSE W, MANRAKHAN A, RAMUKHESA HR, ROSENBERG HR, ADDISON P. The use of shape analysis to differentiate between the mandibles of four economically important tephritid species. *Journal of Applied Entomology* 2017; **141**:450-457.
52. PIETERSE W, TERBLANCHE JS, ADDISON P. Do thermal tolerances and rapid thermal responses contribute to the invasion potential of *Bactrocera dorsalis* (Diptera: Tephritidae)? *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2017; **98**:1-6.
53. PRONK BM, PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ, BAZELET CS. Range restricted grasshoppers better conserved in a terrestrial zone than in a riparian zone. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2017; **21**:97-109.
54. REBELO AJ, SCHEUNDERS P, ESLER KJ, MEIRE P. Detecting, mapping and classifying wetland fragments at a landscape scale. *Remote Sensing Applications: Society and Environment* 2017; **8**:212-223.
55. RENTEL M, GILLIGAN T, ADDISON P. Quantifying variation in the shape of the valvae in *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *African Entomology* 2017; **25**:98-107.
56. ROETS F, CROUS CJ, PRYKE JS. *Sarophorus diabolus* sp. n. and *Sarophorus frolovi* sp. n. (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Scarabaeinae) from South Africa. *African Entomology* 2017; **25**:264-270.
57. RUDMAN J, GAUCHE DJ, ESLER KJ. Direct environmental impacts of solar power in two arid biomes: An initial investigation. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**:11-12.
58. SANDS AF, APANASKEVICH DA, MATTHEE S, HORAK IG, HARRISON A, KARIM S, MOHAMMED MK, MUMCUOGLU KY, RAJAKARUNA RS, SANTOS-SILVA MM, MATTHEE CA. Effects of tectonics and large scale climatic changes on the evolutionary history of *Hyalomma* ticks. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2017; **114**:153-165.
59. SANDS AF, APANASKEVICH DA, MATTHEE S, HORAK IG, MATTHEE CA. The effect of host vicariance and parasite life history on the dispersal of the multi-host ectoparasite, *Hyalomma truncatum*. *Journal of Biogeography* 2017; **44**(5):1124-1136.
60. SCHIMPF NG, TERBLANCHE JS, SMIT MF, MATTHEWS PGD. Respiration, thermogenesis, and thermoregulation of Victoria cruziana flowers. *Aquatic Botany* 2017; **138**:37-44.
61. SHELTON JM, BIRD MS, SAMWAYS MJ, DAY JA. Non native rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) occupy a different trophic niche to native Breeder River red fin (*Pseudobarbus burchelli*) which they replace in South African headwater streams. *Ecology of Freshwater Fish* 2017; **26**:484–496.

62. SHELTON JM, IMPSON DN, GRAHAM SM, ESLER KJ. Down, but not out: Recent decline of Berg-Breede River whitefish (*Barbus andrewi*) in the upper Hex River, South Africa. *Koedoe: Research Journal of the South African National Parks* 2017; **59**(1): a1398, 6 pages.
63. SHELTON JM, WEYL OLF, VAN DER WALT J, MARR SM, IMPSON DN, MACIEJEWSKI K, TYE D, DALLAS H, ESLER KJ. Effect of an intensive mechanical removal effort on a population of non-native rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss* in a South African headwater stream. *Aquatic Conservation-Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 2017; **27**:1051-1055.
64. SPICKETT A, JUNKER K, KRASNOV BR, HAUKISALMI V, MATTHEE PN. Helminth parasitism in two closely-related South African rodents: abundance, prevalence, species richness and impinging factors. *Parasitology Research* 2017; **116**:1395-1409.
65. SPICKETT A, JUNKER K, KRASNOV BR, HAUKISALMI V, MATTHEE S. Intra- and interspecific similarity in species composition of helminth communities in two closely-related rodents from South Africa. *Parasitology* 2017; **144**:1211-1220.
66. SPICKETT A, JUNKER K, KRASNOV BR, HAUKISALMI V, MATTHEE S. Community structure of helminth parasites in two closely related South African rodents differing in sociality and spatial behaviour. *Parasitology Research*. *Parasitology Research* 2017; **116**:2299-2312.
67. STEYN WP, KNOETZE R, TIEDT LR, MALAN AP. *Steinernema litchii* n. sp. (Rhabditida: Steinernematidae), a new entomopathogenic nematode from South Africa. *Nematology* 2017; **19**:1157-1177.
68. STEYN WP, MALAN AP, DANEEL MS, SLABBERT RM. Entomopathogenic nematodes from northeastern South Africa and their virulence against false codling moth, *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Biocontrol Science and Technology* 2017; **27**:1265-1278.
69. STOKWE NF, MALAN AP. Laboratory bioassays to determine susceptibility of woolly apple aphid, *Eriosoma lanigerum* (Hausmann) (Hemiptera: Aphididae), to entomopathogenic nematodes. *African Entomology* 2017; **25**:123-136.
70. STRYDOM M, VELDTMAN R, NGWENYA MZ, ESLER KJ. Invasive Australian *Acacia* seed banks: Size and relationship with stem diameter in the presence of gall-forming biological control agents. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(8):e0181763, 16 pages.
71. SWART RC, PRYKE JS, ROETS F. Optimising the sampling of foliage arthropods from scrubland vegetation for biodiversity studies. *African Entomology* 2017; **25**:164-174.
72. TERBLANCHE JS, MITCHELL KA, UYS W, SHORT CA, BOARDMAN L. Thermal limits to survival and activity in two life stages of false codling moth *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). *Physiological Entomology* 2017; **42**:379-388.
73. THOMPSON AC, BAZELET CS, NASKRECKI P, SAMWAYS MJ. Adapting the Dragonfly Biotic Index to a katydid (Tettigoniidae) rapid assessment technique: case study of a biodiversity hotspot, the Cape Floristic Region, South Africa. *Journal of Orthoptera Research* 2017; **1**:63-71.
74. VAN DER COLFF D, DREYER LL, VALENTINE AJ, ROETS F. Comparison of nutrient cycling abilities between the invasive *Acacia mearnsii* and the native *Virgilia divaricata* trees growing sympatrically in forest margins in South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **111**(1):358-364.
75. VAN DER COLFF D, DREYER LL, VALENTINE AJ, ROETS F. Differences in physiological responses to infection by *Ceratocystis tsitsikammensis*, a native

- ophiostomatoid pathogen, between a native forest and an exotic forestry tree in South Africa. *Fungal Ecology* 2017; **27**:107-115.
76. VAN DER MERWE L, PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Moderate grazing sustains plant diversity in Afromontane grassland. *Applied Vegetation Science* 2017; **20**:340-351.
 77. VAN DER MESCHT L, MATTHEE S. Host range and distribution of small mammal fleas in South Africa, with a focus on species of medical and veterinary importance. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 2017; **31**:402-413.
 78. VAN SCHALKWYK J, PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Wide corridors with much environmental heterogeneity best conserve high dung beetle and ant diversity. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2017; **26**:1243-1256.
 79. WEIGHILL B, HUYSAMER AJ, ANDERSON BC. The nightshift: Seed dispersal and consumption differences by rodents before and after dark. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **108**:267-271.
 80. WILSON JW, BIGGS D. Passport power: Entrenching inequality. *Science* 2016; **353**(6305):1216-1217.
 81. YEKWAYO I, PRYKE JS, ROETS F, SAMWAYS MJ. Responses of ground living arthropods to landscape contrast and context in a forest-grassland mosaic. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2017; **26**:631-651.

Proceedings national

1. RUDMAN J, GAUCHÉ P, ESLER KJ. *Environmental impacts of utility-scale solar power in South Africa: A first survey of experts and stakeholders*. 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference, SASEC 2016, Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa, SASEC.ORG 2016: 1-8.

Chapters in books

1. GAERTNER M, LE MAITRE DC, ESLER KJ. Alterations of Disturbance Regimes by Plant and Animal Invaders. In: Hulme PE (ed.) *Impact of Biological Invasions on Ecosystem Services*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 249-262.
2. HATTING JL, MALAN AP. Status of entomopathogenic nematodes in integrated pest management strategies in South Africa. In: Abd-Elgawad MM (ed.) *Biocontrol Agents*, CABI, USA, United Kingdom, 2017: 409-428.
3. HOFFMAN LC, RUDMAN M, LESLIE AJ. African game meat and the safety pertaining to free-ranging wildlife: example of a wild suid in South Africa. In: Paulsen P, Bauer A, Smulders FJM (eds.) *Game Meat Hygiene: Food Safety and Security*, Wageningen Academic, Netherlands, 2017: 17-43.
4. MALAN AP, FERREIRA T. Entomopathogenic nematodes. In: Fourie H, Daneel MS, De Waele D (eds.) *Nematology in South Africa: A view from the 21st century*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 459-480.
5. MARAIS M, SWART A, FOURIE H, BERRY SD, KNOETZE R, MALAN AP. Techniques and procedures. In: Fourie H, Daneel MS, De Waele D (eds.) *Nematology in South Africa: A view from the 21st century*, Springer, Switzerland, Switzerland, 2017: 73-117.
6. ROSS JL, MALAN AP. Nematodes associated with terrestrial slugs. In: Fourie H, Daneel MS, De Waele D (eds.) *Nematology in South Africa: A view from the 21st century*, Springer, Switzerland, Switzerland, 2017: 481-493.
7. SAMWAYS MJ. Reconciling Ethical and Scientific issues for Insect Conservation. In: Footitt RG, Adler PH (eds.) *Insect Biodiversity: Science and Society, 2nd Edition*, Blackwell Publishing Ltd, West Sussex, United Kingdom, 2017: 547-559.

8. STOREY S, MALAN AP, HUGO H. Nematode pests of grapevine. In: Fourie H, Daneel MS, De Waele D (eds.) *Nematology in South Africa: A view from the 21st century*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 325-343.

FOOD SCIENCE / VOEDSELWETENSKAP

Journal articles

1. ALEXANDER L, DE BEER D, MULLER M, VAN DER RIJST M, JOUBERT E. Modifying the sensory profile of green honeybush (*Cyclopia maculata*) herbal tea through steam treatment. *LWT-Food Science and Technology* 2017; **82**:49-57.
2. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL. Development of calibration models for the evaluation of pomegranate aril quality by Fourier-transform near infrared spectroscopy combined with chemometrics. *Biosystems Engineering* 2017; **159**:22-32.
3. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL. Non-destructive prediction of internal and external quality attributes of fruit with thick rind: A review. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2017; **217**:11-23.
4. ARRIES WJ, TREDoux AGJ, DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, DE VILLIERS AJ. Evaluation of capillary electrophoresis for the analysis of rooibos and honeybush tea phenolics. *Electrophoresis* 2017; **38**(6):897-905.
5. ATUKURI J, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Effect of exogenous fludioxonil postharvest treatment on physiological response, physico-chemical, textural, phytochemical and sensory characteristics of pomegranate fruit. *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization* 2017; **11**(3):1081-1093.
6. BEELDERS T, DE BEER D, FERREIRA D, KIDD M, JOUBERT E. Thermal stability of the functional ingredients, glucosylated benzophenones and xanthenes of honeybush (*Cyclopia genistoides*), in an aqueous model solution. *Food Chemistry* 2017; **233**:412-421.
7. BELAY ZA, CALEB OJ, MAHAJAN PV, OPARA UL. Application of simplex lattice mixture design for optimization of active modified atmosphere for pomegranate arils (cv. Wonderful) based on microbial criteria. *Food Packaging and Shelf Life* 2017; **14**:12-17.
8. BELAY ZA, CALEB OJ, OPARA UL. Impacts of low and super-atmospheric oxygen concentrations on quality attributes, phytonutrient content and volatile compounds of minimally processed pomegranate arils (cv. Wonderful). *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2017; **124**:119-127.
9. BELAY ZA, CALEB OJ, OPARA UL. Enzyme kinetics modelling approach to evaluate the impact of high CO₂ and super-atmospheric O₂ concentrations on respiration rate of pomegranate arils. *CyTA-Journal of Food* 2017; **15**(4):608-616.
10. BERGH AJ, MULLER M, VAN DER RIJST M, JOUBERT E. Optimisation and validation of high-temperature oxidation of *Cyclopia intermedia* (honeybush) - from laboratory to factory. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:152-160.
11. BOSCH AC, O NEILL B, KERWATH S, SIGGE GO, HOFFMAN LC. Metal concentrations and toxicity in South African snoek (*Thryxites atun*) and yellowtail (*Seriola lalandi*). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 2017; **122**:360-365.
12. BOSMAN SC, DE BEER D, BEELDERS T, WILLENBURG EL, MALHERBE CJ, WALCZAK B, JOUBERT E. Simultaneous optimisation of extraction of xanthone and benzophenone α -glucosidase inhibitors from *Cyclopia genistoides* and identification of superior genotypes for propagation. *Journal of Functional Foods* 2017; **33**:21-31.

13. BOWLES S, JOUBERT E, DE BEER D, LOUW J, BRUNSCHWIG C, NJOROGE M, LAWRENCE N, WIESNER L, CHIBALE K, MULLER CJF. Intestinal transport characteristics and metabolism of C-glucosyl dihydrochalcone, Aspalathin. *Molecules* 2017; **22**: 554, 15pages.
14. CAWTHORN D, HOFFMAN LC. Deceit with decapods? Evaluating labelling accuracy of crustacean products in South Africa. *Food Control* 2017; **73**:741-753.
15. DE BEER D, MILLER N, JOUBERT E. Production of dihydrochalcone-rich green rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) extract taking into account seasonal and batch-to-batch variation in phenolic composition of plant material. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:138-143.
16. DLUDLA PV, JOUBERT E, MULLER CJF, LOUW J, JOHNSON R. Hyperglycemia-induced oxidative stress and heart disease-cardioprotective effects of rooibos flavonoids and phenylpyruvic acid-2-O- β -D-glucoside. *Nutrition and Metabolism* 2017; **14**:45, 18 pages.
17. DLUDLA PV, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, LOUW J, ESSOP MF, GABUZA KB, GHOR S, HUISAMEN B, JOHNSON R. Aspalathin protects the heart against hyperglycemia-induced oxidative damage by up-regulating *Nrf2* expression. *Molecules* 2017; **22**:129, 16 pages.
18. ERASMUS LM, THERON KA, MULLER M, VAN DER RIJST M, JOUBERT E. Optimising high-temperature oxidation of *Cyclopia* species for maximum development of characteristic aroma notes of honeybush herbal tea infusions. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:144-151.
19. ERASMUS SW, HOFFMAN LC. What is meat in South Africa? *Animal Frontiers* 2017; **7**(4):71-75.
20. ERASMUS SW, MULLER M, ALEWIJN M, KOOT AH, VAN RUTH SM, HOFFMAN LC. Proton-transfer reaction mass spectrometry (PTR-MS) for the authentication of regionally unique South African lamb. *Food Chemistry* 2017; **233**:331-342.
21. ERASMUS SW, MULLER M, HOFFMAN LC. Authentic sheep meat in the European Union: factors influencing and validating its unique meat quality. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2017; **97**:1979-1996.
22. GELDERBLOM WCA, JOUBERT E, GAMIELDIEN K, SISSING L, MALHERBE CJ, MARITZ G. Rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*), honeybush (*Cyclopia intermedia*) and cancer bush (*Sutherlandia frutescens* subsp. *microphylla*) protect against tobacco-specific mutagenesis in vitro. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:194-200.
23. GUELPA A, MARINI F, DU PLESSIS A, SLABBERT R, MANLEY M. Verification of authenticity and fraud detection in South African honey using NIR spectroscopy. *Food Control* 2017; **73**:1388-1396.
24. HENNING SSC, HOFFMAN LC. Proximate and fatty acid composition of cooked South African Cape snoek (*Thyrsite atun*). *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(5):1-4.
25. HUNLUN C, DE BEER D, SIGGE GO, VAN WYK J. Characterisation of flavonoid composition and total antioxidant capacity of juice from different citrus varieties from the Western Cape region. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 2017; **62**:115-125.
26. HUSSEIN ZH, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Investigating bruise susceptibility of pomegranate cultivars during postharvest handling. *African Journal of Rural Development* 2017; **2**(1):33-39.
27. JACK BU, MALHERBE CJ, HUISAMEN B, GABUZA KB, MAZIBUKO-MBEJE SE, SCHULZE AE, JOUBERT E, MULLER CJF, LOUW J, PHEIFFER C. A

- polyphenol-enriched fraction of *Cyclopia intermedia* decreases lipid content in 3T3-L1 adipocytes and reduces body weight gain of obese db/db mice. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:216-229.
28. JOLLEY B, VAN DER RIJST M, JOUBERT E, MULLER M. Sensory profile of rooibos originating from the Western and Northern Cape governed by production year and development of rooibos aroma wheel. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:161-166.
 29. JONES MS, ARNAUD E, GOUWS PA, HOFFMAN LC. Processing of South African biltong - a Review. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2017; **47**(6):743-757.
 30. JOUBERT E, DE BEER D, MALHERBE CJ. Herbal teas - Exploring untapped potential and strengthening commercialisation. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:1-3.
 31. MARINI F, DE BEER D, WALTERS NA, DE VILLIERS AJ, JOUBERT E, WALCZAK B. Multivariate analysis of variance of designed chromatographic data. A case study involving fermentation of rooibos tea. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2017; **1489**:115-125.
 32. MILLER N, DE BEER D, JOUBERT E. Minimising variation in aspalathin content of aqueous green rooibos extract: optimising extraction and identifying critical material attributes. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2017; **97**:4937-4942.
 33. MOELICH EI, MULLER M, JOUBERT E, NÆS T, KIDD M. Validation of projective mapping as potential sensory screening tool for application by the honeybush herbal tea industry. *Food Research International* 2017; **99**:275-286.
 34. MUKAMA M, TSIKE AA, BERRY TM, OPARA UL. Energy usage of forced air precooling of pomegranate fruit inside ventilated cartons. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2017; **215**:126-133.
 35. MUNHUWEYI K, CALEB OJ, LENNOX CL, VAN REENEN AJ, OPARA UL. *In vitro* and *in vivo* antifungal activity of chitosan-essential oils against pomegranate fruit pathogens. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2017; **129**:9-22.
 36. MUNHUWEYI K, LENNOX CL, MEITZ-HOPKINS J, CALEB OJ, SIGGE GO, OPARA UL. Investigating the effects of crab shell chitosan on fungal mycelial growth and postharvest quality attributes of pomegranate whole fruit and arils. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2017; **220**:78-89.
 37. NEETHLING NE, SUMAN SP, SIGGE GO, HOFFMAN LC, HUNT MC. Exogenous and endogenous factors influencing color fresh meat from ungulates. *Meat and Muscle Biology* 2017; **1**:253-275.
 38. NORTH MS, JOUBERT E, DE BEER D, DE KOCK K, JOUBERT ME. Effect of harvest date on growth, production and quality of honeybush (*Cyclopia genistoides* and *C. subternata*). *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:132-137.
 39. NTLHOKWE GE, TREDoux AGJ, GORECKI T, EDWARDS M, VESTNER J, MULLER M, ERASMUS L, JOUBERT E, CRONJE JC, DE VILLIERS AJ. Analysis of honeybush tea (*Cyclopia* spp.) volatiles by comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography using a single-stage thermal modulator. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 2017; **409**(17):4127-4138.
 40. O'NEILL B, BOSCH AC, KERWATH S, SIGGE GO, HOFFMAN LC. Presence, concentration and trends of metals: A baseline study of blacktail (*Diplodus sargus capensis*) and hottentot (*Pachymetopon blochii*) along the South African coastline. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 2017; **121**:352-356.

41. O'KENNEDY K, FOX GP, MANLEY M. Zein characterisation of South African maize hybrids and their respective parental lines using MALDI-TOF MS. *Food Analytical Methods* 2017; **10**:1661-1668.
42. OPARA UL, HUSSEIN ZH, CALEB OJ. Phytochemical Properties and Antioxidant Activities of Minimally Processed “Acco” Pomegranate Arils as Affected by Perforation-Mediated Modified Atmosphere Packaging. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation* 2017; **41**(3):1-9.
43. ORINA IN, MANLEY M, WILLIAMS PJ. Use of high-resolution X-ray micro-computed tomography for the analysis of internal structural changes in maize infected with *Fusarium verticillioides*. *Food Analytical Methods* 2017; **10**:2919-2933.
44. ORINA IN, MANLEY M, WILLIAMS PJ. Non-destructive techniques for the detection of fungal infection in cereal grains. *Food Research International* 2017; **100**:74-86.
45. PAUCK CE, DE BEER D, AUCAMP M, LIEBENBERG W, STIEGER N, HUMAN C, JOUBERT E. Inulin suitable as reduced-kilojoule carrier for production of microencapsulated spray-dried green *Cyclopia subternata* (honeybush) extract. *LWT-Food Science and Technology* 2017; **75**:631-639.
46. SCHOEMAN L, DU PLESSIS A, VERBOVEN P, NICOLAÏ BM, CANTRE B, MANLEY M. Effect of oven and forced convection continuous tumble (FCCT) roasting on the microstructure and dry milling properties of white maize. *Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies* 2017; **44**:54-66.
47. TOBIN J, WALACH J, DE BEER D, WILLIAMS PJ, FILZMOSE P, WALCZAK B. Untargeted analysis of chromatographic data for green and fermented rooibos: problem with size effect removal. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2017; **1525**:109-115.
48. TODD M, MULLER M, DE BEER D, JOUBERT E. Identification of broad-based sensory attributes driving consumer preference of ready-to-drink rooibos iced tea with increased aspalathin content. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:177-183.
49. TSIGE AA, MUKAMA M, OPARA UL. Analysis of the effects of package design on the rate and uniformity of cooling of stacked pomegranates: Numerical and experimental studies. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture* 2017; **136**:13-24.
50. VAN DER MERWE JD, DE BEER D, SWANEVELDER S, JOUBERT E, GELDERBLOM WCA. Dietary exposure to honeybush (*Cyclopia*) polyphenol-enriched extracts altered redox status and expression of oxidative stress and antioxidant defence-related genes in rat liver. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:230-239.
51. WALTERS NA, DE VILLIERS AJ, JOUBERT E, DE BEER D. Phenolic profiling of rooibos using off-line comprehensive normal phase countercurrent chromatography x reversed phase liquid chromatography. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2017; **1490**:102-114.
52. WALTERS NA, DE VILLIERS AJ, JOUBERT E, DE BEER D. Improved HPLC method for rooibos phenolics targeting changes due to fermentation. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 2017; **55**:20-29.

Chapters in books

1. GOUWS PA, GERMISHUYS Z, HOFFMAN LC. Determination of the microbial population of blesbok (*Damaliscus pygargus phillipsi*) meat in South Africa: Food Safety. In: Paulsen P, Bauer A, Smulders FJM (eds.) *Game Meat Hygiene:*

- Food Safety and Security*, Wageningen Academic Publishers, Wageningen, Netherlands, 2017: 235-240.
2. GOUWS PA, SHANGE NB, HOFFMAN LC. Microbial quality of springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*) meat in relation to harvesting and production process: Food Safety. In: Paulsen P, Bauer A, Smulders FJM (eds.) *Game Meat Hygiene: Food Safety and Security*, Wageningen Academic Publishers, Wageningen, Netherlands, 2017: 223-228.

FOREST AND WOOD SCIENCE / BOS-EN HOUTKUNDE

Journal articles

1. ACKERMAN PA, GLEASURE EA, PULKKI RE. A South African softwood sawtimber supply chain case study. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2017; **79**(4):329-338.
2. ACKERMAN PA, WILLIAMS C, ACKERMAN SA, NATI C. Diesel consumption and carbon balance in South African pine clear-felling CTL operations: a Preliminary case study. *Croatian Journal of Forest Engineering* 2017; **38**(1):65-72.
3. AMIANDAMHEN SO, MEINCKEN M, TYHODA L. Calcium phosphate bonded wood and fibre composite panels: production and optimization of panel properties. *Holzforschung* 2017; **71**(9):725-732.
4. ASSOGBADJO AE, MENSAH S, KAKAÏ RG. The relative importance of climatic gradient versus human disturbance in determining population structure of *Azelia africana* in the Republic of Benin. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2017; **79**(2):125-132.
5. BRIENZO M, FIKIZOLO SG, BENJAMIN YL, TYHODA L, GORGENS JF. Influence of pretreatment severity on structural changes, lignin content and enzymatic hydrolysis of sugarcane bagasse samples. *Renewable Energy* 2017; **104**:271-280.
6. CARDOSO AW, MIDGLEY JJ, HOFFMAN T, GELDENUYS CJ. Temperate forest dynamics and carbon storage: a 26-year case study from Orange Kloof Forest, Cape Peninsula, South Africa. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2017; **79**(4):297-303.
7. CRAFFORD PL, BLUMENTRITT M, WESSELS CB. The potential of South African timber products to reduce the environmental impact of buildings. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(9/10):1-8.
8. DI FULVIO F, ABBAS D, SPINELLI R, ACUNA M, ACKERMAN PA, LINDROOS O. Benchmarking technical and cost factors in forest felling and processing operations in different global regions during the period 2013-2014. *International Journal of Forest Engineering* 2017; **28**(2): 94-105.
9. DREW DM, BRUCE J, DOWNES GM. Future wood properties in Australian forests: effects of temperature, rainfall and elevated CO₂. *Australian Forestry* 2017; **80**(4):242-254.
10. DU TOIT B, MALHERBE GF, KUNNEKE A, SEIFERT T, WESSELS CB. Survival and long-term growth of *eucalypts* on semi-arid sites in a Mediterranean climate, South Africa. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2017; **79**:3, 235-249.
11. EFFAH B, RAATZ KF, VAN REENEN AJ, MEINCKEN M. Chemical force microscopy analysis of wood-plastic composites produced from different wood species and compatibilizers. *Wood and Fiber Science* 2017; **49**(2):146-157.

12. EFFAH B, VAN REENEN AJ, MEINCKEN M. Localisation and quantification of potential binding sites for compatibilisers on soft- and hardwood in wood plastic composite systems. *Surface and Interface Analysis* 2017; **49**(6):527-532.
13. FAN C, TAN L, ZHANG P, LIANG J, ZHANG C, WANG J, ZHAO X, VON GADOW K. Determinants of mortality in a mixed broad-leaved Korean pine forest in North-eastern China. *European Journal of Forest Research* 2017; **136**(2017):457-469.
14. FAN C, TAN LZ, ZHANG C, ZHAO XH, VON GADOW K. Analysing taxonomic structures and local ecological processes in temperate forests in North Eastern china. *BMC Ecology* 2017; **17**(33):1-11.
15. FAN XH, HE H, WANG J, XU C, VON GADOW K. Tree species richness in northeastern China: geographical variation and minimum areas. *Community Ecology* 2017; **18**(2):214-222.
16. GELDENHUYS CJ, ATSAME-EDDA A, MUGURE MW. Facilitating the recovery of natural evergreen forests in South Africa via invader plant stands. *Forest Ecosystems* 2017; **4**(21):1-13.
17. HAM H, DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG. Microcomputer tomography (MicroCT) as a tool in Pinus tree breeding: pilot studies. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry* 2017; **47**: 2, 8 pages.
18. HAM H, OBERHOLSTER A, KANZLER A, DU TOIT B. Climate as possible reproductive barrier in *Pinus radiata* (D.Don) interspecific hybridisation. *Annals of Forest Research* 2017; **60**(2):263-278.
19. LERM FJ, WESSELS CB, BRINK WH. A method for three-dimensional stem analysis and its application in a study on the occurrence of resin pockets in *Pinus patula*. *European Journal of Forest Research* 2017; **136**(3):411-420.
20. LIU WG, ZHANG ZH, XIE XF, YU Z, VON GADOW K, XU JM, ZHAO SS, YANG YC. Analysis of the global warming potential of biogenic CO₂ emission in life cycle assessments. *Scientific Reports* 2017; **10**(1038):1-8.
21. LUNDQVIST SO, GRAHN T, OLSSON L, SEIFERT T. Comparison of wood, fibre and vessel properties of drought-tolerant *eucalypts* in South Africa. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2017; **79**(3):215-225.
22. MELANE M, HAM C, MEINCKEN M. Characteristics of selected non-woody invasive alien plants in South Africa and an evaluation of their potential for electricity generation. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2017; **28**(3):92-98.
23. MENSAH S, VELDTMAN R, ASSOGBADJO AE, HAM C, KAKAI RG, SEIFERT T. Ecosystem service importance and use vary with socio-environmental factors: A study from household-surveys in local communities of South Africa. *Ecosystem Services* 2017; **23**:1-8.
24. MENSAH S, VELDTMAN R, SEIFERT T. Allometric models for height and aboveground biomass of dominant tree species in South African Mist-belt forests. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2017; **79**(1):19-30.
25. MENSAH S, VELDTMAN R, SEIFERT T. Potential supply of floral resources to managed honey bees in natural mist-belt forests. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2017; **189**:160-167.
26. MUDAVANHU S, BLIGNAUT J, VINK N, CROOKES D, MEINCKEN M, EFFAH B, MURIMA D, NKAMBULE N. An assessment of the costs and benefits of using *Acacia saligna* (Port Jackson) and recycled thermoplastics for the production of wood polymer composites in the Western Cape province, South Africa. *African Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics* 2017; **12**(4):322-365.

27. MUNALULA F, SEIFERT T, MEINCKEN M. The expected effects of climate change on tree growth and wood quality in Southern Africa. *Springer Science Reviews* 2016; **4**:99-111.
28. NARON DR, COLLARD FX, TYHODA L, GORGENS JF. Characterisation of lignins from different sources by appropriate analytical methods: Introducing thermogravimetric analysis-thermal desorption-gas chromatography-mass spectroscopy. *Industrial Crops and Products* 2017; **101**:61-74.
29. NGUBENI N, JACOBS SM, SEYDACK A, VERMEULEN WJ, SASS G, SEIFERT T. Trade-off relationships between tree growth and defense: a comparison of *Ocotea bullata* and *Curtisia dentata* following bark harvesting in an evergreen moist South African Forest. *Trees - Structure and Function* 2017; **31**:339-348.
30. NOCETTI M, PROELLER M, BRUNETTI M, DOWSE GP, WESSELS CB. Investigating the Potential of Strength Grading Green *Eucalyptus grandis* lumber using Multi-Sensor Technology. *BioResources* 2017; **12**(4):9273-9286.
31. NTLHOKWE GE, TREDoux AGJ, GORECKI T, EDWARDS M, VESTNER J, MULLER M, ERASMUS L, JOUBERT E, CRONJE JC, DE VILLIERS AJ. Analysis of honeybush tea (*Cyclopia* spp.) volatiles by comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography using a single-stage thermal modulator. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 2017; **409**(17):4127-4138.
32. SCHEEPERS GP, DU TOIT B. Potential use of wood ash in South African forestry: a review. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2016; **78**(4):255-266.
33. SCHEEPERS GP, DU TOIT B. Potential for utilization of wood ash on coastal arenosols with limited buffer capacity in KwaZulu-Natal and its effect on eucalypt stand nutrition and growth. *iForest-Biogeosciences and Forestry* 2017; **10**(3832):180-188.
34. SEIFERT T, MEINCKEN M, ODHIAMBO BO. The effect of surface fire on tree ring growth of *Pinus radiata* trees. *Annals of Forest Science* 2017; **74**(34):1-11.
35. TAN LZ, FAN C, ZHANG CY, VON GADOW K, FAN XH. How beta diversity and the underlying causes vary with sampling scales in the Changai mountain forests. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **7**(23):10116-10123.
36. TEWARI VP, VERMA RK, VON GADOW K. Climate change effects in the Western Himalayan ecosystems of India: evidence and strategies. *Forest Ecosystems* 2017; **4**(13):1-9.

Proceedings international

1. HAM C, LINDNER G, DREW DM. Effect of timber enumeration and cost accounting errors on forestry profitability and decision making. In: Fehrmann L, Kleinn A, Kleinn C (eds.) 6th International Proceedings of the 6th International DAAD Workshop (The science policy gap regarding informed decisions in forest policy and management), Göttingen, Germany, Cuvillier Verlag Göttingen 2017: 67-82.
2. TSHAVHUNGWE V, MEINCKEN M, TYHODA L. *Pretreatment of bagasse fibres in phosphate bonded composite panels*. SWST 60th International Convention - Forest Sector Innovations for a greener future, Vancouver, Canada, X-CD Technologies Inc. 2017: 1-2.

Chapters in books

1. MALA WA, GELDENHUYS CJ, PRABHU R. Building on traditional knowledge and local cultural practices regarding forest and NWFP management: the case of southern Cameroon. In: Muir G, Fougères I, Guichoux C, Ferrucci K (eds.) *Living*

in and from the forests of Central Africa, FAO & European Union, Italy, 2017: 113-123.

GENETICS / GENETIKA

Journal articles

1. BESTER R, BURGER JT, MAREE H. Differential expression of miRNAs and associated gene targets in grapevine leafroll-associated virus 3-infected plants. *Archives of Virology* 2017; **162**:987-996.
2. BESTER R, BURGER JT, MAREE H. The small RNA repertoire in phloem tissue of three *Vitis vinifera* cultivars. *Plant Gene* 2017; **10**:60-73.
3. BESTER R, BURGER JT, MAREE H. Transcriptome analysis reveals differentially expressed small RNAs and genes associated with grapevine leafroll-associated virus 3 infections. *Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology* 2017; **100**:220-236.
4. BESTER R, PEPLER PT, ALDRICH DJ, MAREE H. Harbin: a quantitation PCR analysis tool. *Biotechnology Letters* 2017; **39**:171-178.
5. BIERMAN A, OBERHOLSTER A. A Review of Genome Sequencing in the Largest Cereal Genome, *Triticum aestivum* L. *Agricultural Sciences* 2017; **8**:194-207.
6. BURGER NFV, OBERHOLSTER A. Genome of Russian wheat aphid an economically important cereal aphid. *Standards in Genomic Sciences* 2017; **12**:90, 12 pages.
7. BURGER NFV, VENTER E, OBERHOLSTER A. Profiling *Diuraphis noxia* (Hemiptera: Aphididae) Transcript Expression of the Biotypes SA1 and SAM Feeding on Various *Triticum aestivum* Varieties. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 2017; **110**(2):692-701.
8. DALE KUYS RC, VERVALLE JA, ROODT-WILDING R, RHODE C. Genetic association analysis of candidate loci under selection with size in the South African abalone. *Aquaculture International* 2017; **25**:1197-1214.
9. DIFFORD GF, VLOK AC, RHODE C, BRINK D. Heritability of growth traits in South African Abalone (*Haliotis midae* L.) using the 'internal reference' method. *Aquaculture* 2017; **468**:451-457.
10. FIGLAN S, MAKUNGA NP. Genetic transformation of the medicinal plant *Salvia runcinata* L. f. using *Agrobacterium rhizogenes*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **112**:193-202.
11. HAM H, OBERHOLSTER A, KANZLER A, DU TOIT B. Climate as possible reproductive barrier in *Pinus radiata* (D.Don) interspecific hybridisation. *Annals of Forest Research* 2017; **60**(2):263-278.
12. JOOSTE TL, VISSER M, COOK G, BURGER JT, MAREE H. In Silico Probe-Based Detection of Citrus Viruses in NGS Data. *Phytopathology* 2017; **107**(8):988-993.
13. KOOPMAN TA, MEITZ-HOPKINS J, VAN DER MERWE AE, TOBUTT KR, BESTER C, LENNOX CL. Genetic diversity and gene flow of four South African *Venturia inaequalis* (apple scab) populations. *Phytopathology* 2017; **107**(4):455-462.
14. MADUNA SN, VAN DER MERWE AE. Molecular research on the systematically challenging smoothhound genus *Mustelus*: a synthesis of the past 30 years. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2017; **39**(4):373-387.
15. NDIMBA RJ, CLOETE K, MEHLO L, KOSSMANN JM, MTSHALI C, PINEDA-VARGAS CA. Using ICP and micro-PIXE to investigate possible differences in the mineral composition of genetically modified versus wild-type sorghum

- grain. *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research, Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms* 2017; **404**:121-124.
16. NIENKEMPER-SWANEOEL J, VON MALTITZ M. Investigating the Performance of a Variation of Multiple Correspondence Analysis for Multiple Imputation in Categorical Data Sets. *Journal of Classification* 2017; **34**:384-398.
 17. OBERHOLSTER A, KUNERT K, CULLIS CA. Cysteine proteases and wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L) under drought: A still greatly unexplored association. *Plant, Cell and Environment* 2017; **40**:1679-1690.
 18. OBERHOLSTER PJ, SOMERSET VS, TRUTER JC, OBERHOLSTER A. The interplay between environmental conditions and filamentous algae mat formation in two agricultural influenced South African rivers. *River Research and Applications* 2017; **33**(3):388-402.
 19. OBERHOLSTER PJ, OBERHOLSTER A, HILL L, STRYDOM WF. River catchment responses to anthropogenic acidification in relationship with sewage effluent: An ecotoxicology screening application. *Chemosphere* 2017; **189**:407-417.
 20. OVENDEN ES, DRÖGEMÖLLER BI, VAN DER MERWE L, CHILIZA B, ASMAL L, EMSLEY RA, WARNICH L. Fine-mapping of antipsychotic response genome-wide association studies reveals novel regulatory mechanisms. *Pharmacogenomics* 2017; **18**(2):105-120.
 21. PEPLER PT, UYS DW, NEL DG. Discriminant analysis under the common principal components model. *Communications in Statistics-Simulation and Computation* 2017; **46**(6):4812-4827.
 22. PICONE B, RHODE C, ROODT-WILDING R. Identification and characterization of miRNAs transcriptome in the South African abalone, *Haliotis midae*. *Marine Genomics* 2017; **31**:9-12.
 23. RHODE C, VAN DER MERWE AE, ROODT-WILDING R. An assessment of spatio-temporal genetic variation in the South African abalone (*Haliotis midae*), using SNPs: implications for conservation management. *Conservation Genetics* 2017; **18**:17-31.
 24. STRYDOM L, JEWELL JF, MEIER MA, GEORGE GM, PFISTER B, ZEEMAN S, KOSSMANN JM, LLOYD JR. Analysis of genes involved in glycogen degradation in *Escherichia coli*. *FEMS Microbiology Letters* 2017; **364**(3):fnx016, 7 pages.
 25. TEKEU H, NGONKEU EML, DJOCGOUE FP, ELLIS A, LENDZEMO V, HESS LS, MOULIN L, KLONOWSKA A, DIOUF D, BOTES WC, BENA G. Genetic Diversity of Cameroonian bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) cultivars revealed by microsatellite markers. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 2017; **16**(36):1832-1839.
 26. VAN DER MERWE AE, BITALO DN, CUEVAS M., OVENDEN J, HERNANDEZ S, DA SILVA C, MCCORD M, ROODT-WILDING R. Population genetics of Southern Hemisphere tope shark (*Galeorhinus galeus*): Intercontinental divergence and constrained gene flow at different geographical scales. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(9):e0184481, 20 pages.
 27. VISSER M, COOK G, BURGER JT, MAREE H. In silico analysis of the grapefruit sRNAome, transcriptome and gene regulation in response to CTV-CDVd co-infection. *Virology Journal* 2017; **14**:200, 10 pages.
 28. WOOD LE, DE GRAVE S, VAN HEERDEN CJ, DANIELS SR. Complete mitochondrial genome of the freshwater prawn *Palaemon capensis* (Crustacea: Palaemonidae). *Mitochondrial DNA* 2017; **2**(2):742-743.

HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE / HORTOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL. Development of calibration models for the evaluation of pomegranate aril quality by Fourier-transform near infrared spectroscopy combined with chemometrics. *Biosystems Engineering* 2017; **159**:22-32.
2. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL. Non-destructive prediction of internal and external quality attributes of fruit with thick rind: A review. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2017; **217**:11-23.
3. ATUKURI J, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Effect of exogenous fludioxonil postharvest treatment on physiological response, physico-chemical, textural, phytochemical and sensory characteristics of pomegranate fruit. *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization* 2017; **11**(3):1081-1093.
4. BELAY ZA, CALEB OJ, MAHAJAN PV, OPARA UL. Application of simplex lattice mixture design for optimization of active modified atmosphere for pomegranate arils (cv. Wonderful) based on microbial criteria. *Food Packaging and Shelf Life* 2017; **14**:12-17.
5. BELAY ZA, CALEB OJ, OPARA UL. Enzyme kinetics modelling approach to evaluate the impact of high CO₂ and super-atmospheric O₂ concentrations on respiration rate of pomegranate arils. *CyTA-Journal of Food* 2017; **15**(4):608-616.
6. BELAY ZA, CALEB OJ, OPARA UL. Impacts of low and super-atmospheric oxygen concentrations on quality attributes, phytonutrient content and volatile compounds of minimally processed pomegranate arils (cv. Wonderful). *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2017; **124**:119-127.
7. BERRY TM, FADIJI TS, DEFRAEYE T, OPARA UL. The role of horticultural carton vent hole design on cooling efficiency and compression strength: A multi-parameter approach. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2017; **124**:62-74.
8. CHUKWUMALUME RC, HOFFMAN LC, OPARA UL, O NEILL B, STANDER MA. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and organochlorinated pesticides (OCPs) in Yellowtail (*Seriola lalandi*) from three Spatially Distinct Locations along the Coast of South Africa: Levels, Sources and Fish Size Effect. *Journal of Food Processing & Technology* 2017; **8**(1):1000644, 8 pages.
9. COOK NC, CALITZ FJ, ALLDERMAN LA, STEYN WJ, LOUW ED. Diverse patterns in dormancy progression of apple buds under variable winter conditions. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2017; **226**:307-315.
10. CRONJE PJR, HOFFMAN EW, JOUBERT J, MARAIS H, ZACARIAS L. Influence of late nitrogen soil applications on mandarin fruit quality. *Citrus Research & Technology* 2016; **37**:56-65.
11. CRONJE PJR, ZACARIAS L, ALFEREZ F. Susceptibility to postharvest peel pitting in Citrus fruits as related to albedo thickness, water loss and phospholipase activity. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2017; **123**:77-82.
12. DEFRAEYE T, WU W, PRAWIRANTO K, FORTUNATO G, KEMP S, HARTMANN S, CRONJE PJR, VERBOVEN P, NICOLAI BM. Artificial fruit for monitoring the thermal history of horticultural produce in the cold chain. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2017; **215**:51-56.
13. DZIKITI S, GUSH M, TAYLOR N, VOLSCHENK T, MIDGLEY SJE, LOTZE E, SCHMEISSER M, DOKO Q. Measurement and modelling of water use by high yielding apple orchards and orchards of different age groups in the winter rainfall areas of South Africa. *Acta Horticulturae* 2017; **1150**(1):31-37.

14. FADIJI TS, BERRY TM, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. Investigating the Mechanical Properties of Paperboard Packaging Material for Handling Fresh Produce under Different Environmental Conditions: Experimental Analysis and Finite Element Modelling. *Journal of Applied Packaging Research* 2017; **9**:20-34.
15. FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL, CHEN L. Discrimination of pomegranate fruit at different harvest dates by instrumental and sensory measurements in consideration of long supply chains. *Acta Horticulturae* 2016; **1120**(1):469-476.
16. FOURIE PH, SCHUTTE GC, CARSTENS E, HATTINGH V, PAUL I, MAGAREY RD, GOTTWALD TR, YONOW T, KRITICOS DJ. Scientific critique of the paper "Climatic distribution of citrus black spot caused by *Phyllosticta citricarpa*. A historical analysis of disease spread in South Africa" by Martínez-Minaya et al. (2015). *European Journal of Plant Pathology* 2017; **148**:497-502.
17. GETAHUN S, TSI GE AA, DELELE MA, MEYER CJ, OPARA UL. Analysis of airflow and heat transfer inside fruit packed refrigerated shipping container: Part I - Model development and validation. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2017; **203**:58-68.
18. GETAHUN S, TSI GE AA, DELELE MA, MEYER CJ, OPARA UL. Analysis of airflow and heat transfer inside fruit packed refrigerated shipping container: Part II - Evaluation of apple packaging design and vertical flow resistance. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2017; **203**:83-94.
19. GUARNACCIA V, GROENEWALD JZ, LI H, GLIENKE C, CARSTENS E, HATTINGH V, FOURIE PH, CROUS PW. First report of *Phyllosticta citricarpa* and description of two new species, *P. paracapitalensis* and *P. paracitricarpa*, from citrus in Europe. *Studies in Mycology* 2017; **87**:161-185.
20. HUSSEIN ZH, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Investigating bruise susceptibility of pomegranate cultivars during postharvest handling. *African Journal of Rural Development* 2017; **2**(1):33-39.
21. KRITZINGER I, LOTZE E, JOOSTE MM. Stone hardening and broken stones in Japanese plums (*Prunus salicina* Lindl.) evaluated by means of computed tomography scans. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2017; **221**:1-9.
22. LOTZE E, DAIBER SH, MIDGLEY SJE. Boron in combination with calcium reduces sunburn in apple fruit. *Journal of Boron* 2017; **2**(3):123-127.
23. MAGWAZA LS, MDITSHWA A, TESFAY SZ, OPARA UL. An overview of preharvest factors affecting vitamin C content of citrus fruit. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2017; **216**:12-21.
24. MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL. Non-destructive quantification of pomegranate internal quality structures using X-ray computed tomograph. *Acta Horticulturae* 2016; **1119**(1):135-139.
25. MARAIS ML, SMIT Y, KOEN N, LOTZE E. Are the attitudes and practices of foodservice managers, catering personnel and students contributing to excessive food wastage at Stellenbosch University? *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2017; **30**(3):60-67.
26. MBILI NC, OPARA UL, LENNOX CL, VRIES F. Citrus and lemongrass essential oils inhibit *Botrytis cinerea* on 'Golden Delicious', 'Pink Lady' and 'Granny Smith' apples. *Journal of Plant Diseases and Protection* 2017; **124**:499-511.
27. MDITSHWA A, FAWOLE OA, VRIES F, VAN DER MERWE K, CROUCH EM, OPARA UL. Minimum exposure period for dynamic controlled atmospheres to control superficial scald in 'Granny Smith' apples for long distance supply chains. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2017; **127**:27-34.
28. MDITSHWA A, FAWOLE OA, VRIES F, VAN DER MERWE K, CROUCH EM, OPARA UL. Impact of dynamic controlled atmospheres on reactive oxygen

- species, antioxidant capacity and phytochemical properties of apple peel (cv. Granny Smith). *Scientia Horticulturae* 2017; **216**:169-176.
29. MDITSHWA A, FAWOLE OA, VRIES F, VAN DER MERWE K, CROUCH EM, OPARA UL. Repeated application of dynamic controlled atmospheres reduced superficial scald incidence in 'Granny Smith' apples. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2017; **220**:168-175.
 30. MDITSHWA A, MAGWAZA LS, TEFAY SZ, OPARA UL. Postharvest factors affecting vitamin C content of citrus fruits: A review. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2017; **218**:95-104.
 31. MOORE S, KIRKMAN W, STEPHEN PR, ALBERTYN S, LOVE CN, GROUT TG, HATTINGH V. Development of an improved postharvest cold treatment for *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Meyrick) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2017; **125**:188-195.
 32. MPHABLELE RR, FAWOLE OA, MAKUNGA NP, OPARA UL. Functional properties of pomegranate fruit parts: influence of packaging systems and storage time. *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization* 2017; **11**(4):2233-2246.
 33. MUKAMA M, TSIGE AA, BERRY TM, OPARA UL. Energy usage of forced air precooling of pomegranate fruit inside ventilated cartons. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2017; **215**:126-133.
 34. MUNHUWEYI K, CALEB OJ, LENNOX CL, VAN REENEN AJ, OPARA UL. *In vitro* and *in vivo* antifungal activity of chitosan-essential oils against pomegranate fruit pathogens. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2017; **129**:9-22.
 35. MUNHUWEYI K, LENNOX CL, MEITZ-HOPKINS J, CALEB OJ, SIGGE GO, OPARA UL. Investigating the effects of crab shell chitosan on fungal mycelial growth and postharvest quality attributes of pomegranate whole fruit and arils. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2017; **220**:78-89.
 36. MUPAMBI G, SCHMEISSER M, LOTZE E, MALAN C, DZIKITI S, STEYN WJ. Effect of supplementary irrigation at high ambient temperatures on sunburn, plant physiology, soil and canopy environment of 'Granny Smith' apple. *Acta Horticulturae* 2017; **1150**:239-244.
 37. NCAMA K, OPARA UL, TEFAY SZ, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS. Application of Vis/NIR spectroscopy for predicting sweetness and flavour parameters of 'Valencia' orange (*Citrus sinensis*) and 'Star Ruby' grapefruit (*Citrus x paradisi* Macfad). *Journal of Food Engineering* 2017; **193**:86-94.
 38. OLAREWAJU OO, MAGWAZA LS, FAWOLE OA, TEFAY SZ, OPARA UL. Role of canopy positions on rind biochemical concentrations and radical-scavenging activities in relation to rind breakdown of 'Nules Clementine' mandarins stored at non-chilling temperature. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2017; **226**:231-240.
 39. OPARA UL, HUSSEIN ZH, CALEB OJ. Phytochemical Properties and Antioxidant Activities of Minimally Processed "Acco" Pomegranate Arils as Affected by Perforation-Mediated Modified Atmosphere Packaging. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation* 2017; **41**(3):1-9.
 40. PATHARE P, BERRY TM, OPARA UL. Experimental investigation of compression strength of ventilated corrugated citrus packaging. *Packaging Research* 2017; **2**:22-27.
 41. SERRA I, STREVER AE, MYBURGH PA, SCHMEISSER M, DELOIRE AJ. Grapevine (*Vitis vinifera* L.'Pinotage') leaf stomatal size and density as modulated by different rootstocks and scion water status. *Acta Horticulturae* 2017; **1157**(1):117-181.

42. STANDER OPJ, BARRY GH, CRONJE PJR. Fruit-load-induced starch accumulation causes leaf chlorosis in "off" 'Nadorcott' mandarin trees. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2017; **222**:62-66.
43. STANDER OPJ, GILBERT MJ, MOORE S, KIRKMAN W, SCHUTTE GC. Benefits of reducing the size of the navel-end opening in 'Navel' sweet oranges (*Citrus sinensis*). *Crop Protection* 2017; **96**:123-129.
44. THERON KI, DE VILLIERS MHJ, STEYN WJ. The effect of mechanical bloom thinning with the Darwin 300™, on the time required for hand thinning, yield, fruit size and fruit quality in 'Zephyr' nectarine. *Acta Horticulturae* 2016; **1130**(1):631-637.
45. THERON KI, STEENKAMP H, LOTZE GFA, REYNOLDS S, STEYN WJ. A new chemical thinner for plums on the horizon. *SA Fruit Journal* 2017; **16**(4):94-96.
46. THERON KI, STEENKAMP H, LOTZE GFA, STEYN WJ. The efficacy of chemical and mechanical thinning strategies for 'African Rose™' Japanese plum (*Prunus salicina* Lindl.). *Acta Horticulturae* 2016; **1138**(1):61-67.
47. THERON KI, STEENKAMP H, STEYN WJ. Efficacy of ACC (1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid) as a chemical thinner alone or combined with mechanical thinning for Japanese plums (*Prunus salicina*). *Hortscience* 2017; **52**(1):110-115.
48. TSIGE AA, DEKEYSER D, VANWALLEGHEM T, VAN HEMELRIJCK W, NUYTENS D, DELELE MA, RAMON H, NICOLAI BM, BYLEMANS D, OPARA UL, VERBOVEN P. Experimental and numerical analysis of the spray application on apple fruit in a bin for postharvest treatments. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2017; **202**:34-45.
49. TSIGE AA, MUKAMA M, OPARA UL. Analysis of the effects of package design on the rate and uniformity of cooling of stacked pomegranates: Numerical and experimental studies. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture* 2017; **136**:13-24.
50. VAN DAEL M, HERREMANS E, VERBOVEN P, OPARA UL, NICOLAI BM, LEBOTSA PS. Automated online detection of granulation in oranges using X-ray radiographs. *Acta Horticulturae* 2016; **1119**(1):179-182.
51. VAN DER MERWE GJ, THERON KI, KOTZE WP, STEYN WJ. Evaluating the use of harvesting systems and worker platforms in the South African deciduous fruit industry. *Acta Horticulturae* 2016; **1130**(1):597-603.

Proceedings national

1. ISINGIZWE NTURAMBIRWE JF, PEROLD WJ, OPARA UL. *Near infrared spectrometric technique for testing fruit quality: Optimisation of regression models using genetic algorithms*. In: Du Plessis M (ed.) Proceedings of SPIE, Fourth Conference on Sensors, MEMS and Electro-Optic Systems (SMEOS 2016), Skukuza, South Africa, SPIE 2017: 10036 ON, 7 pages.

INSTITUTE FOR PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY / INSTITUUT VIR PLANTBIOTECHNOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. BARNABAS AD, NDIMBA RJ, KOSSMANN JM, KRUGER J, MEHLO L, NDIMBA BK. A Comparative Study of Selected Physical and Biochemical Traits of Wild-Type and Transgenic Sorghum to Reveal Differences relevant to Grain Quality. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2017; **8**: Article 952, 7 pages.

2. BROOKS J, STANDER MA, PETERS SW, KOSSMANN JM. High light bio-fortification stimulates *de novo* synthesis of resveratrol in *Diplotaxis tenuifolia* (wild rocket) micro-greens. *Functional Foods in Health and Disease* 2017; 7(11):859-872.
3. NDIMBA RJ, CLOETE K, MEHLO L, KOSSMANN JM, MTSHALI C, PINEDA-VARGAS CA. Using ICP and micro-PIXE to investigate possible differences in the mineral composition of genetically modified versus wild-type sorghum grain. *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research, Section B: Beam Interactions with Materials and Atoms* 2017; 404:121-124.
4. STRYDOM L, JEWELL JF, MEIER MA, GEORGE GM, PFISTER B, ZEEMAN S, KOSSMANN JM, LLOYD JR. Analysis of genes involved in glycogen degradation in *Escherichia coli*. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 2017; 364(3): fnx 016, 7pages.
5. VAN DER VYVER C, PETERS SW. How do plants deal with dry days? *Frontiers for Young Minds* 2017; 5: Article 58, 9 pages.

INSTITUTE FOR WINE BIOTECHNOLOGY / INSTITUUT VIR WYNBIOTEGNOLOGIE

Journal Articles

1. ALEIXANDRE TUDO JL, BUICA AS, NIEUWOUDT H, ALEIXANDRE J-L, DU TOIT WJ. Spectrophotometric Analysis of Phenolic Compounds in Grapes and Wines. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2017; 65(20):4009-4026.
2. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL. Development of calibration models for the evaluation of pomegranate aril quality by Fourier-transform near infrared spectroscopy combined with chemometrics. *Biosystems Engineering* 2017; 159:22-32.
3. BAGHERI B, BAUER FF, SETATI ME. The impact of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* on a wine yeast consortium in natural and inoculated fermentations. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2017; 8:1988, 13 pages.
4. DU PLESSIS HW, DU TOIT M, NIEUWOUDT H, VAN DER RIJST M, KIDD M, JOLLY N. Effect of *Saccharomyces*, Non-*Saccharomyces* Yeasts and Malolactic Fermentation Strategies on Fermentation Kinetics and Flavor of Shiraz Wines. *Fermentation* 2017; 3(4):64, 24 pages.
5. DU PLESSIS K, YOUNG PR, EYEGHE-BICKONG H, VIVIER MA. The transcriptional responses and metabolic consequences of acclimation to elevated light exposure in grapevine berries. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2017; 8:1261, 23 pages.
6. DU PLESSIS HW, DU TOIT M, HOFF JW, HART RS, NDIMBA BK, JOLLY N. Characterisation of non-*Saccharomyces* yeasts using different methodologies and evaluation of their compatibility with malolactic fermentation. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2017; 38(1):46-63.
7. JOOD I, HOFF JW, SETATI ME. Evaluating fermentation characteristics of *Kazachstania spp.* and their potential influence on wine quality. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2017; 33(7):129, 11 pages.
8. MEHLOMAKULU NN, PRIOR KJ, SETATI ME, DIVOL BT. *Candida pyralidae* killer toxin disrupts the cell wall of *Brettanomyces bruxellensis* in red grape juice. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2017; 122:747-758.
9. MINNAAR PP, DU PLESSIS HW, PAULSEN VP, NTUSHELO N, JOLLY N, DU TOIT M. *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, Non-*Saccharomyces* Yeasts and Lactic Acid

- Bacteria in Sequential Fermentations: Effect on Phenolics and Sensory Attributes of South African Syrah Wines. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2017; **38**(2):237-244.
10. MORGAN HH, DU TOIT M, SETATI ME. The Grapevine and Wine Microbiome: Insights from high-throughput Amplicon sequencing. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2017; **8**: 8201, 14 pages.
 11. MUTAWILA C, STANDER C, HALLEEN F, VIVIER MA, MOSTERT L. Response of *Vitis vinifera* cell cultures to *Eutypa lata* and *Trichoderma atroviride* culture filtrates: expression of defence-related genes and phenotypes. *Protoplasma* 2017; **254**:863-879.
 12. SHEKHAWAT K, BAUER FF, SETATI ME. Impact of oxygenation on the performance of three non-*Saccharomyces* yeasts in co-fermentation with *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2017; **101**:2479-2491.
 13. THERON LW, BELY M, DIVOL BT. Characterisation of the enzymatic properties of MpAPr1, an aspartic protease secreted by the wine yeast *Metschnikowia pulcherrima*. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2017; **97**:3584-3593.
 14. WEILLER FJR, MOORE JP, YOUNG PR, DRIOUICH A, VIVIER MA. The brassicaceae species *Heliophila coronopifolia* produces root border-like cells that protect the root tip and secrete defensin peptides. *Annals of Botany* 2017; **119**(5):803-813.
 15. WHITENER MEB, STANSTRUP J, CARLIN S, DIVOL BT, DU TOIT M, VRHOVSEK U. Effect of non-Saccharomyces yeasts on the volatile chemical profile of Shiraz wine. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research* 2017; **23**:179-192.
 16. ZIETSMAN JJ, MOORE JP, FANGEL JU, WILLATS WGT, VIVIER MA. Combining hydrothermal pretreatment with enzymes de-pectinates and exposes the innermost xyloglucan-rich hemicellulose layers of wine grape pomace. *Food Chemistry* 2017; **232**:340-350.

PLANT PATHOLOGY/ PLANTPATOLOGIE

Journal Articles

1. AGUAYO J, MOSTERT G, FOURRIER-JEANDEL C, CERF-WENDLING I, HOSTACHY B, VILJOEN A, IOOS R. Development of a hydrolysis probe-based real-time assay for the detection of tropical strains of *Fusarium oxysporum* f. sp. *cubense* race 4. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(2): e0171767, 20 pages.
2. BEUKES CE, ROSE LJ, SHEPHARD GS, FLETT BC, VILJOEN A. Mycotoxigenic *Fusarium* species associated with grain crops in South Africa - A review. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(3/4):1-12.
3. BRINK JC, CALITZ FJ, FOURIE PH. Spray deposition and control of *Botrytis cinerea* on grape leaves and bunches: Part 2 (Wine Grapes). *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2016; **37**(2):157-168.
4. BRINK JC, CALITZ FJ, FOURIE PH. Spray deposition and control of *Botrytis cinerea* on grape leaves and bunches: Part 1 (Table Grapes). *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2016; **37**(2):93-103.
5. CARLUCCI A, LOPS F, MOSTERT L, HALLEEN F, RAIMONDO ML. Occurrence fungi causing black foot on young grapevines and nursery rootstock plants in Italy. *Phytopathologia Mediterranea* 2017; **56**(1):10-39.

6. CARSTENS E, LINDE CC, SLABBERT R, MILES AK, DONOVAN NJ, LI H, ZHANG K, DEWDNEY MM, ROLLINS JA, GLIENKE C, SCHUTTE GC, FOURIE PH, MCLEOD A. A global perspective on the population structure and reproductive system of *Phyllosticta citricarpa*. *Phytopathology* 2017; **107**(6):758-768.
7. FAN XL, BARRETO RW, GROENEWALD JZ, BEZERRA JDP, PEREIRA OL, CHEEWANGKON R, MOSTERT L, TIAN CM, CROUS PW. Phylogeny and taxonomy of the scab and spot anthracnose fungus *Elsinoë* (*Myriangiiales*, *Dothideomycetes*). *Studies in Mycology* 2017; **87**:1-41.
8. FOURIE PH, SCHUTTE GC, CARSTENS E, HATTINGH V, PAUL I, MAGAREY RD, GOTTWALD TR, YONOW T, KRITICOS DJ. Scientific critique of the paper "Climatic distribution of citrus black spot caused by *Phyllosticta citricarpa*. A historical analysis of disease spread in South Africa" by Martínez-Minaya et al. (2015). *European Journal of Plant Pathology* 2017; **148**:497-502.
9. GUARNACCIA V, GROENEWALD JZ, LI H, GLIENKE C, CARSTENS E, HATTINGH V, FOURIE PH, CROUS PW. First report of *Phyllosticta citricarpa* and description of two new species, *P. paracapitalensis* and *P. paracitricarpa*, from citrus in Europe. *Studies in Mycology* 2017; **87**:161-185.
10. HALLEEN F, FOURIE PH. An integrated strategy for the proactive management of grapevine trunk disease pathogen infections in grapevine nurseries. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2016; **37**(2):104-114.
11. JENSEN T, BEUKES CE, MOSTERT L, COERTZE S. First report of white rust on *Lampranthus* sp. caused by *Albugo trianthemae* in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2017; **101**(1):260.
12. KELLERMAN M, MCLEOD A, BEUKES CE, ROSE LJ, ERASMUS A, FOURIE PH. Classification of imazalil resistance in an international collection of *Penicillium digitatum* isolates. *Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology* 2017; **39**(2):133-137.
13. KOOPMAN TA, MEITZ-HOPKINS J, VAN DER MERWE AE, TOBUTT KR, BESTER C, LENNOX CL. Genetic diversity and gene flow of four South African *Venturia inaequalis* (apple scab) populations. *Phytopathology* 2017; **107**(4):455-462.
14. MBILI NC, OPARA UL, LENNOX CL, VRIES F. Citrus and lemongrass essential oils inhibit *Botrytis cinerea* on 'Golden Delicious', 'Pink Lady' and 'Granny Smith' apples. *Journal of Plant Diseases and Protection* 2017; **124**:499-511.
15. MCLEOD A, MASIMBA T, JENSEN T, SERFONTEIN K, COERTZE S. Evaluating spray programs for managing copper resistant *Pseudomonas syringae* pv. *tomato* populations on tomato in the Limpopo region of South Africa. *Crop Protection* 2017; **102**:32-42.
16. MOSTERT G, MOLINA AB, DANIELLS J, FOURIE G, HERMANTO C, CHAO C-P, FABREGAR E, SINOHIN VG, MASDEK N, THANGAVELU R, LI C, YI G, MOSTERT L, VILJOEN A. The distribution and host range of the banana Fusarium wilt fungus, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cubense*, in Asia. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(7): e0181630, 24 pages.
17. MOYO P, MOSTERT L, HALLEEN F. First report of *Cryptosphaeria multicontinentalis* associated with dieback and canker of poplar in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2017; **101**:1051.
18. MUNHUWEYI K, CALEB OJ, LENNOX CL, VAN REENEN AJ, OPARA UL. *In vitro* and *in vivo* antifungal activity of chitosan-essential oils against pomegranate fruit pathogens. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2017; **129**:9-22.

19. MUNHUWEYI K, LENNOX CL, MEITZ-HOPKINS J, CALEB OJ, SIGGE GO, OPARA UL. Investigating the effects of crab shell chitosan on fungal mycelial growth and postharvest quality attributes of pomegranate whole fruit and arils. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2017; **220**:78-89.
20. MUTAWILA C, STANDER C, HALLEEN F, VIVIER MA, MOSTERT L. Response of *Vitis vinifera* cell cultures to *Eutypa lata* and *Trichoderma atroviride* culture filtrates: expression of defence-related genes and phenotypes. *Protoplasma* 2017; **254**:863-879.
21. NCUBE E, FLETT BC, VAN DEN BERG J, ERASMUS A, VILJOEN A. The effect of *Busseola fusca* infestation, fungal inoculation and mechanical wounding on Fusarium ear rot development and fumonisin production in maize. *Crop Protection* 2017; **99**:177-183.
22. OKOTH S, ROSE LJ, OUKO A, BEUKES CE, SILA H, MOUTON M, FLETT BC, MAKUMBI D, VILJOEN A. Field evaluation of resistance to aflatoxin accumulation in maize inbred lines in Kenya and South Africa. *Journal of Crop Improvement* 2017; **31**(6):862-878.
23. OKOTH S, ROSE LJ, OUKO A, NETSHIFHEFHE NEI, SILA H, VILJOEN A. Assessing genotype-by-environment interactions in *Aspergillus* ear rot and pre-harvest aflatoxin accumulation in maize inbred lines. *Agronomy* 2017; **7**:1-14.
24. ROSE LJ, OKOTH S, BEUKES CE, OUKO A, MOUTON M, FLETT BC, MAKUMBI D, VILJOEN A. Determining resistance to *Fusarium verticillioides* and fumonisin accumulation in African maize inbred lines resistant to *Aspergillus flavus* and aflatoxins. *Euphytica* 2017; **213**:1-18.
25. VENTER E, LENNOX CL, MEITZ-HOPKINS J. First report of *Cytospora punicea* causing post-harvest fruit rot on pomegranate in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2017; **101**:631.

SOIL SCIENCE / GRONDKUNDE

Journal articles

1. EREN E, HARRISON I, DUDGEON D, ABELL R, BUSH A, DARWALL W, FINLAYSON C M, FERRIER S, SIMAIKA JP, ET AL. Essential Biodiversity Variables for Measuring Change in Global Freshwater Biodiversity. *Biological Conservation* 2017; **213**:272-279.
2. MILLER JA, DUNFORD AJ, SWANA KA, PALCSU L, BUTLER M, CLARKE CE. Stable isotope and noble gas constraints on the source and residence time of spring water from the Table Mountain Group Aquifer, Paarl, South Africa and implications for large scale abstraction. *Journal of Hydrology* 2017; **551**:100-115

Proceedings International

1. SIGIDI NT, MILLER JA, WATSON A, CLARKE CE, BUTLER M. *Geochemical and isotopic tracing of salt loads into the Ramsar listed Verlorenvlei estuarine lake, South Africa*. In: Marques JM, Chambel A (eds.) *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science 15th Water-Rock Interaction International Symposium WRI-15*, Evora, Portugal, Science Direct 2017: 909-912.
2. WATSON A, MILLER JA, DE CLERCQ WP. *Investigating potential additional sources of groundwater flow into a defined watershed*. In: Marques JM, Chambel A (eds.) *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science 15th Water-Rock Interaction International Symposium WRI-15*, Evora, Portugal, Science Direct 2017: 546-549.

Chapters in books

1. JOHNSON K, MCCANN CM, CLARKE CE. Breakdown of organic contaminants in soil by manganese oxides: a short review. In: Hudson-Edwards KA (ed.) *Redox-reactive minerals: Properties, reactions and applications in natural systems and clean technologies*, European Mineralogical Union, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 315-355.

VITICULTURE AND OENOLOGY / WINGERD- EN WYNKUNDE**Journal articles**

1. ALEIXANDRE TUDO JL, BUICA AS, NIEUWOUDT H, ALEIXANDRE J-L, DU TOIT WJ. Spectrophotometric Analysis of Phenolic Compounds in Grapes and Wines. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2017; **65**(20):4009-4026.
2. BUICA AS, BRAND J, WILSON CL, STANDER MA. Evaluating South African Chenin Blanc wine styles using an LC-MS screening method. *Studia Universitatis Babeş-Bolyai Chimia* 2017; **II**(1):113-123.
3. CARRASCO-BENAVIDES M, ORTEGA-FARIAS S, MORALES-SALINAS L, POBLETE CA, CHAVEZ JL. Calibration and validation of an aerodynamic method to estimate the spatial variability of sensible and latent heat fluxes over a drip-irrigated Merlot vineyard. *International Journal of Remote Sensing* 2017; **38**(24):7473-7497.
4. DE BEER PJ, STREVER AE, DU TOIT WJ. Do differences in the colour and phenolic composition of young Shiraz wines reflect during ageing? *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2017; **38**(1):29-34.
5. DIAS ARAUJO L, VANNEVEL SMP, BUICA AS, CALLEROT S, FEDRIZZI B, KILMARTIN PA, DU TOIT WJ. Indications of the prominent role of elemental sulfur in the formation of the varietal thiol 3-mercaptohexanol in Sauvignon blanc wine. *Food Research International* 2017; **98**:79-86.
6. FAIRBAIRN SC, MCKINNON AM, MUSARURWA HT, DA SILVA FERREIRA AC, BAUER FF. The impact of single amino acids on growth and volatile aroma production by *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2017; **8**(2554):1-12.
7. FRANCO-DUARTE R, BESSA D, CONSALVES F, MARTINS R, DA SILVA FERREIRA AC, SCHULLER D, SAMPAIO P, PAIS C. Genomic and transcriptomic analysis of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* isolates with focus in succinic acid production. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2017; **17**(6):1-12.
8. GABRIELLI M, ALEIXANDRE TUDO JL, KILMARTIN PA, SIECZKOWSKI N, DU TOIT WJ. Additions of glutathione or specific glutathione-rich dry inactivated yeast preparation (DYP) to *Sauvignon blanc* must: Effect on wine chemical and sensory composition. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2017; **38**(1):18-28.
9. HERNANDEZ I, FUENTEALBA C, OLAETA JA, POBLETE CA, DEFILIPPI BG, GONZALEZ-AGUERO M, CAMPOS-VARGAS R, LURIE S, PEDRESCHI RS. Effects of heat shock and nitrogen shock pre-treatments on ripening heterogeneity of Hass avocados stored in controlled atmosphere. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2017; **225**:408-415.
10. JACK BU, MALHERBE CJ, HUISAMEN B, GABUZA KB, MAZIBUKO SE, SCHULZE AE, JOUBERT E, MULLER CJF, LOUW J, PHEIFFER C. A polyphenol-enriched fraction of *Cyclopia intermedia* decreases lipid content in

- 3T3-L1 adipocytes and reduces body weight gain of obese db/db mice. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:216-229.
11. LOBOS GA, POBLETE CA. Spectral knowledge (SK-UTALCA): Software for exploratory analysis of high-resolution spectral reflectance data on plant breeding. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2017; **7**(1996):1-14.
 12. LOPEZ-OLIVARI R, ORTEGA-FARIAS S, POBLETE CA. Energy balance components and evapotranspiration measurements over a superintensive olive orchard. *Acta Horticulturae* 2017; **1150**:55-60.
 13. MONFORTE AR, MARTINS SIFS, DA SILVA FERREIRA AC. Strecker Aldehyde formation in Wine: New insights into the Role of Gallic Acid, glucose, and metals in Phenylacetaldehyde formation. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2018; **66**(10):2459-2466.
 14. OLIVEIRA CM, SANTOS SAO, SILVESTRE AJD, BARROS AS, DA SILVA FERREIRA AC, SILVA AMS. Quinones as Strecker degradation reagents in wine oxidation processes. *Food Chemistry* 2017; **228**:618-624.
 15. ORTEGA-FARIAS S, ORTEGA-SALAZAR S, POBLETE T, POBLETE CA, ZUNIGA M, SEPULVEDA-REYES D, KILLIC A, ALLEN R. Estimation of olive evapotranspiration using multispectral and thermal sensors placed aboard an unmanned aerial vehicle. *Acta Horticulturae* 2017; **1150**:1-7.
 16. POBLETE CA, ESPINACE D, SEPULVEDA-REYES D, ZUNIGA M, SANCHEZ M. Analysis of crop water stress index (CWSI) for estimating stem water potential in grapevines: Comparison between natural reference and baseline approaches. *Acta Horticulturae* 2017; **1150**:189-193.
 17. POBLETE CA, OLMEDO GF, INGRAM B, BARDEEN M. Detection and segmentation of vine canopy in ultra-high spatial resolution RGB imagery obtained from Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV): A case study in a commercial vineyard. *Remote Sensing* 2017; **268**(9):1-14.
 18. POBLETE CA, SEPULVEDA-REYES D, ZUNIGA M, ORTEGA-FARIAS S. Grapevine crop coefficient (Kc) determined by surface renewal method at different phenological periods. *Acta Horticulturae* 2017; **1150**:61-65.
 19. SERRA I, STREVER AE, MYBURGH PA, SCHMEISSER M, DELOIRE AJ. Grapevine (*Vitis vinifera* L.'Pinotage') leaf stomatal size and density as modulated by different rootstocks and scion water status. *Acta Horticulturae* 2017; **1157**(1):117-181.
 20. ZUNIGA M, POBLETE CA, RIVEROS C, ORTEGA-FARIAS S. Water stress integral as indicator of grape quality and yield parameters in a 'Carménère' vineyard with regulated deficit irrigation. *Acta Horticulturae* 2017; **1150**:501-506.

Proceedings International

1. GREYLING BT, PITACCO A, STREVER AE, POBLETE CA. *Hyperspectral imaging for leaf grapevine water status assessment, a leaf-based approach*. In: Perez-Pena JE (ed.) Sustainable viticulture and winemaking in climate change scenarios, Mendoza, Argentina, Publications Actualites Vitivinicoles 2017: 1-5.
2. MANZAN N, BELLOTTO A, GREYLING BT, PITACCO A, PETERLUNGER E, STREVER AE, POBLETE CA. *Grapevine bunch volume estimation using an infrared depth sensor under laboratory and field conditions*. In: Perez-Pena JE (ed.) Sustainable viticulture and winemaking in climate change scenarios, MENDOZA, Argentina, Publications Actualites Vitivinicoles 2017: 1-5.
3. POBLETE CA, OLMEDO GF, VALLONE RC, MONTOYA M, MUNAFO MV. *Modeling vineyard leaf area index using remote sensing data at different spatial resolutions*. In: Perez-Pena JE (ed.) Sustainable viticulture and winemaking in

- climate change scenarios, Mendoza, Argentina, Publications Actualites Vitivinicoles 2017: 1-5.
4. TOWERS PC, STREVER AE, POBLETE CA. *Estimation of vine pruning weight using remote sensing data: relative contribution of variables*. In: Perez-Pena JE (ed.) Sustainable viticulture and winemaking in climate change scenarios, Mendoza, Argentina, Publications Actualites Vitivinicoles 2017: 1-5.

FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES / FAKULTEIT LETTERE EN SOSIALE WETENSKAPPE

AFRICA OPEN INSTITUTE FOR MUSIC, RESEARCH AND INNOVATION / AFRICA OPEN INSTITUUT VIR MUSIEK, NAVORSING EN INNOVASIE

Journal articles

1. ENGELBRECHT IA. Kramer's District Six - Kanala: Why I am not laughing. *SAMUS: South African Music Studies (Formerly South Africa Journal of Musicology)* 2017; **36/37**:346-359.
2. FOURIE P. Interview with Paul Hanmer about Taliep Petersen. *SAMUS: South African Music Studies (Formerly South Africa Journal of Musicology)* 2017; **36/37**:414-448.
3. LAMBRECHTS L, VAN DER WAL RWE. Landscapes of loss: Curatorial mapping and the use of archival sound recordings. *SAMUS: South African Music Studies (Formerly South Africa Journal of Musicology)* 2017; **36/37**:360-386.
4. LUCIA C. 'Yet none with truer fervour sing': Coronation song and the (de)colonization of African choral composition. *African Music: Journal of the International Library of African Music* 2017; **10**(3):23-44.
5. LUCIA C. General Introduction to the Mohapeloa Critical Edition. *SAMUS: South African Music Studies (Formerly South Africa Journal of Musicology)* 2017; **36/37**:178-236.
6. LUCIA C, NDEBELE MK, MOTINYANE M. Translating Mohapeloa. *SAMUS: South African Music Studies (Formerly South Africa Journal of Musicology)* 2017; **36/37**:246-262.
7. MULLER SJVZ. A response to Marlene van Niekerk's contribution to the Stellenbosch University language debate. *Litnet* 2017:19 pages.
8. MULLER SJVZ. Musique et cohesion sociale lors d'un moment décolonial en Afrique du Sud. *Revue internationale D'éducation de Sèvres* 75 2017; **75**:129-138.
9. MULLER SJVZ. Interruption: You're in Chains Too. *SAMUS: South African Music Studies (Formerly South Africa Journal of Musicology)* 2017; **36/37**:52-69.
10. PAUW-CONRADIE EM. Musicking Poulenc's ruins in Stellenbosch. *Acta Academica* 2017; **49**(2):68-94.
11. PAUW-CONRADIE EM. An African Festivity for Flute: sensing diversity, creolisation and knowledge through sound. *Journal of the Musical Arts in Africa* 2017; **14**:69-86.
12. PAUW-CONRADIE EM. Naklanke van Arnold van Wyk se Poerpasledam vir fluit en klavier. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(3):88-132.
13. PAUW-CONRADIE EM. The Flute Becomes a Gun: A Flautist's Perspectives on Ryan Kaganof's Film Night is Coming: A Threnody for the Victims of Marikana. *SAMUS: South African Music Studies (Formerly South Africa Journal of Musicology)* 2017; **34/35**:408-425.

14. VOS S. Book review: Marabi Nights. *SAMUS: South African Music Studies (Formerly South Africa Journal of Musicology)* 2017; **36/37**:13-20.
15. WALKER GR. Book review: African music, power, and being in colonial Zimbabwe. *Ethnomusicology Forum* 2017; **26**(3): 397-398.

AFRICAN LANGUAGES / AFRIKATALE

Journal articles

1. ANDRASON A. Theoretical prolegomena to the reality of verbal grams in Biblical Hebrew. From the complexity of semantic maps to the simplicity of psychological conceptualizations. *Folia Orientalia* 2017; **54**(0):11-37.
2. ANDRASON A. The "exotic" nature of ideophones - from Khoekhoe to Xhosa. *SPIL: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2017; **48**:139-150.
3. ANDRASON A. Grammaticalization paths and chaos - determinism and unpredictability of the semantic development of verbal constructions. PART 3 - Chaos in grammaticalization. *Studia Linguistica Universitatis Jagellonicae Cracoviensis* 2017; **134**(1):53-66.
4. ANDRASON A. The coordinators *i* and *z* in Polish: A cognitive-typological approach (PART 1). *Lingua Posnaniensis* 2016; **58**(2):7-24.
5. ANDRASON A, DLALI M. The EK construction in Xhosa: A cognitive account. *Jezikoslovlje* 2017; **18**(3):383-421.
6. ANDRASON A, DLALI M. Tense and aspect of performatives in isiXhosa. *South African Journal of African Languages/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Afrikatale* 2017; **37**(2):149-161.
7. ANDRASON A, KARANI M. Radial categories in syntax: Non-resumptive Left Dislocation in Arusa. *Studia Linguistica Universitatis Jagellonicae Cracoviensis* 2017; **134**(2):205-218.
8. ANDRASON A, KARANI M. The perfective form in Arusa- A cognitive-grammaticalization model. *Asian and African Studies [Bratislava]* 2017; **26**(1):69-101.
9. ANDRASON A, VISSER MW. Cognate objects of weather verbs in African languages of South Africa - from synchronic variation to a grammaticalization path. *SPIL: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2017; **48**:151-160.
10. ANDRASON A, VITA JP. The YQTL-? "Preterite" in Ugaritic Epic Poetry. *Archiv Orientalni: Quarterly Journal of African and Asian Studies* 2017; **85**(3):345-387.
11. CHEBANNE A, DLALI M. Tsua lexical borrowing from Setswana. *South African Journal of African Languages/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Afrikatale* 2017; **37**(1):99-107.
12. JJINGO C, VISSER MW. The Ssentenza Kajubi Legacy: The Promotion of Teaching Kiswahili in Uganda. *Africology: The Journal of Pan African Studies* 2017; **10**(9):1-14.
13. JOHN PH, VISSER MW. African Oral Poetry and Performance: A Study of the Spoken Verse. *Southern African Journal for Folklore Studies* 2017; **27**(2):28-39.
14. JOHN PH, VISSER MW. Linguistic construct of songs of the Ham of Nigeria: A genre analysis. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2017; **35**(3):259-270.

AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH / AFRIKAANS EN NEDERLANDS

Journal articles

1. ADENDORFF EM, BINNEMAN A, DU PLESSIS J. Die gebruik van onderskrifte in die onderrig en leer van Afrikaanse woordeskat en begrip. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(3):896-926.
2. BARENDSE J. 'n Kulturele entomologiese ondersoek na insekte in Willem Anker se *Siegfried*. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2017; **54**(2):74-85.
3. BERGENHOLTZ HJ. Zugriff zu Informationen in Wörterbüchern und anderen Informationswerkzeugen. *Acta Universitatis Carolinae, Philologica 4/Germanistica Pragensia* 2017; **4**:21-33.
4. BERGENHOLTZ HJ, GOUWS RH. Polyseme Selection, Lemma Selection and Article Selection. *Lexikos* 2017; **27**:107-131.
5. BEUKELEERS I, VERMEERBERGEN MMJ. Raumnutzung in der Flämischen Gebärdensprache (VGT). *Das Zeichen. Zeitschrift für Sprache und Kultur Gehörloser* 2017; **107**:468-477.
6. BOURGEUS C, TSJOEN YN. Breyten Breytenbach's poëzie in *Raster*. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2017; **54**(2):26-41.
7. BREWIS C. Die waarde van Akteur-Netwerk-Teorie en 'n etnografiese navorsingstrategie vir die ondersoek van opvoedkundige tolking aan die Universiteit Stellenbosch. *SPIL Plus* 2017; **53**:13-24.
8. FEINAUER AE, LOURENS A. The loyalty of the literary reviser: Author, source text, target text or reader? *SPIL Plus* 2017; **53**:97-118.
9. GIBELLO L, LESCH HM. A Descriptive Study of Howard Goldblatt's Translation of *Red Sorghum* with Reference to Translational Norms. *Language and Semiotic Studies* 2017; **3**(2):67-109.
10. GOUWS RH. Van tematiese na alfabetiese na tematiese ordening in woordeboeke - wisselwerking tussen teorie en praktyk. *SPIL Plus* 2017; **53**:133-148.
11. GOUWS RH, TARP S. Information overload and data overload in lexicography. *International Journal of Lexicography* 2017; **30**(4):389-415.
12. HAUG T, BONTEMPO K, LEESON L, NAPIER J, NICODEMUS B, VAN DEN BOGAERDE B, VERMEERBERGEN MMJ. Deaf leaders' strategies for working with signed language interpreters: An examination across seven countries. *Across Languages and Cultures* 2017; **18**(1):107-131.
13. HOLTZHAUSEN JP, DE ROUBAIX L. 'n Funktionalistiese benadering tot die hantering van taal- en kultuurverskille in 'n Afrikaanse proefvertaling van Daniel Kehlmann se *Die Vermessung der Welt*. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(3):266-304.
14. MARAIS SH. Die uitbeelding van die vrou in *Huisgenoot* (1963-2013): 'n Multimodale diskoersanalise. *Literator* 2017; **38**(2):a1334, 10 pages.
15. PYM AD. Translation and economics: inclusive communication or language diversity. *Perspectives-Studies in Translatology* 2017; **25**(3):362-377.
16. TARP S. Excesos en el uso de corpus en la lexicografía: «pesca» de términos y definiciones. *Revista de Lexicografía* 2016; **21**:145-163.
17. TARP S, FISHER K, SEPSTRUP P. L2 Writing Assistants and Context-Aware Dictionaries: New Challenges to Lexicography. *Lexikos* 2017; **27**:494-521.
18. VAN DOORSLAER LJA. The relative need for Comparative Translation Studies. *Translation and Interpreting Studies* 2017; **12**(2):213-230.
19. VAN DOORSLAER LJA. Holmes and Popovic in the 21st century: an empirical-bibliographical exercise. *World Literature Studies* 2017; **9**:12-20.

20. VAN RENSBURG A. Kernstappe vir kwaliteitbestuur in die vertaalbedryf en in akademiese vertaalkantore. *SPIL Plus* 2017; **53**:195-214.
21. VERMEERBERGEN MMJ, RUSSELL D. Interview with Dr. Myriam Vermeerbergen: Flemish Sign Language. *International Journal of Interpreter Education* 2017; **9**(1):61-65.
22. VILJOEN L. "'n Postkoloniale Umweltkas": die vraag na 'n transnasionale poetika in Afrikaans aan die hand van Marlene van Niekerk se *Kaar*. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(3):133-165.
23. VILJOEN L. Die gedig as paringsdans: 'n lesing van die "Aan die swaan op die IJ in Februarie" uit Marlene van Niekerk se bundel *Kaar*. *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2017; **29**(1):230-256.
24. VILJOEN L. Straddling Languages: Aspects of the Translational and Transnational in the Work of Afrikaans Authors Breyten Breytenbach, Marlene van Niekerk and Antjie Krog. *Journal of Literary Studies* 2017; **33**(3):25-46.

Chapters in books

1. FUERTES OLIVERA PA. Cómo abordar en el aula la equivalencia entre lenguas. In: Domínguez Vásquez JM, Sanmarco Bande T (eds.) *Lexicografía y didáctica*, Peter Lang, Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany, 2017: 329-342.
2. GOUWS RH. Dictionary critics and dictionary criticism. In: Bielińska M, Schierholz SJ (eds.) *Wörterbuchkritik – Dictionary Criticism*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2017: 33-49.
3. GOUWS RH. La sociedad digital y los diccionarios. In: Domínguez Vásquez JM, Sanmarco Bande T (eds.) *Lexicografía y didáctica*, Peter Lang, Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany, 2017: 17-34.
4. TARP S. Dictionary criticism and lexicographical function theory. In: Bielińska M, Schierholz SJ (eds.) *Wörterbuchkritik – Dictionary Criticism*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2017: 113-132.
5. VAN DOORSLAER LJA. A Concept's Coming of Age. Developments in the Use of the Concept of Culture in Translation Studies. In: Heller L (ed.) *Kultur und Übersetzung. Studien zu einem begrifflichen Verhältnis*, Transcript Verlag, Bielefeld, Germany, 2017: 37-50.

ANCIENT STUDIES / ANTIEKE STUDIE

Journal articles

1. BOSMAN PR. Preface: Ancient Routes to Happiness. *Acta Classica* 2017; **Supplement 6**: vii - xiii.
2. CARSTENS E, LINDE CC, SLABBERT R, MILES AK, DONOVAN NJ, LI H, ZHANG K, DEWDNEY MM, ROLLINS JA, GLIENKE C, SCHUTTE GC, FOURIE PH, MCLEOD A. A global perspective on the population structure and reproductive system of *Phyllosticta citricarpa*. *Phytopathology* 2017; **107**(6):758-768.
3. CLAASSEN JM. The Exiled Ovid's Reception of Gallus. *Classical Journal* 2017; **112**(3):318-341.
4. CLAASSEN JM. 'n Klassikus se ontleding van N.P. Van Wyk Louw se *Germanicus* as 'n beeld van mag en onmag. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(3):417-455.
5. COOK J. A Theology of the Septuagint. *Old Testament Essays* 2017; **30**(2):265-282.

6. GUELPA A, MARINI F, DU PLESSIS A, SLABBERT R, MANLEY M. Verification of authenticity and fraud detection in South African honey using NIR spectroscopy. *Food Control* 2017; **73**:1388-1396.
7. KRUGER PA. Burning the Bones of the Dead as a War Atrocity: A Note on Amos 2:1. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek* 2017; **26**(1):86-100.
8. LOCATELL CS. Grammatical polysemy and grammaticalization in cognitive and generative perspectives: Finding common ground in inter-generational corpora of ancient languages. *SPIIL: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2017; **48**:239-253.
9. MUNTINGH LM. The Contribution of the Amarna Letters towards a Study of Syro-Palestinian Social Structure (2). Terminology for Military Personnel and Diplomats. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek* 2017; **26**(1):412-433.
10. PAUSCH NC, NAETHER F. Tutanchamuns Gebiss und Kieferrelation Tutankhamun's dentition and jaw relation. *Deutsche Zahnärztliche Zeitschrift* 2017; **71**(1):86-87.
11. RICHARDIN P, PORCIER S, IKRAM S, LOUARN G, BERTHET D. Cats, Crocodiles, Cattle, and more: Initial steps Toward Establishing A Chronology of Ancient Egyptian Animal Mummies. *RADIOCARBON* 2017; **59**(2):595-607.
12. VAN DER MERWE CHJ. Fronting and exhaustive exclusion in Biblical Hebrew. *SPIIL: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2017; **48**:219-222.
13. VAN DIJK-COOMBES RM. Portrait of a Ruler: The Portrayal of Ur-Ningirsu in Statuary and Inscriptions. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek* 2017; **26**(1):358-381.
14. VAN DIJK-COOMBES RM. A Neo-Sumerian Clay Nail of Gudea in the Collection of the Department of Ancient Studies of Stellenbosch University. *Antiquo Oriente* 2016; **14**(1):53-64.
15. VAN DIJK-COOMBES RM. Lions and winged things: A proposed reconstruction of the object on the right of the lower register of the mythological side of Eannatum's Stele of the Vultures. *Die Welt des Orients* 2017; **47**(2):198-214.
16. WENDLAND E. The Forms and Functions of Disjunctive Parallelism in the Psalter, with Special Reference to Psalm 132. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek* 2017; **26**(1):123-157.

Proceedings international

1. COOK J. *Interpreting the Septuagint*. In: Jonker LC, Kotzé GR, Maier CM (eds.) Congress Volume Stellenbosch 2016, Leiden, Netherlands, Brill 2017: 1-22.
2. CORNELIUS I. *The Study of the Old Testament and the Material Imagery of the Ancient Near East, with a Focus on the Body Parts of the Deity*. In: Jonker LC, Kotzé GR, Maier CM (eds.) Congress Volume Stellenbosch 2016, Leiden, Netherlands, Brill 2017: 195-227.
3. CORNELIUS I. *"The eyes have it and the benign smile" - The Iconography of Emotions in the Ancient Near East: From Gestures to Facial Expressions*. In: Kipfer S (ed.) Visualizing Emotions in the Ancient Near East, Fribourg, Switzerland, Academic Press 2017: 123-148.
4. CORNELIUS I, IKRAM S, SLABBERT R, SWANEPOEL LC, TEICHERT F, VAN ZYL T. *Animal mummies in South African collections*. In: Rosati G, Guidotti MC (eds.) International Congress of Egyptologists XI (Proceedings of the xi International Congress of Egyptologist), Oxford, United Kingdom, Archaeopress Publishing Ltd 2017: 131-136.
5. NIEHR HW. *Die rapi'uma/repha'im als konstitutives Element der westsemitischen Königsideologie. Herkunft-Rezeptionsgeschichte- Ende*. In:

Jonker LC, Kotzé GR, Maier CM (eds.) Congress Volume Stellenbosch 2016, Leiden, Netherlands, Brill 2017: 143-178.

Books

1. HIRSCH-LUIPOLD R. *Gott wahrnehmen: Die Sinne im Johannesevangelium. Ratio Religionis Studien iv.* Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany 2017:350 pp.
2. ROTHSCHILD CK. *New Essays on the Apostolic Fathers.* Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany 2017:244 pp.
3. VAN DER MERWE CHJ, NAUDE JA. *A Biblical Hebrew Reference Grammar: Second Edition.* Bloomsbury T & T Clark, London, United Kingdom 2017:578 pp.
4. WENDLAND E. *Studies in the Psalms: Literary-Structural Analysis with Application to Translation.* SIL International Publications, Dallas, USA 2017:501 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BERLEJUNG AS. Dimensionen der Herrschaftslegitimität: Ikonographische Aspekte königlicher Selbstdarstellung in den Kulturen der südlichen Levante der Eisenzeit anhand der Bildwerke von Balu'a, Yarih-ezer und Askalon. In: Levin C, Müller R (eds.) *Herrschaftslegitimation in vorderorientalischen Reichen der Eisenzeit*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2017: 147-188.
2. BERLEJUNG AS. The Origins and Beginnings of the Worship Yahweh: The Iconographic Evidence. In: Witte M (ed.) *The Origins of Yahwism*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2017: 67-92.
3. BERLEJUNG AS. Social Climbing in the Babylonian Exile. In: Berlejung AS, Maier AM, Schüle A (eds.) *Wandering Arameans. Aramaeans outside Syria: Textual and Archaeological Perspectives*, Harrassowitz Verlag, Wiesbaden, Germany, 2017: 101-124.
4. BERLEJUNG AS, FANTALKIN A. Ein magischer Moment: Zu einem neuen Amulettfund aus Aschdod-yam. In: Kamlah J, Schafer R, Witte M (eds.) *Zauber und Magie im antiken Palästina und in seiner Umwelt*, Harrassowitz Verlag, Wiesbaden, Germany, 2017: 285-308.
5. BOSMAN PR. Ancient Cynicism: Elitist or for the masses? In: Evans R (ed.) *Mass and Elite in the Greek and Roman Worlds: From Sparta to Late Antiquity*, Routledge, United Kingdom, 2017: 34-48.
6. BOSMAN PR. Tailored for School: Lucian's Jupiter Tragoedus and Jupiter Confutatus. In: Marquis E, Billault A (eds.) *MIXIS Le mélange des genres chez Lucien de Samosate*, Demopolis, Paris, France, 2017: 223-235.
7. BOSMAN PR. Greeks, Romans and Volks-Education in the Afrikaanse Kinderensiklopedie. In: Parker G (ed.) *South Africa, Greece, Rome: Classical Confrontations*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2017: 213-231.
8. CLAASSEN JM. "You Are People Like These Romans Were!": D.D.T. Jabavu of Fort Hare. In: Parker G (ed.) *South Africa, Greece, Rome: Classical Confrontations*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2017: 353-375.
9. CORNELIUS I. "From Bes to Baal" Religious Interconnections between Egypt and the East. In: Creasman PP, Wilkinson RH (eds.) *Pharaoh's Land and Beyond: Ancient Egypt and Its Neighbours*, Oxford University Press, New York, USA, 2017: 209-217.
10. IKRAM S. Animals in ancient Egyptian religion: belief, identity, power, and economy. In: Albarella U, Rizzetto M, Russ H, Vickers K, Viner-Daniels S (eds.)

The Oxford Handbook of Zooarchaeology, Oxford University Press, , 2017: 452-465.

11. MASTERS S. Museum Space and Displacement: Collecting Classical Antiquities in South Africa. In: Parker G (ed.) *South Africa, Greece, Rome: Classical Confrontations*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2017: 283-315.
12. MASTERS S, WERESZCZYNSKI AM. (Un) identifying Helen and Paris in late fifth-century BCE Athenian vase-painting: How context is crucial. In: Rodriguez Perez D (ed.) *Greek Art in Context - Archaeological and Art Historical Perspectives*, Routledge, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2017: 156-167.
13. PARKER G. The Azanian Muse: Classicism in Unexpected Places. In: PARKER G (ed.) *South Africa, Greece, Rome: Classical Confrontations*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2017: 3-52.
14. PARKER G. Classical Heritage? By Way of an Afterword. In: PARKER G (ed.) *South Africa, Greece, Rome: Classical Confrontations*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2017: 485-495.
15. POLLMAN KFL. Porphyry's, Metaphor/Allegory, and the Christians. In: Mannlein-Robert I (ed.) *Die Christen als Bedrohung? Text, Kontext und Wirkung von Porphyrios' Contra Chritianos*, Franz Steiner Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany, 2017: 85-110.
16. RUNIA D. From Stoicism to Platonism: The Difficult Case of Philo's De Providentia I. In: Engberg-Pedersen T (ed.) *From Stoicism to Platonism: the Development of Philosophy, 100 BCE to 100 CE*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2017: 159-178.
17. STIPP H. Formulaic Language and the Formation of the Book of Jeremiah. In: Najman H, Schmid K (eds.) *Jeremiah's Scriptures: Production, Reception, Interaction, and Transformation*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2017: 145-165.
18. THOM JC. Sayings as 'Lebenshilfe': The Reception and Use of Two Pythagorean Collections. In: Riedweg C (ed.) *Philosophia in der Konkurrenz von Schulen, Wissenschaften und Religionen. Zur Pluralisierung des Philosophiebegriffs in Kaiserzeit und Spätantike*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2017: 75-97.
1. OLIVIER EE. *Honouring the Individual in the Collective: Fostering Empathy*. Confluences 9: Proceedings of the 9th Confluences Conference on Deciphering decolonization in Dance Pedagogy in the 21st Century, Cape Town, South Africa, UCT School of Dance 2017: 81-89.

DRAMA

Proceedings International

1. OLIVIER EE. *Honouring the Individual in the Collective: Fostering Empathy*. Confluences 9: Proceedings of the 9th Confluences Conference on Deciphering decolonization in Dance Pedagogy in the 21st Century, Cape Town, South Africa, UCT School of Dance 2017: 81-89.

ENGLISH / ENGELS

Journal articles

1. AUGUST TR. Old Roots, New Routes: Revisiting the Troubadour in the Poetry of Denis Brutus. *English in Africa* 2017; **44**(2):65-91.
2. BADEROON G. Finding and Growing Athlone. *New England Review* 2017; **38**(4):37-42.
3. BADEROON G. Animal likenesses: dogs and the boundary of the human in South Africa. *Journal of African Cultural Studies* 2017; **29**(3):345-361.
4. BINDER S. Whose Story is written on Her Dead Body? Writing Gender Justice and Transformation by Re-writing Female Victims in South African Crime Thrillers. *Current Writing: Text and Reception* 2017; **29**(2):100-110.
5. BINDER S. Female killers and gender politics in contemporary South African crime fiction: Conversations with crime writers Jassy Mackenzie, Angela Makholwa, and Mike Nicol. *Journal of Commonwealth Literature* 2017; **52**(2):263-280.
6. DE VILLIERS DW. The Counter-Monumental Poetics of Melville's THE GREAT PYRAMID. *Explicator* 2017; **75**(4):230-233.
7. JONES ME. Junk Aesthetics from South Africa, Brazil and India: Re-Evaluating the Object. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2017; **43**(5):997-1010.
8. MTENJE AL. "Modest Desires and Defiant Gestures": Representing Female Sexualities in Doreen Baingana's *Tropical Fish: Tales out of Entebbe* and Violet Barungi's *Cassandra*. *Current Writing: Text and Reception* 2017; **29**(1):26-36.
9. MTENJE AL. 'Taming untamed pests': Representing female sexualities in Tiyaambe Zeleza's *Smouldering Charcoal* and James Ng'ombe's *Sugarcane with Salt*. *Literator* 2017; **38**(2):a1341, 8 pages.
10. MTENJE AL. 'Celibacy is certainly not for me!': Transgressive Sexualities in Male Children in Moses Isegawa's *Abyssinian Chronicles*. *Eastern African Literary and Cultural Studies* 2017; **3**(2-4):73-90.
11. MTENJE AL. "Sex, Pleasures, Dangers, Love and Lies!" Representing Female Sexualities in Selected Contemporary Poetry by Malawian Women. *Matatu* 2017; **49**:156-181.
12. MUSILA GA. Navigating Epistemic Disarticulations. *African Affairs* 2017; **116**(465):692-704.
13. MUSILA GA. Lot's Wife Syndrome and Double Publics in South Africa. *PMLA* 2016; **131**(5):1452-1461.
14. MUSILA GA. East and Central Africa. *Journal of Commonwealth Literature* 2017; **52**(4):640-650.
15. NG'UMBI YC. Re-imagining family and gender roles in Aminatta Forna's *Ancestor Stones*. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2017; **54**(2):86-99.
16. NGWIRA E. Gendering the transnational: history, migration and material culture in Zoë Wicomb's *The One That Got Away* and Chimamande Ngozi Adichie's *The Thing around Your Neck*. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2017; **43**(2):286-297.
17. OCITA J. Travel, marginality and migrant subjectivities in Abdulrazak Gurnah's *By the Sea* and Caryl Phillips's *The Atlantic Sound*. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2017; **43**(2):298-311.
18. OJIAMBO JK. Representing violation in film: A Study on resilience in Judy Kibinge's *Something Necessary*. *Agenda* 2017; **31**(2):54-62.
19. PHALAFALA UP. Time is Always NOW: Animist Materialism in Keorapetse Kgositsile's *Temporal Order*. *Scrutiny2 (Unisa English Studies)* 2017; **22**(2):33-48.

20. PHALAFALA UP. Home is where the music is: an interview with South African poet laureate Keorapetse Kgotsitsile. *Journal of the African Literature Association* 2017; 11(2):246-253.
21. PHALAFALA UP. Black music and pan-African solidarity in Keorapetse Kgotsitsile's poetry. *Safundi: Journal of South African and American Studies* 2017; 18(4):307-326.
22. PHALAFALA UP. Setswana Roots en Route in Keorapetse Kgotsitsile's Poetry. *English Studies in Africa* 2017; 60(1):60-78.
23. SAMUELSON MA. Searching for stoke in Indian Ocean surf zones: surfaris, offshoring and the shore-break. *Journal of the Indian Ocean Region* 2017; 13(3):311-325.
24. SAMUELSON MA. African textualities: travelling forms and subjects - an introduction. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2017; 43(1):1-7.
25. SAMUELSON MA. Coastal Form: Amphibian Positions, Wider Worlds, and Planetary Horizons on the African Indian Ocean Littoral. *Comparative Literature* 2017; 69(1):16-24.
26. SIUNDU G. The Nairobi Tradition of Literature. *PMLA* 2016; 131(5):1548-1551.
27. SMIT L. 'Speaking' and 'silence' in the memoirs of Petronella van Heerden. *Literator* 2017; 38(1):a1298, 11 pages.
28. SMUTS ME. J.M. Coetzee's *Age of Iron* and the poetics of resistance. *Journal of Commonwealth Literature* 2017; 52(1):70-83.
29. TEMBO MN. Reduced to Rubbish: Trauma and Migrant Identities in Cristina Ali Farah's *Little Mother*. *Scrutiny2 (Unisa English Studies)* 2017; 22(2):65-81.
30. TEMBO MN. Reading the Trauma of Internally Displaced Identities in Goretti Kyomuhendo's *Waiting*. *Eastern African Literary and Cultural Studies* 2017; 3(2-4):91-106.
31. TEMBO MN. Katabasis, adult betrayals and liminal identities in China Keitetsi's *Child Soldier: Fighting for My Life*. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2017; 43(3):421-434.
32. TEMBO MN. Unhomeliness, unending phobias and liminality in Senait Mehari's *Heart of Fire*. *Literator* 2017; 38(1):1-8.
33. TEMBO MN. Writing 'Parrhesia', Narrating 'the Other Rwandan Genocide' *Marie Beatrice Umutesi's Surviving the Slaughter and Pierre-Claver Ndacyayisenga's Dying to Live*. *Matatu* 2016; 48:418-434.
34. WERE MN. Kenyan women in androcentric political culture: from Julia Auma Ojiambo to Affirmative Action. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2017; 43(3):478-504.

Proceedings international

1. STEINER BC. *The Stranger's Gaze: Defamiliarizing the Local in Hawa J. Golakai's Crime Novels The Lazarus Effect (2011) and The Score (2015)*. In: Holdenried MA, Korte B, Von Maltzan CH (eds.) *Kulturbegegnung und Kulturkonflikt im (post-)kolonialen Kriminalroman (Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik- Reihe A)*, Switzerland, Peter Lang 2017: 101-118.

Chapters in books

1. GAGIANO AH. Zimbabwean Liberation War Memories: Two Perspectives - *Harvest of Thorns* (Shimmer Chinodya) and *Echoing Silences* (Alexander Kanengoni). In: Belanger SAH, Dickason R (eds.) *War Memories: Commemoration, Recollections and Writings on War*, McGill-Queen's University Press, Montreal, Canada, 2017: 201-217.

2. GREEN LA. Nature. In: Szeman I, Wentzel J, Yaeger P (eds.) *Fueling Culture: 101 Words for Energy and Environment*, Fordham University Press, New York, USA, 2017: 227-229.
3. SAMUELSON MA. Unsettling Homes and the Provincial-Cosmopolitan Point of View in Zoë Wicomb's *October*. In: Easton K, Attridge D (eds.) *Zoë Wicomb & The Translocal*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2017: 178-195.

GENERAL LINGUISTICS / ALGEMENE TAALWETENSKAP

Journal Articles

1. BAKER AE. Incongruent grammar: Can the model cope? *Linguistic Approaches to Bilingualism* 2016; **6**(6):760-762.
2. BAKER AE. Poetry in South African Sign Language: What is difference? *SPIL: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2017; **48**:87-92.
3. BERGHOFF R. Movement in the Afrikaans left periphery: a view from anti-locality. *SPIL: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2017; **48**:35-50.
4. BIBERAUER MT, POTGIETER J. Negative exclamatives in Afrikaans: Some initial thoughts. *SPIL: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2017; **48**:17-33.
5. BIBERAUER MT, VAN HEUKELUM MDLM, DUKE LSA. 'Ja-Nee. No, I'm fine': A short note on YES and NO in South Africa. *SPIL: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2017; **48**:67-86.
6. BRAND I, ANTHONISSEN C. Taalbewussyn as komponent van geletterdheidsvaardigheid: 'n Ondersoek na narratiefvaardigheidontwikkeling by Graad 3-leerders. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(2):696-725.
7. BYLUND SPANGBERG ENE, ATHANASOPOULOS P. The Whorfian Time Hypothesis: Representing Duration through the Language Hourglass. *Journal of Experimental Psychology-General* 2017; **146**(7):911-916.
8. DU PLESSIS M. The name of the fourth river: a small puzzle presented by a fragment of Kora, for Johan Oosthuizen. *SPIL: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2017; **48**:123-137.
9. FEHN AM, PHIRI A. Nominal marking in Northern Tshwa (Kalahari Khoe). *SPIL: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2017; **48**:105-122.
10. HAMAN E, LUNIEWSKA M, HANSEN P, GRAM H, CHIAT S, BJEKIC J, BLAZIENE A, CHYL K, DABASINSKIENE I, DE ABREU PE, GAGARINA N, GAVARRO A, POTGIETER AP, SOUTHWOOD F, ET AL. Noun and verb knowledge in monolingual preschool children across 17 languages: Data from Cross-linguistic Lexical Tasks (LITMUS-CLT). *Clinical Linguistics and Phonetics* 2017; **31**(11-12):818-843.
11. HUDDLESTONE KM. A preliminary look at negative constructions in South African Sign Language: Question-Answer clauses. *SPIL: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2017; **48**:93-104.
12. LALOI A, DE JONG J, BAKER AE. Can executive functioning contribute to the diagnosis of SLI in bilingual children? A study on response inhibition. *Linguistic Approaches to Bilingualism* 2017; **7**(3/4):431-459.
13. MONTERO-MELIS G, BYLUND SPANGBERG ENE. Getting the ball rolling: The cross-linguistic conceptualization of caused motion. *Language and Cognition* 2017; **9**:446-472.
14. MUYSKEN PC. Collapse of genitive and benefactive case in Ecuadorian Quechua? *SPIL: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2017; **48**:255-260.

15. OOSTENDORP MCA. 'As an undergrad, I don't have the right to an opinion': Reconstructing Students as Creative Meaning-Makers in the Applied English Language Classroom. *RELC Journal* 2017; **48**(2):278-285.
16. PRETORIUS E. The secret nominal life of Afrikaans intransitive adpositions. *SPIL: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2017; **48**:9-16.

Chapters in books

1. BAKER AE, VAN DEN BOGAERDE B. Children: deaf of Deaf parents. In: Gertz G, Boudreault P (eds.) *The SAGE Deaf Studies Encyclopedia*, Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA, USA, 2016: 114-115.
2. BIBERAUER MT. Optional V2 in Modern Afrikaans: a Germanic peculiarity. In: Los B, de Haan P (eds.) *Word Order Change in Acquisition and Language Contact: Essays in Honour of Ans van Kemenade*, John Benjamins, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2017: 79-99.
3. BIBERAUER MT. The Final-over-Final Constraint and particles. In: Sheehan M, Biberauer MT, Roberts I, Holmberg A (eds.) *The Final-over-Final Condition: A syntactic universal*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, USA, 2017: 187-296.
4. BIBERAUER MT, HOLMBERG A, ROBERTS I, SHEEHAN M. Empirical evidence for the Final-over-Final Condition. In: Sheehan M, Biberauer MT, Roberts I, Holmberg A (eds.) *The Final-over-Final Condition: A syntactic universal*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, USA, 2017: 11-26.
5. BIBERAUER MT, ROBERTS I. Conditional Inversion and types of parametric change. In: Los B, de Haan P (eds.) *Word Order Change in Acquisition and Language Contact: Essays in Honour of Ans van Kemenade*, John Benjamins, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2017: 57-77.
6. BIBERAUER MT, ROBERTS I. Parameter setting. In: Ledgeway A, Roberts I (eds.) *The Cambridge Handbook of Historical Syntax*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2017: 134-162.
7. BIBERAUER MT, VIKNER S. Having the edge: a new perspective on pseudo-coordination in Danish and Afrikaans. In: LaCara N, Moulton K, Tessier AM (eds.) *A Schrift to Fest Kyle Johnson*, Linguistics Open Access Publications, Amherst, MA, USA, 2017: 77-90.
8. MARTIN ROJO L, ANTHONISSEN C, UNAMUNO V. Recasting Diversity in Language Education in Postcolonial, Late-Capitalist Societies. In: De Fina A, Ikizoglu D, Wegner J (eds.) *Diversity and Superdiversity: Sociocultural Linguistic Perspectives*, Georgetown University Press, Washington, DC, USA, 2017: 171-190.
9. POTGIETER AP, ANTHONISSEN C. Managing multilingualism in education: policies and practices. In: Kaschula RH, Maseko P, Wolff HE (eds.) *Multilingualism and Intercultural Communication: A South African Perspective*, Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2017: 131-156.
10. SSENTANDA ME, NAKAYIZA J. "Without English there is No Future": The Case of Language Attitudes and Ideologies in Uganda. In: Ebongue AE, Hurst E (eds.) *Sociolinguistics in African Contexts: Perspectives and Challenges*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 107-126.
11. VAN DEN BOGAERDE B, BAKER AE. Children, of Deaf adults. In: Gertz G, Boudreault P (eds.) *The SAGE Deaf Studies Encyclopedia*, Sage, Thousand Oaks, CA, USA, 2016: 119-120.

GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES / GEOGRAFIE EN OMGEWINGSTUDIE

Journal articles

1. ADENIYI SA, DE CLERCQ WP, VAN NIEKERK A. Development of a composite soil degradation assessment index for cocoa agroecosystems in southwestern Nigeria. *Solid Earth* 2017; **8**:827-843.
2. BANGIRA T, ALFIERI SM, MENENTI M, VAN NIEKERK A, VEKERDY Z. A Spectral Unmixing Method with Ensemble Estimation of Endmembers: Application to Flood Mapping in the Caprivi Floodplain. *Remote Sensing* 2017; **9**:1013, 24 pages.
3. BORDELON LA, FERREIRA SLA. Tourist photographs and destination imagery on Social Media: Reading the Winelands through the tourist lens. *Tourism Review International* 2017; **21**(3):317-329.
4. BRAND A, GEYER HS, GEYER HS. Corridor development in Gauteng, South Africa. *GeoJournal: an International Journal on Human Geography* 2017; **82**:311-327.
5. CHIKOWORE T, WILLEMSE L. Identifying the changes in the quality of life of Southern African Development Community (SADC) migrants in South Africa from 2001 to 2011. *South African Geographical Journal* 2017; **99**(1):86-112.
6. CRONJE CJ, SPOCTER MA. Open-plan suburb to fortified suburb: Home fortification in Soneike, Cape Town, South Africa. *Journal of Housing and the Built Environment* 2017; **32**(4):713-732.
7. DE KLERK HM, BUCHANAN G. Remote sensing training in African conservation. *Remote Sensing in Ecology and Conservation* 2017; **3**(1):7-20.
8. DE WAAL JH, CHAPMAN A, KEMP JN. Extreme 1-day rainfall distributions: Analysing: Change in the Western Cape. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(7-8): Art. # 2016-0301, 8 pages.
9. DESCALS A, SZANTOI S, BECK PSA, BRINK A, STROBL P. Automated detection of selective logging using SmallSat Imagery. *IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters* 2017; **14**(2):2180-2184.
10. DONALDSON SE. Managing National Parks: Counting Visitors to the Open-Access Urban National Park of Table Mountain. *Journal of Public Administration* 2017; **52**(1):74-88.
11. DZUMBIRA W, GEYER HS, GEYER HS. Measuring the spatial economic impact of the Maputo Development Corridor. *Development Southern Africa* 2017; **34**(5):635-651.
12. EL-SHEIKH MA, THOMAS J, ALFARHAN AH, ALATAR AA, MAYANDY S, HENNEKENS SM, SCHAMINEE JHJ, MUCINA L, ALANSARI AM. SaudiVeg ecoinformatics: Aims, current status and perspectives. *Saudi Journal of Biological Sciences* 2017; **24**:389-398.
13. ENGELBRECHT J, THERON A, VHENGANI L, KEMP JN. A Simple Normalized Difference Approach to Burnt Area Mapping Using Multi-Polarisation C-Band SAR. *Remote Sensing* 2017; **9**(8):764, 13 pages.
14. FERREIRA SLA, HUNTER CA. Wine tourism development in South Africa: A geographical analysis. *Tourism Geographies* 2017; **19**(5):676-698.
15. GEYER HS. An impact evaluation of area-based interventions in Cape Town using multivariate regression analysis. *Town and Regional Planning* 2016; **69**:17-25.
16. GEYER NP, GEYER HS. Counterurbanisation: South Africa in wider context. *Environment and Planning A* 2017; **49**(7):1575-1593.

17. GILBERTSON JK, KEMP JN, VAN NIEKERK A. Effect of pan-sharpening multi-temporal Landsat 8 imagery for crop type differentiation using different classification techniques. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture* 2017; **134**:151-159.
18. GILBERTSON JK, VAN NIEKERK A. Value of dimensionality reduction for crop differentiation with multi-temporal imagery and machine learning. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture* 2017; **142**:50-58.
19. KALUSOVÁ V, CHYTRÝ M, VAN KLEUNEN M, MUCINA L, DAWSON W, ESSL F, KREFT H, PERGL J, WEIGELT P, WINTER M, PYCEK P. Naturalization of European plants on other continents: The role of donor habitats. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2017; **114**(52):13756-13761.
20. MAHLAKANYA IJ, WILLEMSE L. The changes in the quality of life of rented free-standing and backyard shack and backyard room tenants in the three Gauteng metropolitan municipalities. *Urban Forum* 2017; **28**:293-312.
21. MOOLMAN T, DONALDSON SE. Career paths of geography graduates. *South African Geographical Journal* 2017; **99**(3):252-266.
22. MUCINA L. Caroxylon (Chenopodiaceae s.str.) in continental Southern Africa and Madagascar: a preliminary nomenclatural synopsis and biogeographical considerations. *Phytotaxa* 2017; **312**(2):151-178.
23. MUNCH Z, OKOYE PI, GIBSON LA, MANTEL SK, PALMER AR. Characterizing Degradation Gradients through Land Cover Change Analysis in Rural Eastern Cape, South Africa. *Geosciences Journal* 2017; **7**:7, 22 pages.
24. PALMER AR, FINCA A, MANTEL SK, GWATE O, MUNCH Z, GIBSON LA. Determining fPAR and leaf area index of several land cover classes in the Pot River and Tsitsa River catchments of the Eastern Cape, South Africa. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2017; **34**(1):33-37.
25. ROUX DJ, GEYER HS. Demographic transitions in South African cities: An analysis of households structures in the City of Tshwane. *Regional Science Policy and Practice* 2017; **3**:165-181.
26. RUCH WCL, GEYER HS. Public capital investment, economic growth and poverty reduction in South African Municipalities. *Regional Science Policy and Practice* 2017; **9**(4):269-284.
27. SINGH V, VAN EEDEN A. Are the walls giving way to fences? Is racial integration within Kwadukuza municipality leading to income-based class segregation? *South African Journal of Geomatics (formerly South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)* 2017; **6**(3):461-476.
28. SPOCTER MA. Privatisation of municipal golf courses in small towns in the Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Geographical Journal* 2017; **99**(2):113-133.
29. THERON A, ENGELBRECHT J, KEMP JN, KLEYNHANS W, TURNBULL T. Detection of Sinkhole Precursors Through SAR Interferometry: Radar and Geological Considerations. *IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters* 2017; **14**(6):871-875.
30. TUOANE-NKHASI M, VAN EEDEN A. Spatial patterns and correlates of mortality due to selected non-communicable diseases among adults in South Africa, 2011. *Geojournal: an International Journal on Human Geography* 2017; **82**:1005-1034.
31. VERHULP J, VAN NIEKERK A. Transferability of decision trees for land cover classification in a heterogeneous area. *South African Journal of Geomatics*

- (formerly *South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information*) 2017; **6**(1):30-46.
32. VERMEULEN D, VAN NIEKERK A. Machine learning performance for predicting soil salinity using different combinations of geomorphometric covariates. *Geoderma* 2017; **299**:1-12.
 33. VISSER GE. Reflections on student tourism research in South Africa. *African Journal of Hospitality, Tourism and Leisure (AJHTL)* 2017; **6**(2):1-18.
 34. VISSER GE, ERASMUS I, MILLER MJ. Airbnb: The emergence of a new accommodation type in Cape Town, South Africa. *Tourism Review International* 2017; **21**(2):151-168.
 35. WELMAN LP, FERREIRA SLA. Sea Harvest back [fish] bone in Saldanha Bay's local and regional economy. *Local Economy* 2017; **32**(6):487-504.

Proceedings international

1. ENGELBRECHT J, THERON A, HAUPT S. *Evidence of roof collapse in South African coal mines using Sentinel-1 interferometry*. 2017 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS), Texas, USA, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 2017: 5682-5684.
2. ENGELBRECHT J, THERON A, VHENGANI L. *A normalised difference alpha-angle approach to burn scar extraction on multiple-polarisation SAR data*. IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS), Texas, USA, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 2017: 4274-4277.
3. HAUPT S, ENGELBRECHT J, KEMP JN. *Predicting MODIS EVI from SAR parameter using Random Forest algorithms*. 2017 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS), Texas, USA, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 2017: 4382-4385.
4. SCHWEGMANN CP, KLEYNHANS W, ENGELBRECHT J, MDAKANE LW, MEYER RGV. *Subsidence feature discrimination using deep convolutional Neural Networks in Synthetic Aperture Radar Imagery*. 2017 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS), Texas, USA, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 2017: 4626-4629.
5. STROBL P, BAUMANN P, LEWIS A, SZANTOI S, KILLOUGH B, PURSS M, CRAGLIA M, NATIVI S, HELD A, DHU T. *The six faces of the data cube*. In: Soille P, Marchetti PG (eds.) Proceedings of the 2017 conference on Big Data from Space (BIDS' 2017), Toulouse, France, EU publications 2017: 32-35.

Proceedings national

1. YAKUBU I, SPOCTER MA, DONALDSON SE. *Residential mobility practices: A revolving door syndrome for low-income families in the global south?* In: Donaldson SE, Visser GE, Kemp JN, De Waal JH (eds.) Proceedings of the Centenary Conference of the Society of South African Geographers (SSAG), Stellenbosch, South Africa, SUNMedia 2016: 38-46.

Chapters in books

1. MORA B, SZANTOI S. Emerging approaches. In: Gill M, Szantoi S, Jongman R, Luque S, Mora B, Paganini M (eds.) *A Sourcebook of methods and procedures for monitoring essential biodiversity variables in tropical forests with remote sensing*, GOF-C-GOLD Land cover project office, Wageningen, Netherlands, 2017: 183-222.
2. MUCINA L, BUSTAMANTE-SÁNCHEZ MA, PEDRA BD, HOLMES PM, KEELER-WOLF T, ARMESTO JJ, DOBROWOLSKI M, GAERTNER M, SMITH-

- RAMÍREZ C, VILAGROSA A. Ecological restoration in Mediterranean-type shrublands and woodlands. In: Allison SK, Murphy SD (eds.) *Routledge Handbook of Ecological and Environmental Restoration*, Routledge, 2017, New York, USA, 2017: 173-196.
3. SPOCTER MA. Citizen-driven privatisation of public space in Cape Town, South Africa. In: Da Fonseca AAM, Puentes A, Estévez Vilariño B (eds.) *Digital cities and spatial justice*, Urban Geography Commission, Salvador, Brazil, 2017: 161-181.

HISTORY / GESKIEDENIS

Journal articles

1. EDGAR RR, HOUSER MA. "The most patient of animals, next to the ass:" Jan Smuts, Howard University, and African American Leadership, 1930. *Safundi: Journal of South African and American Studies* 2017; **18**(1):29-51.
2. FOURIE J, GRUNDLINGH AM, MARIOTTI GM. "Poor South Africa! Will no nice English People ever come out here?" The South African constabulary of the Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902. *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History* 2017; **45**(4):580-606.
3. GRUNDLINGH AM. The riddle of Rosalind Ballingall: Poster Girl for hippie counterculture in Cape Town in the late 1960s. *New Contree: A Journal of Historical and Human Sciences for Southern Africa* 2017; **79**:1-23.
4. GRUNDLINGH AM. Pleading Patriots and Malleable Memories: The South African Cape Corps during the First World War (1914 - 1918) and its Twentieth-Century Legacy. *WICAZO SA Review* 2017; **32**(1):29-47.
5. HOVE G, SWART SS. "This is a land of honey - no milk, bar sour!" African milk regimes and the emergence of a colonial order in Southern Rhodesia 1890s-1907. *Critical African Studies* 2016; **8**(2):161-178.
6. LABAND JPC. The Slave Soldiers of Africa. *Journal of Military History* 2017; **81**(1):9-38.
7. LABAND JPC. African Military History: A Perspective. *The Journal of African Military History* 2017; **1**:24-40.
8. MAZARIRE GC. ZANU's External Networks 1963-1979: An Appraisal. *Journal of Southern African studies* 2017; **43**(1):83-106.
9. ROMMELSPACHER AF. "Let Mrs Mafekeng stay": An evaluation of the Paarl Riots of 1959. *Historia* 2017; **62**(1):48-72.
10. SNYDERS H. From Peru to Ichaboe: The dynamics of a shifting guano frontier, 1840-5. *African Historical Review* 2016; **48**(2):1-23.
11. WINCH JRT. Rhodesia, Rugby and the Afrikaner: 'Working Together to Send this Country Ahead'. *International Journal of the History of Sport* 2016; **33**(15):1808-1825.

Proceedings International

1. FRANSCH CJP. *The Reading of Simone de Beauvoir's Sexual Violence in Marriage within the Changing Climate of South Africa, c. 1948-2007*. In: Duranti A, Tuveri M (eds.) *Proceedings of the 18th Conference of the Simone de Beauvoir Society: Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow*, Newcastle, United Kingdom, Cambridge Scholars Publishing 2017: 212-226.

Books

1. LABAND JPC. *The Battle of Majuba Hill: The Transvaal Campaign 1880-1881*. Duncan Rogers of Helion & Co. Dorset, United Kingdom 2017:138 pp.
2. LABAND JPC. *The Assassination of King Shaka Zulu History's Dramatic Moment*. Jonathan Ball Publishers, Jeppestown, South Africa 2017:188 pp.
3. VAN DER MERWE SD. *On Record Popular Afrikaans Music and Society 1900-2017*. SUN MeDIA, Stellenbosch, Cape Town, South Africa 2017:165 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BICKFORD-SMITH JV. Investigating Film as Evidence of South African Cities in Flux. In: Moreillon O, Muller A, Stiebel L (eds.) *Cities In Flux Metropolitan Spaces in South African Literary and Visual Texts*, LIT Verlag GmbH & Co. KG Wien, Zurich, Germany, 2017: 15-35.
2. BICKFORD-SMITH JV. South African Cities, Gender and Inventions of Tradition in the Late Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. In: Simonton D (ed.) *The Routledge History Handbook of Gender and the Urban Experience*, Routledge Taylor and Francis Group, London, 2017: 464-475.
3. GILIOME E HB. From Dutchmen to Burghers to Afrikaners. In: Gosselink M, Holtrop M, Ross R (eds.) *Good Hope South Africa and the Netherlands from 1600*, NPN Drukkers, Breda, Netherlands, 2017: 85-96.
4. GRUNDLINGH AM. In Memoriam - A Rector Remembered. In: Grundlingh AM, Landman G, Koopman NN (eds.) *Russel Botman A Tribute 1953-2014*, African Sun MeDIA, Stellenbosch, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 199-204.
5. NASSON WR. The Anglo-Boer War of 1899-1902. In: Gosselink M, Holtrop M, Ross R (eds.) *Good Hope South Africa and the Netherlands from 1600*, NPN Drukkers, Breda, Netherlands, 2017: 213-231.

INFORMATION SCIENCE / INLIGTINGWETENSKAP**Journal Articles**

1. BABUR Ö, CLEOPHAS LGWA. Using n-grams for the Automated Clustering of Structural Models. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2017; **10139**:510-526.
2. BERGLUND PM, VAN DER MERWE AB. On the semantics of regular expression parsing in the wild. *Theoretical Computer Science* 2017; **679**:69-82.
3. BERGLUND PM, VAN DER MERWE AB, WATSON BW, WEIDEMAN NH. On the Semantics of Atomic Subgroups in Practical Regular Expressions. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2017; **10329**:14-26.
4. BJÖRKLUND J, CLEOPHAS LGWA. Minimization of Finite State Automata through Partition Aggregation. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2017; **10168**:223-235.
5. DAYKIN JW, WATSON BW. Indeterminate String Factorizations and Degenerate Text Transformations. *Mathematics in Computer Science* 2017; **11**(2):209-218.
6. LE ROUX DB, PARRY DA. In-lecture media use and academic performance: Does subject area matter? *Computers in Human Behavior* 2017; **77**:86-94.
7. NXUMALO M, KOURIE DG, CLEOPHAS LGWA, WATSON BW. An assessment of algorithms for deriving failure deterministic finite automata. *South African Computer Journal* 2017; **29**(1):43-68.

8. SCHLIE A, WILLE D, CLEOPHAS LGWA, SCHAEFER I. Clustering Variation Points in MATLAB/Simulink Models Using Reverse Signal Propagation Analysis. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2017; **10221**:77-94.

Proceedings international

1. BERGLUND PM, BJORKLUND J, DREWES F. *Single-Rooted DAGs in Regular DAG Languages: Parikh Image and Path Languages*. Proceedings of the 13th International Workshop on Tree Adjoining Grammars and Related Formalisms (TAG+13), Umeå, Sweden, Association for Computational Linguistics 2017: 94-101.
2. BERGLUND PM, VAN DER MERWE AB. *Regular Expressions with Backreferences Re-examined*. In: Holub J, Žďárek J (eds.) Proceedings of the Prague Stringology Conference 2017 (PSC 2017), Prague, Czech Republic, Prague Stringology Club 2017: 30-41.
3. BRITZ K, VARZINCKZAK IJ. *Towards defeasible SROIQ*. In: Artale A, Glimm B, Kontchakov R (eds.) Proceedings of the 30th International Workshop on Description Logics, Montpellier, France, CEUR-WS 2017: 1-13.
4. BRITZ K, VARZINCZAK I. *Context-based defeasible subsumption for dSROIQ*. In: Gordon AS, Miller R, Turán G (eds.) Thirteenth International Symposium on Commonsense Reasoning (Commonsense-2017), London, United Kingdom, CEUR-WS 2017: 1-7.
5. LE ROUX DB, PARRY DA. A New Generation of Students: Digital Media in Academic Contexts. In: Liebenberg J, Gruner S (eds.) 46th Annual Conference of the Southern African Computer Lecturers' Association, SACLA 2017, Magaliesburg, South Africa, Springer 2017: 19-36.
6. MAASDORP CH. *Necessary and Sufficient Conditions for Bank Participation in Multi-stakeholder Agreements: A Formal Concept Analysis*. In: Kuznetsov SO, Watson BW (eds.) Formal Concept Analysis for Knowledge Discovery (FCA4KD 2017), Moscow, Russian Federation, CEUR-WS 2017: 34-42.
7. RAMMUTLOA MW, BLAAUW DN. *Application of DeLone and McLean's Model to Assess Effectiveness in ODL Libraries*. In: Tsui E, Cheung B (eds.) 14th International Conference on Intellectual Capital, Knowledge Management & Organisational Learning ICICKM 2017, Hong Kong, Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited 2017: 376-381.
8. RUNGE T, SCHAEFER I, CLEOPHAS LGWA, WATSON BW. *Many-MADFact: Concurrently Constructing MADFAs*. In: Holub J, Žďárek J (eds.) Prague Stringology Conference 2017, Prague, Czech Republic, Prague Stringology Club 2017: 126-142.
9. SCHLIE A, WILLE D, SCHULZE S, CLEOPHAS LGWA, SCHAEFER I. *Detecting Variability in MATLAB/Simulink Models: An Industry-Inspired Technique and its Evaluation*. In: Cohen M, Acher M, Fuentes L, Schall D, Et Al (eds.) 21st International Systems & Software Product Line Conference (SPLC 2017), Sevilla, Spain, ACM 2017: 215-224.
10. WATSON BW. *Efficient pattern matching in degenerate strings with the Burrows-Wheeler transform*. WCTA 2017 12th Workshop on Compression, Text and Algorithms, Palermo, Italy, WCTA 2017: 1-7.

Proceedings national

1. PIETERSE V, CLEOPHAS LGWA. *Benchmarking optimised algorithms for transitive closure*. South African Institute of Computer Scientists and

Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2017), Bloemfontein, South Africa, ACM 2017: 243-252.

2. VAN DER MERWE AB, WEIDEMAN NH, BERGLUND PM. *Turning Evil Regexes Harmless*. South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2017), Bloemfontein, South Africa, ACM 2017: 319-328.

Chapters in books

1. STRAUSS T, WATSON BW, KOURIE DG, CLEOPHAS LGWA. CSP for Parallelising Brzozowski's DFA Construction Algorithm. In: Konstantinidis S, Moreira N, Reis R, Shallit J (eds.) *The Role of Theory in Computer Science*, World Scientific Publishing Co. Pte. Ltd, Singapore, 2017: 217-243.

JOURNALISM / JOERNALISTIEK

Journal articles

1. BOTMA GJ. Cultural Capital and the Distribution of the Sensible: Awarding arts journalism in South Africa (2013–2014). *Journalism Studies* 2017; **18**(2):211-227.
2. DE BEER AS. "Preaching to the Converted": Teaching Calvinistic Media Ethics in the Apartheid Era. *Critical Arts: South-North Cultural and Media Studies* 2017; **31**(1):82-99.
3. DUBE B, RABE L. Spaces of resistance in the de-westernization of journalism curricula narrative in post-1994 South Africa. *Journal of African Media Studies* 2017; **9**(3):415-433.
4. ECKHARDT M. Leontine Sagans Filmdebüt "Mädchen in Uniform" im Urteil der südafrikanischen Presse. *Acta Germanica, German Studies in Africa* 2017; **45**:90-104.
5. HUGHES S, MELLADO C, ARROYAVE J, BENITEZ JL, DE BEER AS, GARCÉS M, LANG K, MÁRQUEZ-RAMIREZ M. Expanding Influences research to insecure democracies: How violence, public insecurity, economic inequality and uneven democratic performance shape journalists' perceived work environments. *Journalism Studies* 2017; **18**(5):645-665.
6. MPOFU S, RABE L. Re-imagining Emancipatory politics Online: A Critical Political Economy Approach of Women's Activist in Zimbabwe. *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research* 2017; **43**(3):1-18.
7. RABE L. Kroniek van n mondigwording? 'n Mediageskiedeniskundige herevaluering van: Die WVK, Naspers en Afrikaanse joernalistiek. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(3):339-379.
8. RABE L. Wo der Bauer die Wurst Hängen hat - A cultural signifier: Sausage making as tradition in the Philippi German descendant community. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2017; **31**(2):1-23.
9. TEJKALOVÀ AN, DE BEER AS, BERGANZA R, KALYANGO Y, AMADO A, OZOLINA L, LAB F, AKHTER R, MOREIRA SV, MASDUKI M. In Media we trust: Journalists and institutional trust perceptions in post-authoritarian and post-totalitarian countries. *Journalism Studies* 2017; **18**(5):629-644.

Books

1. ECKHARDT M. *Staatsbürgerliche Erziehung in Thüringen: Die Schriftenreihe "Republik und Jugend" (1922-1923) des Thüringischen Ministeriums für*

Volksbildung. Landeszentrale für Politische Bildung, Thüringen, Germany 2015:157 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BOTMA GJ. Social media and globalisation. In: Fourie PH (ed.) *Mediastudies: Social (New) Media and Mediated Communication Today Volume 4*, Juta & Kie, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 81-110.
2. DE BEER AS, PITCHER K, JONES CG. Journalism Education in South Africa: Taking on Challenges for the future. In: Goodman SM, Steyn E (eds.) *Global Journalism Education, in the 21st Century Challenges & Innovations*, Regent Press, Berkeley, CA, USA, 2017: 175-197.
3. ECKHARDT M. Das Krisenjahr 1923 in Thüringen. In: Eckhardt M (ed.) *Ausnahmestand in Thüringen- das Krisenjahr 1923*, Landeszentrale für politische Bildung, Thüringen, Germany, 2017: 13-25.
4. ECKHARDT M. "Die Wissenschaften bedarf des Gegners": Die Anfänge der Debatte zwischen Georg Klaus und Paul Ferdinand Linke als Beispiel der philosophischen Streitkultur in der frühen DDR. In: Eckhardt M (ed.) *Anfang und Ende der ostdeutschen Philosophie*, Rosa-Luxemburg-Stiftung Berlin, Berlin, Germany, 2017: 47-60.
5. ECKHARDT M. Dokumente zur Krisenkommunikation zwischen dem Reich, der Thüringischen Staatsregierung und dem Landtag. In: Eckhardt M (ed.) *Ausnahmestand in Thüringen- das Krisenjahr 1923*, Landeszentrale für Politische Bildung, Thüringen, Germany, 2017: 26-232.
6. RABE L. The Fourth Estate, democracy and media freedom in a time of fake news, confusion and the Twittersphere. In: Mostert M (ed.) *IFR/ Business Futures, South african Edition*, IFR, South Africa, 2017: 123-128.

MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES / MODERNE VREEMDE TALE

Journal Articles

1. ANNAS R. „Kein Vaterland in der Welt hat einen schöneren Namen, und kein Volk auf Erden ist so frei.“ *eDusa* 2017; **12**(1):1-9.
2. HOLMES D, KROBB F. Scrutinizing Festkultur: The Culture and Politics of Celebration in Austria. *Austrian Studies* 2017; **25**(2):15-24.
3. KROBB F. Retrospective and Futuristic idealization: Defining German coloniality after the loss of empire. *Journal of European Studies* 2017; **47**(2):142-157.
4. KROBB F. Versprechen im inneren Afrika. Die Schauplatze von Schatzsuchen in der kolonialistischen deutschen Jugend- und Abenteuerliteratur (ca 1880 - 1940). *Acta Germanica, German Studies in Africa* 2017; **45**:9-28.
5. KROBB F. "Von uns aus Betrachtet - eben verrückt!" Louise von Coburg, Profligacy and Felix Salten's Campaign for a Civil Consensus. *German Life and Letters* 2017; **70**(2):174-191.
6. KROBB F. Exotik, Geschichtsrelativismus, Kolonialismuskritik. Arnold Höllriegels Epos "Die Derswischtrommel". *Wirkendes Wort* 2017; **67**(2):247-267.
7. KROBB F. "Die Welt ist eine Welt der Gegensätze, draußeb und drinnen". Fontanes "Cécile" und die Unmöglichkeit von "Mut". *Fontane Blätter* 2017; **104**:28-45.

8. KROBB F. „Fourage-Expeditionen“ Nachtigals Sklavenjagd auf „Baumbewohner“: Zur Karriere eines kolonialen Bildes. *Wiener Zeitschrift für kritische Afrikastudien* 2017; 17(33):99-126.
9. NCUBE G, CHIPFUGA D. Outspoken Cynics? Rethinking the Social Consciousness of Rap and Hip-Hop Music in Zimbabwe. *Muziki: Journal of Music Research in Africa* 2017; 14(1):103-122.
10. NCUBE G, SIZIBA G. (Re)membering the nation's "forgotten" past: Portrayals of Gukurahundi in Zimbabwean literature. *Journal of Commonwealth Literature* 2017; 52(2):231-247.
11. NCUBE G, SIZIBA G. Compelled to Perform in the 'Oppressors' Language? Ndebele Performing Artists and Zimbabwe's Shona-Centric Habitus. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2017; 43(4):825-836.

Proceedings International

1. ANNAS R. *Migration ins Südliche Afrika zu Kriminalgeschichten von Deon Meyer und Bernhard Jaumann*. In: Holdenried MA, Korte B, Von Maltzan CH (eds.) *Kulturbegegnung und Kulturkonflikt im (post-)kolonialen Kriminalroman (Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik- Reihe A)*, Switzerland, Peter Lang 2017: 87-100.
2. DU TOIT MCK. *Murder and Magic: Sorcery and Suspended Identity in Contemporary Crime Fiction*. In: Holdenried MA, Korte B, Von Maltzan CH (eds.) *Kulturbegegnung und Kulturkonflikt im (post-)kolonialen Kriminalroman (Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik- Reihe A)*, Switzerland, Peter Lang 2017: 119-135.
3. HOLDENRIED MA. *Weisse Flecken kollektiver Erinnerung. Afrika als weiter Raum für die Kriminalliteratur (Mankell, Jaumann, Herrndorf)?* In: Holdenried MA, Korte B, Von Maltzan CH (eds.) *Kulturbegegnung und Kulturkonflikt im (post-)kolonialen Kriminalroman (Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik- Reihe A)*, Switzerland, Peter Lang 2017: 67-85.
4. KROBB F. *Afrika ermitteln: Drei Beispiele des neueren deutschen Afrika-Kriminalromans. Edi Graf: "Löwenriss", Lena Blaudez: "Spiegelreflex", Merle Krö: "Havarie"*. In: Holdenried MA, Korte B, Von Maltzan CH (eds.) *Kulturbegegnung und Kulturkonflikt im (post-)kolonialen Kriminalroman (Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik- Reihe A)*, Switzerland, Peter Lang 2017: 9-28.
5. LEVEEL ECG. *Tristes Tropiques. Simone de Beauvoir et l'Afrique: Le rendez-vous manqué*. In: Duranti A, Tuveri M (eds.) *18th Conference of the Simone de Beauvoir Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, United Kingdom, Cambridge Scholars Publishers* 2017: 109-117.
6. STEYN JET. *Ici et ailleurs... en passant par ailleurs*. In: Dantille X, Wecksteen-Quinio C (eds.) *Ici et Ailleurs dans la littérature traduite*, Arras, France, Artois Presse Université 2017: 67-82.
7. VON MALTZAN CH. *Farmüberfalle in Südlichen Afrika. zu Bernhard Jaumanns "Steinland" und Max Annas' "Die Farm"*. In: Holdenried MA, Korte B, Von Maltzan CH (eds.) *Kulturbegegnung und Kulturkonflikt im (post-)kolonialen Kriminalroman (Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik- Reihe A)*, Switzerland, Peter Lang 2017: 29-47.

Books

1. BOWD GP. *La double culture de Jean-Joseph Rabearivelo. Entre Latins et Scythes*. L'Harmattan, Paris, France 2017:207 pp.

2. KROBB F. *Vorkoloniale Afirka-Penetrationen. Diskursive Vorströbe ins "Herz des großen Continents" in der deutschen Reiseliteratur (ca. 1850 - 1890)*. Peter Lang, Frankfurt am Main, Germany 2017:449 pp.
3. SCHAEFFLER CA. *Grenz- und Raumkonstellationen. Eine Untersuchung am Beispiel von Yoko Tawadas "Talisman"*. Verlag Dr Kovac, Hamburg, Germany 2017:153 pp.

Chapters in books

1. HOLDENRIED MA. "Familiengeschichten allesamt" Familienkonstellationen im Werk Felicitas Hoppes. In: Frank S, Ilgner J (eds.) *Ehrliche Erfindungen. Felicitas Hoppe als Erzählerin zwischen Tradition und Transmoderne*, Transcript Verlag, Bielefeld, Germany, 2017: 71-85.
2. HOLDENRIED MA. Zwischen Ablenkung und Akzeptanz. Familienkonstellationen in der deutschsprachigen Gegenwartsliteratur. In: Roeder C, Ritter M (eds.) *Familienaufstellungen in Kinder- und Jugendliteratur und Medien*, Kopaed, Munich, Germany, 2017: 37-53.
3. HOLDENRIED MA. Von der unermesslichkeit der Welt. Historische Forschungsreisen in der Gegenwartsliteratur. In: Holdenried MA, Honold A, Hermes S (eds.) *Reiseliteratur der Moderne und Postmoderne*, Erich Schmidt Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 2017: 289-309.
4. HOLDENRIED MA. "In eigener Sache [...] romanhaft lügen"? Wahrheitsreferenz, Fiktionalisierung und Falschung in der Autobiographie. In: Depkat V, Pyta W (eds.) *Autobiographie zwischen Text und Quelle*, Duncker & Humblot, Berlin, Germany, 2017: 57-73.
5. HOLDENRIED MA. Selbstmaskerade und Autobiographie. Lebensgeschichtliches Schreiben von Frauen 1900 - 1950. In: Bascoy M, Silos Ribas L (eds.) *Autobiographische Diskurse Von Frauen (1900 - 1950)*, Königshausen & Neumann, Würzburg, Germany, 2017: 25-43.
6. KROBB F. "Chief", wie der Hauptling, König oder Erftalteste genaant wird. In: Dunker A, Stolz T, Warnke IH (eds.) *Benennungspraktiken in Prozessen kolonialer Raumaneignung*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2017: 89-110.
7. KROBB F. "Imitierte Mohren". 'Alte Afrikaner' und reziproke Mimicryverhältnisse im deutschen Afrika-Schriftum. In: Repussard C, de Gemeaux C (eds.) *"Civiliser" le monde, "ensauvager" l'Europe? Circulations des avoirs, transferts et Mimicry dans l'espace germanophone et sa sphere coloniale*, Éditions Le Manuscrit, Paris, France, 2017: 305-332.
8. KROBB F. Wilhelm Raabe und Gustav Frenssen. Zur Konvergenz des Ungleichzeitigen (in der Rezeption). In: Detering H, Sina K (eds.) *Kein Nobelpreis für Gustav Frenssen. Eine Fallstudie zu Moderne und Antimoderne*, Boyens Buchverlag, Heide, Germany, 2017: 87-111.
9. NCUBE G. Winter Still for LGBT Individuals in the Maghreb after the Arab Spring? In: Krizek D, Zahorik J (eds.) *Beyond the Arab Spring in North Africa*, Lexington Books, Lanham, USA, 2017: 67-81.
10. VON MALTZAN CH. Afrika gibt es nicht. Literarische Reisen uns neue Südafrika. In: Holdenried MA, Honold A, Hermes S (eds.) *Reiseliteratur der Moderne und Postmoderne*, Erich Schmidt Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 2017: 537-551.
11. VON MALTZAN CH. Kolonismus, Imagination und die Schweitz. Zu Christian Krachts Roman "Ich werde hier sein im Sonnenschein und im Schatten". In: Tayim CS, Ondoa H, Miguoué JB (eds.) *Postkoloniale Blickpunkte:*

Betrachtungen der Interkulturalität in Literatur, Film und Sprache, Leipziger Universitätsverlag, Leipzig, Germany, 2017: 77-85.

MUSIC / MUSIEK

Journal articles

1. LUDEMANN WA. Roelof Temmingh's Music for Organ. *Vir die Musiekleier* 2017; **37**:68-99.
2. LUDEMANN WA. Afrikaans en Musiek. Kantaantekeninge van iemand wat aan die kant teken *Afrikaans and Music. Notes from the Sideline. Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2017; **57**(2-2):581-595.
3. NELL MD, LUDEMANN WA. Petr Eben's Organ Cycle *Faust* (1979/80). *Vir die Musiekleier* 2017; **37**:100-126.
4. VENTER C. A Catalogue of Seepage: *Apartheid's Political Grammar, Afrikaans Music Historiography and Early Afrikaner Nationalism. SAMUS: South African Music Studies (Formerly South Africa Journal of Musicology)* 2017; **36/37**:265-290.
5. VENTER C, FOURIE W, PISTORIUS JM, MUYANGA N. Decolonising Musicology: A Response and Three Positions *Negation, Imperial Expansionism and the Romantic Subject: A View from the South. SAMUS: South African Music Studies (Formerly South Africa Journal of Musicology)* 2017; **36/37**:129-153.

Proceedings International

1. THORLEY M, ROUX GW. *Global Patchbay: Developing Popular Music Expertise through International Collaboration*. In: Merrill J (ed.) *Popular Music Studies Today: Proceedings of the International Association for the Study of Popular Music 2017 (19th IASP 2017)* 2017, Wiesbaden, Germany, Springer VS 2017: 281-290.

PHILOSOPHY / FILOSOFIE

Journal articles

1. COETZEE AA. Oyèrónké Oyèwùmí, de uitvinding van 'de vrouw'en de grenzen van de (feministiese) filosofie. *Algemeen Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Wijsbegeerte* 2017; **109**(1):45-61.
2. DU TOIT HL. Debating brain drain: Three objections that complicate the picture. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 2017; **36**(1):58-68.
3. DU TOIT HL. Sexual Violence, Religion and Womens's Rights in Global Perspective. *Religious Studies and Theology* 2017; **36**(2):155-170.
4. EWUOSO CO, HALL SLC, DIERICKX K. How do healthcare professionals manage ethical challenges regarding information in healthcare professional /patient clinical interactions? A review of concept-or argument-based articles and case analyses. *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law* 2017; **10**(2):75-82.
5. GERBER SH, VAN DER MERWE WL. On the Paradox of the Political/Transcendence and Eschatology: Transimmanence and the Promise of Love in Jean-Luc Nancy. *Religions* 2017; **8**:28, 12 pages.
6. HALL DR, VAN NIEKERK AA. Reconsidering Counselling and Consent. *Developing world bioethics* 2017; **17**(1):4-10.
7. KOTZEE B, SMIT JP. Two Social Dimensions of Expertise. *Journal of Philosophy of Education* 2017; **51**(3):641-654.

8. MALACHOWSKI A. Living in the Frame: Meaning on Loan from Nihilism. *Journal of Philosophy of Life* 2017; 7(1):98-119.
9. RAKOTSOANE FCL, VAN NIEKERK AA. Human life invaluableness: An emerging African bioethical principle. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 2017; 36(2):252-262.
10. SANNNI JS. Heidegger's 'potentiality-for-being': Towards adequate economic development in Nigeria. *Development Southern Africa* 2017; 34(2):210-223.
11. SIDLER D, EARP BD, VAN NIEKERK AA, MOODLEY K, KLING S. Targeting mothers and selling men what they do not want: A response to 'Missed opportunities for circumcision of boys'. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; 107(4):281.
12. SMIT JP, BUEKENS F. How to Do Things without Words: A Theory of Declarations. *Philosophy of the Social Sciences* 2017; 47(3):235-254.
13. TAYLOR TRS. Earthlife Africa Johannesburg's Victory against Russian nuclear power. *Sustainable Development (Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung)* 2017; 4:1-16.
14. TAYLOR TRS. Land, race and the environment: Fracking in South Africa. *Sustainable Development (Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung)* 2017; 2:1-10.
15. VAN NIEKERK AA. A department under siege: How Philosophy at Stellenbosch was split in order to survive. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal* 2017; 3(1):451-473.
16. VAN NIEKERK AA. Vriendskap teenoor vyandskap in taalbeplanning vir die Universiteit Stellenbosch: Die bydrae van Leon de Stadler. *Spil Plus* 2017; 53:221-223.

Books

1. VAN NIEKERK AA. *Die dood en die sin van die lewe*. Tafelberg, Cape Town, South Africa 2017:281 pp.

Chapters in books

1. DU TOIT HL. "When Everything Starts to Flow" Nkrumah and Irigaray in Search of Emancipatory Ontologies. In: Ajei M O (ed.) *Disentangling Consciencism: Essays on Kwame Nkrumah's Philosophy*, Lexington Books, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 137-156.
2. MALACHOWSKI A. The human contribution: James and Modernity in Pragmatism and The Meaning of Truth. In: Evans DH (ed.) *Understanding James, Understanding Modernism*, Bloomsbury Publishing Inc, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 63-74.
3. MOODLEY K, VAN NIEKERK AA, DANDARA C, MPYE K, MATIMBA A, GREENBERG J. New and emerging technologies in health care in the 21st century. In: Moodley K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 379-395.

POLITICAL SCIENCE / POLITIEKE WETENSKAP

Journal articles

1. ADAMS-JACK UL. Implementation gaps, policy change and health system transformation in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Politeia* 2016; 35(1):1-18.
2. BREYTENBACH WJ. Agriculture in Africa. *African Futures* 2017; 2(12):1-3.

3. BREYTENBACH WJ. Central Africa. *African Futures* 2017; **2**(8):1-6.
4. BREYTENBACH WJ. East Africa. *African Futures* 2017; **2**(6):1-6.
5. BREYTENBACH WJ. A West African Perspective. *African Futures* 2017; **2**(2):1-5.
6. BREYTENBACH WJ. Ethiopia's Socio-Economic and Security Risks. *African Futures (Security)* 2017; **2**(16):1-4.
7. BREYTENBACH WJ. North Africa. *African Futures* 2017; **2**(5):1-4.
8. BREYTENBACH WJ. Southern Africa. *South African Futures* 2017; **1**(13):1-6.
9. CORNELISSEN S. National meaning-making in complex societies: political legitimation and branding dynamics in post-apartheid South Africa. *Geopolitics* 2017; **22**(3):525-548.
10. DE JAGER NL. Protestantism as conducive and syncretism as a hindrance to South Africa's democratic development. *Taiwan Journal of Democracy* 2017; **13**(1):13-33.
11. DE JAGER NL, SEBUDUBUDU D. Towards understanding Botswana and South Africa's ambivalence to liberal democracy. *Journal of Contemporary African Studies* 2017; **35**(1):15-33.
12. ENGEL U, MIDDELL M, SIMO D, WERTHMANN K. Africa in the Globalizing World - a Research Agenda. *Comparativ. Zeitschrift für Globalgeschichte und vergleichende Gesellschaftsforschung* 2017; **27**:97-110.
13. FOURIE PP, O'MANIQUE C. 'It sells, but it does not fly': an early assessment of the 2030 agenda for sustainable development. *Development* 2017; **59**(3-4):274-279.
14. GARCIA-RIVERO C, KOTZE HJ. Evaluation of contemporary democracies under the effects of economic crisis. *Teoria Jurídica Contemporânea* 2017; **2**(1):163-188.
15. GIBSON JL, NELSON MJ. Reconsidering Positivity Theory: What Roles do Politicization, Ideological Disagreement, and Legal Realism Play in Shaping U.S. Supreme Court Legitimacy? *Journal of Empirical Legal Studies* 2017; **14**(3):592-617.
16. GIBSON JL, PEREIRA MM, ZIEGLER J. Updating Supreme Court Legitimacy: Testing the 'Rule, Learn, Update' Model of Political Communication. *American Politics Research* 2017; **45**(6):980-1002.
17. GORDON SF. Narrative of resistance and resilience: exploring stories of violence against women. *Agenda* 2017; **31**(2):34-43.
18. GOUWS A. Feminist intersectionality and the matrix of domination in South Africa. *Agenda* 2017; **31**(1):19-27.
19. GRIMM S, HACKENESCH C. China in Africa: what challenges for a reforming European Union development policy? Illustrations from country cases. *Development Policy Review* 2017; **35**(4):549-566.
20. GRIMM S, HACKENESCH C. The EU-South Africa strategic partnership: waning affection, persisting economic interest. *South African Journal of International Affairs* 2017; **24**(2):159-174.
21. KOTZE HJ, GARCIA-RIVERO C. Institutions, crises, and political confidence in seven contemporary democracies. An elite-mass analysis. *Journal of Public Affairs* 2017; **17**:e1642, 17 pages.
22. KOTZE HJ, LOUBSER R. Religiosity in South Africa: trends among the public and elites. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2017; **116**(1):1-12.
23. KOTZE HJ, LOUBSER R. South Africa's democratic consolidation in perspective: mapping socio-political changes. *Taiwan Journal of Democracy* 2017; **13**(1):41-54.

24. LAMBRECHTS D, BLOMQUIST LB. Political-security risk in the oil and gas industry: the impact of terrorism on risk management and mitigation. *Journal of Risk Research* 2017; **20**(10):1320-1337.
25. LOUBSER R, STEENEKAMP CL. Democracy, well-being, and happiness: a 10-nation study. *Journal of Public Affairs* 2017; **17**:e1646, 12 pages.
26. MODI R, TAYLOR IC. The Indian diaspora in Africa: the commodification of Hindu Rashtra. *Globalizations* 2017; **14**(6):911-929.
27. MUSUVA CK. The framing of immigration and the integration of immigrants by South African political parties: an analysis of election manifestos. *Taiwan journal of democracy* 2017; **13**(1):101-116.
28. O'MANIQUE C, FOURIE PP. Affirming our world: gender justice, social reproduction, and the sustainable development goals. *Development* 2017; **59**(1-2):121-126.
29. STEENEKAMP CL. Democratic political community in South Africa: elusive or not? *Taiwan Journal of Democracy* 2017; **13**(1):59-76.
30. STEENEKAMP CL, DU TOIT PVDP. The evolution of support for democratic regime principles and its alternatives. *Journal of Public Affairs* 2017; **17**:e1644, 12 pages.
31. TAYLOR IC. Transnationalizing capitalist hegemony: a Poulantzian reading. *Alternatives* 2017; **42**(1):26-40.
32. VAN BEEK UJM, DE JAGER NL. South Africa in the regional context: the elusiveness of democratic consolidation. *Taiwan Journal of Democracy* 2017; **13**(1):1-11.
33. ZAJONTZ AT. From the freedom struggle to a fight for economic survival - Tanzania-Zambia railway authority (TAZARA). *The St Andrews Africa Summit Review* 2017; **1**(3):1-4.
34. ZAJONTZ AT. The demise of the post-apartheid consensus and South Africa's search for leadership. *The St Andrews Africa Summit Review* 2017; **1**(1):16-17.

Chapters in books

1. DE JAGER NL, ADAMS-JACK UL. Stellenbosch University's 'born-frees': responsibly engaged. In: Lambrechts D, Fourie PP (eds.) *Modern State Development, Capacity and Institutions*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 137-150.
2. DE JAGER NL, PARKIN AC. Whither the ANC's dominance? In: Thuynsma HA (ed.) *Political Parties in South Africa: Do they Undermine or Underpin Democracy?* Africa Institute of South Africa, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 1-22.
3. ENGEL U, ZINECKER H, MATTHEIS F, DIETZE A, PLOTZE T. The challenge of emerging regionalisms outside of Europe. In: Engel U, Zinecker H, Mattheis F, Dietze A, Plotze T (eds.) *The New Politics of Regionalism: Perspectives from Africa, Latin America and Asia-Pacific*, Routledge, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2017: 1-16.
4. ENGEL U, ZINECKER H, MATTHEIS F, DIETZE A, PLOTZE T. The new politics of regionalism in theory and practice. In: Engel U, Zinecker H, Mattheis F, Dietze A, Plotze T (eds.) *The New Politics of Regionalism: Perspectives from Africa, Latin America and Asia-Pacific*, Routledge, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2017: 190-194.
5. FOURIE PP, SWART C. South Africa's HIV and Aids response: two scenarios towards 2019. In: Lambrechts D, Fourie PP (eds.) *Modern State Development, Capacity and Institutions*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 117-136.

6. GIBSON JL, NELSON MJ. Judicial Elections: Judges and their New-Style Constituencies. In: Epstein L, Lindquist SA (eds.) *The Oxford Handbook of U.S. Judicial Behavior*, Oxford University Press, New York, USA, 2017: 48-69.
7. GIBSON JL, NELSON MJ. Expectancy Theory and the Election of Judges: Do Judicial Campaigns Really Stink? In: Iyengar S (ed.) *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of Politics*, Oxford University Press, United Kingdom, 2017: 39 pages.
8. LAMBRECHTS D. The state, state capabilities and non-state actors: A literature survey. In: Lambrechts D, Fourie PP (eds.) *Modern State Development, Capacity and Institutions*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 5-28.
9. LUTZ BF. South Africa student protests as new imagined communities in the digital age. In: Lambrechts D, Fourie PP (eds.) *Modern State Development, Capacity and Institutions*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 151-170.
10. SCHULZ-HERZENBERG C, GOUWS A. Does political trust lead to reconciliation? In: Lefko-Everett K, Govender R, Foster D (eds.) *Rethinking Reconciliation: Evidence from South Africa*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 201-227.
11. STEENEKAMP CL, LOUBSER R. Perceptions of evil and the erosion of social capital in South Africa. In: Lambrechts D, Fourie PP (eds.) *Modern State Development, Capacity and Institutions*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 99-116.
12. SWART C. The rule of law and democracy in South Africa: contending interpretations of core concepts. In: Lambrechts D, Fourie PP (eds.) *Modern State Development, Capacity and Institutions*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 85-98.
13. TAYLOR IC, SÖDERBAUM F. Modes of regional governance in Africa. In: ENGEL U, Zinecker H, Mattheis F, Dietze A, Plotze T (eds.) *The New Politics of Regionalism: Perspectives from Africa, Latin America and Asia-Pacific*, Routledge, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2017: 133-145.
14. TEUTEBERG SM. Good faith or goodwill? The South African constitution as contested terrain. In: Lambrechts D, Fourie PP (eds.) *Modern State Development, Capacity and Institutions*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 73-84.
15. VAN BEEK UJM. Transition to democracy in South Africa and Poland: the genetic approach. In: Lambrechts D, Fourie PP (eds.) *Modern State Development, Capacity and Institutions*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 57-72.

PSYCHOLOGY / SIELKUNDE

Journal articles

1. ALBIEN AJ, NAIDOO AV. Social Career Influences of Xhosa Adolescents Elicited Using the Systems Theory framework in a Peri-urban South African Township. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2016; **30**(3):111-137.
2. ALBIEN AJ, NAIDOO AV. Deconstructing career myths and cultural stereotypes in a context of low resourced township communities. *South African Journal of Education* 2017; **37**(4): Art. #1476, 12 pages.
3. BANTJES JR, BREET E, DE WET HC, KHAN M, WEISS RE, LEWIS I. Gender differences in epidemiology and medical service utilisation among self-harm patients seeking treatment at an urban hospital in South Africa. *Suicidology Online* 2017; **8**:10-23.

4. BANTJES JR, KAGEE SA, MEISSNER BL. Young men in post-apartheid South Africa talk about masculinity and suicide prevention. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2017; **47**(2):233-245.
5. BANTJES JR, KAGEE SA, SAAL WL. Suicidal ideation and behaviour among persons seeking HIV testing in peri-urban areas of Cape Town, South Africa: a lost opportunity for suicide prevention. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2017; **29**(7):919-927.
6. BANTJES JR, NEL A, LOUW KA, FRENKEL L, BENJAMIN E, LEWIS I. 'This place is making me more depressed': The organisation of care for suicide attempters in a South African Hospital. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2017; **22**(11):1434-1446.
7. BANTJES JR, SWARTZ LP. The cultural turn in critical suicidology: What can we claim and what do we know? *Death Studies* 2017; **4**(8):512-520.
8. BANTJES JR, SWARTZ LP, NIEUWOUDT PHS. Human rights and mental health in post-apartheid South Africa: Lessons from health care professionals working with suicidal inmates in the prison system. *BMC International Health and Human Rights* 2017; **17**:29, 9 pages.
9. BOYD LF, LE ROUX MC. 'When he's up there he's just happy and content': Parents' perceptions of therapeutic horseback riding. *African Journal of Disability* 2017; **6**:a307, 9 pages.
10. BREWIN CR, HYLAND P, SHEYLIN M, MAERCKER A, KAGEE SA, ET AL. A review of current evidence regarding the ICD-11 proposals for diagnosing PTSD and complex PTSD. *Clinical Psychology Review* 2017; **58**: 1-15.
11. CAREW M, BRAATHEN SH, SWARTZ LP, HUNT XD, ROHLEDER P. The sexual lives of people with disabilities within low- and middle-income countries: a scoping study of studies published in English. *Global Health Action* 2017; **10**:1337342, 7 pages.
12. CHOI KW, SIKKEMA KJ, VYTHILINGUM B, GEERTS LTGM, FAURE SC, WATT MH, ROOS A, STEIN D. Maternal childhood trauma, postpartum depression and infant outcomes: Avoidant affective processing as a potential mechanism. *Journal of Affective Disorders* 2017; **211**(2017):107-115.
13. CILLIERS M, GREEFF AP. Living with a parent with dementia: A family resilience study. *Dementia-International Journal of Social Research and Practice* 2017; **16**(1):126-141.
14. COETZEE BJ, TOMLINSON MR, OSAWE S, AMIBIKU A, KAGEE SA. Barriers to and Facilitators of Adherence to Exclusive Breastfeeding Practices among HIV Infected and Non-infected Women in Jos, Nigeria. *Maternal and Child Health Journal* 2017; **21**:953-960.
15. DAVIAUD D, NKONKI L, LJUMBA P, DOHERTY T, LAWN JE, OWEN H, JACKSON D, TOMLINSON MR. South-Africa (Goodstart III) trial: community-based maternal and newborn care economic analysis. *Health Policy and Planning: A Journal on Health in Development* 2017; **32**(1):i53 - i63.
16. DAVIS E, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ, WEICHLER TW, REZAI R, TOMLINSON MR. Patterns of Alcohol Abuse, Depression, and Intimate Partner Violence among Township Mothers in South Africa Over 5 Years. *AIDS and Behavior* 2017; **21**:S174 - S182.
17. DOWDALL N, COOPER PJ, TOMLINSON MR, SKEEN S, GARDNER F, MURRAY L. The Benefits of Early Book Sharing (BEBS) for child cognitive and socio-emotional development in South Africa: study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. *Trials* 2017; **18**:118, 13 pages.

18. DU TOIT A, PRETORIUS C. Psychogenic non-epileptic seizures: Namibian healthcare providers' perceptions and frustrations. *Seizure-European Journal of Epilepsy* 2017; **50**:43-52.
19. FEARON P, TOMLINSON MR, KUMSTA R, SKEEN S, MURRAY L, COOPER PJ, MORGAN B. Poverty, early care, and stress reactivity in adolescence: Findings from a prospective, longitudinal study in South Africa. *Development and Psychopathology* 2017; **29**:449-464.
20. FLIEK L, DIBBETS P, ROELOFS J, MURIS PEHM. Cognitive Bias as a Mediator in the Relation between Fear-Enhancing Parental Behaviors and Anxiety Symptoms in Children: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Child Psychiatry and Human Development* 2017; **48**:82-93.
21. FRENKEL L, SWARTZ LP. Chronic pain as a human rights issue: setting an agenda for preventative action. *Global Health Action* 2017; **10**(1):1348691, 8 pages.
22. GIBBS A, CARPENTER B, CRANKSHAW T, HANNASS-HANCOCK J, SMIT JA, TOMLINSON MR, BUTLER L. Prevalence and factors associated with recent intimate partner violence and relationships between disability and depression in post-partum women in one clinic in eThekweni Municipality, South Africa. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(7):e0181236, 12 pages.
23. GITHAIGA JN. Culture, role conflict and caregiver stress: the lived experiences of family cancer caregivers in Nairobi. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2017; **22**(12):1591-1602.
24. GITHAIGA JN. When 'chemo is failing' ... 'the illness is indigenous'. Therapeutic pluralism and reclaiming agency: family cancer caregivers' experiences in Nairobi. *Journal of Eastern African studies* 2017; **11**(2):310-328.
25. GITHAIGA JN, SWARTZ LP. Socio-cultural contexts of end- of-life conversations and decisions: bereaved family cancer caregivers' retrospective co-constructions. *BMC Palliative Care* 2017; **16**:40, 8 pages.
26. GITHAIGA JN, SWARTZ LP. 'You have swelling": The language of cancer diagnosis and implications for cancer management in Kenya. *Patient Education And Counselling* 2017; **100**:836-838.
27. GOLDSTONE DG. Cognitive-behavioural therapy versus psychodynamic psychotherapy for the treatment of depression: a critical review of evidence and current issues. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2017; **47**(1):84-96.
28. GOLDSTONE DG, BANTJES JR. Mental health care providers' perceptions of the barriers to suicide prevention amongst people with substance use disorders in South Africa: a qualitative study. *International Journal of Mental Health Systems* 2017; **11**:46, 11 pages.
29. GORDON SL, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ, SKEEN S, PERRY C, BRYANT K, TOMLINSON MR. Research Priorities for the Intersection of Alcohol and HIV/AIDS in low and Middle Income Countries: A Priority Setting Exercise. *AIDS and Behavior* 2017; **21**:262-273.
30. HAMMAN C, KRUGER L. Gossip girls: The power of girls' gossip in a low-income South African community. *Critical arts: South-North cultural and media studies* 2017; **31**(1):1-17.
31. HILLER RM, HALLIGAN SL, TOMLINSON MR, STEWART JMB, SKEEN S, CHRISTIE H. Post-trauma coping in the context of significant adversity: a qualitative study of young people living in an urban township in South Africa. *BMJ Open* 2017; **7**:e016560, 10 pages.
32. HOWARD M, MURIS PEHM, LOXTON HS, WEGE A. Anxiety-Proneness, Anxiety Symptoms, and The Role of Parental Overprotection in Young South African Children. *Journal of Child and Family Studies* 2017; **26**:262-270.

33. HUNT XD, CAREW M, BRAATHEN SH, SWARTZ LP, CHIWAULA M, ROHLEDER P. The sexual and reproductive rights and benefit derived from sexual and reproductive health services of people with physical disabilities in South Africa: beliefs of non-disabled people. *Reproductive Health Matters* 2017; **25**(50):66-79.
34. HUNT XD, NESPOLA A, TAPPER K, KAGEE SA. Sensitivity to reward and punishment: Associations with fat and sugar intake among South African students. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2017; **47**(2):222-232.
35. HUNT XD, SWARTZ LP. Psychotherapy with a language interpreter: considerations and cautions for practice. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2017; **47**(1):97-109.
36. HUNT XD, WATERMEYER B. A web of gaps: a discussion of research strands concerning Global South families with a disabled child. *Global Health Action* 2017; **10**:1337355 10 pages.
37. JOHNSON SM, NAIDOO AV. A psychoeducational approach for prevention of burnout among teachers dealing with HIV/AIDS in South Africa. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2017; **29**(1):73-78.
38. JOHNSON SM, NAIDOO AV. Can evolutionary insights into the brain's response to threat suggest different group interventions for perceived stress and burnout of teachers in high-risk schools? *South African Journal of Psychology* 2017; **47**(3):401-415.
39. KAGEE SA, BANTJES JR, SAAL WL. Prevalence of Traumatic Events and Symptoms of PTSD Amongst South Africans Receiving an HIV Test. *AIDS and Behavior* 2017; **21**:3219-3227.
40. KAGEE SA, SAAL WL, BANTJES JR. Distress, depression and anxiety among persons seeking HIV testing. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2017; **29**(3):280-284.
41. KAGEE SA, SAAL WL, DE VILLIERS BL, SEFATSA MJ, BANTJES JR. The Prevalence of Common Mental Disorders among South Africans Seeking HIV Testing. *AIDS AND BEHAVIOR* 2017; **21**:1511-1517.
42. KEIKELAME MJ, SULIAMAN T, HENDRIKSZ MM, SWARTZ LP. Psychosocial challenges affecting the quality of life in adults with epilepsy and their carers in Africa: A review of published evidence between 1994 and 2014. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):a1275, 5 pages.
43. LE ROUX K, AKIN-OLUGBADE O, KATZEN LS, LAURENZI CAG, MERCER N, TOMLINSON MR, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ. Immunisation coverage in the rural Eastern Cape- are we getting the basics of primary care right? Results from a longitudinal prospective cohort study. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(1):52-55.
44. LEOSCHUT L, KAFAAR Z. The frequency and predictors of poly-victimisation of South African children and the role of schools in its prevention. *Psychology, Health and Medicine* 2017; **22**(S1):81-93.
45. LESCH E, BRITS SB, NAIDOO NT. 'Walking on Eggshells to not Offend People': Experiences of Same-sex Student Couples at A South African University. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(4):127-149.
46. LESCH E, CASPER R. 'Drinking with respect': Drinking constructions of men who live in a Cape Winelands farm community in South Africa. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2017; **22**(4):409-421.
47. MAGIDSON J, SAAL WL, NEL A, REMMERT JE, KAGEE SA. Relationship between depressive symptoms, alcohol use, and antiretroviral therapy

- adherence among HIV-infected, clinic-attending patients in South Africa. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2017; **22**(11):1426-1433.
48. MARX M, YOUNG SY, HARVEY J, ROSENSTEIN DA, SEEDAT S. An Examination of Differences in Psychological Resilience between Social Anxiety Disorder and Posttraumatic Stress Disorder in the Context of Early Childhood Trauma. *Frontiers in Psychology* 2017; **8**: Article 2056, 9 pages.
 49. MEISSNER BL, BANTJES JR. Disconnection, reconnection and autonomy: four young South African men's experience of attempting suicide. *Journal of youth studies* 2017; **20**(7):781-797.
 50. MIKTON CR, TANAKA M, TOMLINSON MR, STREINER DL, TONMYR L, LEE BX, FISHER J, HEGADOREN K, PIM JE, WANG S-JS, MACMILLAN H. Global research priorities for interpersonal violence prevention: a modified Delphi study. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2017; **95**:36-48.
 51. MILES J, NAIDOO AV. The impact of a career intervention programme on South African Grade 11 learner's career decision-making self-efficacy. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2017; **47**(2):209-221.
 52. MJI G, BRAATHEN SH, VERGUNST R, SCHEFFLER ES, KRITZINGER JM, MANNAN H, SCHNEIDER M, SWARTZ LP, VISAGIE SJ. Exploring the interaction of activity limitations with context, systems, community and personal factors in accessing public health care services: A presentation of South African case studies. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):a1166, 9 pages.
 53. MORGAN B, HUNT XD, TOMLINSON MR. Thinking about the environment and theorising change: how could Life History Strategy Theory inform mHealth interventions in low- and middle-income countries? *Global Health Action* 2017; **10**(1):1320118, 10 pages.
 54. MORGAN B, KUMSTA R, FEARON P, MOSER D, SKEEN S, COOPER PJ, MURRAY L, MORAN G, TOMLINSON MR. Serotonin transporter gene (SLC6A4) polymorphism and susceptibility to a home-visiting maternal-infant attachment intervention delivered by community health workers in South Africa: reanalysis of a randomized controlled trial. *PLOS Medicine* 2017; **14**(2):e1002237, 19 pages.
 55. MUGISHA J, ABDULMALIK J, HANLON C, PETERSEN I, LUND C, ET AL. Health systems context(s) for integrating mental health into primary health care in six Emerald countries: a situation analysis. *International Journal of Mental Health Systems* 2017; **11**:7, 13 pages.
 56. MURIS PEHM, MANNENS J, PETERS L, MEEESTERS C. The Youth Anxiety Measure for DSM-5 (YAM-5): Correlations with anxiety, fear, and depression scales in non-clinical children. *Journal of Anxiety Disorders* 2017; **51**:72-78.
 57. MURIS PEHM, PETROCCHI N. Protection or Vulnerability? A Meta-Analysis of the Relations between the Positive and Negative Components of Self-Compassion and Psychopathology. *Clinical Psychology and Psychotherapy* 2017; **24**:373-383.
 58. MURIS PEHM, SIMON E, LIJPHART H, BOS A, HALE III W, SCHMEITZ K. The Youth Anxiety Measure for DSM-5 (YAM-5): Development and First Psychometric Evidence of a New Scale for Assessing Anxiety Disorders Symptoms of Children and Adolescents. *Child Psychiatry and Human Development* 2017; **48**(1):17 pages.
 59. NORRIS S, DAAR ASS, BALASUBRAMANIAN D, BYASS P, KIMANI E, MACNAB AJ, PAUW CM, SINGHAL A, YAJNIK CS, PULLIAM J, SEEDAT S, TOMLINSON MR, VAN SCHALKWYK C, ET AL. Understanding and acting on the developmental origins of health and disease in Africa would improve health across generations. *Global Health Action* 2017; **10**(1):1334985, 4 pages.

60. ONAH M, FIELD S, BANTJES JR, HONIKMAN S. Perinatal suicidal ideation and behaviour: psychiatry and adversity. *Archives of Women's Mental Health* 2017; **20**(2):321-331.
61. OTGAAR H, MURIS PEHM, HOWE M L, MERCKELBACH H. What Drives False Memories in Psychopathology? A Case for Associative Activation. *Clinical Psychological Science* 2017; **5**(6):1048-1069.
62. OTTO HWR, SCHUITMAKER N, LAMM B, ABELS M, SERDTSE Y, YOVSII R, TOMLINSON MR. Infants' Social Experiences in Three African Sociocultural Contexts. *Child Development* 2017; **88**(4):1235-1250.
63. PARRY CDH, TOMLINSON MR, BRYANT K, ROTHERHAM-BORUS MJ. Fresh Perspectives on the Alcohol and HIV Nexus: A Call for Action in an Era of Increased Opportunities and Challenges. *AIDS and Behavior* 2017; **21**:S121-S125.
64. PRETORIUS C. Die ervaring van aktiewe betrokkenheid by 'n aanlyn Facebook-ondersteuningsgroep as 'n vorm van ondersteuning vir individue wat met Meervoudige Sklerose gediagnoseer is. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2016; **56**(3):809-828.
65. PRETORIUS C. Barriers and facilitators to reaching a diagnosis of PNES from the patients' perspective: Preliminary findings. *Seizure-European Journal of Epilepsy* 2016; **38**:1-6.
66. RABIE S, NAIDOO AV. The Value of the Gap Year in the Facilitation of Career Adaptability. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **30**(3):138-155.
67. ROCHAT TJ, MITCHELL J, AMORIM PENAS AM, STEIN A, TOMLINSON MR, BLAND R. Communication about HIV and death: Maternal reports of primary school-aged children's questions after maternal HIV disclosure in rural South Africa. *Social Science and Medicine* 2017; **172**:124-134.
68. ROOMANEY R, STEENKAMP JG, KAGEE SA. Predictors of burnout among HIV nurses in the Western Cape. *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa* 2017; **4**(1):#a1695, 9 pages.
69. ROOMANEY R, VAN EEDEN SJ, KAGEE SA. The factor structure of the Health-Promoting Lifestyle Profile II among a South African student sample. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2017; **47**(3):389-400.
70. ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ, LE ROUX K, LE ROUX I, CHRISTODOULOU J, LAURENZI CAG, MBEWU N, TOMLINSON MR. To evaluate if increased supervision and support of South African Government health workers' home visits improves maternal and child outcomes: study protocol for a randomized control trial. *Trials* 2017; **18**:368, 10 pages.
71. ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ, TOMLINSON MR, SCHEFFLER A, HARRIS DM, NELSON SH. Adjustment of a Population of South African Children of Mothers Living With/and Without HIV Through Three Years Post-Birth. *AIDS and Behavior* 2017; **21**:1601-1610.
72. RUDAN I, YOSHIDA S, CHAN KY, SRIDHAR D, WAZNY K, TOMLINSON MR, ET AL . Setting health research priorities using the CHNRI method: VII. A review of the first 50 applications of the CHNRI method. *Journal of Global Health* 2017; **7**(1):011004, 7 pages.
73. SCHMID K, WOLFER R, SWART H, CHRIST O, AL RAMIAH A, VERTOVEC S, HEWSTONE M. The "Wallpaper Effect" Revisited: Divergent Findings on the Effects of Intergroup Contact on Attitudes in diverse versus Non-diverse Contexts. *Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin* 2017; **43**(9):1268-1283.
74. SHERR L, MACEDO A, CLUVER LD, MEINCK F, SKEEN S, HENSELS IS, SHERR LTS, ROBERTS KJ, TOMLINSON MR. Parenting, the other oldest profession in the world - a cross-sectional study of parenting and child outcomes

- in South Africa and Malawi. *Health Psychology and Behavioral Medicine* 2017; **5**(1):145-165.
75. SHERR L, MACEDO A, TOMLINSON MR, SKEEN S, CLUVER LD. Could cash and good parenting affect child cognitive development? A cross-sectional study in South Africa and Malawi. *BMC Pediatrics* 2017; **17**:123, 11 pages.
 76. SHERR L, TOMLINSON MR, MACEDO A, SKEEN S, HENSELS IS, CLUVER LD. Can cash break the cycle of educational risks for young children in high HIV-affected communities? A cross-sectional study in South Africa and Malawi. *Journal of Global Health* 2017; **7**(1):010409, 10 pages.
 77. SIMON E, BOS A, VERBOON P, SMEEKENS S, MURIS PEHM. Psychometric properties of the Youth Anxiety Measure for DSM-5 (YAM-5) in a community sample. *Personality and Individual Differences* 2017; **116**:258-264.
 78. SKEEN S, SHERR L, CROOME N, GANDHI N, ROBERTS KJ, MACEDO A, TOMLINSON MR. Interventions to improve psychosocial well-being for children affected by HIV and AIDS: a systematic review. *Vulnerable Children and Youth Studies* 2017; **12**(2):91-116.
 79. TEYE-KWADJO E, KAGEE SA, SWART H. Predicting the Intention to Use Condoms and Actual Condom Use Behaviour: A Three-Wave: Longitudinal Study in Ghana. *Applied Psychology: Health and Well-Being* 2017; **9**(1):81-105.
 80. TEYE-KWADJO E, KAGEE SA, SWART H. Determinants of condom use among heterosexual young men and women in southeastern Ghana: a mediation analysis. *Psychology and Sexuality* 2017; **8**(1-4):291-305.
 81. TOMLINSON MR, JORDANS M, MACMILLAN H, BETANCOURT T, HUNT XD, MIKTON CR. Research priority setting for integrated early child development and violence prevention (ECD+) in low and middle income countries: An expert opinion exercise. *Child Abuse and Neglect* 2017; **72**:131-139.
 82. TOMLINSON MR, SHERR L, MACEDO A, HUNT XD, SKEEN S. Paid staff or volunteers – does it make a difference? The impact of staffing on child outcomes for children attending community-based programmes in South Africa and Malawi. *Global Health Action* 2017; **10**(1):1381462, 13 pages.
 83. TURNER J, PIGOTT H, TOMLINSON MR, JORDANS M. Developmental assistance for child and adolescent mental health in low-and middle-income countries (2007-2014): Annual trends and allocation by sector, project type, donors and recipients. *Journal of Global Health* 2017; **7**(2):020901, 11 pages.
 84. VAN EWYK JJ, KRUGER L. The Emotional experience of Motherhood in Planned Lesbian Families in the South African Context: "... Look How good a Job I'm Doing, Look How Amazing We Are". *Journal of homosexuality* 2017; **64**(3):343-366.
 85. VAN HEERDEN A, TOMLINSON MR, SKEEN S, PARRY CDH, BRYANT K, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ. Innovation at the Intersection of Alcohol and HIV Research. *AIDS and Behavior* 2017; **21**(2):S274-S278.
 86. VAN HEYNINGEN T, HONIKMAN S, MYER L, ONAH M, FIELD S, TOMLINSON MR. Prevalence and predictors of anxiety disorders amongst low-income pregnant women in urban South Africa: a cross-sectional study. *Archives of Women's Mental Health* 2017; **20**:765-775.
 87. VERGUNST R, SWARTZ LP, HEM K-G, EIDE AH, MANNAN H, MACLACHLAN M, MJI G, BRAATHEN SH, SCHNEIDER M. Access to health care for persons with disabilities in rural South Africa. *BMC Health Services Research* 2017; **17**(1):741, 8 pages.
 88. VISAGIE LS, LOXTON HS, STALLARD P, SILVERMAN WK. Insights into the Feelings, Thoughts, and Behaviors of Children with Visual Impairments: A

- Focus Group Study Prior to Adapting a Cognitive Behavior Therapy-Based Anxiety Intervention. *Journal of Visual Impairment and Blindness* 2017; **111**(3):231-246.
89. VISAGIE SJ, EIDE AH, DYRSTAD K, MANNAN H, SWARTZ LP, SCHNEIDER M, MJI G, MUNTHALI A, KHOGALI M, VAN ROOY G, HEM K-G, MACLACHLAN M. Factors related to environmental barriers experienced by persons with and without disabilities in diverse African settings. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(10):e0186342, 14 pages.
 90. VISAGIE SJ, EIDE AH, MANNAN H, SCHNEIDER M, SWARTZ LP, MJI G, MUNTHALI A, KHOGALI M, VAN ROOY G, HEM KG, MACLACHLAN M. A description of assistive technology sources, services and outcomes of use in a number of African settings. *Disability and Rehabilitation. Assistive Technology* 2017; **12**(7):705-712.
 91. WILLIAMSON V, BUTLER I, TOMLINSON MR, SKEEN S, CHRISTIE H, STEWART JMB, HALLIGAN SL. Caregiver Responses to Child Posttraumatic Distress: A Qualitative Study in a High-Risk context in South Africa. *Journal of Traumatic Stress* 2017; **30**:482-490.
 92. WILLIAMSON V, COETZEE BJ, KAGEE SA, TOMLINSON MR. Factors influencing mothers' decision to enroll their HIV-negative children in a hypothetical HIV vaccine trial. *Future Virology* 2017; **12**(1):19-28.
 93. WILSON A, SALIFU YENDORK J, SOMHLABA NZ. Psychometric Properties of Multidimensional Scale of Perceived Social Support among Ghanaian Adolescents. *Child Indicators Research* 2017; **10**:101-115.
 94. WILSON A, SOMHLABA NZ. Ghanaian school-going adolescents' self-perceived barriers of access to quality education: A qualitative study. *Development Southern Africa* 2017; **34**(5):652-665.
 95. WILSON A, SOMHLABA NZ. The position of Ghana on the progressive map of positive mental health: A critical perspective. *Global Public Health* 2017; **12**(5):579-588.
 96. WYNN A, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ, LEIBOWITZ AA, WEICHLE TW, LE ROUX I, TOMLINSON MR. Mentor Mothers Program Improved Child Health Outcomes at a Relatively Low Cost in South Africa. *Health Affairs* 2017; **36**(11):1947-1955.
 97. ZYGMONT CS, NAIDOO AV. A phenomenographic study of factors leading to variation in the experience of a school-based wilderness experiential programme. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2017; **48**(1):129-141.

Chapters in books

1. BANTJES JR, SWARTZ LP. Epistemology and Ethnography in Health Systems Research. In: Swartz LP (ed.) *SAGE Research Methods Cases Part 2*, Sage, United Kingdom, 2017: 1-12.
2. LAZARUS S, SEEDAT M, NAIDOO AV. Community building: Challenges of constructing community. In: Bond MA, Serrano-Garcia I, Keys CB (eds.) *APA Handbook of Community Psychology Volume 2: Methods for Community Research and Action for Diverse Groups and Issues*, American Psychological Association, Washington, USA, 2017: 215-234.
3. LAZARUS S, TALIEP N, NAIDOO AV. Community Asset Mapping as a Critical Participatory Research Method. In: Seedat M, Suffla S, Christie DJ (eds.) *Emancipatory and Participatory Methodologies in Peace, Critical, and Community Psychology*, Springer, New York, USA, 2017: 45-59.
4. NAIDOO AV, ZYGMONT CS. Harnessing the Power of Ecopsychology in Community Work. In: Seedat M, Suffla S, Christie DJ (eds.) *Emancipatory and*

Participatory Methodologies in Peace, Critical, and Community Psychology, Springer, New York, USA, 2017: 77-89.

RADAR (RESEARCH ALLIANCE FOR DISASTER & RISK REDUCTION) / NAVORSINGSALLIANSIE IN RAMP- EN RISIKOREDUKSIE (RADAR)

Journal articles

1. DIACK M, LOUM M, DIOP CT, HOLLOWAY AJ. Quantitative risk analysis using vulnerability indicators to assess food insecurity in the Niayes agricultural region of West Senegal. *JAMBA: Journal of Disaster Risk Studies* 2017; **9**(1):a379, 8 pages.
2. ZIERVOGEL G, PELLING M, CARTWRIGHT A, CHU E, DESHPANDE T, HARRIS LM, HYAMS K, KAUNDA J, KLAUS B, MICHAEL K, PASQUINI L, PHAROAH RM, RODINA L, SCOTT D, ZWEIG PJ. Inserting rights and justice into urban resilience: a focus on everyday risk. *Environment and Urbanization* 2017; **29**(1):123-138.
3. ZWEIG PJ. Collaborative risk governance in informal urban areas: The case of Wallacedene temporary relocation area. *JAMBA: Journal of Disaster Risk Studies* 2017; **9**(1):a386, 7 pages.
4. ZWEIG PJ, PHAROAH RM. Unique in their complexity: Conceptualising everyday risk in urban communities in the Western Cape, South Africa. *International Journal of Disaster Risk Reduction* 2017; **26**:51-56.

Proceedings international

1. WALLS RS, ZWEIG PJ. *Towards sustainable slums: understanding fire engineering in informal settlements*. Advanced Technologies for Sustainable Systems, Cairo, Egypt, Springer 2017: 93-98.

SOCIAL WORK / MAATSKAPLIKE WERK

Journal articles

1. CARTER MA, PAGLIANO P, FRANCIS AP, THORNE M. Australian University Students and Mental Health: Viewpoints from the literature. *International Journal of Innovation, Creativity and Change* 2017; **3**(3):1-25.
2. KANATA TO, OCHIAI T. Drug Use in Post-Conflict Liberia: The Voices of Drug Users in Monrovia. *Annual Bulletin of Research Institute for Social Sciences* 2017; **47**:83-96.
3. KELASYEV VN, PERVOVA I, MOROS EV. Transformation of the social services system in the context of neoliberal reform in Russia. *Bulletin of St Petersburg State University. Sociology* 2017; **10**(1):87-98.
4. KUHN J, SLABBERT I. The effects of a father's alcohol misuse on the wellbeing of his family: Views of social workers. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2017; **53**(3):409-422.
5. MAY A, TABACHNICK B, HASKEN M, MARAIS AS, DE VRIES MM, BARNARD MP, JOUBERT B, CLOETE ML, BOTHA IE, KALBERG WO, BUCKLEY D, BURROUGHS ZR, BEZUIDENHOUT H, ROBINSON LK, ADNAMS CM,

- MANNING M, SEEDAT S, PARRY CDH, HOYME HE. Who is most affected by prenatal alcohol exposure: boys or girls? *Drug and Alcohol Dependence* 2017; **117**:258-267.
6. MOFOKENG S, GREEN S. Exploring the views of health care service providers on life stressors and basic needs of HIV positive mothers in rural areas of Lesotho. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2017; **53**(1):45-56.
 7. MUYOBELA TA, STRYDOM M. The rehabilitation of incarcerated child offenders: Challenges faced by social welfare officers in Zambia. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2017; **53**(4):540-562.
 8. ORNELLAS A, MARTINEZ-ROMAN M, TORTOSA_MARTINEZ J, CASANOVA JL, DAS DORES GUERREIRO M, ENGELBRECHT LK. Neoliberalism and Austerity in Spain, Portugal and South Africa: The Revolution of Older Persons. *Journal of Gerontological Social Work* 2017; **60**(6-7):535-552.
 9. SICORA A. Reflective practice, risk and mistakes in Social Work. *Journal of Social Work Practice* 2017; **31**(4):491-502.
 10. SLABBERT I. Coping resources of women experiencing intimate partner violence: An ecological perspective. *Southern African Journal of Social Work and Social Development (Formerly: Social Work Practitioner Researcher)* 2017; **29**(1):1-15.
 11. STRYDOM M, SPOLANDER G, ENGELBRECHT LK, MARTIN L. South African child and family welfare services: Changing times or business as usual? *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2017; **53**(2):145-164.

Chapters in books

1. ENGELBRECHT LK, PRETORIUS MC. Community Development in South Africa: Collective action for social change. In: Gray M (ed.) *The Handbook of Social Work and Social Development*, Routledge International Books, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 304-314.

SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY / SOSIOLOGIE & SOSIALE ANTROPOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. BALVANERA P, CALDERÓN-CONTRERAS R, CASTRO A, FELIPE-LUCIA MR, SPIERENBURG MJ, ET AL. Interconnected place-based social-ecological research can inform global sustainability. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 2017; **29**:1-7.
2. BALVANERA P, DAW TM, GARDNER TA, MARTIN-LÓPEZ B, NORSTRÖM A, SPERANZA CI, SPIERENBURG MJ, BENNETT EM, HAMANN MH, LUTHE T, MAASS M, PETERSON G. Key features for more successful place-based sustainability research on social-ecological systems: a Programme on Ecosystem Change and Society (PECS) perspective. *Ecology and Society* 2017; **22**(1):14, pages.
3. BUSCHER BE. Conservation and development 2.0: Intensifications and disjunctures in the politics of online 'do-good' platforms. *Geoforum* 2017; **79**:163-173.
4. COUSINS T, PENTECOST M. Strata of the Political: Epigenetic and Microbial Imaginaries in Post-Apartheid Cape Town. *Antipode* 2017; **49**(5):1368-1384.

5. DUBBELD B. Democracy as technopolitical future: delivery and discontent in a government settlement in the South African countryside. *Anthropology Southern Africa* 2017; **40**(2):73-84.
6. FLETCHER R, BUSCHER BE. The PES Conceit: Revisiting the Relationship between Payments for Environmental Services and Neoliberal Conservation. *Ecological Economics* 2017; **132**:224-231.
7. FLETCHER R, BUSCHER BE. Destructive creation: capital accumulation and the structural violence of tourism. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism* 2017; **25**(5):651-667.
8. FLETCHER R, DRESSLER W, BUSCHER BE, ANDERSON Z. Debating REDD+ and its implications: reply to Angelsen et al. *Conservation Biology* 2017; **31**(3):721-723.
9. FRANCIS DA. Homophobia and sexuality diversity in South African schools: A review. *Journal of LGBT Youth* 2017; **14**(4):359-379.
10. FRANCIS DA. "I think we had one or two of those, but they weren't really": Teacher and Learner Talk on Bisexuality in South African Schools. *Journal of Bisexuality* 2017; **17**(2):206-224.
11. FRANCIS DA, BROWN A. 'To correct, punish and praise' LRC leaders experiences and expressions of non-heterosexuality in Namibian schools. *International Journal of Inclusive Education* 2017; **21**(12):1276-1293.
12. HEINECKEN LPT. Military Trade Unions: A Threat to National security... Really? *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2017; **45**(2):140-148.
13. HEINECKEN LPT. Conceptualizing the Tensions Evoked by Gender Integration in the Military: The South African Case. *Armed Forces and Society* 2017; **43**(2):202-220.
14. HEINECKEN LPT, GRAAFF KDV. Masculinities and gender-based violence in South Africa: A case study of a masculinities-focused intervention programme. *Development Southern Africa* 2017; **34**(5):622-634.
15. HEINECKEN LPT, OLIVIER DW. Beyond food security: women's experiences of urban agriculture in Cape Town. *Agriculture and Human Values* 2017; **38**(1):743-755.
16. MASTERSON V, TENGO M, SPIERENBURG MJ. Competing Place Meanings in Complex Landscapes: A Social A Social-Ecological Approach to Unpacking Community Conservation Outcomes on the Wild Coast, South Africa. *Society and Natural Resources* 2017; **30**(12):1442-1457.
17. NCUBE G, SIZIBA G. (Re)membering the nation's "forgotten" past: Portrayals of Gukurahundi in Zimbabwean literature. *Journal of Commonwealth Literature* 2017; **52**(2):231-247.
18. NCUBE G, SIZIBA G. Compelled to Perform in the 'Oppressor's' Language? Ndebele Performing Artists and Zimbabwe's Shona-Centric Habitus. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2017; **43**(4):825-836.
19. NORSTRÖM A, BALVANERA P, SPIERENBURG MJ, BOUAMRANE M. Programme on Ecosystem Change and Society: Knowledge for sustainable stewardship of social-ecological systems. *Ecology and Society* 2017; **22**(1):47, 5 pages.
20. OLIVIER DW, HEINECKEN LPT. The personal and social benefits of urban agriculture experienced by cultivators on the Cape Flats. *Development Southern Africa* 2017; **34**(2):168-181.
21. POTGIETER AP. A comparative analysis of passive constructions in English, Afrikaans and isiXhosa: Grammer and acquisition. *SPIL Plus* 2017; **47**:27-66.

22. SIZIBA G. Reading Zimbabwe's structural and political violence through the trope of the *unnameable* and unnamed in Brian Chikwava's Harare North. *Literator* 2017; **38**(1):a1302, 9 pages.
23. TENGO M, HILL R, MALMER P, RAYMOND CM, SPIERENBURG MJ, DANIELSEN F, ELMQVIST T, FOLKE C. Weaving knowledge systems in IPBES, CBD and beyond - lessons learned for sustainability. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 2017; **26-27**:17-25.
24. VAN DER WAAL CS. Multiple livelihoods and social relations in the South African Lowveld, 1986-2013. *Review of African Political Economy* 2017; **44**(152):220-236.
25. VILJOEN L, NDUBANI R, BOND V, SEELEY J, REYNOLDS LJ, HODDINOTT G. Community narratives about women and HIV risk in 21 high-burden communities in Zambia and South Africa. *International Journal of Women's Health* 2017; **9**:861-870.
26. WILEN N, HEINECKEN LPT. Peacekeeping deployment abroad and the self-perceptions of the effect on career advancement, status and reintegration. *International peacekeeping* 2017; **24**(2):236-253.

Proceedings international

1. BEKKER SB. *Overview of the eight interventions in the session: Dire les territoires*. Dire l'ocean indien, France, Universite de La Reunion 2017: 17-19.

Books

1. FRANCIS DA. *Troubling the teaching and learning of gender and sexuality diversity in South African education*. Palgrave Macmillan, USA 2017:149 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CHINIGO D. Contested Extractivism, Society and the State. Struggles over Mining and Land. In: Engels B, Dietz K (eds.) *Contested Extractivism, Society and the State. Struggles over Mining and Land*, Macmillan Publishers, United Kingdom, 2017: 219-242.
2. COLVIN CJ, ROBINS SL. Drug Patents and Shit Politics in South Africa: Refiguring the Politics of the 'Scientific' and the 'Global' in Global Health Interventions. In: Buller N (ed.) *Thinking through resistance. A Study of Public Oppositions to Contemporary Global Health Practice*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2017: 128-141.
3. HEINECKEN LPT. Transitions and Transformation in Gender Relations in the South African Military: From Support in Warfare to Valued Peacekeepers. In: Woodward R, Duncanson C (eds.) *The Palgrave International Handbook of Gender and the Military*, Springer Nature, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 355-368.
4. PATTMAN RW, BHANA D. Learning from the Learners: How Research with Young People Can Provide Models of Good Pedagogic Practice in Sexuality Education in South Africa. In: Allen L, Rasmussen ML (eds.) *The Palgrave Handbook of Sexuality Education*, Springer Nature, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 191-210.
5. POTGIETER AP, ANTHONISSEN C. Managing multilingualism in education: policies and practices. In: Kaschula RH, Maseko P, Wolff HE (eds.) *Multilingualism and Intercultural Communication: A South African Perspective*, Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2017: 131-156.

6. ROBINS SL. Don't raise your voice. Improve your argument: Reason, emotion and affect in the post-apartheid public sphere. In: Garman A, Wasserman H (eds.) *Media and Citizenship in South Africa: Between Marginalization and Participation*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 105-119.
7. VAN DER WAAL CS. Nabeschouwing van een Nederlandse Zuid-Afrikaan: blank-zijn of profeet-zijn onder apartheid in de Nederlandse diaspora. In: Dullemond C, Henkes B, Kennedy J (eds.) *Maar we wisten ons door de Heer geroepen' Kerk en apartheid in transnasionaal perspectief*, Hilversum: Verloren, Netherlands, 2017: 197-214.
8. WALKER CJ. The Land Question in South Africa: 1913 and Beyond. In: Spear T (ed.) *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of African History*, Oxford University Press, USA, 2017: 1-35.

VISUAL ARTS / VISUELE KUNSTE

Journal articles

1. ALEXANDER N, COSTANDIUS E. The 'human colour' crayon: Investigating the attitudes and perceptions of learners regarding race and skin colour. *Education as Change* 2017; **21**(1):113-136.
2. BISCOMBE MI, CONRADIE SE, COSTANDIUS E, ALEXANDER N. Investigating 'othering' in visual arts spaces of learning. *Education as Change* 2017; **21**(1):137-154.
3. COSTANDIUS E, VOGTS E. Towards an Edible Museum: Exploring foodways as sociomuseological practice in a South African township. *Curator-The Museum Journal* 2017; **60**(3):273-290.
4. LAMBRECHTS L, VAN DER WAL RWE. Landscapes of loss: Curatorial mapping and the use of archival sound recordings. *SAMUS: South African Music Studies (Formerly South Africa Journal of Musicology)* 2017; **36/37**:360-386.
5. SONNEKUS T. Hip Afrikaners and Neo-tribalism in Post-apartheid South Africa. *Critical Arts: South-North Cultural and Media Studies* 2017; **31**(4):18-36.
6. VAN DER WAL RWE. Crossing Over, Coming out, Blending In: A Trans Interrogation of the Closet. *South African Review of Sociology (Society in Transition)* 2016; **47**(3):44-64.

Chapters in books

1. CLEAVER R, DIETRICH KH, FRESCHI FF, PATON D, SASSON R, SILVERBERG RA, SKOTNES P. Between the folds: The struggle between images and texts with reference to selected artists' books. In: Sasson R (ed.) *Booknesses: Artists' books from the Jack Ginsberg Collection*, University of Johannesburg Art Gallery, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2017: 62-75.
2. CONRADIE A. Colonial specimen/neo-colonial chic: Commodification of archival portraits in South African textile design. In: Farber L, Jorgensen C (eds.) *Critical Addresses: The Archive-in-Practice*, Jacana Media, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2017: 99-110.
3. DIETRICH KH. Africa Imagined: Early cartographic representations of the world. In: Le Roux N (ed.) *Africa Imagined / Africa Explored: A selection of maps from the Hugh Solomon Collection Stellenbosch University Library*, Centre for Graphic, Illustrative and Book Arts, Department of Visual Arts, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 3-12.

4. VAN DER WAL RWE. Personal photographic archives and the recollection of trans masculinities. In: Farber L, Jorgensen C (eds.) *Critical Addresses: The Archive-in-Practice*, Jacana Media, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2017: 57-70.

CENTRE FOR CHINESE STUDIES / SENTRUM VIR CHINESE STUDIES

Journal articles

1. IGBINOBA E. Balance of Payments Constrained Economic Growth in Nigeria. *African Journal of Economic Review* 2017; 5(2):1-13.
2. IGBINOBA E. Do country sizes matter? What motivates China's trade decision in Southern Africa? *Journal of Chinese Economic and Foreign Trade Studies* 2017; 10(1):44-60.

CENTRE FOR KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS & DECISION-MAKING / SENTRUM VIR KENNISDINAMIKA & BESLUITNEMING

Journal articles

1. LATEGAN BC. Tyd vir 'n openlike gesprek oor vreemdheid en die ander. *Litnet* 2017; 14:1-8.
2. LATEGAN BC. A Cosmopolitan Ideal: Paul's Declaration 'Neither Jew nor Greek, Neither Slave nor Free, nor Male and Female' in the Context of First-Century Thought. *Journal of Theological Studies* 2017; 68(1):313-316.
3. LATEGAN BC. Vreemdheid as geleentheid. Enkele gedagtes oor die hermeneutiese potensiaal van 'n ongemaklike begrip. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; 14(2):326-349.

Chapters in books

1. LATEGAN BC. Texts, open spaces and readers: A brief update on the continuing challenge of Romans 13. In: Bartelt AH, Kloha J, Raabe PR (eds.) *The Press of the Text : Biblical Studies in Honor of James W. Voelz*, Wipf and Stock, Oregon, USA, 2017: 137-149.

CENTRE FOR RESEARCH ON EVALUATION, SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY (CREST) / SENTRUM VIR NAVORSING OOR EVALUASIE, WETENSKAP & TEGNOLOGIE (SENWET)

Journal articles

1. ANDOH HF. Research: The Lost Mission of African Universities. *International Higher Education* 2017; 91:20-22.
2. BOSHOFF SC. South African corresponding authors on perceived beneficiaries and the nature of university research. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; 31(3):46-62.
3. BOSHOFF SC, AKANMU MA. Scopus or Web of Science for a bibliometric profile of pharmacy research at a Nigerian university? *South African Journal of Libraries and Information Science* 2017; 83(2):12-22.

4. COSTAS R, PERIANES-RODRIGUEZ A, RUIZ-CASTILLO J. On the quest for currencies of science: Field exchange rates for citations and Mendeley readership. *ASLIB Journal of Information Management* 2017; **69**(5):557-575.
5. DU TOIT JL, BOSHOFF SC, MARIETTE N. Normative versus Actual Methodologies in Planning Research: A Hybrid Picture. *Journal of Planning Education and Research* 2017; **37**(4):477-487.
6. GROBBELAAR S, TIJSSEN RJW, DIJKSTERHUIS M. University-driven inclusive innovations in the Western Cape of South Africa: Towards a research framework of innovation regimes. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development* 2017; **9**(1):7-19.
7. GUENTHER L, JOUBERT CM. Science communication as a field of research: identifying trends, challenges and gaps by analysing research papers. *Journal of Science Communication* 2017; **16**(2):A02, 19 pages.
8. KESSLER SH, GUENTHER L. Eyes on the frame: Explaining people's online searching behavior in response to TV consumption. *Internet Research* 2017; **27**(2):303-320.
9. MONGEON P, ROBINSON-GARCIA N, JENG W, COSTAS R. Incorporating data sharing to the reward system of science: Linking DataCite records to authors in the Web of Science. *ASLIB Journal of Information Management* 2017; **69**(5):545-556.
10. MOUTON J, VALENTINE AP. The extent of South African authored articles in predatory journals. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(7/8):#2017-0010, 9 pages.
11. NGILA D, BOSHOFF SC, HENRY F, DIAB R, MALCOM S, THOMSON J. Women's representation in national science academies: An unsettling narrative. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(7/8):2017-0050, 7 pages.
12. OWUSU-NIMO F, BOSHOFF SC. Research collaboration in Ghana: patterns, motives and roles. *Scientometrics* 2017; **110**(3):1099-1121.
13. PAUL-HUS A, DIAZ-FAES AA, SAINTE-MARIE M, DESROCHERS N, COSTAS R, LARIVIERE V. Beyond funding: Acknowledgement patterns in biomedical, natural and social sciences. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(10):e0185578, 14 pages.
14. ROBINSON-GARCIA N, MONGEON P, JENG W, COSTAS R. DataCite as a novel bibliometric source: Coverage, strengths and limitations. *Journal of Informetrics* 2017; **11**:841-854.
15. SMIT IPJ, ROUX DJ, SWEMMER LK, BOSHOFF SC, NOVELLIE P. Protected areas as outdoor classrooms and global laboratories: Intellectual ecosystem services flowing to-and-from a National Park. *Ecosystem Services* 2017; **28**:238-250.

Proceedings international

1. BOSHOFF SC, SEFATSA MJ. *Creating impact through productive interactions: An example from South African research on maritime piracy*. RESSH2017 - 2nd International Conference on Research Evaluation in the Social Sciences and Humanities, Antwerp, Belgium, University of Antwerp 2017: 22-24.

Books

1. GUENTHER L. *Evidenz und Medien: Journalistische Wahrnehmung und Darstellung wissenschaftlicher Ungesicherheit*. VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften, Wiesbaden, Germany 2017:142 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CLOETE N, BAILEY TG, PILLAY P, BUNTING I, MAASSEN PAM. Universities and economic development in Africa. In: Muller JP, Cloete N, Van Schalkwyk FB (eds.) *Castells in Africa: Higher Education & Development*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2017: 113-133.
2. CLOETE N, BUNTING I. Higher Education Systems and Institutions, South Africa. In: Shin JC, Teixeira P (eds.) *Encyclopedia of International Higher Education Systems and Institutions*, Springer, Germany, 2017: 1-13.
3. CLOETE N, BUNTING I, VAN SCHALKWYK FB. Research universities in Africa? In: Muller JP, Cloete N, Van Schalkwyk FB (eds.) *Castells in Africa: Higher Education & Development*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2017: 135-157.
4. CLOETE N, MAASSEN PAM. Roles of universities and the African context. In: Muller JP, Cloete N, Van Schalkwyk FB (eds.) *Castells in Africa: Higher Education & Development*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2017: 95-112.
5. CLOETE N, MAASSEN PAM, PILLAY P. Higher Education and National Development, Meanings, and Purposes. In: Shin JC, Teixeira P (eds.) *Encyclopedia of International Higher Education Systems and Institutions*, Springer, Netherlands, 2017: 1-10.
6. CLOETE N, VAN SCHALKWYK FB. Castells in South Africa. In: Muller JP, Cloete N, Van Schalkwyk FB (eds.) *Castells in Africa: Universities & Development*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2017: 3-16.
7. ELENA S, VAN SCHALKWYK FB. Open Data for Open Justice in Seven Latin American Countries. In: Jiménez-Gómez CE, Gascó-Hernández M (eds.) *Achieving Open Justice through Citizen Participation and Transparency*, IGI Global, USA, 2017: 210-231.
8. MULLER JP. Universities and the 'new society'. In: Muller JP, Cloete N, Van Schalkwyk FB (eds.) *Castells in Africa: Universities & Development*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2017: 17-31.
9. RUHRMANN G, GUENTHER L. Katastrophen- und Risikokommunikation. In: Bonfadelli H, Fähnrich B, Lüthje C, Milde J, Rhomberg M, Schäfer M (eds.) *Forschungsfeld Wissenschafts-kommunikation*, Springer VS, Wiesbaden, Germany, 2017: 297-314.
10. RUHRMANN G, GUENTHER L. Medizin- und Gesundheitsjournalismus. In: Rossmann C, Hastall MR (eds.) *Handbuch Gesundheitskommunikation: Kommunikationswissenschaftliche Perspektiven*, Springer Fachmedien Wiesbaden, Wiesbaden, Germany, 2017: 1-12.
11. SCHMOCH U, KAHN MJ. Technologie- und Innovationspolitik in Südafrika. In: de la Fontaine D, Müller F, Hofmann C, Leubolt B (eds.) *Das politische System Südafrikas*, Springer, Wiesbaden, Germany, 2017: 351-370.
12. VAN SCHALKWYK FB. African universities and connectedness in the information age. In: Muller JP, Cloete N, Van Schalkwyk FB (eds.) *Castells in Africa: Higher education & Development*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2017: 159-186.

**FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND
MANAGEMENT SCIENCES / FAKULTEIT
EKONOMIESE EN
BESTUURSWETENSKAPPE**

**AFRICAN CENTRE FOR HIV AIDS MANAGEMENT / AFRIKA
SENTRUM VIR MIV VIGS BESTUUR**

Journal articles

1. DAVIS HD, JANSEN CJM. This May Come As a Surprise: How Prior Knowledge of Information in a Fear Appeal is Associated with Message Outcomes. *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research* 2016; **42**(3):398-421.

**BUREAU FOR ECONOMIC RESEARCH / BURO VIR
EKONOMIESE ONDERSOEK**

Journal articles

1. LOUW M, MEYER F, KIRSTEN JF. Vertical price transmission and its inflationary implications in South African food chains. *Agrekon* 2017; **56**(2):110-122.
2. VAN DER MERWE M, KIRSTEN JF, TRIENEKENS JH. Information sharing as a safeguard against the opportunistic behavior of South African Karoo Lamb farmers. *Agricultural Economics* 2017; **48**(Supplement):101-111.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT / ONDERNEMINGSBESTUUR

Journal articles

1. BOSHOFF HC. An assessment of consumers' subconscious responses to frontline employees' attractiveness in a service failure and recovery situation. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2017; **20**(1):1612, 13 pages.
2. BOSHOFF HC, TOERIEN L. Subconscious responses to fear-appeal health warnings: An exploratory study of cigarette packaging. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2017; **20**(1):a1630, 13 pages.
3. DE VRIES A, ERASMUS PD, SCHLECHTER C. The familiar versus the unfamiliar: Familiarity bias amongst individual investors. *Acta Commercii* 2017; **17**(1):a366, 10 pages.
4. LATEGAN BW, DU PREEZ R, PENTZ CD. Socio-demographic insights on South African student drinking behaviour. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(5):90-115.

5. LATEGAN BW, PENTZ CD, DU PREEZ R. Importance of wine attributes: A South African Generation Y perspective. *British Food Journal* 2017; **119**(7):1536-1546.
6. LINNENLUECKE MK, VERREYNNE M-L, SCHEEPERS MJ, VENTER C. A review of collaborative planning approaches for transformative change towards a sustainable future. *Journal of Cleaner Production* 2017; **142**(4):3212-3224.
7. MANS-KEMP N, ERASMUS PD, VIVIERS S. Does investing in sound corporate governance pay? A South African study. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2017; **48**(2):33-43.
8. NEL J, BOSHOFF HC. Development of application-based mobile-service trust and online trust transfer: an elaboration likelihood model perspective. *Behaviour and Information Technology* 2017; **36**(8):809-826.
9. PENTZ CD, TERBLANCHE NS, BOSHOFF HC. Antecedents and consequences of consumer ethnocentrism: evidence from South Africa. *International Journal of Emerging Markets* 2017; **12**(2):199-218.
10. PRIILAI D, HUMAN GJP, PITCHER K, SMITH T, VARKEL C. Are consumers' quality perceptions influenced by brand familiarity, brand exposure and brand knowledge? Results from a wine tasting experiment. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2017; **48**(2):45-54.
11. SCHEEPERS MJ, BOSHOFF HC, OOSTENBRINK M. Entrepreneurial women's cognitive ambidexterity: Career and cultural influences. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2017; **48**(4):21-33.
12. TERBLANCHE NS. Customer interaction with controlled retail mix elements and their relationships with customer loyalty in diverse retail environments. *Journal of Business and Retail Management Research* 2017; **11**(2):1-10.
13. THERON E, PELSER A. Using servicescape to manage student commitment towards a higher education institution. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(5):225-245.
14. VIVIERS S, ELS G. Responsible investing in South Africa: past, present and future. *African Review of Economics & Finance (The Journal of the African Centre for Economics & Finance)* 2017; **9**(1):122-156.
15. VIVIERS S, MANS-KEMP N. Board gender diversity and corporate citizenship actions, reporting and reputation: A South African perspective. *Journal of Corporate Citizenship* 2017; **66**:81-105.
16. VIVIERS S, MANS-KEMP N, FAWCETT RJ. Mechanisms to promote board gender diversity in South Africa. *Acta Commercii* 2017; **17**(1):a489, 10 pages.
17. VIVIERS S, THERON E. Villain or responsible investor? Investigating public perceptions of a vocal shareholder activist. *Organisational Studies and Innovation Review* 2017; **3**(2):14-19.
18. VOTTELER RG, BRENT AC. A Mining Perspective on the Potential of Renewable Electricity Sources for Operations in South Africa: Part 2 - A Multi-Criteria Decision Assessment. *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2017; **117**:299-312.
19. VOTTELER RG, BRENT AC. A Mining Perspective on the Potential of Renewable Electricity Sources for Operations in South Africa: Part 1 - The Research Approach and Internal Evaluation Process. *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2017; **117**:285-296.

Proceedings international

1. LÖTTER R. *Analyst Activity and Impact before and During the 2008 Financial Crisis*. 15th Annual International Conference on Accounting and Finance

- (ATINER's Conference Paper Series), Athens, Greece, Athens Institute for Education and Research 2017: 3-18.
2. MARAIS A, TERBLANCHE NS. *The effect of crowding in a retail store*. In: Kaynak E, Harcar TD (eds.) Twenty Sixth World Business Congress (From Globalization to Regionalization and Localization: Institutions, Processes, Policies, and Strategies), Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan, International Management Development Association 2017: 68-74.
 3. PAGEL K, TERBLANCHE NS. *Factors that contribute to online shopping efficacy of female customers*. In: Kaynak E, Harcar TD (eds.) Twenty Sixth World Business Congress (From Globalization to Regionalization and Localization: Institutions, Processes, Policies, and Strategies), Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan, International Management Development Association 2017: 75-82.
 4. VLOK A. *Shaping technology innovation requires integrative leaders with success orientation*. In: Bitran I, Conn S, Huizingh KRE, Kokshagina O, Torkkeli M, Tynnhammar M (eds.) The XXVIII ISPIM Innovation Conference: Composing the Innovation Symphony, Austria, ISPEM 2017: 1-18.

Proceedings national

1. DE VILLIERS E, HUMAN D, PENTZ CD. *The influence of musical congruence in advertising on attitude and intent*. In: Nel J (ed.) The 29th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2017), Bloemfontein, South Africa, Management Research: Science Serving Practice 2017: 800-814.
2. HIRCHFELDER B, HUMAN GJP, NEL J. *The effect of content marketing on sponsorship response*. In: Nel J (ed.) The 29th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2017), Bloemfontein, South Africa, University of the Free State 2017: 725-727.
3. LÖTTER R. *Comparing the best and worst indexed risk models for asset pricing: an unexpected result*. In: Nel J (ed.) The 29th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2017), Bloemfontein, South Africa, Management Research: Science Serving Practice 2017: 526-542.
4. THERON E, SHER R. *The influence of relationship shocks on customer commitment: an exploratory study*. In: Nel J (ed.) The 29th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists, Bloemfontein, South Africa, Department of Business Management, UFS 2017: 750-762.

ECONOMICS / EKONOMIE

Journal articles

1. BALCILAR M, KATZKE NF, GUPTA R. Do precious metal prices help in forecasting South African inflation? *North American Journal of Economics and Finance* 2017; **40**:63-72.
2. BEUKES R, JANSEN AI, MOSES M, YU D. Exploring the Eligibility Criteria of the Child Support Grant and its Impact on Poverty. *Social Indicators Research* 2017; **134**(2):511-529.
3. BOSHOFF WH, FOURIE J. When did South African markets integrate into the Global Economy? *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics Tydskrif vir Studies in Ekonomie en Ekonometrie* 2017; **41**(1):19-32.

4. BREDEKAMP C, BUISMAN L. Twenty Years of Progress on Maternal and Child Health in the Philippines: An Equity Lens. *Asia Pacific Journal of Public Health* 2017; **29**(5):367-376.
5. BURGER R, MCARAVEY CB, VAN DER BERG S. The Capability Threshold: Re-examining the Definition of the Middle Class in an Unequal Developing Country. *Journal of Human Development and Capabilities* 2017; **18**(1):89-106.
6. BURGER R, POSEL D, VON FINTEL M. The relationship between negative household events and depressive symptoms: Evidence from South African longitudinal data. *Journal of Affective Disorders* 2017; **218**:170-175.
7. BURGER R, VAN DER BERG S, VAN DER WALT SJ, YU KCD. The Long Walk: Considering the Enduring Spatial and Racial Dimensions of Deprivation two decades after the fall of apartheid. *Social Indicators Research* 2017; **130**(3):1101-1123.
8. BURGER RP, COETZEE LC, KREUSER CF, RANKIN NA. Income and Price Elasticities of Demand in South Africa: An Application of the Linear Expenditure System. *South African Journal of Economics* 2017; **85**(4):491-514.
9. BURGER RP, MCLAREN ZM. An econometric method for estimating population parameters from non-random samples: An application to clinical case finding. *Health Economics* 2017; **26**(9):1110-1122.
10. DE VILLIERS AP. Die rol van die Nasionale Studentefinansieringskema (NSFAS) in die fasilitering van toegang tot hoër onderwys vir studente uit armer gemeenskappe in Suid-Afrika. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2017; **57**(4):971-989.
11. FLEISCH B, MABOGOANE T, SCHÖER V, TAYLOR SGS. The value of large-scale randomised control trials in system-wide improvement: The case of the Reading Catch-Up Programme. *South African Journal of Education* 2017; **37**(1):1-13.
12. FLEISCH B, TAYLOR SGS, SCHÖER V, MABOGOANE T. Failing to catch up in reading in the middle years: The findings of the impact evaluation of the Reading Catch-up Programme in South Africa. *International Journal of Educational Development* 2017; **53**(None):36-47.
13. FOURIE J. The Long Walk to Economic Freedom after Apartheid, and the Road Ahead. *Journal for Contemporary History* 2017; **42**(1):59-80.
14. FOURIE J, GRUNDLINGH AM, MARIOTTI GM. "Poor South Africa! Will no nice English People ever come out here?" The South African constabulary of the Anglo-Boer War. *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth history* 2017; **45**(4):580-606.
15. FOURIE J, SANTANA-GALLEGO M. The Invisible Hand of Thierry Henry: How World Cup Qualification Influences Host Country Tourist Arrivals. *Journal of Sports Economics* 2017; **18**(7):751-766.
16. FREYTAG A, FRICKE S. Sectoral linkages of financial services as channels of economic development - An input-output analysis of the Nigerian and Kenyan economies. *Review of Development Finance* 2017; **7**(17):36-44.
17. FREYTAG A, FRICKE S, MÜLLER G. Ein Marshallplan mit Afrika: Geeignetes Konzept für eine nachhaltige Entwicklung? *Ifo-Schnelldienst* 2017; **4**(70):3-20.
18. FREYTAG A, SCHNABL G. Monetary Policy Crisis Management as a Threat to Economic Order. *Credit and Capital Markets* 2017; **50**(2):152-169.
19. GOLDEWIJK KK, DEKKER SC, VAN ZANDEN JL. Per-capita estimations of long-term historical land use and the consequences for global change research. *Journal of Land Use Science* 2017; **12**(5):313-337.

20. GREEN EO. From extensive to Involutionary Growth: A Dialectic Interpretation of the Boom and Busts of Cocoa Production in the Gold Coast. *Journal of Agrarian Change* 2017; **17**(3):518-534.
21. HOLLANDER H. Macroprudential policy with convertible debt. *Journal of macroeconomics* 2017; **54**:285-305.
22. JANSEN AI, CALITZ E. Considering the efficacy of value-added tax zero-rating as pro-poor policy: The case of South Africa. *Development Southern Africa* 2017; **34**(1):56-73.
23. JEDWAB R, KERBY EM, MORADI A. History, path dependence and development: Evidence from colonial railways, settlers and cities in Kenya. *Economic Journal* 2017; **127**:1467-1494.
24. MALINOWSKI M, VAN ZANDEN JL. Income and its distribution in preindustrial Poland. *Cliometrica* 2017; **11**:375-404.
25. MEEHAN S, BEYERS N, BURGER R. Cost analysis of two community-based HIV testing service modalities led by a Non-Governmental Organization in Cape Town, South Africa. *BMC Health Services Research* 2017; **17**(801):2-9.
26. MEEHAN S, DRAPER HR, BURGER R, BEYERS N. What drives 'first-time testers' to test for HIV at community-based HIV testing services? *Public Health Action* 2017; **7**(4):304-306.
27. MEEHAN S, ROSSOUW L, SLOOT R, BURGER R, BEYERS N. Access to human immunodeficiency virus testing services in Cape Town, South Africa: a user perspective. *Public Health Action* 2017; **7**(4):251-257.
28. NDIKUMANA L, PICKBOURN L. The impact of foreign aid allocation on access to social services in Sub-Saharan Africa: The case of water and sanitation. *World Development* 2017; **90**:104-114.
29. ORTHOFER AF. Concepts and measures of saving: Selected issues for South Africa. *South African Journal of Economics* 2017; **85**(2):222-241.
30. ROSSOUW L, SMITH AM. A comparable yardstick: adjusting for education bias in South African health system responsiveness ratings. *Health Policy and Planning: A Journal on Health in Development* 2017; **32**(Suppl. 3):iii67 - iii74.
31. SIEBRITS FK. The Power of the Purse in Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe. *Taiwan Journal of Democracy* 2017; **13**(1):175-191.
32. STEPHENS DF, FOURIE J. Morphological Evolution of Springbok Rugby players: Implications for Racial Transformation in South Africa Rugby. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education & Recreation* 2017; **39**(3):145-162.
33. THOMAS R, BURGER R, HARPER A, KANEMA S, MWENGE L, VANQA N, MANDLA N, SMITH PC, FLOYD S, BOCK PA, AYLES H, BEYERS N, DONNELL D, FIDLER S, HAYES R, HAUCK K. Differences in health-related quality of life between HIV-positive and HIV-negative people in Zambia and South Africa: a cross-sectional baseline survey of the HPTN 071 (PopART) trial. *Lancet Global Health* 2017; **5**(11):e1133-e1141.
34. VAN DER BERG S, VON FINTEL M, ZOCH A. The Dynamics of Child Poverty in South Africa between 2008 and 2012. *Child Indicators Research* 2017; **10**(4):945-969.
35. VAN ZANDEN JL, MA D. What makes Maddison right: Chinese Historic Economic Data. *World Economics* 2017; **18**(3):203-213.
36. VON FINTEL DP. Institutional wage-setting, labour demand and labour supply; causal estimates from a South African pseudo-panel. *Development Southern Africa* 2017; **34**(1):1-16.

37. VON FINTEL DP. The uneven link between Economic Growth and Employment in South Africa. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics Tydskrif vir Studies in Ekonomie en Ekonometrie* 2017; **41**(3):85-91.
38. VON FINTEL M. Income Dynamics, Assets and Poverty Traps in South Africa. *Journal of Human Development and Capabilities* 2017; **18**(4):442-463.
39. VON FINTEL M, OTT G. Political Culture and Participation in South Africa, the Role of Socio-Economic Factors. *Taiwan Journal of Democracy* 2017; **13**(1):77-99.

Chapters in books

1. RANCHOD S, ADAMS C, BURGER R, CARVOUNES A, DREYER K, SMITH AM, STEWART J, VAN BILJON C. South Africa's hospital sector: old divisions and new developments. In: Padarath A, Barron P (eds.) *South African Health Review 2017, 20th Edition*, Health System Trust, South Africa, 2017: 101-110.

INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY / BEDRYFSIELKUNDE

Journal articles

1. BECKER JR, ENGELBRECHT AS, BOONZAIER M, FINCH JD, MEIRING D, LOUW G. The measurement of values: A psychometric evaluation of the Schwartz Value Survey in the South African context. *Management Dynamics: Journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists / Bestuursdinamika* 2017; **26**(2):21-41.
2. D'EMILJO A, DU PREEZ R. Job demands and resources as antecedents of work engagement: A diagnostic survey of Nursing Practitioners. *Africa Journal of Nursing and Midwifery* 2017; **19**(1):69-87.
3. ENGELBRECHT AS, JORDAAN G, MAHEMBE B. Integrity, ethical leadership, trust and work engagement. *Leadership and Organization Development Journal* 2017; **38**(3):368-379.
4. ENGELBRECHT AS, WOLMARANS J, MAHEMBE B. Effect of ethical leadership and climate on effectiveness. *SA Journal of Human Resource Management* 2017; **15**(1):a781, 8 pages.
5. LATEGAN BW, DU PREEZ R, PENTZ CD. Socio-demographic insights on South African student drinking behaviour. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(5):90-115.
6. LATEGAN BW, PENTZ CD, DU PREEZ R. Importance of wine attributes: A South African Generation Y perspective. *British Food Journal* 2017; **119**(7):1536-1546.
7. MAHEMBE B, ENGELBRECHT AS, WAKELIN Z. A study to assess the reliability and construct validity of the Abbreviated Self-Leadership Questionnaire (ASLQ): A South African study. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2017; **47**(3):356-366.
8. VERMAAK C, GORGENS G, NIEUWENHUIZEN C. Shift work, Emotional Labour and Psychological well-being of nursing staff. *Management: Journal of Contemporary Management Issues* 2017; **22**(2):35-48.

**INSTITUTE FOR FUTURES RESEARCH / INSTITUUT VIR
TOEKOMSNAVORSING**

Journal articles

1. BERTRAND HS. Higher education trends in South Africa. *South African Futures* 2017; 1(11):1-3.
2. CILLIERS SS. Industry 4.0 - A personal account of a glimpse into German manufacturing excellence. *South African Futures* 2017; 1(17):1-5.
3. HALDENWANG BB. Has South Africa been successful in capitalizing on its demographic dividend? *South African Futures* 2017; 1(10):1-5.
4. HALDENWANG BB. Africa's demographic trends. *African Futures* 2017; 2(14):1-8.
5. HALDENWANG BB. Strategic investments needed to realise a demographic dividend in Africa. *African Futures* 2017; 2(3):1-6.
6. HALDENWANG BB. Is population ageing a demographic reality for South Africa? *South African Futures* 2017; 1(19):1-8.
7. JANSE VAN RENSBURG WTB. Harnessing complexity thinking to address complex issues in a VUCA world. *South African Futures* 2017; 1(18):1-10.
8. MOSTERT M. Smart cities - designed by smart people. *South African Futures* 2017; 1(3):1-3.
9. PRETORIUS MA. Sustainability and Africa. *African Futures* 2017; 2(18):1-6.
10. SITHOLE AM. The Africa of contrasts/Africa is not a country. *African Futures* 2017; 2(13):1-4.
11. SITHOLE AM. Pan-Africanism and continental citizenship. *African Futures* 2017; 2(10):1-4.
12. SITHOLE AM. South Africa in 2017 and beyond. *South African Futures* 2017; 1(2):1-3.
13. VILJOEN CD. Future-doc will see better, be better, do better, but ... *South African Futures* 2017; 1(15):1-5.
14. VILJOEN CD. Moulding a foresight mindset aka Practising Foresight 101. *South African Futures* 2017; 1(4):1-6.

LOGISTICS / LOGISTIEK

Journal articles

1. GOEDHALS-GERBER LL, STANDER C, VAN DYK E. Maintaining cold chain integrity: Temperature breaks within fruit reefer containers in the Cape Town Container Terminal. *Southern African Business Review* 2017; 21:362-384.
2. HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON ZP, GOEDHALS-GERBER LL. International trade logistics costs in South Africa: Informing the port reform agenda. *Research in Transportation Business and Management* 2017; 22:263-275.
3. LE ROUX GJ, VISAGIE SE. A Multi-objective approach to the assignment of stock keeping units to unidirectional picking lines. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; 28(1):190-209.
4. VALENTINE DT, GOEDHALS-GERBER LL. The temperature profile of an apple supply chain: A case study of the Ceres district. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2017; 11:a263, 8 pages.

5. VAN AARDT SA, BRAUSE C, BURGER AP, FRICK M, KEMNITZ A, SCHIERMEYER I. Proper connection and size of graphs. *Discrete Mathematics* 2017; **340**(11):2673-2677.
6. VAN AARDT SA, BURGER AP, FRICK M. The Existence of Planar Hypotraceable Oriented Graphs. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2017; **19**(1):#4, 10 pages.
7. VAN SCHALKWYK H, POTGIETER L, HUI C. The Development of a Spatio-Temporal Model for Water Hyacinth Biological Control Strategies. *Mathematical and Computational Forestry and Natural-Resource Sciences* 2017; **9**(1):30-42.

Proceedings international

1. FUNGO E, KRYGSMAN SC, NEL JH. *The role of road infrastructure in agricultural production*. 36th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2017), Pretoria, South Africa, SATC 2017: 94-108.
2. HAVENGA JH. *Towards a theory of macrologistics: Instrumentation and application*. In: Pawar KS, Potter A, Lisec A (eds.) 22nd International Symposium on Logistics (Proceedings of the 22nd International Symposium on Logistics (ISL2017)), Ljubljana, Slovenia, Nottingham University Business School 2017: 520-528.
3. HAVENGA JH. *The case for macrologistics*. 22nd Annual Logistics Research Network Conference (LRN), Southampton, United Kingdom, The Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport [UK] 2017: 457-466.
4. HAVENGA JH, DE BOD A, SIMPSON ZP, SWARTS SJ, VAN DER MERWE J. *Systematic cost of risk for heavy haul operations in South Africa*. In: Pawar KS, Potter A, Lisec A (eds.) 22nd International Symposium on Logistics (Proceedings of the 22nd International Symposium on Logistics (ISL2017)), Ljubljana, Slovenia, Nottingham University Business School 2017: 477-484.
5. HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON ZP, DE BOD A. *Fifteen years of Logistics Cost Data for South Africa*. In: Hellström D, Kembro J, Bodnar H (eds.) The 29th NOFOMA Conference 2017: Annual Nordic Logistics Research Network Conference, Lund, Sweden, NOFOMA 2017: 250-265.
6. KGWEDI MR, KRYGSMAN SC. *Minibus-taxis as providers of scheduled, park & ride services: A concept for Stellenbosch*. 36th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2017), Pretoria, South Africa, SATC 2017: 362-374.
7. OSUNDIRAN OA, GOEDHALS-GERBER LL. *The supply chain of relief materials: guideline for container ports in sub-Saharan Africa*. International Logistics and Supply Chain Congress 2017 (LMSCM 2017), Istanbul, Turkey, 2017: 1-8.

SCHOOL FOR PUBLIC LEADERSHIP / SKOOL VIR PUBLIEKE LEIERSKAP

Journal articles

1. BALVANERA P, DAW TM, GARDNER TA, MARTIN-LÓPEZ B, NORSTRÖM A, SPERANZA CI, SPIERENBURG MJ, BENNETT EM, HAMANN MH, LUTHE T, MAASS M, PETERSON G. Key features for more successful place-based sustainability research on social-ecological systems: a Programme on Ecosystem Change and Society (PECS) perspective. *Ecology and Society* 2017; **22**(1):14, pages.

2. BATINGE B, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. Leapfrogging to renewable energy: the opportunity for unmet electricity markets. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(4):32-49.
3. BERGESEN J, SUH S, BAYNES TM, MUSANGO JK. Environmental and natural resource implications of sustainable urban infrastructure systems. *Environmental Research Letters* 2017; **12**:125009, 14 pages.
4. BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, SMIT S, PILLAY NS, BOTHA A, LOUW R, ROPER S, SIMELANI T, CLIFFORD-HOLMES JK, PRETORIUS L. Utilization of System Dynamics in Southern Africa: A Systematic Review. *Systems Research and Behavioral Science* 2017; **34**:657-670.
5. CANDEL JLL, PEREIRA L. Towards integrated food policy: Main challenges and steps ahead. *Environmental Science & Policy* 2017; **73**:89-92.
6. CHETTY J, PILLAY P. Independence of Anti-Corruption Agencies. A Comparative Study of South Africa and India. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2017; **9**(8):105-120.
7. COX L, BASSI AM, KOLLING J, PROCTER A, FLANDERS N, TANNERS N, ARAUJO R. Exploring synergies between transit investment and dense redevelopment: A scenario analysis in a rapidly urbanizing landscape. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 2017; **167**:429-440.
8. CURRIE PK, MUSANGO JK, MAY N. Urban metabolism: A review with reference to Cape Town. *Cities* 2017; **70**:91-110.
9. DE WIT MP, MUSANGO JK. Guest editors' introduction. *African Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics* 2017; **12**(4):273-275.
10. JONKER WD, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, DE KOCK IH. Implications of biofuel production in the Western Cape Province of South Africa: A system dynamics modelling approach. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2017; **28**(1):1-12.
11. JUSTICE IM, AHENKAN A, BAWOLE JN, YEBOAH-ASSIAMAH E. Rural Poverty and Artisanal Mining in Sub-Saharan Africa: New Perspective through Environment–Poverty Paradox. *International journal of rural management* 2017; **13**(2):162-181.
12. KORSTEN N, BRENT AC, SEBITOSI AB, KRITZINGER K. The Impact of Residential Rooftop Solar PV on Municipal Finances: An Analysis of Stellenbosch. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2017; **28**(2):29-39.
13. MANTZARIS EA. Trends, Realities and Corruption in Supply Chain Management. South Africa and India. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2017; **9**(8):121-134.
14. MANTZARIS EA. Corruption as a Violation of Basic Human Rights in South Africa and Russia. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2017; **9**(8):15-30.
15. MANTZARIS EA, NDEVU Z. Corruption, Healthcare and Society. A Study of Brazil and Russia. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2017; **9**(8):78-90.
16. MANTZARIS EA, PILLAY P. Corruption and the Erosion of Citizen Trust in Brazil and South Africa. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2017; **9**(8):63-77.
17. MANTZARIS EA, TSEKERIS T, TSEKERIS C. Multiple-Class Existence, Corruption and Trust in South Africa. *Innovative Issues and Approaches in Social Sciences* 2017; **10**(2):80-97.
18. MANUEL W, KHAN F. The Political Economy of the Transition to Sustainability. *Journal of Sustainable Development in Africa* 2017; **19**(3):183-205.
19. MAYNARD M, KHAN F. Re-imaging Sustainability: Dancing the Melting Shadows of the Green Economy. *ARCHAI: The Journal of Archetypal Cosmology* 2017; **6**:131-161.

20. MURINGATHUPARAMBIL RJ, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, CURRIE PK. Developing building typologies to examine energy efficiency in representative low cost buildings in Cape Town townships. *Sustainable Cities and Society* 2017; **33**:1-17.
21. NDEVU Z, MULLER JJ. A Conceptual Framework for Improving Service Delivery at Local Government in South Africa. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2017; **9**(7):13-24.
22. PEREIRA L. Cassava Bread in Nigeria: The potential of “orphan crop” innovation for building more resilient food systems. *International Journal of Technology and Globalisation* 2017; **8**(2):97-115.
23. PIENAAR AP, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, DE KOCK IH. Water Resource Infrastructure Implications of a Green Economy Transition in the Western Cape Province of South Africa: A System Dynamics Approach. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(2):78-94.
24. PILLAY P. Anti-Corruption Agencies in South Africa and Brazil. Trends and Challenges. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2017; **9**(8):1-14.
25. PILLAY P. Public Trust and Good Governance. A Comparative Study of Brazil and South Africa. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2017; **9**(8):31-47.
26. PILLAY P, MANTZARIS EA. Corruption in the Health Sector in South Africa and India. Some considerations and Reflections. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2017; **9**(8):48-62.
27. PONGSIRI MJ, GATZWEILER FW, BASSI AM, HAINES A, DEMASSIEUX F. The need for a systems approach to planetary health. *Lancet* 2017; **1**(7):e257-e259.
28. PREISER R, PEREIRA L, BIGGS R. Navigating alternative framings of human-environment interactions: Variations on the theme of ‘Finding Nemo’. *Anthropocene* 2017; **20**:83-87.
29. PROCTER A, BASSI AM, KOLLING J, COX L, FLANDERS N, TANNERS N, ARAUJO R. The effectiveness of Light Rail transit in achieving regional CO2 emissions targets is linked to building energy use: insights from system dynamics modeling. *Clean Technologies and Environmental Policy* 2017; **19**:1459-1474.
30. ROSA IMD, PEREIRA HM, FERRIER S, PEREIRA L. Multi-scale Scenarios for Nature Futures. *Nature Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **1**:1416-1419.
31. SAYEED CM, MANTZARIS EA. Regulatory Frameworks as a tool for Ethical Governance. Drawing Comparisons amongst the BRICS (Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa) Countries. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2017; **9**(8):91-104.
32. SHELTON JM, WEYL OLF, VAN DER WALT J, MARR SM, IMPSON DN, MACIEJEWSKI K, TYE D, DALLAS H, ESLER KJ. Effect of an intensive mechanical removal effort on a population of non-native rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss* in a South African headwater stream. *Aquatic Conservation-Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 2017; **27**:1051-1055.
33. SMIT S, MUSANGO JK, KOVACIC Z, BRENT AC. Conceptualising Slum in an urban African context. *Cities* 2017; **62**:107-119.
34. SUDARSHAN R, KHAN F. India’s Janus-faced Approach in Tackling Corruption. *Administratio Publica* 2017; **25**(4):236-254.
35. SWILLING M, HAJER M. Governance of urban transitions: towards sustainable resource efficient urban infrastructures. *Environmental Research Letters* 2017; **12**:125007, 8 pages.

36. SWILLING M, NAGAN WP, GILLS B, MORGAN J. Quest for a New Paradigm in Economics: A Synthesis of Views of the New Economics Working Group. *Cadmus: Promoting Leadership in Thought that Leads to Action* 2017; **3**(2):10-44.
37. UYS FM, JESSA F. Network Theory: The Bricks and Mortar Integrated Public Service System (IPSSs). *Administratio Publica* 2017; **25**(2):26-48.
38. VAN NIEKERK JBS, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, DE KOCK IH. Implications for the Agricultural Sector of a Green Economy Transition in the Western Cape Province of South Africa: A System Dynamics Modeling Approach to Food Crop Production. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(1):133-144.
39. WAKEFORD JJ, GEBREEYESUS M, GINBO T, YIMER K, MANZAMBI O, OKEREKE C, BLACK M, MULUGETTA Y. Innovation for green industrialisation: An empirical assessment of innovation in Ethiopia's cement, leather and textile sectors. *Journal of Cleaner Production* 2017; **166**:503-511.
40. WITJES S, VERMEULEN W, CRAMER JM. Assessing Corporate Sustainability integration for corporate self-reflection. *Resources, Conservation and Recycling* 2017; **127**:132-174.
41. WITJES S, VERMEULEN W, CRAMER JM. Exploring corporate sustainability integration into business activities. Experiences from 18 small and medium sized enterprises in the Netherlands. *Journal of Cleaner Production* 2017; **153**:528-538.
42. YEBOAH-ASSIAMAH E. 'Strong Personalities' and 'Strong Institutions' Mediated by a 'Strong Third Force': Thinking 'Systems' in Corruption Control. *Public Organization Review* 2017; **17**(4):545-562.
43. YEBOAH-ASSIAMAH E, ASAMOA K, KYEREMEH TA. Decades of public-private partnership in solid waste management: A literature analysis of key lessons drawn from Ghana and India. *Management of Environmental Quality* 2017; **28**(1):78-93.
44. YEBOAH-ASSIAMAH E, MULLER JJ, DOMFEH KA. Institutional assessment in natural resource governance: A conceptual overview. *Forest Policy and Economics* 2017; **74**:1-12.
45. YORK TA, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, DE KOCK IH. Infrastructure Implications of a Green Economy Transition in the Western Cape Province of South Africa: A system dynamics modelling approach. *Development Southern Africa* 2017; **34**(5):529-547.

Proceedings international

1. MAKINDE OA, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, SMIT S. *Energy metabolism in multi-structured urban informal settlements in South Africa*. 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference). Johannesburg, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 1-15.
2. MANTZARIS EA. *Political Trust Case Study: comparative Lessons from South Africa and India*. In: Rich M (ed.) 13th European Conference on Management, Leadership and Governance (ECMLG 2017), London, United Kingdom, Academic Conference and Publishing International Limited 2017: 297-305.
3. PILLAY NS, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK. *Using System Dynamics to Model the Impact of Electric Vehicles on the Electricity Demand Profiles*. Thirteenth Annual INCOSE SA Conference 2017, Pretoria, South Africa, INCOSE 2017: 227-241.
4. PILLAY P, SAYEED CM. *Ethical Values and Corruption in Housing Service Delivery: Comparative Reflections from South Africa and India*. In: Rich M (ed.) 13th European Conference on Management, Leadership and Governance

(ECMLG 2017), London, United Kingdom, Academic Conference and Publishing International Limited 2017: 374-381.

Books

1. MALHERBE R, BRAND DJ. *Sub-National Constitutional Law in South Africa*. Wolters Kluwer, Alphen aan den Rijn, Netherlands 2017:200 pp.

Chapters in books

1. MANTZARIS EA, PILLAY P. Supply Chain and Procurement Corruption in Local Government: The South African Experience. In: Gottschalk P, Stanislas P (eds.) *Public corruption. Regional and National Perspectives on Procurement Fraud*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, USA, 2017: 167-182.
2. PEREIRA L. Climate Change Impacts on Agriculture across Africa. In: Shugart H (ed.) *Oxford Research Encyclopedia: Environmental Science*, Oxford University Press, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 1-33.
3. SWILLING M, MUSANGO JK, ROBINSON PB, PETER C. Flows, infrastructure and the Africa urban transition. In: Frantzeskaki N, Broto VC, Coenen L, Loorbach D (eds.) *Urban Sustainability Transitions*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2017: 311-330.

SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTANCY / SKOOL VIR REKENINGKUNDE

Journal articles

1. BISHOP WA. Addressing the challenge of strategic alignment faced by small and medium-sized entities during the selection of accounting software packages. *International Business and Economics Research Journal* 2017; **16**(1):31-53.
2. BRINK SM. An investigation into the future of discretionary trusts in South Africa: An income tax perspective: Part 2. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2017; **20**(1):a1789, 12 pages.
3. BRINK SM. The accounting treatment of credit card rewards programmes: a South African perspective (Part II). *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2017; **10**(2):206-234.
4. BRINK SM. Worse still to come? *Tax Planning* 2017; **31**:76-77.
5. BRINK SM. The accounting treatment of credit card rewards programmes: a South African perspective (Part I). *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2017; **10**(1):107-124.
6. BRINK SM. The accounting treatment of credit card rewards programmes: a South African perspective (Part III). *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2017; **10**(3):567-592.
7. BUITENDAG N, FORTUIN GS, DE LAAN AB. Firm characteristics and the excellence in integrated reporting. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2017; **20**(1):a1307, 8 pages.
8. DE JAGER P, DE KOCK F, VAN DER SPUY P. Do not feed the predators. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2017; **48**(3):35-45.
9. DE JAGER P, FRICK BL, VAN DER SPUY P. Developments in the production of economics PhD's at four research-intensive universities in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(3/4): Art. #2016-0117, 9 pages.
10. DE LANGE S, VAN WYK D. The Right to Just Administrative Action in the Context of Suspending the Payment of Disputed Tax. *Potchefstroomse*

- Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal* 2017; **20**(1):1528, 26 pages.
11. DIPPENAAR M, STEENKAMP G. Disclosure of directors' remuneration. *Accountancy SA* 2017; **2017**:54-56.
 12. GOOSEN R. The development of an integrated IT risk assessment questionnaire for internal auditor's use. *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research* 2016; **18**(1):63-71.
 13. GOOSEN R, VAN DYK D. Developing an internal audit-planning framework at a strategic level, by integrating continuous auditing procedures related to automated controls Part 1. *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research* 2017; **19**(1):59-70.
 14. HAUPT E, NEL R. Dividend cession and dividend distribution: The South African VAT implications. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2017; **10**(1):13-25.
 15. HERRON A. A critical analysis of whether research activities performed by universities fall within the meaning and scope of the term 'educational services' as intended by section 12(h) of the Value-Added Tax Act No. 89 of 1991. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2017; **31**(2):117-133.
 16. NEL GF, SMIT EVDM, BRUMMER LM. Determinants of the quality of internet investor relations – a study of companies listed on the JSE. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2017; **48**(1):55-65.
 17. NEL WS, LE ROUX NJ. The valuation performance of mathematically optimised, equity-based composite multiples. *Journal of Economics, Finance and Administrative Science* 2017; **22**(43):224-250.
 18. NEL WS, LE ROUX NJ. An Analyst's guide to sector-specific optimal peer group variables and multiples in the South African market. *Economics, Management and Financial Markets* 2017; **1**:25-54.
 19. RUDMAN RJ, SAHD L. Best practices mobile technology risk assessment and control checklist. *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research* 2017; **19**(1):129-145.
 20. RUDMAN RJ, SEXTON ND. The leader within drives the leader without. *Accountancy SA* 2017; **2017**:20-22.
 21. RUDMAN RJ, SEXTON ND. #audit_sexy: Increasing student engagement using social media. *Blended Learning Case Studies* 2016; **2015**:1-5.
 22. SMEDA J. Distinctive organisational business imperatives of Big Data: a literature review. *Electronic Library* 2017; **35**(6):1087-1097.
 23. THIART C. A critical analysis of 'received by or accrued' as contemplated in the 'gross income' definition in section 1 of the Income Tax Act with reference to the Consumer Protection Act. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2017; **31**(3):255-268.
 24. VAN DYK D, GOOSEN R. Developing an internal audit-planning framework at an operational level, by integrating continuous auditing procedures related to automated controls Part 11. *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research* 2017; **19**(1):71-84.
 25. VAN WYK D, DIPPENAAR M. A critical analysis of the meaning of the term 'income' in sections 7(2) to 7(8) of the Income Tax Act No. 58 of 1962. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2017; **20**(1):a1560, 9 Pages.
 26. VAN WYK E, TERBLANCHE M. Section 12M contributions in terms of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962: Normal tax implications for the retired employee. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2017; **31**(3):181-192.

27. VAN WYK E, THIART C. The scope and levying of interest subject to withholding tax in terms of sections 50A – 50H of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2017; **31**(2):102-116.
28. VISSER AJN, STEENKAMP G. Explicit reading time in chartered accountancy examinations: perceptions of students and lecturers. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2017; **31**(1):19-34.

Chapters in books

1. VAN HEERDEN L. Employees' tax. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, VAN HEERDEN L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD, van der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2018*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2017: 243-266.
2. VAN HEERDEN L. Retirement benefits. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, VAN HEERDEN L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD, van der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2018*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2017: 217-242.
3. VAN HEERDEN L. General deductions. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, VAN HEERDEN L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD, van der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2018*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2017: 113-135.
4. VAN HEERDEN L. Specific inclusions in gross income. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, VAN HEERDEN L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD, van der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2018*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2017: 55-67.
5. VAN HEERDEN L. Employment benefits. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, VAN HEERDEN L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD, van der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2018*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2017: 175-216.
6. VAN HEERDEN L. Natural persons. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, VAN HEERDEN L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD, van der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2018*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2017: 137-173.
7. VAN HEERDEN L. Tax avoidance. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, VAN HEERDEN L, Wilcocks JS, De Swardt RD, van der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2018*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2017: 1049-1062.

STATISTICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE / STATISTIEK & AKTUARIELE WETENSKAP

Journal articles

1. AWONIYI DO, BAUMANN R, CHEGOU NN, KRIEL BA, JACOBS R, KIDD M, LOXTON AG, KAEMPFER S, SINGH M, WALZL G. Detection of a combination of serum IgG and IgA antibodies against selected mycobacterial targets provides promising diagnostic signatures for active TB. *Oncotarget* 2017; **8**(23):37525-37537.
2. BAKK Z, LE ROUX NJ. Visualizing latent class models with analysis-of-distance biplots. *Sociological Methodology* 2017; **47**(1):345-378.
3. BEELDERS T, DE BEER D, FERREIRA D, KIDD M, JOUBERT E. Thermal stability of the functional ingredients, glucosylated benzophenones and xanthonones of honeybush (*Cyclopia genistoides*), in an aqueous model solution. *Food Chemistry* 2017; **233**:412-421.
4. DE WET T, ÖSTERREICHER F. A Note on extended Arimoto's entropies. *South African Statistical Journal* 2017; **51**:285-294.
5. DU PLESSIS HW, DU TOIT M, NIEUWOUDT H, VAN DER RIJST M, KIDD M, JOLLY N. Effect of Saccharomyces, Non-Saccharomyces Yeasts and Malolactic

- Fermentation Strategies on Fermentation Kinetics and Flavor of Shiraz Wines. *Fermentation* 2017; **3**(4):64, 24 pages.
6. EMSLEY RA, CHILIZA B, ASMAL L, KILIAN S, OLIVIER MR, PHAHLADIRA LS, OJAGBEMI A, SCHEFFLER F, CARR JA, KIDD M, DAZZAN P. Neurological soft signs in first-episode schizophrenia: State- and trait-related relationships to psychopathology, cognition and antipsychotic medication effects. *Schizophrenia Research* 2017; **188**:144-150.
 7. GELDENHUYS E, COLDREY JA, WRIGHT CA, NEL DG, ROBERTS DJ, BOYD T, ODENDAAL HJ. Fetal foot length at delivery as a tool for determining gestation length in non-macerated stillbirths. *International Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2017; **138**:107-112.
 8. GOWER J, LUBBE S, LE ROUX NJ. Data analysis: Good but... *Statistica Applicata - Italian Journal of Applied Statistics* 2017; **29**(2-3):293-303.
 9. HENDRICKS ML, EMSLEY RA, NEL DG, THORNTON HB, JORDAAN GP. Cognitive changes in alcohol-induced psychotic disorder. *BMC Research Notes* 2017; **10**:166, 8 pages.
 10. HOFMEYR DP. Clustering by Minimum Cut Hyperplanes. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence* 2017; **39**(8):1547-1560.
 11. HOFMEYR DP, PAVLIDIS NG. Maximum Clusterability Divisive Clustering. *IEEE Computational Intelligence Magazine* 2015; **1**:780-786.
 12. HOFMEYR DP, PAVLIDIS NG, ECKLEY IA. Divisive clustering of high dimensional data streams. *Statistics and Computing* 2016; **26**(5):1101-1120.
 13. KILIAN S, BURNS J, SEEDAT S, ASMAL L, CHILIZA B, DU PLESSIS T, OLIVIER MR, KIDD M, EMSLEY RA. Factors moderating the relationship between childhood trauma and premorbid adjustment in first-episode schizophrenia. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(1):e0170178, 14 pages.
 14. KLEYNHANS-CORNELISSEN L, RUZIVE S, EHLERS L, THIART L, CHEGOU NN, CONRADIE M, KRIEL M, STANLEY K, VAN DER SPUY GD, KIDD M, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G, RONACHER K. Changes in Host Immune-Endocrine Relationships during Tuberculosis Treatment in Patients with Cured and Failed Treatment Outcomes. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2017; **8**:690, 13 pages.
 15. MALAN-MÜLLER S, FAIRBAIRN LR, HART SA, DANIELS W, DASHTI JS, KIDD M, SEEDAT S, GAMIELDIEN J, HEMMING SMJ. The role of microRNAs in the therapeutic action of D-cycloserine in a post-traumatic stress disorder animal model: an exploratory study. *Psychiatric Genetics* 2017; **27**(4):139-151.
 16. MARX M, YOUNG SY, HARVEY J, ROSENSTEIN DA, SEEDAT S. An Examination of Differences in Psychological Resilience between Social Anxiety Disorder and Posttraumatic Stress Disorder in the Context of Early Childhood Trauma. *Frontiers in Psychology* 2017; **8**: Article 2056, 9 pages.
 17. MOELICH EI, MULLER M, JOUBERT E, NÆS T, KIDD M. Validation of projective mapping as potential sensory screening tool for application by the honeybush herbal tea industry. *Food Research International* 2017; **99**:275-286.
 18. NEL WS, LE ROUX NJ. An Analyst's guide to sector-specific optimal peer group variables and multiples in the South African market. *Economics, Management and Financial Markets* 2017; **1**:25-54.
 19. NEL WS, LE ROUX NJ. The valuation performance of mathematically-optimised, equity-based composite multiples. *Journal of Economics, Finance and Administrative Science* 2017; **22**(43):224-250.
 20. OLIVIER MR, KILIAN S, CHILIZA B, ASMAL L, OOSTHUIZEN PP, EMSLEY RA, KIDD M. Cognitive-perceptual deficits and symptom correlates in first-episode schizophrenia. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2017; **23**:a1049, 6 pages.

21. PAVLIDIS NG, HOFMEYR DP, TASOULIS SK. Minimum Density Hyperplane. *Journal of Machine Learning Research* 2016; **17**:1-33.
22. PEPLER PT, UYS DW, NEL DG. Discriminant analysis under the common principal components model. *Communications in Statistics-Simulation and Computation* 2017; **46**(6):4812-4827.
23. PHILIPS LA, VISSER J, NEL DG, BLAAUW R. The association between tuberculosis and the development of insulin resistance in adults with pulmonary tuberculosis in the Western sub-district of the Cape Metropole region, South Africa: a combined cross-sectional, cohort study. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2017; **17**:570, 12 pages.
24. SMIT Y, KASSIER S, NEL DG, KOEN N. The barriers that women face when choosing food for their primary school children: A case study in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2017; **11**(3):129-134.

Proceedings international

1. HOFMEYR DP. *On the Topology of Genetic Algorithms*. In: Brewka G (ed.) Proceedings of the Twenty-Fifth International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence (IJCAI'16), USA, AAAI Press 2016: 582-588.
2. PRETORIUS A, BIERMAN S, STEEL SJ. *A Meta-Analysis of Research in Random Forests for Classification*. 2016 Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa and Robotics and Mechatronics International Conference (PRASA-RobMech), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2016: 1-6.

Proceedings national

1. PRETORIUS A, BIERMAN S, STEEL SJ. *A Bias-Variance Analysis of ensemble learning for classification*. Proceedings of the 58th Annual Conference of SASA 2016 (Annual Proceedings of the South African Statistical Association Conference), South Africa, South African Statistical Association (SASA) 2016: 57-64.

UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH BUSINESS SCHOOL (USB) / UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH BESTUURSKOOL (USB)

Journal articles

1. ADEJUMO AO, IKHIDE S. Remittance inflows, real exchange rate movements and sectoral performance in Nigeria. *European Journal of Economics and Business Studies* 2017; **7**(1):78-88.
2. ADEOLA OO, AZIAKPONO JM. The relative contribution of alternative capital flows to South Africa: an empirical investigation. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2017; **10**(1):69-82.
3. AJUWON OSS, IKHIDE S, AKOTEY JO. MSMEs and employment generation in Nigeria. *Journal of Developing Areas* 2017; **51**(3):229-249.
4. AJUWON OSS, IKHIDE S, AKOTEY JO. MSMEs productivity in Nigeria. *European Journal of Economics and Business Studies* 2017; **7**(1):114-130.
5. AKINSOLA FA, IKHIDE S. Can bank capital adequacy changes amplify the business cycle in South Africa? *Economic Research Southern Africa* 2017; Working Paper 668, 29 pages.

6. AMOAH L, AZIAKPONO JM. Exchange rate behavior in Ghana: is there a misalignment? *Journal of Developing Areas* 2017; **51**(4):261-276.
7. BAYAI I, IKHIDE S. Financing structure and outreach of selected SADC microfinance institutions (MFIS). *Corporate Ownership and Control* 2016; **13**(3):284-292.
8. BOTHA E. Fintech for financial inclusion: Digital disruptors for microfinance in Africa. *African Futures* 2017; **2**(11):1-7.
9. BOTHA E. The potential of automation: Working with and against computers. *South African Futures* 2017; **1**(14):1-10.
10. BRUWER J, ROEDIGER B, HERBST FJ. Domain-specific market segmentation: a wine-related lifestyle (WRL) approach. *Asia Pacific Journal of Marketing and Logistics* 2017; **29**(1):4-26.
11. BURGER JH. Security issues in Africa. *African Futures* 2017; **2**(21):1-6.
12. BUTLER MJ. Cyber (in)security: Much ado about nothing, or are we doing nothing about much?. *South African Futures* 2017; **1**(20):1-5.
13. DE KLERK H. Innovative South African health technology assessment models: Driving future decision-making processes for the evaluation of new healthcare technologies. *South African Futures (Art & Science)* 2017; **1**(22):1-5.
14. DE KLERK JJ. "The devil made me do it!" An inquiry into the unconscious "devils within" of rationalized corruption. *Journal of Management Inquiry* 2017; **26**(3):254-269.
15. DE KLERK JJ. Nobody is as blind as those who cannot bear to see: psychoanalytic perspectives on the management of emotions and moral blindness. *Journal of Business Ethics* 2017; **141**:745-761.
16. DE VRIES A, ERASMUS PD, SCHLECHTER C. The familiar versus the unfamiliar: Familiarity bias amongst individual investors. *Acta Commercii* 2017; **17**(1):a366, 10 pages.
17. FOMUM AT, AZIAKPONO JM. Financial development and income inequality in Africa: A panel heterogeneous approach. *Economic Research Southern Africa* 2016; Working paper 614, 27 pages.
18. FOMUM AT, AZIAKPONO JM. Exploring the relationship between financial inclusion and assets accumulation in South African. *International Journal of Social Economics* 2017; **44**(12):2157-2172.
19. FOMUM AT, AZIAKPONO JM. The relationship between financial inclusion and income inequality in sub-Saharan Africa: Evidence from disaggregated data. *African Review of Economics & Finance* 2017; **9**(2):30-65.
20. FOMUM AT, AZIAKPONO JM. The effects of financial inclusion on welfare in sub-Saharan Africa: Evidence from disaggregated data. *Economic Research Southern Africa* 2017; Working paper 679, 28 pages.
21. GRAHAM MA, WALTER TS, YAWSON A, ZHANG H. The value-added role of industry specialist advisors in M&As. *Journal of Banking & Finance* 2017; **81**:81-104.
22. GROBBELAAR S, TIJSSSEN RJW, DIJKSTERHUIS M. University-driven inclusive innovations in the Western Cape of South Africa: Towards a research framework of innovation regimes. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development* 2017; **9**(1):7-19.
23. HUGHES TS, ALBERTYN RM. Coaching for change in organisational teams: Reciprocal research and practice benefits. *Journal for New Generation Sciences* 2017; **15**(1):295-311.

24. IDAHOSA LO, MARWA NW, AKOTEY JO. Energy (electricity) consumption in South African hotels: A panel data analysis. *Energy and Buildings* 2017; **156**:207-217.
25. MBO M, ADJASI CKD. Drivers of organizational performance in state owned enterprises. *International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management* 2017; **66**(3):405-423.
26. MBO M, ADJASI CKD. Performance of SOEs: evidence on Botswana Telecommunications Corporation. *International Journal of Social Economics* 2017; **44**(7):960-979.
27. MOLEKO NM, IKHIDE S. Pension funds evolution, reforms and trends in South Africa. *International Journal of Economics and Finance Studies* 2017; **9**(2):134-151.
28. MORRISH SC, PITT L, VELLA J, BOTHA E. Where to visit, what to drink? A cross-national perspective on wine estate brand personalities. *International Journal of Wine Business Research* 2017; **29**(4):373-383.
29. NAUDE PJ. Toward justice and social transformation? Appealing to the tradition against the tradition. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(3):a4350, 8 pages.
30. NAUDE PJ. Social capital and sustainability: Where are we heading? *South African Futures* 2017; **1**(6):1-5.
31. NEL GF, SMIT EVD, BRUMMER LM. Determinants of the quality of internet investor relations – a study of companies listed on the JSE. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2017; **48**(1):55-65.
32. NIEMAN M. Botswana: From desert to delta. *African Futures* 2017; **2**(15):1-5.
33. NKUKWANA S, TERBLANCHE NHDLR. Between a rock and a hard place: Management and implementation teams' expectations of project managers in an agile information systems delivery environment. *South African Journal of Information Management* 2017; **19**(1):a806; 10 pages.
34. NTSALAZE L, IKHIDE S. The threshold effects of household indebtedness on multidimensional poverty. *International Journal of Social Economics* 2017; **44**(11):1471-1488.
35. OPPERMAN JP, ADJASI CKD. The determinants of private capital flow volatility in Sub-Saharan African countries. *Research in International Business and Finance* 2017; **42**:312-320.
36. PITT C, KIETZMANN J, BOTHA E, WALLSTROM A. Emotions and sentiment: An exploration of artist websites. *Journal of Public Affairs* 2018; **18**(2):e1653, 4 pages.
37. RATEIWA R, AZIAKPONO JM. Non-bank financial institutions and economic growth: Evidence from Africa's three largest economies. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2017; **20**(1):a1545, 11 pages.
38. RATEIWA R, AZIAKPONO JM. Non-bank financial institutions and the attainment of sustainable development goals: Could this be the Trump Card for Africa? *Africagrowth Agenda* 2017; **14**(1):8-13.
39. ROBERTSON SJ, BELL D. Safe or unsafe? The paradox of action learning. *Action Learning: Research and Practice* 2017; **14**(2):185-196.
40. ROUX A. The SA economy: down, but not out. *South African Futures* 2017; **1**(1):1-5.
41. ROUX A. The shape and feel of the world economy. *South African Futures* 2017; **1**(7):1-7.
42. ROUX A. Don't get stuck on mediocrity. *South African Futures* 2017; **1**(12):1-5.

43. ROUX A. Global competitiveness: Is Africa rising to the challenge? *African Futures* 2017; **2**(19):1-7.
44. SAAYMAN A. Sustainability is non-negotiable in meeting the challenges for African agriculture. *African Futures* 2017; **2**(17):1-7.
45. SAAYMAN A. Climate change poses challenges to our vision of a growing ocean economy in South Africa. *South African Futures (Sustainability)* 2017; **1**(23):1-6.
46. SAMSON D. Integrating foresight and strategic navigation in an uncertain world. *South African Futures (Art & Science)* 2017; **1**(24):1-7.
47. SCHMITT HU. Devising enabling spaces and affordances for personal knowledge management system design. *Informing Science* 2017; **20**:63-82.
48. SCHOEMAN R. Corporate mental health awareness. *South African Psychiatry* 2017; **12**:30-31.
49. SCHOEMAN R, ALBERTYN RM, DE KLERK H. Adult attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder: Why should we pay attention? *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2017; **23**:a1072, 6 pages.
50. SCHOEMAN R, LIEBENBERG R. The South African Society of Psychiatrists/Psychiatry Management Group management guidelines for adult attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2017; **23**:a1060, 14 pages.
51. SMIT AT. Responsible governance unlocks positive futures. *South African Futures (Sustainability)* 2017; **1**(21):1-5.
52. SMIT AT. Joining the dots between social capital, future prosperity and business success. *Business Futures 2017: SA Edition* :87-93.
53. STEENKAMP L. An analysis of the applicability of the OECD Model Tax Convention to non-OECD member countries: The South African case. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2017; **10**(1):83-93.
54. STEENKAMP L. A new retirementality for baby boomers. *Insurance and Tax* 2017; **32**(3):34-36.
55. STEENKAMP L. The use of the OECD Model Tax Convention as an interpretative aid: the static vs ambulatory approach debate considered from a South African perspective. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2017; **10**(2):195-205.
56. STEENKAMP L, ROELEVELD J, WEST C. Tapping into a quarter-century's judicial experience with the Canadian General Anti-avoidance Rule (GAAR): some insights for South Africa. *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa* 2016; **49**(3):477-505.
57. TERBLANCHE NHDLR, ALBERTYN RM, VAN COLLER-PETER S. Designing a coaching intervention to support leaders promoted into senior management positions. *SA Journal of Human Resource Management* 2017; **15**:a842, 10 pages.
58. THERON-WEPENER ML. Reputation - a good name is everything. *South African Futures* 2017; **1**(20):56-60.
59. VAN COLLER-PETER S, DE CONING R. Critical reflection as catalyst to unlock the power of experiential learning. *Turkish Online Journal of Educational Technology* 2017; **Special Issue on 2017 ITEC**: 153-162.
60. VAN DER MERWE RE, KRIGE JD. Perfect foresight portfolios on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2017; **48**(2):1-9.
61. VOLSCHENK JW. Dude, where's my car? ... wait, I don't have a car!. *South African Futures* 2017; **1**(5):1-6.
62. WESSON N, MULLER C, WARD M. Market reaction to tender and private offers on the JSE. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2017; **48**(4):1-11.

Proceedings international

1. STEENKAMP L. *A review of policy options for clean electricity supply in South Africa*. 2017 6th International Conference on Clean Electrical Power (ICCEP 2017), New York, USA, Curran Associates 2017: 94-102.

Books

1. DE HART K, SMULDERS S, HAMEL E, STEENKAMP L. *Taxation of Individuals Simplified*. LexisNexis, Cape Town, South Africa 2016:337 pp.
2. PARSONS S, BECKER A, CARPENTER R, MABUTHA R, STEENKAMP L. *Advanced Questions on SA Tax 2nd Edition*. Juta and Company (Pty) Ltd, Claremont, South Africa 2017:360 pp.
3. PARSONS S, BECKER A, CARPENTER R, MABUTHA R, STEENKAMP L, UNGERER M. *Questions on SA Tax 18th Edition*. Juta and Company (Pty) Ltd, Claremont, South Africa 2017:360 pp.

Chapters in books

1. MATHUR-HELM B. Women in management in South Africa. In: Burke RJ, Richardsen AM (eds.) *Women in Management Worldwide: Signs of Progress, Third Edition*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2017: 341-355.
2. NAUDE PJ. Globalization and the Challenge of Cultural Justice. In: Pearson C (ed.) *Imagining a Way*, West Minister John Knox Press, USA, 2017: 53-68.
3. NAUDE PJ. In God we trust. In: Thomas G, Springhart H (eds.) *Risiko und Vertrauen / Risk and Trust*, Evangelische Verlagsanstalt, Leipzig, Germany, 2017: 223-239.
4. SMIT AT. Leadership in the midst of transition: Reflections on self-reliance, responsibility and spirituality. In: Nandram SS, Bindlish PK (eds.) *Managing VUCA through Integrative Self-Management: How to Cope with Volatility, Uncertainty, Complexity and Ambiguity in Organizational Behavior*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 109-118.
5. STEENKAMP L. To incentivise or penalise: An analysis of the proposed carbon tax in South Africa. In: Weishaar SE, Kreiser L, Milne J, Ashiabor H, Mehling M (eds.) *The Green Market Transition: Carbon Taxes, Energy Subsidies and Smart Instrument Mixes*, Edward Elgar Publishing, Cheltenham, Glos, United Kingdom, 2017: 47-63.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION / FAKULTEIT OPVOEDKUNDE

CURRICULUM STUDIES / KURRIKULUMSTUDIE

Journal articles

1. AMERICA CG, VAN DER MERWE M. Die rol van 'n veeltalige selfoonvakwoordeboek in die ontwikkeling van konsepgeletterdheid vir onderwysstudente in die Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(1):213-234.
2. ANYANWU RN, LE GRANGE LLL. The influence of teacher variables on climate change science literacy of Geography teachers in the Western Cape, South Africa. *International Research in Geographical and Environmental Education* 2017; **26**(3):193-206.
3. ARCHER E, BITZER EM, VAN HEERDEN BB. Interrogating patient-centredness in undergraduate medical education using an integrated behaviour model. *South African Family Practice* 2017; **59**(6):219-223.
4. BASSON M, LE CORDEUR MLA. Professionele ontwikkeling vir Afrikaans Huistaal-onderwysers ter bevordering van leesbegrip van nie-moedertaalsprekers. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2017; **57**(4):1037-1056.
5. BECKER JA. Moral responsibility and speaking to the 'dark side of human rights'. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(6):45-60.
6. BECKER JA. Rage, loss and other footpaths: Subjectification, decolonisation and transformation in higher education. *Transformation in Higher Education* 2017; **2**:a23, 7 pages.
7. BICCARD P, WESSELS DCJ. Developing Mathematisation Practices in Primary Mathematics Teaching Through Didactisation-based Teacher Development. *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (AJRMSTE) or African Journal of Research in MST Education* 2017; **21**(1):61-73.
8. BITZER EM, MATIMBO FJ. Cultivating African academic capital - Intersectional narratives of an African graduate and his PhD study supervisor. *Innovations in Education and Teaching International* 2017; **54**(6):539-549.
9. CARL AE, NEGUMBO TAN. Underperformance in Social Studies in Grades 5-7 in Namibian primary schools: A case study. *Yesterday & Today* 2017; **17**:92-120.
10. CARL AE, STRYDOM SC. e-Portfolio as reflection tool during teaching practice: The interplay between contextual and dispositional variables. *South African Journal of Education* 2017; **37**(1): Art. #1250, 10 pages.
11. DAHER W, TABAJA-KIDAN A, GIERDIEN MF. Educating Grade 6 students for higher-order thinking and its influence on creativity. *Pythagoras* 2017; **38**(1):a350, 12 pages.
12. DE JAGER P, FRICK BL, VAN DER SPUY P. Developments in the production of economics PhDs at four research-intensive universities in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(3/4): Art. #2016-0117, 9 pages.
13. DE VILLIERS MD. An explanatory, transformation geometry proof of a classic treasure-hunt problem and its generalization. *International Journal of Mathematical Education in Science and Technology* 2017; **48**(2):260-267.

14. DOLEV N, LESHEM S. Developing emotional intelligence competence among teachers. *Teacher Development* 2017; **21**(1):21-39.
15. DUNN-COETZEE M, FOURIE-MALHERBE M. Promoting Social Change amongst Students in Higher Education: A Reflection on the Listen, Live and Learn Senior Student Housing Initiative at Stellenbosch University. *Journal of Student Affairs in Africa* 2017; **5**(1):63-75.
16. EDWARDS N, LE GRANGE LLL. The use of inquiry-based science teaching to promote students' conceptual understanding of direct current electricity / Die gebruik van ondersoekgebaseerde wetenskaponderrig om studente se konseptuele begrip van gelykstroomelektrisiteit te bevorder. *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 2017; **36**(1):a1427, 10 pages.
17. EMENIKE NW, PLOWRIGHT D. Third culture indigenous kids: neo-colonialism and student identities in Nigerian international schools. *Journal of Research in International Education* 2017; **16**(1):3-17.
18. FALK AL, HOPWOOD N, DAHLGREN MA. Unfolding Practices: A Sociomaterial View of Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care. *Professions and Professionalism* 2017; **7**(2):1-14.
19. FRICK BL, MCKENNA S, MUTHAMA E. Death of the PhD: when industry partners determine doctoral outcomes. *Higher Education Research and Development* 2017; **36**(2):444-447.
20. HOPWOOD N, EDWARDS A. How common knowledge is constructed and why it matters in collaboration between professionals and clients. *International Journal of Educational Research* 2017; **83**:107-119.
21. HOPWOOD N, GOTTSCHALK B. Double stimulation "in the wild": Services for families with children at-risk. *Learning, Culture and Social Interaction* 2017; **13**:23-37.
22. LE CORDEUR MLA. The future of Afrikaans as university language within a multilingual environment: the language debate at Stellenbosch. *L1-Educational Studies in Language and Literature* 2017; **17**:1-21.
23. LE GRANGE LLL. (Trans)disciplinary research (re)considered. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(6):167-176.
24. LE GRANGE LLL, AIKENHEAD G. Rethinking the 'Western Tradition': a response to Enslin and Horsthemke. *Educational philosophy and theory* 2017; **49**(1):31-37.
25. LEIBOWITZ B, BOZALEK V, FARMER JL, GARRAWAY JW, HERMAN N, JAWITZ J, MCMILLAN W, MISTRI G, NDEBELE C, NKONKI V, QUINN L, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, VORSTER J, WINBERG C. Collaborative Research in Contexts of Inequality: The Role of Social Reflexivity. *Higher Education* 2017; **74**(1):56-80.
26. LOUBSER H. Omgewingsdiskoers in wetenskapfiksie vir kinders met verwysing na die Anna Atoom-reeks deur Elizabeth Wasserman. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(2):565-608.
27. LOUBSER H. Die ontwikkeling van ekogeletterdheid deur middel van 'n Afrikaanse leesreeks. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(3):822-865.
28. MATHER N, RULE PN. Getting the boys involved: Using an interactive questionnaire to investigate Grade 6 boys' writing. *Reading & Writing* 2017; **8**(1):a146, 10 pages.
29. MCCREANOR CPA, BITZER EM. A Curriculum Framework for the Professional Development of Corporate Social Responsibility Practitioners in South Africa. *E-Journal of International and Comparative Labour Studies* 2017; **6**(1):1-35.

30. PAOLUCCI C, WESSELS HM. An Examination of Preservice Teachers' Capacity to Create Mathematical Modeling Problems for Children. *Journal of Teacher Education* 2017; **68**(3):330-344.
31. REDDY CPS. Environmental Education in Teacher Education: A Viewpoint Exploring Options in South Africa. *Southern African Journal of Environmental Education* 2017; **33**:117-126.
32. REICH A, ROONEY D, HOPWOOD N. Sociomaterial perspectives on work and learning: sites of emergent learning. *Journal of Workplace Learning* 2017; **29**(7-8):566-576.
33. ROUX CD. Human rights literacies and students' paradoxical understandings of tolerance and respect. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(6):61-78.
34. ROUX CD, BECKER JA. On critique, dissensus and human rights literacies. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(6):1-8.
35. RULE PN. The pedagogy of Jesus in the Parable of the Good Samaritan: A diacognitive analysis. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(3):a3886, 8 pages.
36. RULE PN, LAND S. Finding the plot in South African reading education. *Reading & Writing* 2017; **8**(1):a121, 8 pages.
37. SMITH-TOLKEN AR, BITZER EM. Reciprocal and scholarly service learning: emergent theoretical understandings of the university-community interface in South Africa. *Innovations in Education and Teaching International* 2017; **54**(1):20-32.
38. TSHUMA L, LE CORDEUR MLA. Taal as hulppbron in Intermediêre Fase Wiskunde-onderrig in die Oos-Kaap: op soek na 'n effektiewe pedagogiek vir wiskunde-onderrig. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2017; **57**(3):707-723.
39. VAN DER MERWE M. Dictionaries as wealth of knowledge? Perceptions of multilingual education students on mobile LSP dictionaries. *Journal for Language Teaching (SAALT Journal for Language Teaching)* 2017; **51**(2):59-83.
40. VAN WYK JM, LE GRANGE LLL. Performatiwiteit as verskynsel in die onderwys. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(2):540-564.

Proceedings national

1. GIERDIEN MF. 'Seeing it as a function, spotting it as a function': A conversation analysis of a township teacher's local practices. In: Penlington T, Chikiwa C (eds.) National Congress of the Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa (AMESA)(Proceedings of the 23rd AMESA), Port Elizabeth, South Africa, AMESA 2017: 95-116.

Chapters in books

1. BICCARD P, WESSELS DCJ. Six Principles to Assess Modelling Abilities of Students Working in Groups. In: Stillman GA, Blum W, Kaiser G (eds.) *Mathematical Modelling and Applications: Crossing and Researching Boundaries in Mathematics Education*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 589-599.
2. HOPWOOD N. Practice, the Body and Pedagogy: Attuning as a Basis for Pedagogies of the Unknown. In: Grootenboer P, Edwards-Groves C, Choy S (eds.) *Practice Theory Perspectives on Pedagogy and Education: Praxis, Diversity and Contestation*, Springer, Singapore, Malaysia, 2017: 87-106.
3. HOPWOOD N. Practice Architectures of Simulation Pedagogy: From Fidelity to Transformation. In: Mahon K, Francisco S, Kemmis S (eds.) *Exploring Education*

- and Professional Practice: Through the Lens of Practice Architectures*, Springer, Singapore, Malaysia, 2017: 63-81.
4. HOPWOOD N. Agency, Learning and Knowledge Work: Epistemic Dilemmas in Professional Practices. In: Goller M, Paloniemi S (eds.) *Agency at Work: An Agentic Perspective on Professional Learning and Development*, Springer Nature, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 121-140.
 5. LE CORDEUR MLA. Die aktualiteit van Krismis van Map Jacobs met verwysing na die tema van bendekultuur en Kaaps as onderrigtaal. In: van der Elst J (ed.) *'n Huldiging, Adam Small: Denker, Digter, Dramaturg*, Protea Boekhuis, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 181-198.
 6. LE CORDEUR MLA. Mandela and Afrikaans: From Language of the Oppressor to Language of Reconciliation. In: Soudien C (ed.) *Nelson Mandela: Comparative Perspectives of his Significance for Education*, Sense Publishers, Rotterdam, Netherlands, 2017: 45-61.
 7. LE GRANGE LLL. Environmental Education after Sustainability. In: Jickling B, Sterling S (eds.) *Post-Sustainability and Environmental Education: Remarking Education for the Future*, Palgrave Macmillan, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 93-107.
 8. MOHAMED N. Revitalizing Islamic Ecological Ethics through Education. In: Peters MA (ed.) *Encyclopedia of Educational Philosophy and Theory*, Springer Nature, Malaysia, 2017: 2038-2043.
 9. PALFREYMAN DM, VAN DER WALT C. Introduction: Biliteracies in Higher Education. In: Palfreyman DM, Van Der Walt C (eds.) *Academic Biliteracies: Multilingual Repertoires in Higher Education*, Multilingual Matters, Bristol, United Kingdom, 2017: 1-18.
 10. ROBINSON M. Teacher Education in South Africa: Teacher Educators Working for Social Justice. In: Tripplestad TA, Swennen A, Werler T (eds.) *The Struggle for Teacher Education: International Perspectives on Governance and Reforms*, Bloomsbury Academic, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 99-114.
 11. SCOTT-WILSON R, WESSELS DCJ, WESSELS HM, SWART RE. The Hidden Benefits of Mathematical Modelling for Students with Disabilities. In: Stillman GA, Blum W, Kaiser G (eds.) *Mathematical Modelling and Applications: Crossing and Researching Boundaries in Mathematics Education*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 455-465.
 12. WESSELS HM. Exploring Aspects of Creativity in Mathematical Modelling. In: Stillman GA, Blum W, Kaiser G (eds.) *Mathematical Modelling and Applications: Crossing and Researching Boundaries in Mathematics Education*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 491-501.
 13. WOOD L, DEAN C, DU TOIT PD, ESAU O, JAMES A, MOKHELE P, PILLAY A. A Snapshot of Action Research in and by Higher Education in Southern Africa. In: Rowell LL, Bruce CD, Shosh JM, Riel MM (eds.) *The Palgrave International Handbook of Action Research*, Palgrave MacMillan, New York, United Nations, 2017: 221-234.
 14. XEKETWANA AS. Exploring linguistic resources in academic literacy development in isiXhosa printed media texts, within the framework of genre-based teaching. In: Ralarala MK, Barris K, Ivala EN, Siyepu SW (eds.) *African Languages and Language Practice Research in the 21st Century: Interdisciplinary Themes and Perspectives*, Centre for Advanced Studies of African Society (CASAS), Rondebosch, South Africa, 2017: 75-89.

EDUCATION POLICY STUDIES / OPVOEDINGSBELEIDSTUDIE

Journal articles

1. BRENNAN MT. Struggles for teacher education in the age of the anthropocene. *Journal of Education* 2017; **69**:43-65.
2. COOPER AL. 'Youth Amplified': Using critical pedagogy to stimulate learning through dialogue at a youth radio show. *Education as Change* 2016; **20**(2):44-66.
3. DAVIDS N. Islam, Moderation, Radicalism, and Justly Balanced Communities. *Journal of Muslim Minority Affairs* 2017; **37**(3):309-320.
4. DAVIDS N. On the Un-becoming of Measurement in Education. *Educational Philosophy and Theory* 2017; **49**(4):422-433.
5. DAVIDS N, WAGHID Y. Educational theory as rhythmic action: from Arendt to Agamben. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(5):1-13.
6. FELDMAN JA. The role of professional learning communities in facilitating teachers' pedagogical adaptation and change. *Journal of Education* 2017; **67**:65-81.
7. FELDMAN JA, FATAAR MA. Embodying pedagogical habitus change: A narrative-based account of a teacher's pedagogical change within a professional learning community. *Journal of Education* 2017; **70**:73-88.
8. FILLIES H, FATAAR MA. Die leerpraktykvorming van plattelandse werkersklasleerders gegrond op hulle fondse van kennis. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(1):186-212.
9. JOORST JP. Die navigasiepraktyke van leerders uit arm, landelike gebiede. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(3):718-737.
10. VAN WYK B. Reflections on Kwanzaa and the spirit of Ubuntu after Brown and Garner. *Indilinga: African Journal of Indigenous Knowledge Systems* 2017; **16**(2):288-297.
11. WAGHID Y. A University without Ruins: Some Reflections on Possibilities and Particularities of an African University. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(3):1-5.
12. WAGHID Y. Does a white curriculum matter? *Educational Philosophy and Theory* 2017; **49**(3):203-206.
13. WAGHID Y. The Teacher and the World: A Study of Cosmopolitanism as Education and Thinking Differently about Cosmopolitanism: Theory, Eccentricity, and the Globalized World. *Educational Theory* 2017; **67**(3):336-342.
14. WAGHID Y, WAGHID F. Can MOOC's contribute towards enhancing disruptive pedagogic encounters in higher education? *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(1):1-13.
15. ZIPIN L. Pursuing a problematic-based curriculum approach for the sake of social justice. *Journal of Education* 2017; **69**:67-92.

Books

1. COOPER AL. *Dialogue in Places of Learning: Youth Amplified in South Africa*. Routledge, New York, United Nations 2017:151 pp.
2. DAVIDS N, WAGHID Y. *Tolerance and Dissent within Education: On cultivating Debate and Understanding*. Palgrave Macmillan, New York, United Nations 2017:182 pp.
3. DAVIDS N, WAGHID Y. *Educational Leadership in Becoming: On the potential of leadership in action*. Routledge, Abingdon, United Kingdom 2017:112 pp.
4. WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N. *Philosophy and Education as Action: Implications for Teacher Education*. Lexington Books, Maryland, United Nations 2017:130 pp.

5. WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N. *Education, Assessment, and the Desire for Dissonance*. Peter Lang, New York, United Nations 2017:156 pp.

Chapters in books

1. DAVIDS N. Muslim education and gender equality on reconstructing a just narrative. In: Peters MA (ed.) *Encyclopedia of Educational Philosophy and Theory*, Springer Nature, Singapore, Malaysia, 2017: 1489-1493.
2. FATAAR MA, FELDMAN JA. Pedagogical Habitus Engagement in a Developing Country Context: A Narrative-Based Account of a Teacher's Pedagogical Change within a Professional Learning Community. In: Parker S, Gulson KN, Gale T (eds.) *Policy and Inequality in Education. Education Policy & Social Inequality, Volume 1*, Springer Nature, Singapore, Malaysia, 2017: 187-207.
3. ISAACS TI. Phenomenology and education: Have we opted for epistemology before ontology? In: Higgs P, Waghid Y (eds.) *A Reader in Philosophy of Education*, Juta & Company, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 38-54.
4. WAGHID Y. Democratic Pedagogical Encounters and a Politics of Disruptive Speech. In: Carnevale A (ed.) *Etnografie del dissenso. Teorie e discorsi, Tomo 1 (Volume 1)*, Pensa Multimedia, Lecce, Italy, 2017: 375-386.
5. WAGHID Y. Global citizenship education reconsidered: Taking the "Migrant" other seriously. In: Peters MA (ed.) *Encyclopedia of Educational Philosophy and Theory*, Springer Nature, Singapore, Malaysia, 2017: 927-932.
6. WAGHID Y. Cavell and postmodern education. In: Peters MA (ed.) *Encyclopedia of Educational Philosophy and Theory*, Springer Nature, Singapore, Malaysia, 2017: 106-110.
7. WAGHID Y. Ubuntu: African Philosophy of Education and Pedagogical Encounters. In: Cross M, Ndofirepi A (eds.) *Knowledge and Change in African Universities; Volume 1: Current Debates*, Sense Publishers, Rotterdam, Netherlands, 2017: 29-40.
8. WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N. Islam and education: Towards a post-structuralist understanding of Islamic education. In: Higgs P, Waghid Y (eds.) *A Reader in Philosophy of Education*, Juta & Company, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 138-151.
9. WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N. Muslim education and ethics: On autonomy, community, and (Dis)agreement. In: Peters MA (ed.) *Encyclopedia of Educational Philosophy and Theory*, Springer Nature, Singapore, Malaysia, 2017: 1485-1489.
10. WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N. Rationality and education: On releasing imaginative human action. In: Higgs P, Waghid Y (eds.) *A Reader in Philosophy of Education*, Juta & Company, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 27-37.
11. WAGHID Y, HIGGS P. African philosophy of education through a (post)critical lens. In: Higgs P, Waghid Y (eds.) *A Reader in Philosophy of Education*, Juta and Company, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 1-12.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY / OPVOEDKUNDIGE SIELKUNDE

Journal articles

1. CAROLISSEN RL, BOZALEK V. Addressing dualisms in student perceptions of a historically white and black university in South Africa. *Race Ethnicity and Education* 2017; **20**(3):344-357.
2. CAROLISSEN RL, CANHAM H, FOURIE E, GRAHAM T, SIGALO P, BOWMAN B. Epistemological resistance towards diversity: Teaching community psychology as a decolonial project. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2017; **47**(4):495-505.
3. DANIELS D. Initiating a different story about immigrant Somali parents' support of their primary school children's education. *South African Journal of Childhood Education* 2017; **7**(1):a461, 8 pages.
4. DREYER LM. Constraints to quality education and support for all: A Western Cape case. *South African Journal of Education* 2017; **37**(1): Art. #1226, 11 pages.
5. DREYER LM. Digital storytelling to engage postgraduates in reflective practice in an emerging economy. *South African Journal of Education* 2017; **37**(4): Art. #1475, 10 pages.
6. JACOBS C, COLLAIR LJ. Adolescent identity formation in the context of vocationally oriented special needs schools. *South African Journal of Education* 2017; **37**(3): Art. #1249, 10 pages.
7. OSWALD MM, RABIE EH. Rethinking gifted education in South Africa: The voices of gifted grade 11 students. *Gifted Education International* 2017; **33**(3):273-285.

Proceedings international

1. DANIELS D. *Education as the key to freedom. Narrating the educational success of incarcerated adult learners in a medium security prison in South Africa.* In: Chova LG, Martinez AL, Torres IC (eds.) 11th International Technology, Education and Development Conference (INTED 2017), Valencia, Spain, INTED 2017: 8782-8788.

Chapters in books

1. DANIELS S, DANIELS D. How Inclusive Is the Writing Lab to Students with Disabilities? Reflections from One South African University. In: Babcock RD, Daniels S (eds.) *Writing Centers and Disability*, Fountainhead Press, Southlake, United Nations, 2017: 305-328.
2. DREYER LM. Addressing barriers to learning in First Additional Language (second language). In: Magano MD, Mohapi S, Robinson D (eds.) *Realigning Teacher Education in the 21st Century*, Cengage Learning EMEA, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 203-217.
3. SCOTT-WILSON R, WESSELS DCJ, WESSELS HM, SWART RE. The Hidden Benefits of Mathematical Modelling for Students with Disabilities. In: Stillman GA, Blum W, Kaiser G (eds.) *Mathematical Modelling and Applications: Crossing and Researching Boundaries in Mathematics Education*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 455-465.

SPORT SCIENCE / SPORTWETENSKAP

Journal Articles

1. AFRICA EK, VAN DEVENTER KJ. A motor-skills programme to enhance visual motor integration of selected pre-school learners. *Early Child Development and Care* 2017; **187**(12):1960-1970.
2. ASAMOAH B, GROBBELAAR HW. Team cohesion and performance during a university soccer championship: two sides of the coin. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education & Recreation* 2017; **39**(1):1-15.
3. ATTERBURY EM, WELMAN KE. Balance training in individuals with Parkinson's disease: Therapist-supervised vs. home-based exercise programme. *Gait and Posture* 2017; **55**:138-144.
4. BOER PH, TERBLANCHE E. Tetrapolar bioelectrical impedance analysis is influenced by time-of-measurement. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education & Recreation* 2017; **39**(2):13-20.
5. CLEOPHAS FJ. Creating a Sport Historian's Life Story Narrative in Society. *International Journal of the History of Sport* 2017; **34**(5-6):330-334.
6. CLEOPHAS FJ. Exploring African-American Influences on Athletics in the Cape Colony, South Africa. *International Journal of the History of Sport* 2016; **33**(15):1700-1716.
7. CLEOPHAS FJ. Creating a sport historical narrative through a 19th century 'Afrikaans' poem. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education & Recreation* 2017; **39**(2):49-58.
8. COETSEE C, TERBLANCHE E. Cerebral oxygenation during cortical activation: the differential influence of three exercise training modalities. A randomized controlled trial. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 2017; **117**(8):1617-1627.
9. COETSEE C, TERBLANCHE E. The effect of three different exercise training modalities on cognitive and physical function in a healthy older population. *European Review of Aging and Physical Activity* 2017; **14**:13, 10 pages.
10. FRANKEN L, VAN VUUREN JO, KRAAK WJ, VAZ L. Investigation and comparison of lineouts during the 2013 rugby championships and six-nations competition. *International Journal of Performance Analysis in Sport* 2017; **17**(1-2):65-76.
11. GROBBELAAR R, VENTER RE, WELMAN KE. Backward compared to forward over ground gait retraining have additional benefits for gait in individuals with mild to moderate Parkinson's disease: A randomized controlled trial. *Gait and Posture* 2017; **58**:294-299.
12. GROBLER L, FERREIRA S, VANWANSEELE B, TERBLANCHE E. Characterisation of the responsive properties of two running-specific prosthetic models. *Prosthetics and Orthotics International* 2017; **41**(2):141-148.
13. HOLLANDER K, DE VILLIERS JE, SEHNER S, WEGSCHEIDER K, BRAUMANN KM, VENTER RE, ZECH A. Growing-up (habitually) barefoot influences the development of foot and arch morphology in children and adolescents. *Scientific Reports* 2017; **7**:8079, 9 pages.
14. HOLLANDER K, DE VILLIERS JE, VENTER RE, SEHNER S, WEGSCHEIDER K, BRAUMANN KM, ZECH A. Foot Strike Patterns Differ Between Children and Adolescents Growing up Barefoot vs. Shod. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 2017; **38**:1-7.
15. HOLLANDER K, HEIDT C, VAN DER ZWAARD BC, BRAUMANN KM, ZECH A. Long-Term Effects of Habitual Barefoot Running and Walking: A Systematic Review. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 2017; **49**(4):752-762.

16. KRAAK WJ, COETZEE F, VENTER RE. Analysis of the general match profile of international rugby union between 2007 and 2013. *International Journal of Performance Analysis in Sport* 2017; 17(3):303-318.
17. KRAAK WJ, WELMAN KE, CARRERAS D, VAZ L. Modifying scoring system at South African university rugby level changes game dynamics. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education & Recreation* 2017; 39(2):89-100.
18. KRKELJAS Z, TATE RA, VERMEULEN NJ, TERBLANCHE E. Perceptions of sport science relevance and application among South African coaches and athletes. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education & Recreation* 2017; 39(2):101-114.
19. PAINCZYK HF, HENDRICKS S, KRAAK WJ. Utilisation of performance analysis among Western Province Rugby Union club coaches. *International Journal of Performance Analysis in Sport* 2017; 17(6):1057-1072.
20. PIENAAR AW, BARNARD JG. Development, validity and reliability of a new pressure air biofeedback device (PAB) for measuring isometric extension strength of the lumbar spine. *Journal of Medical Engineering and Technology* 2017; 41(3):216-222.
21. SANTOS-CONCEJERO J, BILLAUT F, GROBLER L, OLIVÁN J, NOAKES TD, TUCKER R. Brain oxygenation declines in elite Kenyan runners during a maximal interval training session. *European Journal of Applied Physiology* 2017; 117:1017-1024.
22. VENTER RE, MASTERSON C, TIDBURY GB, KRKELJAS Z. Relationship between functional movement screening and performance tests in elite university female netball players. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education & Recreation* 2017; 39(1):189-198.

Chapters in Books

1. CLEOPHAS FJ. A historical account of physical education in South Africa. In: Krog S, Naidoo R (eds.) *Teaching Physical Education and Sports Coaching*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 3-30.
2. WATSON J, WELMAN KE, SEHM B. The Effect of Exercise on Motor Function and Neuroplasticity in Parkinson's Disease. In: Watson RR (ed.) *Physical Activity and the Aging Brain: Effects of Exercise on Neurological Function*, Academic Press, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 133-139.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING / FAKULTEIT INGENIEURSWESE

CIVIL ENGINEERING / SIVIELE INGENIEURSWESE

Journal articles

1. ALAUD SM, VAN ZIJL GPAG. Combined Action of Mechanical pre-cracks and ASR strain in concrete. *Journal of Advanced Concrete Technology* 2017; **15**(4):151-164.
2. BABAFEMI AJ, BOSHOFF WP. Pull-out response of macro synthetic fibre from concrete matrix: Effect of loading rate and embedment length. *Construction and Building Materials* 2017; **135**:590-599.
3. BABAFEMI AJ, NIEUWOUDT P, BOSHOFF WP. Comparative Evaluation of the time-dependant deformations of cracked steel fibre and Synthetic macro fibre reinforced concrete in tension. *Concrete Beton* 2017; **151**(1682-6116):12-19.
4. BETTI G, AIREY G, JENKINS KJ, MARRADI A, TEBALDI G. Active Filler's Effect on In-situ Performances of Foam Bitumen Recycled Mixes. *International Journal on Road Materials and Pavement Design. Road Materials and Pavement Design* 2017; **18**(2):281-296.
5. BLERSCH CL, DU PLESSIS JA. Planning for Desalination in the Context of the Western Cape Water Supply System. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2017; **59**(1):11-21.
6. DE VILLIERS JP, VAN ZIJL GPAG, VAN ROOYEN AS. Bond of Deformed Steel Reinforcement in Lightweight Foamed Concrete. *Structural Concrete* 2017; **18**(3):496-506.
7. DE VILLIERS N, VAN ROOYEN GC, MIDDENDORF M. Sewer Network Design: Heuristic Algorithm for Hydraulic Optimisation. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2017; **59**(3):48-56.
8. DU PLESSIS JA, SCHLOMS B. An Investigation into the evidence of Seasonal Rainfall Pattern Shifts in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2017; **59**(4):47-55.
9. GERBER JAK, JENKINS KJ. Finite Element Modelling and Damage Quantification of Chip Seals. *Road Materials and Pavement Design* 2017; **18**(2):350-361.
10. GERBER JD, VAN ZIJL GPAG. Alternative wall-to-slab connection systems in reinforced concrete structures. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2017; **59**(3):36-47.
11. GOLIGER AM, RETIEF JV, KRUGER A. Review of Climatic Input Data for Wind Load Design in Accordance with SANS 10160-3. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2017; **59**(4):2-11.
12. HAAS TN, SOLMS MN. Alternative Approach to Analysing Infrastructure Using Limited Acceleration Time History Analysis. *International Journal of Structural and Civil Engineering Research* 2017; **6**(2):144-148.
13. JENKINS KJ, COLLINGS D. Mix Design of Bitumen Stabilised Materials BSMs – South Africa and Abroad. *Road Materials and Pavement Design* 2017; **18**(2):331-349.

14. KRUGER A, RETIEF JV, GOLIGER AM. Development of an Updated Fundamental Basic Wind Speed Map for SANS 10160-3. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2017; **59**(4):12-25.
15. LENNER R, DE WET G, VILJOEN C. Traffic Characteristics and Bridge Loading in South Africa. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2017; **59**(4):34-46.
16. LENNER R, SYKORA M. Partial factors for imposed loads in areas for storage and industrial use. *Structure and Infrastructure Engineering* 2017; **13**(11):1425-1436.
17. MAKWIZA CN, JACOBS HE. Sound Recording to Characterize Outdoor Tap Water. *Journal of Water Supply Research and Technology-Aqua* 2017; **66**(6):392-402.
18. MSADALA V, BASSON GR. Revised regional sediment yield prediction methodology for ungauged catchments in South Africa. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2017; **59**(1021-2019):28-36.
19. NEL N, JACOBS HE, LOUBSER C, DU PLESSIS JA. Supplementary Household Water Sources to Augment Potable Municipal Supply in South Africa. *Water SA* 2017; **43**(4):553-562.
20. NIEUWOUDT P, BABAFEMI AJ, BOSHOFF WP. The Response of Cracked Steel Fibre Reinforced Concrete under Various Sustained Stress Levels on both the Macro and Single Fibre Level. *Construction and Building Materials* 2017; **156**:828-843.
21. NIEUWOUDT P, BOSHOFF WP. Time-dependent Pull-out Behaviour of Hooked-end Steel Fibres in Concrete. *Cement and Concrete Composites* 2017; **79**:133-147.
22. OLAWUYI BJ, BOSHOFF WP. Influence of SAP content and curing age on air void distribution of high performance concrete using 3D volume analysis. *Construction and Building Materials* 2017; **135**:580-589.
23. PAUL SC, BABAFEMI AJ, CONRADIE K, VAN ZIJL GPAG. Applied voltage on corrosion mass loss and cracking behaviour of steel-reinforced SHCC and mortar specimens. *Journal of Materials in Civil Engineering* 2017; **29**(5):04016272-1 to 04016272-9.
24. PAUL SC, VAN ZIJL GPAG. Corrosion Deterioration of Steel in Cracked SHCC. *International Journal of Concrete Structures and Materials* 2017; **11**(3):557-572.
25. RUDMAN J, GAUCHE DJ, ESLER KJ. Direct environmental impacts of solar power in two arid biomes: A initial investigation. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**:11-12.
26. STRIJDOM JL, SPEIGHT V, JACOBS HE. An Assessment of Sub-Standard Water Pressure in South African Potable Distribution Systems. *Journal of Water Sanitation and Hygiene for Development* 2017; **7**(4):557-567.
27. VAN ZIJL GPAG, BADENHORST AJ. Cyclic Delamination Failure in CFRP-Strengthened Reinforced Concrete Beams. *Concrete Beton* 2017; **148**:18-25.
28. WALLS RS, OLIVIER G, EKSTEEN R. Informal Settlement Fires in South Africa: Fire Engineering Overview and Full-Scale Tests on 'Shacks'. *Fire Safety Journal* 2017; **91**:997-1006.
29. WALLS RS, VILJOEN C, DE CLERCQ H, CLIFTON C. Reliability Analysis of the Slab Panel Method (SPM) for the Design of Composite Steel Floors in Severe Fires. *Journal of Structural Fire Engineering* 2017; **8**(1):84-103.

Proceedings international

1. BABAFEMI AJ, BOSHOFF WP. *Pull-out Phenomenon of Synthetic Macro Fibres from a Cementitious Matrix*. In: Santhanam M, Gettu R, Pillai RG, Nayar SK

- (eds.) International Conference on Advances in Construction Materials and Systems, Chennai, India, RILEM Publications SARL 2017: 367-375.
2. BESTER HL, BOSHOFF WP, VILJOEN C. *Initial Study on Determining the Design Values of Macro Synthetic FRC for Floors-on-Grade*. In: Santhanam M, Gettu R, Pillai RG, Nayar SK (eds.) International Conference on Advances in Construction Materials and Systems, Chennai, India, RILEM Publications SARL 2017: 201-210.
 4. BOTHA BE, JACOBS HE, BIGGS B, ILEMOBADE AA. *Analysis of shower water use and temperature at a South African University Campus*. 15th International Computing & Control for the Water Industry Conference, Sheffield, United Kingdom, Figshare 2017: F64, 8 pages.
 5. BOTHA J, RETIEF JV, VILJOEN C. *Hierarchical Bayesian wind load models for reliability assessment and calibration of standards*. In: Bucher C, Ellingwood BR, Frangopol DM (eds.) 12th International Conference on Structural Safety and Reliability (ICOSSAR2017), Vienna, Austria, TU-Verlag 2017: 2470-2479.
 6. CALITZ G, BASSON GR. *The effect of local aeration of Roberts splitters on the risk of cavitation*. 85th Annual Meeting of International Commission on Large Dams, Prague, Czech Republic, Czech National Committee on Large Dams 2017:190-200.
 7. COMBRINCK R, STEYL L, BOSHOFF WP. *Influence of depth on the cracking of plastic concrete*. In: Staquet S, Aggelis D (eds.) 2nd International RILEM/COST Conference on Early Age Cracking and Serviceability in Cement-based Materials and Structures, Brussels, Belgium, RILEM Publications SARL 2017: 843-848.
 8. DE JONGH F, BRUWER MM. *Quantification of the Natural Variation in Traffic Flow on Selected National Roads in South Africa*. 36th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2017), Pretoria, South Africa, Southern African Transport Conference 2017: 728-740.
 9. DENYS FJM, BASSON GR, STRASHEIM JAVB. *Fluid Structure Interaction of Piano Key Weirs*. The Third International Workshop On Labyrinth And Piano Key Weirs 2017; Fluid Structure Interaction of Piano Key Weirs-PKW 2017, QUI NHON, Vietnam, CRC Press/Balkema, 2017: 119-126.
 10. DUNN TPA, VAN ROOYEN AS, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Reinforced Lightweight Foamed Concrete for Seismically Resistant Low-rise Residential Buildings*. In: Santhanam M, Gettu R, Pillai RG, Nayar SK (eds.) International Conference on Advances in Construction Materials and Systems, Chennai, India, RILEM Publications 2017: 269-277.
 11. HANEKOM CH, STRASHEIM JAVB. *Risk Assessment for the Importation of Bitumen for Road Construction into South Africa*. The Eleventh Built Environment Conference, Durban, South Africa, Association of Schools of Construction of Southern Africa 2017: 540-533.
 12. JACOBS HE, ILEMOBADE AA, BOTHA BE. *End-use estimation of water demand within certain residential categories in the city of Johannesburg*. 15th International Computing & Control for the Water Industry Conference (CCWI 2017), Sheffield, United Kingdom, Figshare 2017: F101, 10 pages.
 13. KHAN MY, KOLAWOLE JT, BOSHOFF WP, COMBRINCK R. *Influence of relaxation and cyclic loading on the tensile material properties of plastic concrete*. In: Staquet S, Aggelis D (eds.) 2nd International RILEM/COST Conference on Early Age Cracking and Serviceability in Cement-based Materials and Structures, Brussels, Belgium, RILEM Publications SARL 2017: 379-384.

14. KOEN J, BOSMAN DE, BASSON GR. *Large Unit Discharge stepped spillway designs with crest piers and flares*. SANCOLD Annual Conference 2017, Centurion, South Africa, Waiting on correspondence 2017: 1-10.
15. LENNER R, MANAS P, SYKORA M. *Reliability assessment of existing bridges for military use- Appropriate values of partial factors for traffic loads*. 2017 International Conference on Military Technologies (ICMT), Brno, Czech Republic, IEEE 2017: 246-251.
16. MAREE JP, JENKINS KJ, BREDEHANN SJ, MOLENAAR A. *Analysing a pavement structure with a crushed stone overlaying on an existing thick asphalt layer*. 36th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2017), Pretoria, South Africa, South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) 2017: 221-233.
17. MCLEOD CH, VILJOEN C, RETIEF JV. *Determining model uncertainty associated with concrete crack models for members in tension*. 15th International Probabilistic Workshop & 10th Dresdner Probabilistik Workshop, Dresden, Germany, TUD press 2017: 271-281.
18. MCLEOD CH, VILJOEN C, RETIEF JV. *Determining model uncertainty associated with concrete crack models for members in flexure*. 15th International Probabilistic Workshop & 10th Dresdner Probabilistik Workshop, Dresden, Germany, TUD press 2017: 261-270.
19. MUBATAPASANGO MS, VAN ROOYEN AS. *Effect of Surface Protection on Carbonation Induced Corrosion in Reinforced Foamed Concrete*. International Conference on Advances in Construction Materials and Systems (ICAMS 2017), Chennai, India, RILEM Publications SARL 2017: 179-188.
20. OLALUSI OB, VILJOEN C. *Towards Effective General Probabilistic Model Representation (GMP) for Shear Resistance*. In: Bucher C, Ellingwood BR, Frangopol DM (eds.) 12th International Conference on Structural Safety and Reliability (ICOSSAR2017), Vienna, Austria, TU-Verlag 2017: 612-620.
21. OLAWUYI BJ, BOSHOFF WP. *Influence of Superabsorbent Polymers (SAP) on Fresh and Early-age Properties of High- Performance Concrete*. In: Tagnit-Hamou A (ed.) 10th ACI/RILEM International Conference on Cementitious Materials and Alternative Binders for Sustainable Concrete, Montreal, Canada, American Concrete Institute 2017: 1-12.
22. OLIVIER WJ, ANDERSEN SJ, BRUWER MM. *Incident Analysis Using Probe Data*. 36th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2017), Pretoria, South Africa, Southern African Transport Conference 2017: 697-711.
23. RETIEF JV, HOLICKY M, VILJOEN C. *International practice and standardization of the basis of structural design*. In: Bucher C, Ellingwood BR, Frangopol DM (eds.) 12th International Conference on Structural Safety and Reliability (ICOSSAR2017), Vienna, Austria, TU-Verlag 2017: 1055-1064.
24. ROUX JG, BRUWER MM. *Trip generation rates for retirement homes and villages in South Africa*. 36th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2017), Pretoria, South Africa, Southern African Transport Conference 2017: 741-753.
25. SALASA A, ROODT LDV. *Trip generation and parking demand of suburban mosques in the greater Cape Town, Western Cape*. 36th Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2017), Pretoria, South Africa, South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) 2017: 754-765.
26. SAWADOGO O, BASSON GR. *3D Fully Coupled Numerical Modelling of Local Sediment Flushing Scour at Dam Bottom Outlets for Sustainable Hydropower Operation*. In: Wieprecht S, Haun S, Weber K, Et Al (eds.) River Sedimentation:

- Proceedings of the 13th International Symposium on River Sedimentation, Stuttgart, Germany, CRC Press/Balkema 2017: 1154 - 1160.
27. SYKORA M, DIAMANTIDIS D, RETIEF JV, VILJOEN C, ROZSAS A. *On Risk-Based Design of Structures Exposed to Changing Climatic Action*. The Fifth International Symposium of Life-Cycle Engineering IALCCE 2016 (Life-Cycle Engineering Systems: Emphasis on Sustainable Civil Infrastructure), Delft, Netherlands, Taylor & Francis Group 2017: 1366-1373.
 28. TULSI K, SCHOONEES JS, RUTHENAVELU M, DAVIDS G, VONK R, STROH F, HERRINGTON N. *Three Dimensional Method for Monitoring Damage to Dolos Breakwaters*. In: Lynett P (ed.) Proceedings of 35th Conference on Coastal Engineering (Coastal Engineering Proceedings), Antalya, Turkey, Coastal Engineering Research Council 2016: Structures 48, 14 pages.
 29. VAN NIEROP SC, VILJOEN C, LENNER R. *Target reliability of concrete structures governed by serviceability limit state design*. In: Voigt M, Proske D, Graf W, ET AL (eds.) 15th International Probabilistic Workshop & 10th Dresdner Probabilistik Workshop, Dresden, Netherlands, TUD press 2017: 293-302.
 30. VAN ROOYEN AS, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Chloride Profiling of Integral and Non-Integral Surfaced Treated Foamed Concrete*. In: Santhanam M, Gettu R, Pillai RG, Nayar SK (eds.) International Conference on Advances in Construction Materials and Systems (ICAMS 2017), Chennai, India, RILEM Publications 2017: 11-16.
 31. VONKEMAN JK, BASSON GR, SMIT GJF. *Hydro-Morphodynamic Modelling Of Local Bridge Pier Scour in Alluvial Beds*. 18th International Conference on Transport & Sedimentation of Solid, Prague, Czech Republic, Wrocław University of Environmental and Life Sciences 2017: 377-384.
 32. WALLS RS. *Demolition of steel structures: structural engineering solutions for a more sustainable construction industry*. Advanced Technologies for Sustainable Systems, Cairo, Egypt, Springer 2017: 3-9.
 33. WALLS RS, ZWEIG PJ. *Towards sustainable slums: understanding fire engineering in informal settlements*. Advanced Technologies for Sustainable Systems, Cairo, Egypt, Springer 2017: 93-98.
 34. WIUM JA, MOSTERT LH. *Considering constructability in precast construction*. IABSE Symposium Vancouver 2017: Engineering the Future, Vancouver, Canada, IABSE c/o ETH Hönggerberg 2017: 994-1001.

Chapters in books

1. KOBAYASHI K, PAUL SC, VAN ZIJL GPAG. Reinforcing Bar Corrosion. In: Van Zijl GPAG, Slowik V (eds.) *A Framework for Durability Design with Strain-Hardening Cement-Based Composites (SHCC)*, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2017: 147-170.
2. MECHTCHERINE V, ALTMANN F, VAN ZIJL GPAG. Durability and Service Life Design Concepts for Structures and (Non-)Structural Members Made of or Strengthened/Repaired with SHCC. In: Van Zijl GPAG, Slowik V (eds.) *A Framework for Durability Design with Strain-Hardening Cement-Based Composites (SHCC)*, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2017: 171-200.
3. RAUTENBACH C, THERON AK, JOUBERT W, VAN NIEKERK L. Coastal Zone. In: Davis-Reddy CL (ed.) *Climate Risk and Vulnerability: A Handbook for Southern Africa (2nd Edition)*, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 91-99.
4. SCHLANGEN E, VAN ZIJL GPAG, KABELLE P. Chemical Processes. In: Van Zijl GPAG, Slowik V (eds.) *A Framework for Durability Design with Strain-*

- Hardening Cement-Based Composites (SHCC)*, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2017: 79-100.
5. SLOWIK V, LUKOVIC M., WAGNER C, VAN ZIJL GPAG. Behaviour of Bonded SHCC Overlay Systems. In: Van Zijl GPAG, Slowik V (eds.) *A Framework for Durability Design with Strain-Hardening Cement-Based Composites (SHCC)*, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2017: 125-146.
 6. VAN ZIJL GPAG, BOSHOFF WP, WAGNER C, SLOWIK V. Introduction: Crack Distribution and Durability of SHCC. In: Van Zijl GPAG, Slowik V (eds.) *A Framework for Durability Design with Strain-Hardening Cement-Based Composites (SHCC)*, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2017: 1-26.
 7. WAGNER C, SLOWIK V, VAN ZIJL GPAG, BOSHOFF WP, PAUL SC, MECHTCHERINE V, KOBAYASHI K. Transfer of Fluids, Gases and Ions in and Through Cracked and Uncracked Composites. In: Van Zijl GPAG, Slowik V (eds.) *A Framework for Durability Design with Strain-Hardening Cement-Based Composites (SHCC)*, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2017: 27-58.

ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING / ELEKTRIESE EN ELEKTRONIESE INGENIEURSWESE

Journal articles

1. BAKOLO RS, DELPORT JA, FEBVRE P, FOURIE CJ. Analysis of a shielding approach for magnetic field tolerant SFQ circuits. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2017; **27**(4): 1301305, 5 pages.
2. BAKOLO RS, VAN STADEN R, FEBVRE P, FOURIE CJ. Modelling magnetic fields and shielding efficiency in superconductive integrated circuits. *Journal of Superconductivity and Novel Magnetism* 2017; **30**(6):1649-1653.
3. ENGELBRECHT HA, GILMORE JS. Pithos: Distributed storage for massive multi-user virtual environments. *ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications* 2017; **13**(3): Article 31, 33 pages.
4. ERASMUS AS, KAMPER MJ. Computationally efficient analysis of double PM-Rotor radial-flux eddy current couplers. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications* 2017; **53**(4):3519-3527.
5. FORSHAW JL, AGLIETTI G, NAVARATHINAM N, KADHEM H, SALMINEN S, PISSELOUP A, JOFFRE E, CHABOT T, RETAT I, AXTHELM R, BARRACLOUGH S, RATCLIFFE R, BERNAL C, CHAUMETTE F, POLLINI A, STEYN WH. Remove Debris: An in-orbit active debris removal demonstration mission. *Acta Astronautica* 2016; **127**:449-463.
6. FORSHAW JL, AGLIETTI G, SALMON T, RETAT I, ROE M, BURGESS C, CHABOT T, PISSELOUP A, PHIPPS A, BERNAL C, CHAUMETTE F, POLLINI A, STEYN WH. Final payload test results for the Remove Debris active debris removal mission. *Acta Astronautica* 2017; **138**:326-342.
7. FOURIE CJ, SHAWAWREH C, VERNIK IV, FILIPPOV TV. High accuracy InductEx calibration sets for MIT-LL SFQ4ee and SFQ5ee processes. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2017; **27**(2): Article number 1300805, 5 pages.
8. HOFFMANN JE, VAN DER MERWE C. Testing and analysis of low pressure, transparent tube solar receiver for the sunspot cycle. *Journal of Thermal Engineering* 2017; **3**:1294-1307.

9. JACKMAN K, FOURIE CJ. Flux trapping analysis in superconducting circuits. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2017; **27**(4): Article Number 1300105, 5 pages.
10. JADHAV A, VAN NIEKERK JL, CHEMBE DK, STRAUSS JM. Status of solar technology implementation in the Southern African developing community (SADC) region. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 2017; **73**:622-631.
11. KOLADE O, VERSFELD DJJ, VAN WYK M. Soft-decision decoding of permutation block codes in AWGN and Rayleigh fading channels. *IEEE Communications Letters* 2017; **21**(12):2590-2593.
12. KWISANGA C, FOURIE CJ. 3-D modelling of electromagnetic wave propagation in the uniform earth-ionosphere cavity using a commercial FDTD software package. *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation* 2017; **65**(6):3275-3278.
13. LE ROUX SP, MARAIS J, WOLHUTER R, NIESLER TR. Animal-borne behaviour classification for sheep (Dohne Merino) and Rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium simum* and *Diceros bicornis*). *Animal Biotelemetry* 2017; **5**: 25, 13 pages.
14. LOVISKA M, KRAUSE O, GRIWODZ C, SCHIELE G, ENGELBRECHT HA. Third life project. *IETM Fresh Perspectives* 2017; **6**:41-47.
15. LUDICK DJ, BOTHA MM, MAASKANT R, DAVIDSON DB. The CBFM-Enhanced Jacobi method for efficient finite antenna array analysis. *IEEE Antennas and Wireless Propagation Letters* 2017; **16**:2700-2703.
16. MAAS MB, PEROLD WJ, DICKS LMT. Biosensors for the detection of Escherichia coli. *Water SA* 2017; **43**(4):707-721.
17. MEYER E, MEYER P. Spatially decoupled varactor biasing for a tunable staircase filter. *IET Microwaves, Antennas and Propagation* 2017; **11**(1):10-16.
18. MUTONKOLE N, DE VILLIERS DIL. Multivariate adaptive sampling of parameterized antenna responses. *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation* 2017; **65**(3):1073-1080.
19. NASSAR SO, MEYER P. Pedestal substrate integrated waveguide resonators and filters. *IET Microwaves, Antennas and Propagation* 2017; **11**(6):804-810.
20. PIENAAR H, READER HC, DAVIDSON DB. Karoo array telescope berm shielding: efficient computational modeling and multicopter measurement. *IEEE Transactions on Electromagnetic Compatibility* 2017; **59**(2):375-282.
21. SHAHSAVANI SN, LIN T, SHAFAEI A, FOURIE CJ, PEDRAM M. An integrated row-based cell placement and interconnect synthesis tool for large SQF logic circuits. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2017; **27**(4): Article Number 1302008, 8 pages.
22. SHEIKH SM, WOLHUTER R, ENGELBRECHT HA. A Model for analysing the performance of wireless multi-hop networks using a contention-based CSMA/CA strategy. *KSII Transactions on Internet and Information Systems* 2017; **11**(5):2499-2522.
23. SHEIKH SM, WOLHUTER R, ENGELBRECHT HA. A survey of cross-layer protocols for IEEE 802.11 wireless multi-hop mesh networks. *International Journal of Communication Systems* 2017; **30**(6):1-32.
24. SHEIKH SM, ENGELBRECHT HA, WOLHUTER R. A comparative study on improving quality of service in networks carrying multi-service level data over resource-limited multi-hop wireless network. *Journal of Communications* 2017; **12**(10):543-556.
25. SMITH DMP, YOUNG A, DAVIDSON DB. Reconsidering the Advantages of the three-dimensional representation of the interferometric transform for imaging with non-coplanar baselines and wide fields of view. *Astronomy and Astrophysics* 2017; **603**:1-6.

26. SORGDRAGER AJ, WANG R, GROBLER A. Taguchi method in electrical machine design. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers)* 2017; **108**(4):150-164.
27. TEZEL NC, READER HC, DAVIDSON DB. RFI shielding effectiveness of a soil berm. *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters* 2017; **59**(1):17-21.
28. THEART RP, LOOS B, NIESLER TR. Virtual reality assisted microscopy data visualization and colocalization analysis. *BMC Bioinformatics* 2016; **18**(2):16.
29. VAN DAEL M, HERREMANS E, VERBOVEN P, OPARA UL, NICOLAI BM, LEBOTSA PS. Automated online detection of granulation in oranges using X-ray radiographs. *Acta Horticulturae* 2016; **1119**(1):179-182.
30. VAN STADEN R, JACKMAN K, FOURIE CJ, FEBVRE P. Influence of the superconducting ground plane on the performance of RSFQ cells. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2017; **27**(4): Article Number 1300704, 4 pages.

Proceedings international

1. AMUHAYA LL, KAMPER MJ. *Design and optimisation of variable-flux synchronous generators over the grid-code range using analytical and PSO methods*. 2017 International Conference on Domestic Use of Energy (DUE 2017), Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 160-166.
2. AMUHAYA LL, KAMPER MJ. *Design by optimisation of a buried PM variable-flux wind generator for grid connection*. International Conference on Optimization of Electrical and Electronic Equipment (OPTIM) and International conference on Aegean Conference on Electrical Machines and Power Electronics (ACEMP), Brasov, Romania, IEEE 2017: 305-310.
3. BIJ DE VAATE JG, DAVIDSON DB, BENTHEM P. *Expanding the field of view: design considerations for a sparse-regular FFT SKA radio telescope*. EUCAP 2017 11th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation, Paris, France, IEEE 2017: 3829-3831.
4. BONARIUS JR, DE SWARDT JB. *Cancellation of Colocated Allied Jamming Signals in Communication Receivers*. In: Cornish DR (ed.) IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 162-165.
5. BOTHA MM, RYLANDER T. *Quadrature error estimation for MoM matrix entries*. 2017 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Verona, Italy, IEEE 2017: 973-975.
6. BOTHA MM, RYLANDER T. *Results in quadrature error estimation for weak near-singular MoM integrals*. 2017 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium, San Diego, USA, IEEE 2017: 1555-1556.
7. BOTHA PJJ, RIX AJ. *Correcting the induced errors when using De Soto's parameters in the PV single diode model*. In: Cornish DR (ed.) IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 1156-1161.
8. BUYSSE AJ, STEYN WH, SCHUTTE AN. *Flight control system for a reusable rocket booster on the return flight through the atmosphere*. In: Sandau R, Brieb K, Gill E (eds.) 11th International Symposium of the International Academy of Astronautics (IAA), Berlin, Germany, Wissenschaft und Technik Verlag 2017: 1-4.
9. CLOETE AH, BOOYSEN MJ, SANDELL R, VAN DER MERWE AB. *Smart electric water heaters: A system architecture proposal for scalable IoT*. Second International Conference on Internet of Things, Data and Cloud Computing (ICC'17), Paris, France, IEEE 2017: Article No. 119, 7 pages.

10. COETZEE S, MOUTON HDT, BOOYSEN MJ. *Home energy management systems: A qualitative analysis and overview*. IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 1260-1265.
11. COETZER A, TURNER GR, MOUTON HDT. *Power generation on-board aircraft using an air-powered turbine generator and battery interface system*. 19th European Conference on Power Electronics and Applications (EPE'17 ECCE Europe), Warsaw, Poland, IEEE 2017: 1-10.
12. CUYT A, LOUW R, SEGERS C, DE VILLIERS DIL. *Towards blended rational interpolation of multi-fidelity antenna data*. 2017 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Verona, Italy, IEEE 2017: 1045-1048.
13. DE BEER B, RIX AJ. *Network strengthening using storage support: a case for increasing remote generation*. In: Cornish DR (ed.) IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 1216-1221.
14. DE VILLIERS A, VERMEULEN HJ. *Sector performance monitoring in utility-scale solar farms using data envelopment analysis*. Proceedings of 2017 IEEE PES-IAS Power Africa Conference, Accra, Ghana, IEEE 2017: 192-197.
15. DE VILLIERS DIL. *Initial study of a pyramidal sinuous antenna as a feed for the SKA reflector system in Band-1*. 2017 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium, San Diego, USA, IEEE 2017: 555-556.
16. DE VILLIERS DIL. *A comparison of full pattern and response feature based modeling of antenna radiation patterns*. 2017 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Verona, Italy, IEEE 2017: 916-919.
17. DE VILLIERS DIL, COUCHKUYT I, DHAENE T. *Multi-objective optimization of reflector antennas using kriging and probability of improvement*. 2017 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium, San Diego, USA, IEEE 2017: 985-986.
18. DE VILLIERS DIL, MAASKANT R. *Element pattern prediction in mutually-coupled arrays through isolated antenna characterization*. 2017 International Symposium on Antennas and Propagation, Phuket, Thailand, IEEE 2017: 1303-1304.
19. DORFLING MD, MOUTON HDT, KARAMANAKOS P, GEYER T. *Experimental evaluation of sphere decoding for long-horizon direct model predictive control*. 19th European Conference on Power Electronics and Applications (EPE'17 ECCE Europe), Warsaw, Poland, IEEE 2017: 1-10.
20. DORFLING MD, MOUTON HDT, KARAMANAKOS P, GEYER T. *Implementing of a sphere decoder in an FPGA for direct model predictive control with long horizons*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 50-56.
21. DUMAKUDE N, KAMPER MJ. *Performance evaluation of slip couplers with spoke- and surface-mounted PM for wind energy applications*. The 9th Annual IEEE Energy Conversion Congress and Exposition (ECCE 2017), Cincinnati, USA, IEEE 2017: 3703-3709.
22. DUMAKUDE N, KAMPER MJ. *Validation of BEM using CFD MRF method Coupled with Axial and Radial Induction Factors*. 8th American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics (AIAA) Theoretical Fluid Mechanics Conference, Denver, USA, AIAA Aviation Forum 2017: 1-7.
23. GARNER KS, KAMPER MJ. *Reducing MMF harmonics and core loss effect of non-overlap winding wound rotor synchronous machine (WRSM)*. The 9th

- Annual IEEE Energy Conversion Congress and Exposition (ECCE 2017), Cincinnati, USA, IEEE 2017: 1850-1856.
24. GENGA Y, OGUNDILE O, OYERINDE O, VERSFELD DJJ. *A low complexity encoder construction for systematic quasi-cyclic LDPC codes*. IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 167-170.
 25. GENGA Y, OYERINDE O, VERSFELD DJJ. *Improving the decoding performance of the PTA algorithm for RS codes through the extension of the parity check matrix*. IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 171-174.
 26. GILMORE J, WILKE CR, DAVIDSON DB. *Calculating the maximum quantization scan error in dense phased arrays*. EUCAP 2017 11th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation, Paris, France, IEEE 2017: 3842-3844.
 27. GURUPIRA TL, RIX AJ. *Constrained optimisation of photovoltaic (PV) module layouts*. In: Cornish DR (ed.) IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 1222-1227.
 28. HOWARD E, KAMPER MJ. *Reluctance synchronous wind generator design optimisation in the megawatt, medium speed range*. The 9th Annual IEEE Energy Conversion Congress and Exposition (ECCE 2017), Cincinnati, USA, IEEE 2017: 1864-1871.
 29. JOUBERT CJ, VERMEULEN HJ. *Optimisation of wind farm location using mean-variance portfolio theory and time series clustering*. 2016 IEEE 6th International Conference on Power and Energy (PECON 2016), Melaka, Malaysia, IEEE 2016: 637-642.
 30. KAMPER F. *An empirical study of Gaussian belief propagation and application in the detection of F-formations*. SAWACMMM'17 Proceedings of the ACM Multimedia 2017 Workshop on South African Academic Participation, Mount View, USA, Association for Computing Machinery 2017: 1-6.
 31. KAMPER H, LIVESCU K, GOLDWATER SJ. *An embedded segmental K-means model for unsupervised segmentation and clustering of speech*. 2017 IEEE Workshop on Automatic Speech Recognition and Understanding (ASRU), Okinawa, Japan, IEEE 2017: 719-726.
 32. KLOPPER B, DE VILLIERS DIL. *Surrogate-based antenna element optimization for regularly spaced aperture arrays*. 2017 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Verona, Italy, IEEE 2017: 933-936.
 33. KUJA SO, WIID PG, PHIRI TJ. *Optimization of impulse radiating antenna for time domain metrology*. 2017 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Verona, Italy, IEEE 2017: 1033-1036.
 34. LE ROUX SP, WOLHUTER R, NIESLER TR. *An overview of automatic behaviour classification for animal-borne sensor applications in South Africa*. SAWACMMM'17 Proceedings of the ACM Multimedia 2017 Workshop on South African Academic Participation, Mountain View, USA, Association of Computing Machinery 2017: 15-19.
 35. LE ROUX SP, WOLHUTER R, NIESLER TR, STEVENS N. *Energy benefits of on-board behaviour classification for animal-borne sensor applications*. IEEE Sensors 2017, Glasgow, United Kingdom, IEEE 2017: 867-869.
 36. LEEUWNER LL, NAUDE NH, ROUX M, BOOYSEN MJ. *Evaluation of the energy model of a horizontally mounted electric water heater through internal temperature measurement*. 2017 IEEE PES Innovative Smart Grid Technologies Asia (ISGT Asia 2017), Auckland, New Zealand, IEEE 2017: 1-7.

37. LEHMENSIEK R, DE VILLIERS DIL. *Aperture efficiency performance limits of the SKA reflector system*. 2017 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium, San Diego, USA, IEEE 2017: 989-990.
38. LIEGMANN E, KARAMANAKOS P, GEYER T, MOUTON HDT, KENNEL RM. *Long-horizon direct model predictive control with active balancing of the neutral point potential*. 4th Symposium on Predictive Control of Electrical Drives and Power Electronics PRECEDE 2017, Pilsen, Czech Republic, IEEE 2017: 89-94.
39. LUDICK DJ, BOTHA MM, DAVIDSON DB, MAASKANT R. *Enhancing the Jacobi method with the CBFM for array antenna analysis*. 2017 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium, San Diego, USA, IEEE 2017: 727-728.
40. LUDICK DJ, BOTHA MM, MAASKANT R, DAVIDSON DB. *Accelerating the CBFM-enhanced Jacobi method*. 2017 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Verona, Italy, IEEE 2017: 346-349.
41. LUDICK DJ, CAROZZI T, DAVIDSON DB, SMIRNOV O. *Full-wave analysis of the expanded very large array*. 2017 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Verona, Italy, IEEE 2017: 1762-1765.
42. LUDICK DJ, DAVIDSON DB. *DGFM-Enhanced theory of characteristic modes for finite antenna array analysis*. CEM'17 Computing and Electromagnetics International Workshop, Barcelona, Spain, IEEE 2017: 5-6.
43. MABHULA M, KAMPER MJ. *Saliency and mutual inductance effect in cylindrical wound-rotor synchronous motor*. Proceedings 2017 IEEE Workshop on Electrical Machines Design, Control and Diagnosis (WEMDCD), Nottingham, United Kingdom, IEEE 2017: 152-157.
44. MENON R, SAEB A, CAMERON H, KIBIRA W, QUINN J, NIESLER TR. *Radio-browsing for developmental monitoring in Uganda*. 2017 IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, New Orleans, USA, IEEE 2017: 5795-5799.
45. MEYER B, DE SWARDT JB, VAN DER MERWE PJ. *Comparing Baseband and Intermediate Frequency FMCW Radar Receivers*. In: Cornish DR (ed.) IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 584-589.
46. MUTONKOLE N, DE VILLIERS DIL. *Adaptive frequency sampling for radiation patterns and S-parameters of antennas*. EUCAP 2017 11th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation, Paris, France, IEEE 2017: 3195-3199.
47. NEL BAP, BOTHA MM. *Adaptive cross approximation (ACA) acceleration of superconducting circuit analysis*. 2017 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Verona, Italy, IEEE 2017: 1186-1189.
48. NEL PJC, BOOYSEN MJ, VAN DER MERWE AB. *Saving on household electric water heating: What works best and by how much*. 2017 IEEE Innovative Smart Grid Technologies - Asia (ISGT-Asia), Auckland, New Zealand, IEEE 2017: 1-6.
49. OLUBAMIWA OI, GULE N. *The optimal design and autonomous testing of a rotor-tied DFIG*. In: Cornish DR (ed.) IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 1426-1431.
50. OLUBAMIWA OI, GULE N. *Performance investigation of DFIG topologies with different design parameters*. In: Cornish DR (ed.) IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 1285-1290.
51. OMOLLO NA, WIID PG. *Toward time domain shielding effectiveness investigations using a reverberation chamber*. 2017 International Conference on

- Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Verona, Italy, IEEE 2017: 1444-1447.
52. OVERETT JS, VERMEULEN HJ. *Quality assessment of harmonic measurement data from a utility-scale PV plant*. IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 1189-1194.
 53. PHIRI TJ, DAVIDSON DB, WIID PG. *Multipath characterisation of the MeerKAT core site*. 2017 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Verona, Italy, IEEE 2017: 929-932.
 54. PHIRI TJ, WIID PG, DAVIDSON DB. *Development and validation of a deterministic propagation model for MeerKat*. 2017 International Symposium on Electromagnetic Compatibility - EMC EUROPE, Angers, France, IEEE 2017: 1-6.
 55. PIENAAR H, DAVIDSON DB. *Design of a dual-polarised wideband source antenna on board on UAV for radio astronomy element characterisation*. 2017 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Verona, Italy, IEEE 2017: 1174-1177.
 56. PRETORIUS W, DU PREEZ JA, WOLHUTER R. *A 'Socially Aware' CSMA/CA MAC Protocol*. SAWACMMM'17 Proceedings of the ACM Multimedia 2017 Workshop on South African Academic Participation, Mount View, USA, Association for Computing Machinery 2017: 7-14.
 57. RAATH J, MOUTON HDT, GEYER T. *On the Micciancio-Voulgaris algorithm to solve the long-horizon direct MPC optimization problem*. 4th Symposium on Predictive Control of Electrical Drives and Power Electronics PRECEDE 2017, Pilsen, Czech Republic, IEEE 2017: 95-100.
 58. RICHARDSON MP, BOTHA MM. *Comparative results for multiple-reflection physical optics (MRPO) and iterative physical optics (IPO)*. 2017 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium, San Diego, USA, IEEE 2017: 2365-2366.
 59. ROUX M, BOOYSEN MJ. *Use of smart grid technology to compare regions and days of the week in household water heating*. 2017 Proceedings of the 25th Domestic Use of Energy Conference, Cape Town, South Africa, Cape Peninsula University of Technology 2017: 276-283.
 60. SAEB A, MENON R, CAMERON H, KIBIRA W, QUINN J, NIESLER TR. *Very low resource radio browsing for agile developmental and humanitarian monitoring*. INTERSPEECH 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, 2017 International Speech Communication Association 2017: 2118-2122.
 61. SEWRAJ K, BOTHA MM. *Generalized characteristic basis function definitions for efficient antenna array analysis in 2D*. 2017 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Verona, Italy, IEEE 2017: 984-987.
 62. SEWRAJ K, BOTHA MM. *Higher-Order characteristic basis functions for antenna array analysis with the MoM in 2D*. IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 625-629.
 63. SORGDRAGER AJ, WANG R, GROBLER A. *Design optimization of a line-start PMSM considering transient and steady-state performance objectives*. ECCE 2017 IEEE Energy conversion Congress & Expo, Cincinnati, USA, IEEE 2017: 5057-5064.
 64. STEEB JW, DAVIDSON DB, WIJNHOLDS SJ. *Computationally efficient near-field radio frequency source localisation*. URSI 2017 GASS XXXIInd URSI General Assembly & Scientific Symposium, Montreal, Canada, IEEE 2017: 1-4.

65. STEENKAMP N, DE VILLIERS DIL, MUTONKOLE N. *Wideband pyramidal sinuous antenna for reflector antenna applications*. EUCAP 2017 11th European Conference on Antennas and Propagation, Paris, France, IEEE 2017: 2291-2295.
66. STOFBERG A, VAN DER WALT PW, DE SWARDT JB. *The design of optimal phase tracking current controlled attenuators*. 2017 International Conference on Circuits, System and Simulation (ICSS 2017), London, United Kingdom, IEEE 2017: 67-71.
67. STREICHER SF, DU PREEZ JA. *Graph coloring: comparing cluster graphs to factor graphs*. SAWACMMM'17 Proceedings of the ACM Multimedia 2017 Workshop on South African Academic Participation, Mount View, USA, Association for Computing Machinery 2017: 35-42.
68. VAN DER MERWE JP, DE SWARDT JB. *Power Control of a Domestic Microwave Oven*. In: Cornish DR (ed.) IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 595-599.
69. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN E, NIESLER TR. *Synthesising isiZulu-English code-switch bigrams using word embeddings*. INTERSPEECH 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, 2017 International Speech Communication Association 2017: 72-76.
70. VAN WYK M, MEYER P. *The ribbon microphone*. In: Cornish DR (ed.) IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 773-778.
71. VERMEULEN V, STRAUSS JM, VERMEULEN HJ. *Optimisation of the allocation of solar PV generation capacity using grid support objectives*. Proceedings of 2017 IEEE PES-IAS PowerAfrica Conference, Accra, Ghana, IEEE 2017: 202-207.
72. WIID PG, KUJA SO, OMOLLO NA. *A time domain measurement approach for shielding and shielding material evaluations*. 2017 XXXIInd General Assembly and Scientific Symposium of the International Union of Radio Science (URSI GASS), Montreal, Canada, IEEE 2017: 1-4.
73. WILKE CR, GILMORE J, DAVIDSON DB. *Reducing the maximum quantization scan error in dense phased arrays*. 2017 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Verona, Italy, IEEE 2017: 1268-1271.
74. WOTHERSPOON JB, WOLHUTER R, NIESLER TR. *Choosing an integrated radio-frequency module for a wildlife monitoring wireless sensor network*. In: Cornish DR (ed.) IEEE Africon 2017 Proceedings, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2017: 331-336.
75. XIANG D, BOTHA MM. *Performance evaluation of fast multiple-reflection physical optics for scattering analysis*. 2017 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Verona, Italy, IEEE 2017: 1001-1003.
76. XIANG D, BOTHA MM. *Fast multiple-reflection physical optics (FMRPO) through comprehensive MLFMM acceleration*. 2017 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium, San Diego, USA, IEEE 2017: 1565-1566.

Proceedings national

1. AKURU UB, KAMPER MJ. *Investigation of low-cost PM flux switching machine for medium-speed geared wind energy applications*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 613-618.
2. BEKKER JC, JAKOEF A, VERMEULEN HJ. *The effects of bunkering and multiple energy drivers in the measurement and verification of energy*

- efficiency projects*. Southern African Energy Efficiency Confederation Conference (SAEEEC 2017), Ekurhuleni, South Africa, SAEE 2017: 1-6.
3. CHAMA A, GERBER S, WANG R. *Formulation of an alternative analytical solution technique for magnetostatic field problems*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Cape Town, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 305-308.
 4. CHEMBE DK, STRAUSS JM. *Armature reaction magnetic field prediction for a moving-coil tubular permanent magnet linear oscillatory machine*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Cape Town, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 309-314.
 5. COETZER KM, MOUTON HDT. *Intelligent LED streetlight*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 81-87.
 6. DORFLING MD, MOUTON HDT, KARAMANAKOS P, GEYER T. *Implementation of a sphere decoder in an FPGA for direct model predictive control with long horizons*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 50-56.
 7. GILMORE J, WOLFF KE, BLADERGROEN MC. *The night before the test: Electrical engineering students' use of online resources to prepare for assessment*. SASEE Proceedings of the 4th Biennial Conference of the South African Society of Engineering Education, Cape Town, South Africa, SASEE 2017: 82-93.
 8. GROCH M, VERMEULEN HJ. *Modelling and analysis of high wind speed shutdown events for wind energy facilities*. WIND AC 2017, Cape Town, South Africa, SAWEA 2017: 1-6.
 9. GURUPIRA TL, RIX AJ. *PV Simulation software comparisons: PVSYST, NREL SAM and PVLIB*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 724-729.
 10. ISINGIZWE NTURAMBIRWE JF, PEROLD WJ, OPARA UL. *Near infrared spectrometric technique for testing fruit quality: Optimisation of regression models using genetic algorithms*. In: Du Plessis M (ed.) Proceedings of SPIE, Fourth Conference on Sensors, MEMS and Electro-Optic Systems (SMEOS 2016), Skukuza, South Africa, SPIE 2017: 10036 ON, 7 pages.
 11. LABUSCHAGNE CJJ, KAMPER MJ, ERASMUS AS, BRITZ JJ. *Eddy current yaw damper for a small-scale down wind turbine*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 601-606.
 12. LEWIS C, STRAUSS JM, OGAARD MB, SELJ J. *Field experience: the use of spectrometry for soiling analysis on PV*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 227-232.
 13. MABHULA M, KAMPER MJ. *Improving starting torque quality of wound rotor induction motor for geared fan loads*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 607-612.
 14. MAHACHI T, RIX AJ. *Comparison of various long term averaged meteorological data sources for a site in South Africa*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 730-735.

15. MBUKANI MWK, GULE N. *Analysis and control of a grid-connected three-phase PWM voltage-source converter based on LCL filter*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Cape Town, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 853-858.
16. MBUKANI MWK, GULE N. *Investigation of the stator voltage-oriented vector control of the rotor side converter in DFIG systems*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 108-113.
17. OLUBAMIWA OI, GULE N. *Design methodology for rotor-tied double fed induction generators*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Cape Town, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 589-594.
18. OLUBAMIWA OI, GULE N. *The steady state operation of a rotor-tied doubly fed induction generator*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Cape Town, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 595-600.
19. PIETERSE PJ, STRAUSS JM. *Corona loss measurement using a capacitance bridge with a zero crossing reset circuit*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Cape Town, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 392-397.
20. PRETORIUS CB, VERMEULEN HJ. *Development of a demand response programme for an open-pit coal mine*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Cape Town, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 441-446.
21. RAATH J, MOUTON HDT, GEYER T. *Iterative slicing as solution to the model predictive control problem of a three-level inverter*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 75-80.
22. RAATS W, MOUTON HDT. *Small-signal analysis of asymmetrical regular sampled PWM control loops*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 57-63.
23. ROUX M, NAUDE NH, BOOYSEN MJ, BARNARD A. *Electric water heaters in smart grids: individual savings versus network peak load management*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Cape Town, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 434-440.
24. SORGDRAGER AJ, WANG R, GROBLER AJ. *Transient performance optimisation of line-start permanent magnet synchronous motors using taguchi based regression rate method*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Cape Town, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 94-99.
25. STEYN AFW, BEKKER JC. *Study of the harmonics generated by old and new streetlight technologies*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 299-304.
26. TERBLANCHE WD, VERMEULEN HJ. *Development of a low-cost, low-power histogram data logger for load modelling applications*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 694-700.
27. TLALI PM, WANG R. *Mass and volume optimization of a conventional permanent magnet vernier machine*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African

Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Cape Town, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 315-319.

Chapters in books

1. LUDEMANN J, WESSELS JH, BUYASSE AJ, MERTS AJ, BARNARD A, JORDAAN HW. Graphene foam deorbit sail with failsafe release mechanism. In: Sandau R, Nakasuka S, Kawashima R, STEYN WH (eds.) *Innovative Ideas on Micro/Nano-Satellite Missions and Systems Report on Deorbit Device Competition (DDC) and Mission Idea Contest (MIC4)*, International Academy of Astronautics (IAA), Paris, France, 2017: 63-76.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING / BEDRYFSINGENIEURSWESE

Journal articles

1. BAM L, MCLAREN ZM, COETZEE E, VON LEIPZIG KH. Reducing Stock-Outs of Essential Tuberculosis Medicines: A System Dynamics Modelling Approach to Supply Chain Management. *Health Policy and Planning: A Journal on Health in Development* 2017; **32**:1127-1134.
2. BAM WG, DE BRUYNE K. Location Policy and Downstream Mineral Processing: A Research Agenda. *Extractive Industries and Society* 2017; **4**(4):443-447.
3. BATINGE B, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. Leapfrogging to renewable energy: the opportunity for unmet electricity markets. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(4):32-49.
4. BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, SMIT S, PILLAY NS, BOTHA A, LOUW R, ROPER S, SIMELANI T, CLIFFORD-HOLMES JK, PRETORIUS L. Utilization of System Dynamics in Southern Africa: A Systematic Review. *Systems Research and Behavioral Science* 2017; **34**:657-670.
5. BRINK MP, VAN RENSBURG A. An Approach to Improving Marketing Campaign Effectiveness and Customer Experience Using Geospatial Analytics. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(2):95-108.
6. BURGER MD, OOSTHUIZEN GA, OBERHOLZER JF, DE WET P, RAS CI. Strategies to Standardise Bamboo for Manufacturing Process Chains. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **8**:330-337.
7. CHIMUSORO O, FOURIE CJ, CHIMUSORO I, TWALA M, TSHABALALA NG. The Impact of Supply Chain Management in the Operations of Passenger Rail Transport System: A Case Analysis of Passenger Rail Transport from 2009 to 2015. *Mediterranean Journal of Social Sciences* 2017; **8**(2):47-56.
8. CONRADIE PJT, DIMITROV DM, OOSTHUIZEN GA, HUGO PA, SAXER MP. Comparative Assessment of Process Combination for Ti6Al4V Components. *Rapid Prototyping Journal* 2017; **23**(3):624 - 632.
9. CONRADIE PJT, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DIMITROV DM. On the Effect of Regrinding Cutting Tools for High Performance Milling of Titanium Alloys. *International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology* 2017; **90**:2283-2292.
10. CRAIG OO, BRENT AC, DINTER F. The Current and Future Energy Economics of Concentrating Solar Power (CSP) in South Africa. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(3):1-14.
11. CRAIG OO, BRENT AC, DINTER F. Concentrated Solar Power (CSP) Innovation Analysis in South Africa. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(2):14-27.

12. DE BEER C, SECUNDO G, PASSIANTE G, SCHUTTE CSL. A Mechanism for Sharing Best Practices Between University Technology Transfer Offices. *Knowledge Management Research and Practice* 2017; **15**(4):523-532.
13. DE WET P, OOSTHUIZEN GA, BURGER MD, OBERHOLZER JF. Sustainably Manufacturing a Bamboo Bicycle in a Container Factory. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **7**:234-239.
14. DELPORT LD, CONRADIE PJT, OOSTHUIZEN GA. Suitable Clamping Method for Milling of Thin-Walled Ti6Al4V Components. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **8**:338-344.
15. DONDOFEMA RA, MATOPE S, AKDOGAN G. South African Iron and Steel Industrial Evolution: An Industrial Engineering Perspective. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(4):1-13.
16. DONDOFEMA RA, MATOPE S, AKDOGAN G. Lean Applications a Survey of Publications with Respect to South African Industry. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(1):103-113.
17. DU PLESSIS JA, BAM WG. Scoping Phase Comparison of Development Opportunities by Making Use of Publicly Available Sustainability Information. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **8**:207-214.
18. DURR JFW, HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, OOSTHUIZEN GA. Waste to Resource Process Chain Strategies for Global Manufacturers. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **8**:595-602.
19. ENEVER AA, OOSTHUIZEN GA, SACKS N, BURGER MD, OBERHOLZER JF. Investigating the Performance of Custom Manufactured Cement Mounted Points when Grinding Ti6Al4V Alloys. *Journal for New Generation Sciences* 2017; **15**(2):88-107.
20. FOURIE CJ, UMEH NE. Application of Lean Tools in the Supply Chain of Maintenance Environment. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(1):176-189.
21. FOURIE CJ, ZHUWAKI NT. A Modelling Framework for Railway Infrastructure Reliability Analysis. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(4):150-160.
22. GARIKAYI T, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, MATOPE S. Investigating the effects of passive mechanical ankle on unilateral osteomyoplastic transtibial amputees. *Journal of Musculoskeletal Research* 2017; **20**(3):1750015 13 pages.
23. GAUCHÉ P, RUDMAN J, MABASO M, LANDMAN WA, VON BACKSTROM TW, BRENT AC. System value and progress of CSP. *Solar Energy* 2017; **152**:106-139.
24. GIRDWOOD RD, BEZUIDENHOUT MB, HUGO PA, CONRADIE PJT, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DIMITROV DM. Investigating Components Affecting the Resource Efficiency of Incorporation Metal Additive Manufacturing in Process Chains. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **8**:52-58.
25. GREYLING BT, JOOSTE JL. The Application of Business Process Mining to Improving a Physical Asset Management Process: A Case Study. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(2):120-132.
26. GROBBELAAR S, HARBER T. Towards the Institutionalization of Research Uptake Management in Sub-Saharan African Universities. *Journal of Higher Education in Africa/Revue De L'enseignement Superieur en Afrique* 2016; **14**(1):155-181.
27. GROBBELAAR S, MEYER IA. The Dynamics of Regional Economic Integration: A System Dynamics Analysis of Pathways to the Development of Value Chains in the Southern African Customs Union. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(1):73-89.

28. GROBBELAAR S, SCHILLER U, DE WET G. University-Supported Inclusive Innovation Platform: The Case of University of Fort Hare. *Innovation & Development* 2017; **7**(2):249-270.
29. GROBBELAAR S, SERGER SS. Fundamental Debates and Policy Choices for Supporting Innovation in Africa. *Development* 2017; **58**(4):549-555.
30. HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, BEZUIDENHOUT MB, DIMITROV DM, OOSTHUIZEN GA. The Effects of Selective Laser Melting Scan Strategies on Deviation of Hybrid Parts. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(3):200-212.
31. HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, STEENKAMP LP, HAGEDORN-HANSEN E, OOSTHUIZEN GA. Investigating the Effects of Automation Process Chains Towards Sustainable Manufacturing in South Africa. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **7**:262-268.
32. HEES A, SCHUTTE CSL, REINHART G. A Production Planning System to Continuously Integrate the Characteristics of Reconfigurable Manufacturing Systems. *Production Engineering* 2017; **11**:511-521.
33. HELLER LJ, ALLEN KG, LUBKOLL M, PITOT DE LA BEAUJADIÈRE J, GAUCHÉ P, HOFFMANN JE. The SUNDISC Cycle: A Direct Storage-Charging Dual-Pressure Air Receiver Cycle. *Solar Energy* 2017; **162**(153):435-444.
34. HENNING M, HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, VON LEIPZIG KH. Metacognitive Learning: Skills Development through Gamification at the Stellenbosch Learning Factory as a Case Study. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(3):105-112.
35. JONKER WD, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, DE KOCK IH. Implications of biofuel production in the Western Cape Province of South Africa: A system dynamics modelling approach. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2017; **28**(1):1-12.
36. KIRSTEIN JC, BRENT AC. An Investigation into the Normalisation of Water and Energy Usage in the Brewery Industry. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(4):14-31.
37. KORSTEN N, BRENT AC, SEBITOSI AB, KRITZINGER K. The Impact of Residential Rooftop Solar PV on Municipal Finances: An Analysis of Stellenbosch. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2017; **28**(2):29-39.
38. LAMPRECHT AL, GROBBELAAR S. A Decision Support System Framework for Localisation Investment Selection. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(2):164-178.
39. LOUW L, ESSMANN HE, DU PREEZ ND, SCHUTTE CSL. Architecting the Enterprise Towards Enhanced Innovation Capability. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(4):50-65.
40. MORLOCK F, KREGGENFELD N, LOUW L, KREIMEIER D, KUHLENKÖTTER B. Teaching Methods- Time Measurement (MTM) for Workplace Design in Learning Factories. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **9**:369-375.
41. MURINGATHUPARAMBIL RJ, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, CURRIE PK. Developing building typologies to examine energy efficiency in representative low cost buildings in Cape Town townships. *Sustainable Cities and Society* 2017; **33**:1-17.
42. MUVUNZI R, DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, HARMS TM. Heat Transfer in a Hot Stamping process: A review. *R&D Journal* 2017; **33**:75-84.
43. NGONGONI CN, GROBBELAAR S, SCHUTTE CSL. The Role of Open Innovation Intermediaries in Entrepreneurial Ecosystems Design. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(3):56-65.

44. OBERHOLZER JF, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DE WET P. Optimal machine Parameters to Maximize the Accuracy of Producing Aluminium Dovetails Using WEDM. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **7**:472-477.
45. OBERHOLZER JF, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DE WET P, BURGER MD, RAS CI. Evaluation of Resource Efficient Process Chains for Primary Manufacturing Processes of Bamboo Bicycles. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **8**:36-43.
46. PIENAAR AP, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, DE KOCK IH. Water Resource Infrastructure Implications of a Green Economy Transition in the Western Cape Province of South Africa: A System Dynamics Approach. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(2):78-94.
47. PIENAAR WJ. Measuring National Business Logistics costs: A South African Application and International Comparison. *International Journal of Applied Engineering Research* 2017; **12**(18):7524-7529.
48. PIENAAR WJ. Bedryfs- en Tegnologiese Vereistes vir die Winsgewende Lewering van Spoorgoederevervoer. *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 2017; **36**(1):79-89.
49. PIENAAR WJ. Cost-Benefit Analysis of Road Projects. *IMIESA* 2017; **40**(10):45-47.
50. REED R, VAN VUUREN JH. A Decision Support System for Firebase Location in a Nature Conservation Area. *Orion: Journal of the Operations Research of South Africa* 2017; **33**(2):57-84.
51. SCHMIDT M, MERKLEIN M, BOURELL D, DIMITROV DM, HAUSOTTE T, WEGENER K, OVERMEYER L, VOLLERTSEN F, LEVY GN. Laser Based Additive Manufacturing in Industry and Academia. *CIRP Annals-Manufacturing Technology* 2017; **66**(2):561-583.
52. SCHURER MJ, BAM L, DE KOCK IH. An Investigation into the Value of a Standardised Global Pharmacovigilance Reporting System. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(3):78-88.
53. SECUNDO G, DE BEER C, SCHUTTE CSL, PASSIANTE G. Mobilising Intellectual Capital to Improve European Universities' Competitiveness: The Technology Transfer Offices' Role. *Journal of Intellectual Capital* 2017; **18**(3):607 - 624.
54. SHUMA RM, MADYIRA DM, OOSTHUIZEN GA. Emissions Testing of Loose Biomass in Limpopo Province of South Africa. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **8**:239-245.
55. SMIT JB, VAN EEDEN J, VAN DYK FE. A Performance Measurement Framework for the South African Bulk Export Wine Supply Chain. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2017; **11**(0):1-11.
56. SMIT S, MUSANGO JK, KOVACIC Z, BRENT AC. Conceptualising Slum in an urban African context. *Cities* 2017; **62**:107-119.
57. SNYMAN S, BEKKER JF. Real-Time Scheduling in a Sensorised Factory Using Cloud-Based Simulation with Mobile Device Access. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(4):161-169.
58. STEENKAMP LP, HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, OOSTHUIZEN GA. Visual management System to manage Manufacturing Resources. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **8**:455-462.
59. STEYNBERG R, LÖTTER DP, VAN VUUREN JH. Framework for Identifying the Most Likely Successful Underprivileged Tertiary Study Bursary Applications. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(2):59-77.

60. TERBLANCHE SE, VAN VUUREN JH. A Note on Flow-Based Formulations for Solving Resource Constrained Scheduling Problems. *Orion: Journal of the Operations Research of South Africa* 2017; **33**(1):21 - 34.
61. UHEIDA EH, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DIMITROV DM. Investigation the Impact of Tool Velocity on the Process Conditions in Incremental Forming of Titanium Sheets. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **7**:345-350.
62. VAN NIEKERK JBS, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, DE KOCK IH. Implications for the Agricultural Sector of a Green Economy Transition in the Western Cape Province of South Africa: A System Dynamics Modeling Approach to Food Crop Production. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(1):133-144.
63. VON LEIPZIG T, GAMP M, MANZ D, SCHÜTTLE K, OHLHAUSEN P, OOSTHUIZEN GA, PALM D, VON LEIPZIG KH. Initialising Customer-Orientated Digital Transformation in Enterprises. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **8**:517-524.
64. VOTTELER RG, BRENT AC. A Mining Perspective on the Potential of Renewable Electricity Sources for Operations in South Africa: Part 1 - The Research Approach and Internal Evaluation Process. *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2017; **117**:285-296.
65. VOTTELER RG, BRENT AC. A Mining Perspective on the Potential of Renewable Electricity Sources for Operations in South Africa: Part 2 - A Multi-Criteria Decision Assessment. *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2017; **117**:299-312.
66. WAIBEL M, STEENKAMP LP, MOLOKO N, OOSTHUIZEN GA. Investigating the Effects of Smart Production Systems on Sustainability Elements. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2017; **8**:731-737.
67. WALTERS M, BEKKER JF. Customer Super-Profiling Demonstrator to Enable Efficient Targeting in Marketing Campaigns. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(3):113-127.
68. WEYERS MA, LOUW L. Framework for the Classification of Service Standardisation. *Service Industries Journal* 2017; **37**(7-8):409-425.
69. YOON M, BEKKER JF. Single- and Multi-Objective Ranking and Selection Procedures in Simulation: A Historical Review. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(2):37-45.
70. YOON M, BEKKER JF, KROON RS. New reinforcement learning algorithm for robot soccer. *Orion: Journal of the Operations Research of South Africa* 2017; **33**(1):1-20.
71. YORK TA, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, DE KOCK IH. Infrastructure Implications of a Green Economy Transition in the Western Cape Province of South Africa: A system dynamics modelling approach. *Development Southern Africa* 2017; **34**(5):529-547.

Proceedings international

1. AMUNJELA AS, DE KOCK IH, BRENT AC. *Developing Objective Normalised Metrics for Comparing the Energy Use of Hospitals*. IAMOT 2017 Conference, Vienna, Austria, International Association for Management of Technology 2017: 1234-1249.
2. BAM L, DE STOBBELEIR KEM, VLOK P. *An Organisational Perspective on the Outcomes of Team Creativity*. BAM 2017, Coventry, United Kingdom, British Academy of management 2017: 1-16.
3. BASSON EM, BAM L, DE KOCK IH. *Towards a Conceptual Framework for Holistic and Retrospective Healthcare facility Impact Assessment*. IAMOT 2017

- Conference, Vienna, Austria, International Association for Management of Technology 2017: 1546-1566.
4. BEZUIDENHOUT MB, BOOYSEN GJ, VAN DER MERWE AF. *Emerging Technologies: Commercial Readiness Index (CRI) for Medical Additive Manufacturing (AM)*. RAPDASA 2017 Annual International Conference, Durban, South Africa, RAPDASA 2017: 29 - 43.
 5. BHAGWAN V, GROBBELAAR S. *Development of a Telemedicine System for Monitoring Intensive Care Patients*. Proceedings of 2017 International Conference on Information Systems and Data Mining (ICISDM2017), South Carolina, USA, ACM 2017: 139-144.
 6. BUTLER RD, BEKKER JF. *Development of a Big Data Analysis Demonstrator*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3342-1 3342-13.
 7. CHISI TFT, BAM L, DE KOCK IH. *Investigating the Current Wearable Technology Landscape*. IAMOT 2017 Conference, Vienna, Austria, International Association for Management of Technology 2017: 294-319.
 8. DE BEER C, FAI FM, SCHUTTE CSL. *A Novel Technology Transfer Office Typology Based on Lessons Learnt from the UK*. In: Ketikidis PH, Vorley T (eds.) International Conference for Entrepreneurship, Innovation & Regional Development (ICEIRD), Thessaloniki, Greece, SEERC 2017: 95-102.
 9. DE BEER C, PRETORIUS MA, JONSSON L, SCHUTTE CSL. *The Role of Intellectual Capital in Moving Towards a More Entrepreneurial University*. In: Ketikidis PH, Vorley T (eds.) International Conference for Entrepreneurship, Innovation & Regional Development (ICEIRD), Thessaloniki, Greece, SEERC 2017: 103-112.
 10. DE BEER C, SECUNDO G, PASSIANTE G. *Assessing University Technology Transfer Efficiency in South Africa: A Maturity Level Approach*. 17th European Conference on Knowledge Management, Northern Ireland, United Kingdom, Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited 2016: 209-216.
 11. DE KOCK IH, BRENT AC. *New Insights into Socio-Technical Transitions: A Technology Management Perspective*. 2017 IEEE Technology & Engineering Management Conference (TEMSCON 2017), Santa Clara, California, USA, IEEE 2017: 329-334.
 12. DE KOCK IH, BRENT AC. *Technology Management from a Socio-Technical Transitions Perspective*. IAMOT 2017 Conference, Vienna, Austria, International Association for Management of Technology 2017: 966-986.
 13. DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, MUVUNZI R, HARMS TM. *Evaluation of models for cooling system design in hot stamping tools*. International conference on sustainable materials processing and manufacturing, SMPM 2017, Johannesburg, South Africa, Procedia Manufacturing 2017: 701-707.
 14. DU PLOOY NT, BRENT AC, DE KOCK IH. *Fostering Sustainable Energy Transitions for South Africa's Electricity Sector: A Set of Criteria*. 2017 IEEE Technology & Engineering Management Conference (TEMSCON 2017), Santa Clara, California, USA, IEEE 2017: 131-136.
 15. DU PLOOY NT, DE KOCK IH, BRENT AC, ERASMUS L. *Modelling Sustainable Energy Transitions for South Africa's Electricity Sector Using System Dynamics*. Thirteenth Annual INCOSE SA Conference 2017, Pretoria, South Africa, INCOSE 2017: 258-272.
 16. DU TOIT DW, OLIVIER CM, VAN COLLER MC, OOSTHUIZEN GA, SACKS N. *Evaluation Recycled Tungsten Carbide Powder as Feedstock for Additive*

- Manufacturing Applications*. RAPDASA 2017 Annual International Conference, Durban, South Africa, RAPDASA 2017: 66 - 74.
17. DZAPASI BM, DE KOCK IH, BAM L. *Investigating Causality on the Path to Universal Health Coverage*. IAMOT 2017 Conference, Vienna, Austria, International Association for Management of Technology 2017: 129-136.
 18. HEES A, BAYERL C, VAN VUUREN BJ, SCHUTTE CSL, BRAUNREUTHER S, REINHART G. *A Production Planning Method to Optimally Exploit the Potential of Reconfigurable Manufacturing Systems*. In: Teti R (ed.) 10th CIRP Conference on Intelligent Computation in Manufacturing Engineering - CIRP ICME '2016 (Procedia CIRP), Ischia, Italy, Elsevier 2017: 181-186.
 19. KIRSTEIN JC, BRENT AC. *Business Benchmarking of Global Operations: The Case of Water and Energy Consumption in the Brewery Industry*. 2017 IEEE Technology & Engineering Management Conference (TEMSCON 2017), Santa Clara, California, USA, IEEE 2017: 283-288.
 20. LAMPRECHT AL, GROBBELAAR S. *Developing a Decision Support System Framework for Localisation Investment Selection*. Proceedings of 2017 International Conference on Information Systems and Data Mining (ICISDM2017), South Carolina, USA, ACM 2017: 70-75.
 21. MAKINDE OA, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, SMIT S. *Energy metabolism in multi-structured urban informal settlements in South Africa*. 28th SAIIE Annual Conference, Taking up Stewardship. Johannesburg, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 1-15.
 22. MARAIS A, GROBBELAAR S, KENNON D. *A Systematic Review of Healthcare Innovation Platforms towards a Conceptual Framework*. IAMOT 2017 Conference, Vienna, Austria, International Association for Management of Technology 2017: 1144-1151.
 23. MARAIS R, GROBBELAAR S, DE KOCK IH. *A Comparative Review of Technology Transfer in Sub-Saharan Africa*. IAMOT 2017 Conference, Vienna, Austria, International Association for Management of Technology 2017: 1082-1089.
 24. MUGWAGWA L, DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, VENTER AM. *Residual Stress Distributions Within Components Manufactured Using Selective Laser Melting*. RAPDASA 2017 Annual International Conference, Durban, South Africa, RAPDASA 2017: 153 - 164.
 25. OLIVIER CM, DU TOIT DW, VAN COLLER MC, OOSTHUIZEN GA, SACKS N. *Review of Simulation Techniques Developed for the Analysis of the Selective Laser Melting Process*. RAPDASA 2017 Annual International Conference, Durban, South Africa, RAPDASA 2017: 226 - 242.
 26. PILLAY NS, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK. *Using System Dynamics to Model the Impact of Electric Vehicles on the Electricity Demand Profiles*. Thirteenth Annual INCOSE SA Conference 2017, Pretoria, South Africa, INCOSE 2017: 227-241.
 27. SHUMA RM, MADYIRA DM, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *Combustion Behaviour of Loose Biomass Briquettes Resulting from Agricultural and Forestry Residues*. 25th International Conference Towards Sustainable Energy Solutions for the Developing World, Cape Town, South Africa, CPUT 2017: 38-43.
 28. VAN COLLER MC, OLIVIER CM, DU TOIT DW, OOSTHUIZEN GA, SACKS N. *Review of Composite Materials Produced with Additive Manufacturing*. RAPDASA 2017 Annual Conference, Durban, South Africa, RAPDASA 2017: 259 - 274.

29. VAN DER MERWE AF. *A Costing Framework for Additive Manufacturing*. RAPDASA 2017 Annual International Conference, Durban, South Africa, RAPDASA 2017: 275 - 283.
30. VAN DER MERWE MD, GROBBELAAR S, SCHUTTE CSL, VON LEIPZIG KH. *The Base of the Pyramid: Towards a High Growth Framework for SME Action*. IAMOT 2017 Conference, Vienna, Austria, International Association for Management of Technology 2017: 546-553.
31. VAN SCHALKWYK MA, GROBBELAAR S. *A Decision Support System (DSS) Framework for Leveraging Idle Resources as a Sustainable Socio-Economic Enterprise: The Case of a House in Veldrift*. IAMOT 2017 Conference, Vienna, Austria, International Association for Management of Technology 2017: 616-641.

Proceedings national

1. BAM WG, SCHUTTE CSL. *Proposing a Global Value Chain Sustainability Analysis Framework: Toward the Analysis of Regional Value Capture*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3410-1 3410-11.
2. BAMPORIKI T, BEKKER JF. *Solving Stochastic Multi-Objective Optimisation Problems with Simulation*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th SAIIE Annual Conference, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 1-13.
3. BUENK R, GROBBELAAR S. *A Systematic Review of Microtransit Systems towards Developing a Monitoring and Evaluation Framework*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3340-1 3340-21.
4. BVUCHETE M, GROBBELAAR S, VAN EEDEN J. *Big Data and Demand Driven Supply Chain Management: Potential Benefits for Healthcare Supply Chain Management in South Africa*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3414-1 3414-12.
5. CONWAY J, DE KOCK IH, BAM WG. *Mechanisms Influencing Health Care Outcomes in Sub-Saharan Africa: A Systematic Review*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3380-1 3380-45.
6. DONDOFEMA RA, GROBBELAAR S. *Agricultural Innovation Platforms Establishment and Functioning: A Systematic Review*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3445-1 3445-20.
7. DU PLOOY NT, DE KOCK IH, BRENT AC, ERASMUS L. *Modelling Sustainable Energy Transitions for South Africa's Electricity Sector using System Dynamics*. Thirteenth Annual INCOSE SA Conference 2017: Navigating an Unsettled Future, Pretoria, South Africa, INCOSE SA 2017: 258-257.
8. ELS C, KENNON D, GROBBELAAR S. *A Systematic Review of Business Ecosystems to Support and Improve Survivability of SMES in South Africa*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3347-1 3347-12.

9. HERMAN H, GROBBELAAR S, PISTORIUS CWI. *Exploring Key Concepts in the Technology Platform Literature: A Systematic Review*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3419-1 3419-17.
10. KLEYNHANS E, DE KOCK IH, BAM L. *The Role of Policy Analysis to Support Public Medicine Availability Initiatives: The Case of Van*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3371-1 3371-16.
11. KUHN WJ, LOUW L. *Business Model Innovation for Seizing White Space Opportunities: A Design Framework*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3365-1 3365-16.
12. LAMPRECHT IVB, BAM L, DE KOCK IH. *An Investigation into the Prospects of Existing Technologies to Address the Challenges Faced by Pharmacovigilance Systems*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3105-1 3105-14.
13. NGONGONI CN, GROBBELAAR S. *Value Co-Creation in Entrepreneurial Ecosystems*. In: Cornish DR (ed.) 2017 IEEE Africon, Cape Town, South Africa, Curran Associates Inc 2017: 707-713.
14. OOSTHUIZEN GA, CHIHAMBAKWE ZJ, MATOPE S, VERMEULEN MJ. *Creating Manufacturing Shared Value in Base of the Pyramid Communities*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3369-1 3369-11.
15. OOSTHUIZEN GA, OTTO WL. *Managing Complexity While Introducing High Voltage Technological Change into Production Lines of Globally Competitive Automotive Manufacturers*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3393-1 3393-9.
16. PIDAPARTHI AS, DUVENHAGE DF, HOFFMANN JE. *A parametric study of heliostat size for reductions in levelized cost of electricity*. The 4th Southern African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2016), Stellenbosch, South Africa, SASEC 2016: 1-8.
17. PILLAY NS, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK. *Using System Dynamics to Model the Impact of Electric Vehicles on the Electricity Demand Profiles*. In: Sparrius A (ed.) Thirteenth Annual INCOSE SA Conference 2017 : Navigating an Unsettled Future, Pretoria, South Africa, INCOSE SA 2017: 227-241.
18. RAUTENBACH M, DE KOCK IH, BRENT AC. *Towards a Systems-Based Capability Maturity Model to Support Sustainable Business Development*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3329-13329-14.
19. ROOS M, BEKKER JF. *An Architecture for Customer Experience in a Partnering Venture*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3405-1 3405-12.
20. STEENKAMP LP, HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, LOUW L. *Framework for the Development of a learning Factory for Industrial Engineering Education in*

- South Africa*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3341-1 3341-10.
21. STEENKAMP LP, OOSTHUIZEN GA, VON LEIPZIG KH. *The Application of Production-Related Information Technology Architecture to Improve on Visual Management Systems within the Manufacturing Industry*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 2448-1 2448-11.
 22. WEYERS MA, LOUW L. *Use of Proxies to Inventory in Optimizing Services*. In: Van Dyk L (ed.) 28th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE Annual Conference), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, SAIIE 2017: 3345-1 3345-10.

Books

1. VAN WYK RJ. *Technology: Its Fundamental Nature*. LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing, Beau Bassin, Mauritius 2017:98 pp.

Chapters in books

1. VAN ZYL WH, GORGENS JF, BRENT AC. The science base for bioenergy. In: RUPPEL OC, Dix H (eds.) *Roadmap for Sustainable Biofuels in South Africa - Regulatory Frameworks for Improved Development?* Konrad Adenauer Stiftung, Berlin, Germany, 2017: 13-45.

MECHANICAL AND MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING / MEGANIESE & MEGATRONIESE INGENIEURSWESE

Journal articles

1. ANSORGE IJ, SKELTON P, BEKKER A, NICO DE BRUYN PJ, BUTTERWORTH D, CILLIERS PJ, COOPER J, COWAN DA, DORRINGTON R, FAWCETT S, FIETZ S, FINDLAY KP, ET AL. Exploring South Africa's southern frontier: A 20-year vision for polar research through the South African national Antarctic programme. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(5-6): Article number a0205, 7 pages.
2. BEKKER A, SOAL KI, MCMAHON KJ. Whole-body vibration exposure on board a polar supply and research vessel in open water and in ice. *Cold Regions, Science and Technology* 2017; **141**:188-200.
4. BERRY TM, FADIJI TS, DEFRAEYE T, OPARA UL. The role of horticultural carton vent hole design on cooling efficiency and compression strength: A multi-parameter approach. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2017; **124**:62-74.
5. BERTRAM VHH. Get smart! *Naval Architect* 2017; **1**:14-17.
6. BERTRAM VHH. Fairy tale - or tomorrow's reality? *Naval Architect* 2017; **1**:18-21.
7. BOUTON TC, PHILLIPS PPJ, MITNICK CD, PELOQUIN CA, EISENACH KD, PATIENTIA RF, LECCA L, GOTUZZO E, DIACON AH, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER FT, ET AL. An optimized background regimen design to evaluate the contribution of levofloxacin to multidrug-resistant tuberculosis treatment regimens: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2017; **18**:563, 8 pages.

8. COETZEE CJ. Review: Calibration of the discrete element method. *Powder Technology* 2017; **310**:104-142.
9. COETZEE CJ, DOBSON RT. A simple Numerical model for the prediction of apple temperatures under evaporative cooling. *Research in Agriculture and Agronomy* 2016; **884279**:1-14.
10. CRAIG OO, BRENT AC, DINTER F. Concentrated Solar Power (CSP) Innovation Analysis in South Africa. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(2):14-27.
11. CRAIG OO, BRENT AC, DINTER F. The Current and Future Energy Economics of Concentrating Solar Power (CSP) in South Africa. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(3):1-14.
12. CRAIG OO, DOBSON RT, VAN NIEKERK JL. A novel indirect parabolic solar cooker. *Journal of Electrical Engineering* 2017; **5**:137-142.
13. CUPERUS JL, VENTER G. Numerical simulation and parameterisation of rail-wheel normal contact. *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Part F: Journal of Rail and Rapid Transit* 2017; **231**(4):419-430.
14. DELLIMORE KHJ, SCHEFFER C, SMITH J, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, LLOYD DL. Evaluating the influence of ventilation and ventilation-compression synchronization on chest compression force and depth during simulated neonatal resuscitation. *Journal of Maternal-Fetal and Neonatal Medicine* 2017; **30**(11):1255-1260.
15. ERFORT G, VON BACKSTROM TW, VENTER G. Numerical optimisation of a small-scale wind turbine through the use of surrogate modelling. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2017; **28**(3):79-91.
16. FADIJI TS, BERRY TM, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. Investigating the Mechanical Properties of Paperboard Packaging Material for Handling Fresh Produce under Different Environmental Conditions: Experimental Analysis and Finite Element Modelling. *Journal of Applied Packaging Research* 2017; **9**:20-34.
17. GARIKAYI T, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, MATOPE S. Investigating the effects of passive mechanical ankle on unilateral osteomyoplastic transtibial amputees. *Journal of Musculoskeletal Research* 2017; **20**(3):1750015 13 pages.
18. GAUCHÉ P, RUDMAN J, MABASO M, LANDMAN WA, VON BACKSTROM TW, BRENT AC. System value and progress of CSP. *Solar Energy* 2017; **152**:106-139.
19. GETAHUN S, TSI GE AA, DELELE MA, MEYER CJ, OPARA UL. Analysis of airflow and heat transfer inside fruit packed refrigerated shipping container: Part I - Model development and validation. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2017; **203**:58-68.
20. GETAHUN S, TSI GE AA, DELELE MA, MEYER CJ, OPARA UL. Analysis of airflow and heat transfer inside fruit packed refrigerated shipping container: Part II - Evaluation of apple packaging design and vertical flow resistance. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2017; **203**:83-94.
21. HELLER LJ, ALLEN KG, LUBKOLL M, PITOT DE LA BEAUJADIÈRE J, GAUCHÉ P, HOFFMANN JE. The SUNDISC Cycle: A Direct Storage-Charging Dual-Pressure Air Receiver Cycle. *Solar Energy* 2017; **162**(153):435-444.
22. HLALELE L, PFUKWA R, KLUMPERMAN L. Simulation studies of the discrete semi-batch RAFT-mediated polymerization of styrene using a RAFT agent with relatively poor leaving group. *European Polymer Journal* 2017; **95**:596-605.
23. HOFFMANN JE, VAN DER MERWE C. Testing and analysis of low pressure, transparent tube solar receiver for the sunspot cycle. *Journal of Thermal Engineering* 2017; **3**:1294-1307.

24. JADHAV A, VAN NIEKERK JL, CHEMBE DK, STRAUSS JM. Status of solar technology implementation in the Southern African developing community (SADC) region. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 2017; **73**:622-631.
25. JEKEL C, VENTER G, VENTER MP. Modeling PVC-coated polyester as a hypoelastic non-linear orthotropic material. *Composite Structures* 2017; **161**:51-64.
26. JOUBERT GD, DOBSON RT. Modelling and testing a passive night-sky radiation system. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2017; **28**:76-90.
27. KAMPER M, BEKKER A. Non-contact experimental methods to characterise the response of a hyper-elastic membrane. *International Journal of Mechanical and Materials Engineering* 2017; **12**:15, 16 pages.
28. KORSTEN N, BRENT AC, SEBITOSI AB, KRITZINGER K. The Impact of Residential Rooftop Solar PV on Municipal Finances: An Analysis of Stellenbosch. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2017; **28**(2):29-39.
29. KRUGER K, BASSON AH. Erlang-based control implementation for a holonic manufacturing cell. *International Journal of Computer Integrated Manufacturing* 2017; **30**(6):641-652.
30. MUNRO DP, GROENWOLD A. On sequential approximate simultaneous analysis and design in classical topology optimization. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering* 2017; **110**:227-247.
31. MUNRO DP, GROENWOLD A. Local stress-constrained and slope-constrained SAND topology optimisation. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering* 2017; **110**:420-439.
32. MUVUNZI R, DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, HARMS TM. Heat Transfer in a Hot Stamping process: A review. *R&D Journal* 2017; **33**:75-84.
33. OPPONG F, VAN DER SPUY SJ, VON BACKSTROM TW. Upgrading the BMT 120 KS micro gas turbine. *R&D Journal* 2017; **33**:22-31.
34. OWEN MTF, KROGER DG. A numerical investigation of vapor flow in large air-cooled condensers. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2017; **127**:157-164.
35. OWEN MTF, KROGER DG, REUTER HCR. Enhancing turbine output at dry-cooled power plants using a hybrid (dry/wet) dephlegmator. *Heat Transfer Engineering* 2017; **38**:1089-1100.
36. PAN CA, DINTER F. Combination of PV and central receiver CSP plants for the base load power generation of South Africa. *Solar Energy* 2017; **146**:379-388.
37. PRINSLOO GJ, MAMMOLI A, DOBSON RT. Customer domain supply and load coordination: A case for smart villages and transactive control in rural off-grid microgrids. *Energy* 2017; **135**:430-441.
38. REUTER HCR, OWEN MTF, GOODENOUGH JL. Experimental evaluation of the temporal effects of paint-based protective films on composite fouling inside admiralty brass and titanium steam surface condenser tubes. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2017; **126**:848-857.
39. ROHANI S, FLURI T, DINTER F, NITZ P. Modelling and simulation of parabolic trough plants based on real operating data. *Solar Energy* 2017; **158**:845-860.
40. SIEPKER EBJ, HARMS TM. The national wind resource assessment project of Namibia. *R&D Journal* 2017; **33**:105-116.
41. SIEPKER EBJ, HARMS TM. On the potential value of interval deficient wind data. *Journal of Wind Engineering and Industrial Aerodynamics* 2017; **165**:100-114.
42. VENTER MP, VENTER G. A numerical evaluation of dunnage bag pressure drop subject to a single void reduction cycle. *R&D Journal* 2017; **33**:42-48.

43. VISSER GJ, KIESER E, DELLIMORE KHJ, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, SMITH J. Investigation of the feasibility of non-invasive optical sensors for the quantitative assessment of dehydration. *Medical Engineering and Physics* 2017; **48**:181-187.
44. WIESNER FJ, ERASMUS PJ, CHO KJ, MULLER JH. PATELLOFEMORAL ARTHROPLASTY CHANGES THE TROCHLEAR GROOVE ANGLE. *Journal of Mechanics in Medicine and Biology* 2017; **17**(3):1750068-1 - 1750068-9.

Proceedings international

1. BASSON AH, KRUGER K. *Erlang-based holonic controller for a modular conveyor system*. In: Borangiu T, Trentesaux D, ET AL (eds.) 6th International Workshop on Service Orientation in Holonic and Multi-Agent Manufacturing (SOHOMA 2016), Lisbon, Portugal, Springer 2017: 191-200.
2. BEKKER A. *From (BIG) data to insight - A roadmap for the "SA Agulhas II"*. 11th Symposium on High-Performance Marine Vehicles (Hiper '17), Cape Town, South Africa, Technische Universität Hamburg 2017: 212-223.
3. CUPERUS JL, VENTER G. *On the convective heat transfer from railway wheels*. 11th International Heavy Haul Assoc Conference (IHHA 2017), Cape Town, South Africa, International Heavy Haul Association 2017: 1029-1035.
4. DALL EP, HOFFMANN JE. *The techno-economic optimization of 1 100MWe CSP-desalination plant in Arandis, Namibia*. 22nd SolarPaces 2016: International Conference on Concentrated Solar Power and Chemical Systems, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-9.
5. DE MEYER OAJ, DINTER F, GOVENDER S. *Value as a parameter to consider in operational strategies for CSP plants*. International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power & Chemical Energy Systems, SolarPaces 2016, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, AIP Publishers 2017: 1-8.
6. DE WAAL RJO, BEKKER A, HEYNS PS. *Bi-polar full-scale measurements of operational loading on polar vessel shaft-lines*. 24th International Conference on Port and Ocean Engineering under Arctic Conditions (POAC'17), Busan, Korea, Korea Maritime & Ocean University 2017: 589 -606.
7. DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, MUVUNZI R, HARMS TM. *Evaluation of models for cooling system design in hot stamping tools*. International conference on sustainable materials processing and manufacturing, SMPM 2017, Johannesburg, South Africa, Procedia Manufacturing 2017: 701-707.
8. ENGELBRECHT RA, VAN DER SPUY SJ, MEYER CJ, ZAPKE AJ. *Numerical investigation of the performance of a forced draft air-cooled heat exchanger*. The American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME 2017), Charlotte, North Carolina, USA, ASME.ORG 2017: GT2017-63890, 13 pages.
9. FISCHER JD, SMITH GH, RODRIGUES RS, AFZAL MR, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, VILJOEN JT, VIVIERS PL. *Concussion Management Application for Amateur Sports*. 39th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (2017 EMBC). Seogwipo, Korea, Republic of, IEEE 2017: 2594-2597.
10. FRONEMAN T, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, DELLIMORE KHJ. *Development of a wearable support system to aid the visually impaired in independent mobilization and navigation*. 39th International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Jeju Island, Korea, IEEE 2017: 783-786.
11. HELLER LJ, HOFFMANN JE, GAUCHÉ P. *The hybrid pressurized air receiver (HPAR) in the SUNDISC cycle*. 22nd SolarPaces 2016: International Conference

- on Concentrated Solar Power and Chemical Systems, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, AIP Publishers 2016: 1-8.
12. HOFFMANN JE, PIDAPARTHI AS. *Effects of heliostat size on the levelized cost of electricity for power towers*. 22nd SolarPaces 2016: International Conference on Concentrated Solar Power and Chemical Systems, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, AIP Publishers 2017: 1-8.
 13. KAMPER M, BEKKER A. *Modal analysis of a hyperelastic membrane for the development of a musical instrument*. 7th International Operational Modal Analysis Conference (IOMAC), Ingolstadt, Germany, Technische Hochschule Ingolstadt 2017: 1-12.
 14. KRUGER K, BASSON AH. *Validation of a holonic controller for a modular conveyor system using an object-oriented simulation framework*. 6th International Workshop On Service Orientation In Holonic And Multi-Agent Manufacturing (SOHOMA 2016), Lisbon, Portugal, Studies in Computational Intelligence (Springer) 2017: 427-435.
 15. LANDMAN WA, GAUCHÉ P, DINTER F, MYBURGH JT. *Techno-economic sensitivity study of heliostat field parameters for micro-gas turbine CSP*. International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power & Chemical Energy Systems, SolarPaces 2016, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, AIP Publishers 2017: 1-10.
 16. LAUBSCHER HF, VON BACKSTROM TW, DINTER F. *Developing a cost effective rock bed thermal energy storage system: Design and modeling*. 22nd SolarPaces 2016: International Conference on Concentrated Solar Power and Chemical Systems, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, AIP Publishers 2017: 1-8.
 17. LOMBARD CHO, MUIYSER J, ELS DNJ, ZAPKE AJ. *Analysis of a large-scale cooling system fan gearbox loads*. ASME 2017 Turbomachinery Technical Conference & Exposition, Charlotte, USA, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers 2017: 1-12.
 18. LUBKOLL M, HARMS TM, VON BACKSTROM TW. *Introduction to heat transfer test setup and manufacturing process for the SCRAP receiver*. 22nd Solarpaces Conference, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, AIP Publishers 2017: 1-8.
 19. MINNAAR NJ, SMIT WJ. *Removing accelerometer redundancy in non-gyro inertial measurement unit*. 2017 IEEE Africon, Cape Town, South Africa, Curran Assoc, Inc 2017: 1447-1452.
 20. PIDAPARTHI AS, LANDMAN WA, HOFFMANN JE, DINTER F. *Optical performance considerations for analysis and simulation of power tower plants*. International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power & Chemical Energy Systems, SolarPaces 2016, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, AIP Publishers 2017: 1-8.
 21. POOLE IV, DINTER F. *A molten salt tower model used for site selection in South Africa using SAURAN meteorological data*. International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power & Chemical Energy Systems, SolarPaces 2016, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates, AIP Publishers 2017: 1-9.
 22. SUOMINEN M, BEKKER A, KUJALA P, SOAL KI, LENSU M. *Visual Antarctic sea ice conditions observations during austral summers*. 24th International Conference on Port and Ocean Engineering under Arctic Conditions (POAC'17), Busan, Korea, Korea Maritime & Ocean University 2017: 1173 - 1182.
 23. SWANEPOEL L, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, DELLIMORE KHJ. *Development of a gesture and voice controlled system for burn injury prevention in individuals with disability*. 39th International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Jeju Island, Korea, IEEE 2017: 3429-3432.

24. WILKINSON MB, VAN DER SPUY SJ, VON BACKSTROM TW. *The design of a large diameter axial flow fan for air-cooled heat exchanger applications*. ASME Turbo Expo 2017, Charlotte, North Carolina, USA, ASME.ORG 2017: GT2017-6333 15 pages.

Proceedings national

1. BLAINE DC. *Reflections on solving problems: Teaching and learning*. Fourth Biennial Conference of the South African Society for Engineering Education (SASEE), Cape Town, South Africa, South African Society for Engineering Education 2017: 29-39.

PROCESS ENGINEERING / PROSESINGENIEURSWESE

Journal articles

1. ALIMANDEGARI M, FARZAD S, GORGENS JF. Recent trends on techno-economic assessment (TEA) of sugarcane biorefineries. *Biofuel Research Journal* 2017; **15**:704-712.
2. ALVAREZ J, LOPEZ G, AMUTIO M, MKHIZE NM, DANON B, VAN DER GRYP P, GORGENS JF, BILBAO J, OLAZAR M. Evaluation of the properties of tyre pyrolysis oils obtained in a conical spouted bed reactor. *Energy* 2017; **128**:463-474.
3. BEZUIDENHOUT GA, EKSTEEN JJ, AKDOGAN G, VAN BEEK B, WENDT W, PERSSON W. Implementation of flame optical emission spectroscopy system for converter Fe end-point control associated with Ni-Cu-S-PGM converter mattes. *Minerals Engineering* 2017; **100**:132-143.
4. BRIENZO M, FIKIZOLO SG, BENJAMIN YL, TYHODA L, GORGENS JF. Influence of pretreatment severity on structural changes, lignin content and enzymatic hydrolysis of sugarcane bagasse samples. *Renewable Energy* 2017; **104**:271-280.
5. BRITS L, KOUAKOU ACAA, BURGER AJ, SCHWARZ CE. Isobaric Vapor-Liquid-Liquid Phase Equilibria Measurements of Three Ternary Water + 2-Butanone + Aliphatic Alcohol (Ethanol, 1-Propanol, 2-Propanol) Systems at 101.3 kPa. *Journal of Chemical and Engineering Data* 2017; **62**:1767-1775.
6. BROWN LJ, COLLARD FX, GORGENS JF. Pyrolysis of fibre residues with plastic contamination from a paper recycling mill: Energy recoveries. *Energy Conversion and Management* 2017; **133**:110-117.
7. CHARIKINYA E, BRADSHAW SM. An experimental study of the effect of microwave treatment on long-term bioleaching of coarse, massive zinc sulphide ore particles. *Hydrometallurgy* 2017; **173**:106-114.
8. CHITAWO ML, CHIMPHANGO AFA. A synergetic integration of bioenergy and rice production in rice farms. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 2017; **75**:58-67.
9. CHOLLOM MN, PIKWA K, RATHILAL S, PILLAY VL. Fouling mitigation on a woven fibre microfiltration membrane for the treatment of raw water. *South African Journal of Chemical Engineering* 2017; **23**:1-9.
10. COETZEE RJ, DORFLING C, BRADSHAW SM. Characterization of precipitate formed during the removal of iron and precious metals from sulphate leach solutions. *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2017; **117**:771-778.

11. CRIPWELL JT, SCHWARZ CE, BURGER AJ. Polar (s)PC-SAFT: Modelling of polar structural isomers and identification of the systematic nature of regression issues. *Fluid Phase Equilibria* 2017; **449**:156-166.
12. CRIPWELL JT, SCHWARZ CE, BURGER AJ. Vapor–Liquid Equilibria Measurements for Di-*n*-Propyl Ether and Butyl Ethyl Ether with *n*-Heptane. *Journal of Chemical and Engineering Data* 2017; **62**:204-209.
13. DAFUL AG, GORGENS JF. Techno-economic analysis and environmental impact assessment of lignocellulosic lactic acid production. *Chemical Engineering Science* 2017; **162**:53-65.
14. DONDOFEMA RA, MATOPE S, AKDOGAN G. South African Iron and Steel Industrial Evolution: An Industrial Engineering Perspective. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(4):1-13.
15. DONDOFEMA RA, MATOPE S, AKDOGAN G. Lean Applications a Survey of Publications with Respect to South African Industry. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2017; **28**(1):103-113.
16. FARZAD S, MANDEGARI M, GORGENS JF. Integrated techno-economic and environmental analysis of butadiene production from biomass. *Bioresource Technology* 2017; **239**:37-48.
17. FERREIRA M, SCHWARZ CE. Super- and near-critical fluid phase behavior and phenomena of the ternary system CO₂ + 1-decanol + *n*-tetradecane. *Journal of Chemical Thermodynamics* 2017; **111**:88-99.
18. FOURIE FCvN, SCHWARZ CE, KNOETZE JH. CO₂+ *n*-dodecane + 3,7-dimethyl-1-octanol: High pressure experimental phase equilibria data and thermodynamic modelling. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2017; **130**:105-117.
19. GOTTUMUKKALA LD, HAIGH KF, GORGENS JF. Trends and advances in conversion of lignocellulosic biomass to biobutanol: Microbes, bioprocesses and industrial viability. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 2017; **76**:963-973.
20. GUNASEE SD, DANON B, GORGENS JF, MOHEE R. Co-pyrolysis of LDPE and cellulose: Synergies during devolatilization and condensation. *Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis* 2017; **126**:307-314.
21. KHAMKHASH A., SRIVASTAVA V.K., GHOSH T, AKDOGAN G, GANGULI R, AGGARWAL S. Mining-Related Selenium Contamination in Alaska, and the State of Current Knowledge. *Minerals* 2017; **7**(3):46, 13 pages.
22. KOEGELEBERG D, CHIMPHANGO AFA. Effects of wheat-bran arabinoxylan as partial flour replacer on bread properties. *Food Chemistry* 2017; **221**:1606-1613.
23. LOPEZ G, ALVAREZ J, AMUTIO M, MKHIZE NM, DANON B, VAN DER GRYP P, GORGENS JF, BILBAO J, OLAZAR M. Waste truck-tyre processing by flash pyrolysis in a conical spouted bed reactor. *Energy Conversion and Management* 2017; **142**:523-532.
24. MABENTSELA A, AKDOGAN G, BRADSHAW SM. Numerical and physical modelling of tundish slag entrainment in the steelmaking process. *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2017; **117**:469-483.
25. MANDEGARI M, FARZAD S, ANGRISANI G, PAHLAVANZADEH H. Study of purge angle effects on the desiccant wheel performance. *Energy Conversion and Management* 2017; **137**:12-20.
26. MANDEGARI M, FARZAD S, GORGENS JF. Economic and environmental assessment of cellulosic ethanol production scenarios annexed to a typical sugar mill. *Bioresource Technology* 2017; **224**:314-326.
27. MANDEGARI M, FARZAD S, GUO M, HAIGH KF, SHAH N, GORGENS JF. Multi-product biorefineries from lignocelluloses: a pathway to revitalisation of the sugar industry? *Biotechnology for Biofuels* 2017; **10**:87, 24 pages.

28. MANDEGARI M, FARZAD S, VAN RENSBURG E, GORGENS JF. Multi-criteria analysis of a biorefinery for co-production of lactic acid and ethanol from sugarcane lignocellulose. *Biofuels, Bioproducts and Biorefining* 2017; **11**:971-990.
29. MIHIRETU GT, BRODIN M, CHIMPHANGO AFA, OYAAS K, HOFF B.H., GORGENS JF. Single-step microwave-assisted hot water extraction of hemicelluloses from selected lignocellulosic materials – A biorefinery approach. *Bioresource Technology* 2017; **241**:669-680.
30. MILLER AD, CHAMA A, LOUW TM, SUBRAMANIAN A, VILJOEN HJ. Frequency sensitive mechanism in low-intensity ultrasound enhanced bioeffects. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(8):e0181717, 15 pages.
31. MINNAAR PP, DU PLESSIS HW, PAULSEN VP, NTUSHELO N, JOLLY N, DU TOIT M. *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, Non-*Saccharomyces* Yeasts and Lactic Acid Bacteria in Sequential Fermentations: Effect on Phenolics and Sensory Attributes of South African Syrah Wines. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2017; **38**(2):237-244.
32. MKHIZE NM, DANON B, VAN DER GRYP P, GORGENS JF. Condensation of the hot volatiles from waste tyre pyrolysis by quenching. *Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis* 2017; **124**:180-185.
33. MUNDIKE J, COLLARD FX, GORGENS JF. Pyrolysis of *Lantana camara* and *Mimosa pigra*: Influences of temperature, other process parameters and incondensable gas evolution on char yield and higher heating value. *Bioresource Technology* 2017; **243**:284-293.
34. NARON DR, COLLARD FX, TYHODA L, GORGENS JF. Characterisation of lignins from different sources by appropriate analytical methods: Introducing thermogravimetric analysis-thermal desorption-gas chromatography-mass spectroscopy. *Industrial Crops and Products* 2017; **101**:61-74.
35. NSAFUL F, COLLARD FX, GORGENS JF. Influence of lignocellulose thermal pretreatment on the composition of condensable products obtained from char devolatilization by means of thermogravimetric analysis-thermal desorption/gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Journal of Analytical and Applied Pyrolysis* 2017; **127**:99-108.
36. PEDDIE WL, VAN RENSBURG JN, VOSLOO HCM, VAN DER GRYP P. Technological evaluation of organic solvent nanofiltration for the recovery of homogeneous hydroformylation catalysts. *Chemical Engineering Research and Design* 2017; **121**:219-232.
37. POTT RW, WOLFF KE, GOOSEN NJ. Using an informal competitive practical to stimulate links between the theoretical and practical in fluid mechanics: A case study in non-assessment driven learning approaches. *Education for Chemical Engineers* 2017; **21**:1-10.
38. SCHOEMAN E, BRADSHAW SM, AKDOGAN G, SNYDERS CA, EKSTEEN JJ. The elution of platinum and palladium cyanide from strong base anion exchange resins. *International Journal of Mineral Processing* 2017; **162**:19-26.
39. SCHOEMAN E, BRADSHAW SM, AKDOGAN G, SNYDERS CA, EKSTEEN JJ. The extraction of platinum and palladium from a synthetic cyanide heap leach solution with strong base anion exchange resins. *International Journal of Mineral Processing* 2017; **162**:27-35.
40. SNYDERS CA, AKDOGAN G, BRADSHAW SM, VAN WYK AP. Gold CIP and CIL process optimisation in a capital constraint environment. *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2017; **117**:819-828.

41. SWANEPOEL RM, SCHWARZ CE. Influence of Temperature on the Liquid–Liquid Phase Equilibria of Ternary (Water + Alcohol + Entrainer) Systems. *Journal of Chemical and Engineering Data* 2017; **62**(9):2740-2754.
42. TESFAYE F, SUKHOMLINOV D, LINDBERG D, TASKINEN P, AKDOGAN G. Thermal stabilities and properties of equilibrium phases in the Pt-Te-O system. *Journal of Chemical Thermodynamics* 2017; **106**:47-58.
43. THYSE EL, AKDOGAN G, MAINZA A, EKSTEEN JJ. PGM converter matte mineral characteristics and effects on downstream processing. *International Journal of Mineral Processing* 2017; **166**:89-101.
44. UYS EC, BURGER AJ, DU PREEZ LJ, KNOETZE JH. The influence of liquid physical properties on entrainment inside a sieve tray column. *Chemical Engineering Research and Design* 2017; **117**:205-217.

Proceedings international

1. GAKINGO GK, LOUW TM, CLARKE KG. *Modelling Of The Overall Volumetric Mass Transfer Coefficient Measured By The Dynamic Method in Gas-Liquid-Liquid Systems*. In: Meyer JP (ed.) 13th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics, Portorož, Slovenia, HEFAT 2017: 662-666.
2. HORN ZC, AURET L, MCCOY JT, ALDRICH C, HERBST BM. *Performance of Convolutional Neural Networks for Feature Extraction in Froth Flotation Sensing*. Control Conference Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, International Federation of Automatic Control 2017: 13-18.
3. LINDNER BS, AURET L, BAUER M. *Investigating the Impact of Perturbations in Chemical Processes on Data-Based Causality Analysis. Part 1: Defining Desired Performance of Causality Analysis Techniques*. In: Dochain D, Henrion D, Peaucelle D (eds.) 20th International Federation of Automatic Control World Congress, Toulouse, France, International Federation of Automatic Control 2017: 3269-3274.
4. LINDNER BS, AURET L, BAUER M. *Investigating the Impact of Perturbations in Chemical Processes on Data-Based Causality Analysis. Part 2: Testing Granger Causality and Transfer Entropy*. In: Dochain D, Henrion D, Peaucelle D (eds.) 20th International Federation of Automatic Control World Congress, Toulouse, France, International Federation of Automatic Control 2017: 3275-3280.
5. NIENABER EC, MCCOY JT, AURET L. *Spiral Concentrator Interface Monitoring Through Image Processing: A Statistical Learning Approach*. In: Le Roux JD (ed.) Control Conference Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, International Federation of Automatic Control 2017: 53-58.

Chapters in Books

1. GOTTUMUKKALA LD, GORGENS JF. Biobutanol Production from Lignocellulosics. In: Singh RS, Pandey A, Gnansounou E (eds.) *Biofuels: Production and Future Perspectives*, CRC Press, Florida, USA, 2017: 283-310.
2. MANDEGARI M, FARZAD S, GORGENS JF. Process Design, Flowsheeting, and Simulation of Bioethanol Production from Lignocelluloses. In: Singh RS, Pandey A, Gnansounou E (eds.) *Biofuels: Production and Future Perspectives*, CRC Press, Florida, USA, 2017: 255-281.
3. VAN ZYL WH, GORGENS JF, BRENT AC. The science base for bioenergy. In: RUPPEL OC, Dix H (eds.) *Roadmap for Sustainable Biofuels in South Africa - Regulatory Frameworks for Improved Development?* Konrad Adenauer Stiftung, Berlin, Germany, 2017: 13-45.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND HEALTH SCIENCES / FAKULTEIT GENEESKUNDE EN GESONDHEIDSWETENSKAPPE

ANAESTHESIOLOGY AND CRITICAL CARE / ANESTESIOLOGIE EN KRITIEKE SORG

Journal articles

1. BREEDT A, COETZEE JF, KLUYTS H-L, SCHEEPERS PA. A survey of propofol injection practices reveals poor knowledge of and unsatisfactory adherence to the SASA guidelines for infection control. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2017; **23**(4):102-113.
2. BUYS WF, BUYS M, LEVIN AI. Reinfusate Heparin Concentrations produced two autotransfusion systems. *Journal of Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia* 2017; **31**:90-98.
3. DE ROUBAIX JAM. Professionalism in anaesthesiology practice: ethical reflection on the nature of professionalism in anaesthesiology. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2017; **23**(4):79-83.
4. DE ROUBAIX JAM. Dare we rethink informed consent? *South African Journal of Bioethics and Law* 2017; **10**(1):25-28.
5. DE VILLIERS WL, MURRAY AA, LEVIN AI. Expediting red blood cell transfusions by syringing causes significant hemolysis. *Transfusion* 2017; **57**(11):2747-2751.
6. JANSON JT, COETZEE AR, ROSSOUW GJ, LOFTUS I, MURRAY AA, ROSSOUW P, HERBST PG. Replacing the Anterior Mitral Valve Leaflet With Autologous Jugular Vein in a Sheep Model. *Annals of Thoracic Surgery* 2017; **104**(2):584-592.
7. LINTOTT NC, VAN ZYL DG, BURKE JL. Obstructive sleep apnoea in pregnancy and its association with pre-eclampsia. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2017; **23**(1):6-10.
8. MEYER HM, THOMSON J, WILSON GS, DE KOCK M. Anesthesia-related and perioperative mortality: An audit of 8493 cases at a tertiary pediatric hospital in South Africa. *Pediatric Anesthesia* 2017; **27**:1021-1027.
9. VAN ZYL SF, BURKE JL. Increasing the labour epidural rate in a state hospital in South Africa: challenges and opportunities. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2017; **23**(6):156-161.

ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY / ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. BENNJI SM, DU PREEZ LJ, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, SMIT DP, RIGBY JM, KOEGELEBERG CFN, IRUSEN EM, ALLWOOD BW. Recurrent Pulmonary Aneurysms Hughes-Stovin Syndrome on the Spectrum of Behcet Disease. *Chest* 2017; **152**(5):99-103.

2. BOYD T, WRIGHT CA, ODENDAAL HJ, ELLIOT AJ, SENS MA, FOLKERTH RD, ROBERTS DJ, KINNEY HC. The Stillbirth Classification System for the Safe Passage Study: Incorporating Mechanism, Etiology, and Recurrence. *Pediatric and Developmental Pathology* 2017; **20**(2):120-132.
3. BRIJLAL U, BATES WD, MOOSA MR. *Lupus nephritis* in the Western Cape, a high prevalence area: an experience over three decades. *Lupus* 2017; **26**:1228-1234.
4. ELOFF E, SCHUBERT P, WRIGHT CA, VERMEULEN J. An unusual cause of acute limb compartment syndrome in a young girl. *Current Orthopaedic Practice* 2017; **28**(2):231-234.
5. GELDENHUYS E, COLDREY JA, WRIGHT CA, NEL DG, ROBERTS DJ, BOYD T, ODENDAAL HJ. Fetal foot length at delivery as a tool for determining gestation length in non-macerated stillbirths. *International Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2017; **138**:107-112.
6. GIE AG, MORRISON J, GIE RP, SCHUBERT P, JANSON JT, KLING S, GOUSSARD P. Diagnosing diffuse lung disease in children in a middle-income country: the role of open lung biopsy. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017; **21**(8):869-874.
7. HAMUNYELA KS, BANIEGHBAL B, SIDLER D, IHUHUA P, SCHUBERT P. Pediatric Nodular Fasciitis: Case Series Report. *Clinics in Surgery* 2017; **2**:1745, 2 pages.
8. JOHN TJ, PELLIZZON AS, BATES WD, CHOTHIA M. IgG4-related kidney disease: a rare cause of tubulointerstitial nephritis. *African Journal of Nephrology* 2017; **20**(1):18-20.
9. KALK E, SCHUBERT P, BETTINGER JA, COTTON MF, ESSER MM, SLOGROVE AL, WRIGHT CA. Placental pathology in HIV infection at term: a comparison with HIV-uninfected women. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2017; **22**(5):604-613.
10. MASOUD S, KOEGELENBERG CFN, VAN WYK AC, ALLWOOD BW. Fatal tumour pulmonary embolism. *Respirology Case Reports* 2017; **5**(1):e00209.
11. RAZACK R, VAN DER MERWE FH, SCHUBERT P. Fine needle aspiration cytology of a nodal low-grade serous neoplasm: a case report of low-grade serous carcinoma arising from a serous borderline tumour with cyto-histological correlation. *Cytopathology* 2017; **28**(4):333-336.
12. SCHNEIDER JW, DITTMER DP. Diagnosis and treatment of Kaposi Sarcoma. *American Journal of Clinical Dermatology* 2017; **18**:529-539.
13. SCHWARTZ IS, KENYON C, LEHLOENYA R, CLAASENS S, SPENGANE Z, PROZESKY HW, BURTON R, PARKER A, WASSERMAN S, MEINTJES G, MENDELSON M, TALJAARD JJ, SCHNEIDER JW, BEYLIS N, MALOBA M, GOVENDER NP, COLEBUNDERS R, DLAMINI S. AIDS-related Endemic Mycoses in Western Cape, South Africa, and clinical mimics: A cross-sectional study of adults with advanced HIV and recent onset, widespread skin lesions. *Open Forum Infectious Diseases* 2017; **4**(4): ofx186, 7 pages.
14. SEBASTIAN S, JORDAAN HF, SCHNEIDER JW, MOOSA MR, DAVIDS MR. Calcific uraemic arteriolopathy (calciophylaxis) in patients on renal replacement therapy. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(2):140-144.
15. SHER-LOCKETZ C, SCHUBERT P, MOORE SW, WRIGHT CA. Successful introduction of fine needle aspiration biopsy for diagnosis of pediatric lymphadenopathy. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**(8):811-814.
16. VAN DER MERWE N, PEETERS AV, PIENAAR FM, BEZUIDENHOUT J, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZE MJ. Exome sequencing in a family with luminal-

type breast cancer underpinned by variation in the methylation pathway. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 2017; **18**(2): 467, 17pages.

ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY / ANATOMIE EN HISTOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. MANDA JK, PAGE B, TCHOKONTE-NANA V. Mesenchymal cells are required for epithelial duct cell-to-beta cell maturation and function in an injured adult pancreas in the rat. *Acta Histochemica* 2017; **119**(7):689-695.
2. NEL SSJ, STRIJDOM JG, GENIS A, EVERSON FP, VAN WIJK R, KOTZE SH. A histomorphometric study on the effects of antiretroviral therapy (ART) combined with a high-calorie diet (HCD) on aortic perivascular adipose tissue (PVAT). *Acta Histochemica* 2017; **119**:555-562.
3. NKANGA MSN, LONGO-MBENZA B, VANDENBERGHE P, VERDONCK F, TCHOKONTE-NANA V, NLANDU NC, ET AL. Feasibility of iFISH patterns in hematologic malignancies among Congolese patients at Kinshasa University clinics. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine* 2017; **7**(12):1116-1119.
4. ON'KIN J, LONGO-MBENZA B, TCHOKONTE-NANA V, OKWE AN, KABANGU NK. Hyperbolic relation between beta-cell function and insulin sensitivity for type 2 diabetes mellitus, malaria, influenza, *Helicobacter pylori*, *Chlamydia pneumoniae*, and hepatitis C virus infection-induced inflammation/oxidative stress and temporary insulin resistance in Central Africans. *Turkish Journal of Medical Sciences* 2017; **47**(6):1834-1841.
5. SAHD L, PEREIRA DL, BENNETT NC, KOTZE SH. Comparative gastrointestinal morphology of *Tachyoryctes splendens* (Rüppell, 1835) and *Heliophobius emini*, (Noack, 1894) two species of East African mole-rats. *Journal of Morphology* 2017; **278**(6):780-790.
6. SMITH HF, PARKER W, KOTZE SH, LAURIN M. Morphological evolution of the mammalian cecum and cecal appendix. *Comptes Rendus Palevol* 2017; **16**:39-57.
7. TCHOKONTE-NANA V, LE ROUX DJ, KOTZE PC, NGOUNOU E. Immunohistomorphology of Pancreatic Islet Microvasculature and the Immunophenotypic Analysis of CEPC in Adult Diabetic Rats. *International Journal of Morphology* 2017; **35**(4):1560-1567.
8. TRUTER D, STRIJDOM JG, EVERSON FP, KOTZE SH. Mucin secreting cells in the stomach and colon are altered by combination antiretroviral treatment in an obese rat model. *Acta Histochemica* 2017; **119**:122-128.

CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY / KARDIO-TORAKALE CHIRURGIE

Journal articles

1. BENNJI SM, DU PREEZ LJ, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, SMIT DP, RIGBY JM, KOEGELEBERG CFN, IRUSEN EM, ALLWOOD BW. Recurrent Pulmonary Aneurysms Hughes-Stovin Syndrome on the Spectrum on the Spectrum of Behcet Disease. *Chest* 2017; **152**(5):99-103.
2. GIE AG, MORRISON J, GIE RP, SCHUBERT P, JANSON JT, KLING S, GOUSSARD P. Diagnosing diffuse lung disease in children in a middle-income

- country: the role of open lung biopsy. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017; **21**(8):869-874.
3. GOUSSARD P, KAPPOS A, JANSON JT. Extramedullary plasmacytoma in the airway of an HIV-positive child. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2017; **52**(10):E88-E90.
 4. JANSON JT. Embracing new techniques and new technologies in cardiac surgery - is it being done responsibly and safely? *SA Heart* 2017; **14**(1):2-4.
 5. JANSON JT, COETZEE AR, ROSSOUW GJ, LOFTUS I, MURRAY AA, ROSSOUW P, HERBST PG. Replacing the Anterior Mitral Valve Leaflet With Autologous Jugular Vein in a Sheep Model. *Annals of Thoracic Surgery* 2017; **104**(2):584-592.
 6. MASOUD S, IRUSEN EM, KOEGELENBERG CFN, DU PREEZ LJ, ALLWOOD BW. Outcomes of resectable pulmonary aspergilloma and the performance gap in a high tuberculosis prevalence setting: A retrospective study. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2017; **23**(1):8-13.
 7. SNYMAN HW, DU PREEZ LJ, PECORARO AJK. Out of hospital cardiac arrest due to spontaneous left ventricular rupture. *SA Heart* 2017; **14**(3):178-179.
 8. WEBSTER IEH, GOUSSARD P, GIE RP, JANSON JT, ROSSOUW GJ. The indications and role of paediatric bronchoscopy in a developing country, with high prevalence of pulmonary tuberculosis and HIV. *Expert Review of Respiratory Medicine* 2017; **11**(2):159-165.

CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY / CHEMIESE PATOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. BAATJES KJ, CONRADIE M, APFFELSTAEDT JP, KOTZE MJ. Pharmacogenetics of aromatase inhibitors in endocrine responsive breast cancer: lessons learnt from tamoxifen and CYP2D6 genotyping. *Anti-Cancer Agents in Medicinal Chemistry* 2017; **17**(13):1805-1813.
2. DAVIDS N, HOFFMANN M, NAIDOO N, MANJATI TS, ERASMUS RT. Are we appropriately testing for Vitamin B12 and Folate deficiency? *Annals of Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 2017; **3**(1):8-14.
3. DAVISON G M, NKAMBULE BB, MKANDLA Z, HON G, KENGNE AP, ERASMUS RT, MATSHA T. Platelet, monocyte and neutrophil activation and glucose tolerance in South African mixed ancestry individuals. *Scientific Reports* 2017; **7**: Article number: 40329, 9 pages.
4. FLORKOWSKI C, DON-WAUCHOPE A, GIMENEZ N, RODRIGUEZ-CAPOTE K, WILS J, ZEMLIN A. Point-Of-Care Testing (POCT) and Evidence-Based Laboratory Medicine (EBLM) - does it leverage any advantage in clinical decision-making? *Critical Reviews in Clinical Laboratory Sciences* 2017; **54**(7-8):471-494.
5. ICHIHARA K, OZARDA Y, BARTH J, KLEE G, QIU L, ERASMUS RT, BORAI A, EVGINA S, ASHAVID T, KHAN D, SCHREIER L, ROLLE R, SHIMIZU Y, KIMURA S, KAWANO R, ARMBRUSTER D, MORI K, YADAV BK. A global multicenter study on reference values: 1. Assessment of methods for derivation and comparison of reference intervals. *Clinica Chimica Acta* 2017; **467**(2017):70-82.
6. ICHIHARA K, OZARDA Y, BARTH J, KLEE G, SHIMIZU Y, XIA L, HOFFMANN M, SHAH S, MATSHA T, WASSUNG J, SMIT F, RUZHANSKAYA A, STRASESKI J, BUSTOS D, KIMURA S, TAKAHASHI A. A global multicenter study on reference values: 2. Exploration of sources of variation across the countries. *Clinica Chimica Acta* 2017; **467**(2017):83-97.

7. KENGNE AP, ERASMUS RT, LEVITT N, MATSHA T. Alternative indices of glucose homeostasis as biochemical diagnostic tests for abnormal glucose tolerance in an African setting. *Primary Care Diabetes* 2017; **11**(2017):119-131.
8. NAIDOO N, ERASMUS RT, GREWAL RK, ZEMLIN A. Electrophoresis test prevalence, requesting patterns, yield and related bone marrow biopsy findings at a South African tertiary hospital: A 5-year retrospective audit. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(3):270-273.
9. NEGASH S, AGYEMANG C, MATSHA T, PEER N, ERASMUS RT, KENGNE AP. Differential prevalence and associations of overweight and obesity by gender and population group among school learners in South Africa: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Obesity* 2017; **4**(29):1-8.
10. OMUSE G, MAINA D, HOFFMANN M, MWANGI J, WAMBUA C, KAGOTH O E, AMAYO A, OJWANG P, PREMJI Z, ICHIHARA K, ERASMUS RT. Metabolic syndrome and its predictors in an urban population in Kenya: A cross sectional study. *BMC Endocrine Disorders* 2017; **17**:37, 11 pages.
11. OMUSE G, MAINA D, MWANGI J, WAMBUA C, KANYUA A, KAGOTH O E, AMAYO A, OJWANG P, ERASMUS RT. Comparison of equations for estimating glomerular filtration rate in screening for chronic kidney disease in asymptomatic black Africans: a cross sectional study. *BMC Nephrology* 2017; **18**: 369, 8 pages.
12. TANYANYIWA D, MASEKOMENG M, MPYE K, BHANA S, MUSARURWA C, ERASMUS RT. Non-HDL C/HDL C ratio is a better marker of dyslipidaemia related cardiovascular risk in African patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Central African Journal of Medicine* 2017; **63**(4/6):45-51.
13. VAN DER MERWE N, PEETERS AV, PIENAAR FM, BEZUIDENHOUT J, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZE MJ. Exome sequencing in a family with luminal-type breast cancer underpinned by variation in the methylation pathway. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 2017; **18**(2): 467, 17pages.
14. VAN DER MERWE PDT, RENSBURG M, HAYLETT WL, BARDIEN S, DAVIDS MR. Gitelman syndrome in a South African family presenting with hypokalaemia and unusual food cravings. *BMC Nephrology* 2017; **18**(38):1-8.
15. ZEMLIN A, MATSHA T, KENGNE AP, HON G, ERASMUS RT. Correlation of e-selectin concentrations with carotid intima-media thickness and cardio-metabolic profile of mixed ancestry South Africans: a cross-sectional study. *Annals of Clinical Biochemistry* 2017; **54**(1):92-100.

CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY / KLINIESE FARMAKOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. DECLOEDT EH, LESOSKY M, MAARTENS G, JOSKA J. Renal safety of lithium in HIV-infected patients established on tenofovir disoproxil fumarate containing antiretroviral therapy: analysis from a randomized placebo-controlled trial. *AIDS Research and Therapy* 2017; **14**(6):1-6.
2. DU TOIT R, HERBST PG, VAN RENSBURG A, DU PLESSIS LM, REUTER H, DOUBELL AF. Clinical features and outcome of lupus myocarditis in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Lupus* 2017; **26**:38-47.
3. DU TOIT R, HERBST PG, VAN RENSBURG A, SNYMAN HW, REUTER H, DOUBELL AF. Speckle tracking echocardiography in acute lupus myocarditis: comparison to conventional echocardiography. *Echo Research and Practice* 2017; **4**(2):9-19.

4. FLEISCHMANN R, MYSLER E, HALL S, KIVITZ AJ, MOOTS RJ, REUTER H, ET AL. Efficacy and safety of tofacitinib monotherapy, tofacitinib with methotrexate, and adalimumab with methotrexate in patients with rheumatoid arthritis (ORAL Strategy): a phase 3b/4, double-blind, head-to-head, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2017; **390**:457-468.
5. GOUSE H, CASSON-CROOK M, DECLOEDT EH, JOSKA J, THOMAS K. Adding a brief self-report cognitive tool to the IHDS improves effectiveness of identifying patients with HIV-associated dementia in South Africa. *Journal of Neurovirology* 2017; **23**(5):686-695.
6. JACOBS A, BASSA FC, DECLOEDT EH. A preliminary review of warfarin toxicity in a tertiary hospital in Cape Town, South Africa. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2017; **28**(6):346-349.
7. JONES ESW, LESOSKY M, BLOCKMAN M, CASTEL S, DECLOEDT EH, SCHWAGER SLU, STURROCK ED, WIESNER L, RAYNER BL. Therapeutic drug monitoring of amlodipine and the Z-FHL/HHL ratio: Adherence tools in patients referred for apparent treatment-resistant hypertension. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(10):887-891.
8. KASTIEN-HILKA T, ROSENKRANZ B, SCHWENKGLLENKS M, BENNETT B, SINANOVIC E. Association between Health-Related Quality of Life and Medication Adherence in Pulmonary Tuberculosis in South Africa. *Frontiers in Pharmacology* 2017; **8**(919):1-7.
9. KASTIEN-HILKA T, ROSENKRANZ B, SINANOVIC E, BENNETT B, SCHWENKGLLENKS M. Health-related quality of life in South African patients with pulmonary tuberculosis. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(4):1-20.
10. KUMAR S, BOUIC PJD, ROSENKRANZ B. Simultaneous HPLC Determination of Efavirenz, 8-Hydroxy Efavirenz, Neostigmine and Comparison of Separation Using a C18 and Biphenyl Column through Pharmacological Evaluation. *Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 2017; **3**:353-360.
11. LESOSKY M, JOSKA J, DECLOEDT EH. Simulating therapeutic drug monitoring results for dose individualisation to maintain investigator blinding in a randomised controlled trial. *Trials* 2017; **18**(261):1-4.
12. LEWANDOWSKI LB, SCHANBERG LE, THIELMAN N, PHUTI A, KALLA AA, OKPECHI I, NOURSE P, GAJJAR P, FALLER G, AMBARAM P, REUTER H, SPITTAL G, SCOTT C. Severe disease presentation and poor outcomes among pediatric systemic lupus erythematosus patients in South Africa. *Lupus* 2017; **26**:186-194.
13. MBEYE N, ADETOKUNBOH OO, NEGUSSIE E, KREDO T, WIYSONGE CSU. Shifting tasks from pharmacy to nonpharmacy personnel for providing antiretroviral therapy to people living with HIV: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ Open* 2017; **7**(8):1-13.
14. RABIE H, DECLOEDT EH, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, COTTON MF, FRIGATI LJ, LALLEMANT M, HESSELING AC, SCHAAF HS. Antiretroviral treatment in HIV-infected children who require a rifamycin-containing regimen for tuberculosis. *Expert Opinion on Pharmacotherapy* 2017; **18**(6):589-598.
15. STEYN N, DECLOEDT EH. Galactogogues: prescriber points for use in breastfeeding mothers. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2017; **27**:16-18.
16. STEYN N, ZUNZA M, DECLOEDT EH. A cross-sectional descriptive study of breastfeeding behaviour and galactagogue use among private-sector patients in Cape Town, South Africa. *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2017; **23**(1):20-23.

17. WIUM CA, MARKS CJ, DU PLESSIS CE, MÜLLER GJ. Berg adder (*Bitis atropos*): An unusual case of acute poisoning. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(12):1075-1077.

**DEAN'S OFFICE (TYGERBERG) / DEKAANSAFDELING:
GESONDHEIDSWETENSKAPPE**

Journal articles

1. BOVIJN J, KAJEE N, ESTERHUIZEN T, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Research involvement among undergraduate health sciences students: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Medical Education* 2017; **17**:1-10.
2. CONRADIE MM, VAN DE VYVER M, ANDRAG E, CONRADIE M, FERRIS WF. A Direct Comparison of the Effects of the Antiretroviral Drugs Stavudine, Tenofovir and the Combination Lopinavir/Ritonavir on Bone Metabolism in a Rat Model. *Calcified Tissue International* 2017; **101**(4):422-432.
3. DE VILLIERS MR, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, KENT A, MOODLEY K, TALIB Z, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, YOUNG TN. Decentralised training for medical students: Towards a South African consensus. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1): a1449, 6 pages.
4. DOH G, IKOMEY GM, NJENDA DT, GICHANA JO, KATUSIIME MGK, NDZE VN, ZEIER M, MESEMBE MT, FOKUNANG C, ASSOUMOU MCO, TEBEU P-M, ATANGANA PA, JACOBS GB. Oncogenic Human Papillomavirus Genotypes 16 and 18 Prevalence Among women with Normal Cervical Cytology and Neoplasia in Cameroon: A systematic Review. *Health Sciences & Diseases* 2017; **18**(3):3-11.
5. KREDO T, ABRAMS AL, YOUNG TN, LOUW QA, VOLMINK JA, DANIELS K. Primary care clinical practice guidelines in South Africa: qualitative study exploring perspectives of national stakeholders. *BMC Health Services Research* 2017; **17**:608, 12 pages.
6. MORGAN EH, SCHOONEES A, FAURE MC, SEGUIN RA. Caregiver involvement in interventions for improving children's dietary intake and physical activity behaviors. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **2**: Art. No. CD012547, 21 pages.
7. SERAFIN AM, CHINHENGO A, FERNANDEZ PW, AKUDUGU JM. A multi-parameter approach for predicting prostate cancer. *Cogent Medicine* 2017; **4**:1329257, 9 pages.
8. STEYN N, ZUNZA M, DECLOEDT EH. A cross-sectional descriptive study of breastfeeding behaviour and galactagogue use among private-sector patients in Cape Town, South Africa. *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2017; **23**(1):20-23.
9. WIYSONGE CSU, NTSEKHE M, THABANE L, VOLMINK JA, MAJOMBOZI D, GUMEDZE F, PANDIE S, MAYOSI BM. Interventions for treating tuberculous pericarditis (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **9**: Art. No.: CD00052, 68 pages.

DERMATOLOGY / DERMATOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. DE WET J, JORDAAN HF, KANNENBERG SMH, TOD BM, GLANZMANN B, VISSER WI. Pyoderma gangrenosum, acne, and suppurative hidradenitis syndrome in end-stage renal disease successfully treated with adalimumab. *Dermatology Online Journal* 2017; **23**(12):1-6.
2. DE WET J, JORDAAN HF, VISSER WI. Bilateral malar milia en plaque as primary presentation of discoid lupus erythematosus. *JAAD Case Reports* 2017; **3**(2):106-109.
3. SCHWARTZ IS, KENYON C, LEHLOENYA R, CLAASENS S, SPENGANE Z, PROZESKY HW, BURTON R, PARKER A, WASSERMAN S, MEINTJES G, MENDELSON M, TALJAARD JJ, SCHNEIDER JW, BEYLIS N, MALOBA M, GOVENDER NP, COLEBUNDERS R, DLAMINI S. AIDS-related Endemic Mycoses in Western Cape, South Africa, and clinical mimics: A cross-sectional study of adults with advanced HIV and recent onset, widespread skin lesions. *Open Forum Infectious Diseases* 2017; **0**:1-7.
4. SEBASTIAN S, JORDAAN HF, SCHNEIDER JW, MOOSA MR, DAVIDS MR. Calcific uraemic arteriopathy (calciophylaxis) in patients on renal replacement therapy. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(2):140-144.
5. SPRING IR, DE WET J, JORDAAN HF, TOD BM, VISSER WI. Complete spontaneous regression of a metastatic acral melanoma with associated leukoderma. *JAAD Case Reports* 2017; **3**(6):524-528.

EMERGENCY MEDICINE / NOODGENEESKUNDE

Journal articles

1. AHIABLE E, LAHRI S, BRUIJNS SR. Describing the categories of people that contribute to an Emergency Centre crowd at Khayelitsha hospital, Western Cape, South Africa. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2017; **7**(2):68-73.
2. ALLGAIER R, LAFLAMME L, WALLIS LA. Operational demands on pre-hospital emergency care for burn injuries in a middle-income setting: a study in the Western Cape, South Africa. *International Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2017; **10**(2):2-7.
3. BLOM L, KLINGBERG A, LAFLAMME L, WALLIS LA, HASSELBERG M. Gender-specific differences and burn outcome. *Burns* 2017; **43**:886-894.
4. BOISSIN C, HASSELBERG M, KRONBLAD E, KIM SM, WALLIS LA, RODE H, LAFLAMME L. Adherence to Referral Criteria at Admission and Patient Management at a Specialized Burn Centre: The Case of the Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital in Cape Town, South Africa. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 2017; **14**(7):1-11.
5. CHETTY S, FROHLICH E, PENFOLD P, HODGSON E, RAFF M, KLUYTS H-L, TRAVERS A, LEE CA, WALLIS LA, LUNDGREN C, MILNER A. Acute Pain Guidelines. *Professional Nursing Today* 2017; **21**(2):29-46.
6. GOVENDER K, SLIWA K, WALLIS LA, PILLAY Y. Comparison of two training programmes on paramedic-delivered CPR performance. *Emergency Medicine Journal* 2016; **33**:351-356.

7. HUNTER L, LAHRI S, VAN HOVING DJ. Case mix of patients managed in the resuscitation area of a district-level public hospital in Cape Town. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2017; 7:19-23.
8. KLANG HASSELBERG ME, WALLIS LA, BLESSING P, LAFLAMME L. A smartphone-based consultation system for acute burns – methodological challenges related to follow-up of the system. *Global Health Action* 2017; 10:1328168, 7pages.
9. KLEYNHANS AC, OOSTHUIZEN AH, VAN HOVING DJ. Emergency Medicine educational resource use in Cape Town: modern or traditional. *Postgraduate Medical Journal* 2017; 93:250-255.
10. KLINGBERG A, WALLIS LA, RODE H, STENBERG T, LAFLAMME L, HASSELBERG M. Assessing guidelines for burn referrals in a resource-constrained setting: Demographic and clinical factors associated with inter-facility transfer. *Burns* 2017; 43(5):1070-1077.
11. PARKER A, LAHRI S, TALJAARD JJ, KOEGELENBERG CFN. HIV-positive patients in the intensive care unit. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; 107(11):929.
12. SALMON M, LANDES M, HUNCHAK C, PALUKU J, KALISYA LM, SALMON C, MULLER MM, WACHIRA B, MANGAN J, CHHAGANIAL K, KALANZI J, AZAZH A, BERMAN S, ZIED E, LAMPRECHT HH. Getting it Right the First Time: Defining Regionally Relevant Training Curricula and Provider Core Competencies for Point-of-Care Ultrasound Education on the African Continent. *Annals of Emergency Medicine* 2017; 69(2):218-226.
13. STASSEN W, WALLIS LA, LAMBERT C, CASTREN M, KURLAND L. Percutaneous coronary intervention still not accessible for many South Africans. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2017; 7(3):105-107.
14. VAN HOVING DJ, BRYSEWICZ P. African emergency care providers' attitudes and practices towards research. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2017; 7:9-14.
15. VAN HOVING DJ, MEINTJES G, TAKWOINGI Y, GRIESEL R, MAARTENS G, OCHODO EA. Abdominal ultrasound for diagnosing abdominal tuberculosis or disseminated tuberculosis with abdominal involvement in HIV-positive adults (Protocol). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; 8: Art. No.: CD012777 17 pages.
16. WALLIS LA, BLESSING P, DALWAI M, SHIN SD. Integrating mHealth at point of care in low- and middle-income settings: the system perspective. *Global Health Action* 2017; 10(1327686):28-36.
17. WALLIS LA, KLANG HASSELBERG ME, BARKMAN C, BOGOCH I, BROOMHEAD S, DUMONT GAM, GROENEWALD JP, LUNDIN J, NORELL BERGENDAHL J, NYASULU P, OLOFSSON BM, WEINEHALL L, LAFLAMME L. A roadmap for the implementation of mHealth innovations for image-based diagnostic support in clinical and public health settings: a focus on front-line health workers and health-system organizations. *Global Health Action* 2017; 10:1340254.
18. WIESE JGG, VAN HOVING DJ, HUNTER L, LAHRI S, BRUIJNS SR. Poor adherence to Tranexamic acid guidelines for adult, injured patients presenting to a district, public, South African Hospital. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2017; 7:63-67.

Chapters in Books

1. LAMPRECHT HH. Point-of-Care Ultrasound for Human Immune-Deficiency Virus (HIV) and Tuberculosis (TB) Co-Infection: The FASH Scan. In: Connolly B, Dean AJ, Hoffmann B, Jarman RD (eds.) *Emergency Point-of-Care Ultrasound, 2nd Edition*, Wiley-Blackwell, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 410-417.
2. LAMPRECHT HH. Setting up an Ultrasound Programme in Underdeveloped Healthcare Systems. In: Connolly B, Dean AJ, Hoffmann B, Jarman RD (eds.) *Emergency Point-of-Care Ultrasound, 2nd Edition*, Wiley-Blackwell, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 462-470.

EPIDEMIOLOGY AND BIOSTATISTICS / EPIDEMIOLOGIE EN BIOSTATISTIEK

Journal articles

1. OLATUNBOSUN OD, ESTERHUIZEN T, WIYSONGE CS. A cross sectional survey to evaluate knowledge, attitudes and practices regarding seasonal influenza and influenza vaccination among diabetics in Pretoria, South Africa. *Vaccine* 2017; **35**:6375-6386.
2. VON PRESSENTIN KB, MASH R, ESTERHUIZEN T. Examining the influence of family physician supply on district health system performance in South Africa: An ecological analysis of key health indicators. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):1-10.

FAMILY MEDICINE AND PRIMARY CARE/ HUISARTSKUNDE EN PRIMÈRE SORG

Journal articles

1. AKOOJEE Y, MASH R. Reaching national consensus on the core clinical skill outcomes for family medicine postgraduate training programmes in South Africa. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):1-8.
2. BESIGYE I, MASH R, ESSUMAN A, FLINKENFOGEL M. Conference report: Undergraduate family medicine and primary care training in Sub-Saharan Africa: Reflections of the PRIMAFAMED network. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):1-5.
3. BIKINESI LT, MASH R, JOYNER K. Prevalence of intimate partner violence and associated factors amongst women attending antenatal care at Outapi clinic, Namibia: A descriptive survey. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**:1512, 6 pages.
4. DE VILLIERS MR, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, KENT A, MOODLEY K, TALIB Z, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, YOUNG TN. Decentralised training for medical students: Towards a South African consensus. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1): a1449, 6 pages.
5. DE VILLIERS MR, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, MOODLEY K, TALIB Z, YOUNG TN. Decentralised training for medical students: a scoping review. *BMC Medical Education* 2017; **17**(1):196, 13 pages.

6. FRONEMAN S, KAPP PA. An exploration of the knowledge, attitudes and beliefs of Xhosa men concerning traditional circumcision. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):1-8.
7. FROST L, JENKINS L, EMMINK B. Improving access to health care in a rural regional hospital in South Africa: Why do patients miss their appointments?. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):1-8.
8. JENKINS L, GOLDRAICH A. Critical reflections on a visit to an inner-city primary health care clinic in Rio de Janeiro. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):1-5.
9. LE ROUX K, AKIN-OLUGBADE O, KATZEN LS, LAURENZI CAG, MERCER N, TOMLINSON MR, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ. Immunisation coverage in the rural Eastern Cape- are we getting the basics of primary care right? Results from a longitudinal prospective cohort study. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(1):52-55.
10. MASH R, PATHER M, RHODE HWJ, FAIRALL L. Evaluating the effect of the practical approach to care kit on teaching medical students primary care: Quasi-experimental study. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):1-8.
11. MASH R, VON PRESSENTIN KB. Family medicine in South Africa: exploring future scenarios. (Report). *South African Family Practice* 2017; **1**(1):1-4.
12. RIGAVA B, RAY S, MUKAVHI L. A review of quality of care for patients living with diabetes at Chitungwiza Central Hospital, Zimbabwe. *Central African Journal of Medicine* 2016; **62**(1/4):9 - 36.
13. SURURU C, MASH R. The views of key stakeholders in Zimbabwe on the introduction of postgraduate family medicine training: A qualitative study. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):1-8.
14. VON PRESSENTIN KB, MASH R, BALDWIN-RAGAVEN L, BOTHA RPG, GOVENDER I, STEINBERG WJ. The birds-eye perspective: how do district health managers experience the impact of family physicians within the South African district health system? A qualitative study. *South African Family Practice* 2017; **4**(1):1-8.
15. VON PRESSENTIN KB, MASH R, ESTERHUIZEN T. Examining the influence of family physician supply on district health system performance in South Africa: An ecological analysis of key health indicators. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):1-10.

Chapters in Books

1. AJUDUA FI. Chapter 5.29: An approach to lymphadenopathy. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 220.
2. AJUDUA FI. Chapter 5.28: Approach to jaundice. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 218 - 220.
3. BLITZ J. Chapter 9: Developing the primary care team. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 386 - 405.
4. COETZEE JF. Chapter 6.12: Management of stroke. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 309 - 314.

5. COETZEE JF. Chapter 6.13: Peripheral vascular disease. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 315 - 318.
6. COETZEE JF. Chapter 6.10: Management of acute coronary syndromes. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 301 - 306.
7. JENKINS L. Chapter 5.21: Approach to ear symptoms. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 202 - 204.
8. JENKINS L. Chapter 5.22: Approach to facial symptoms. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 204 - 205.
9. JENKINS L. Chapter 5.22: Approach to sexual problems. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 232 - 233.
10. JENKINS L. Chapter 5.34: Approach to skin problems. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 234 - 236.
11. KAPP PA. Chapter 6.11: The management of heart failure. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 306 - 309.
12. KAPP PA. Chapter 6.4: Management of type-two diabetes. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 273 - 279.
13. KAPP PA. Chapter 6.8: Management of lower respiratory tract. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 296 - 297.
14. MASH R. Chapter 4: Core dimensions of primary care. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 97-128.
15. MASH R. Introduction. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 1-5.
16. MASH R, MFENYANA K. Chapter 1: A different context of care. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 6-18.
17. MAZAZA S, GUNST C. Chapter 8: Leadership and clinical governance. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 360 - 385.
18. PATHER M. Chapter 11: Evidence-based family medicine. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 430 - 453.
19. SCHLEMMER AC. Chapter 5.43: An approach to wheeze. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 254 - 256.
20. SCHLEMMER AC. Chapter 6.6: Management of asthma. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 285 - 290.
21. SCHLEMMER AC. Chapter 6.9 Management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 297 - 300.

22. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, DE VILLIERS MR, MULLER JV. Breaking new ground: lessons learnt from the development of Stellenbosch University's Rural Clinical School. In: Padarath A, Barron P (eds.) *South African Health Review 2017, 20th Edition*, Health System Trust, South Africa, 2017: 71-75.
23. VILJOEN W. Chapter 5.20: Approach to dysuria. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 198 - 201.
24. VON PRESSENTIN KB. Chapter 5.10: Approach to chest pain. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 165 - 168.
25. VON PRESSENTIN KB. Chapter 5.14: Approach to the confused patient. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 177 - 181.
26. VON PRESSENTIN KB. Chapter 5:13: Approach to collapse and seizure. In: MASH R (ed.) *Handbook of Family Medicine : 4th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 173 - 177.

FORENSIC MEDICINE / GEREGTELIKE GENEESKUNDE

Journal articles

1. BRIERS N, DEMPERS JJ. Ethical issues surrounding the use of modern human remains for research in South Africa. *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics* 2017; **12**(1):45-54.

HAEMATOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY / HEMATOLOGIESE PATOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. BENDOU H, SIZANI L, REID T, SWANEPOEL CC, ADEMUYIWA T, MERINO-MARTINEZ R, MEULLER H, ABAYOMI AE, CHRISTOFFELS A. Baobab Laboratory Information Management System: Development of an Open-Source Laboratory Information Management System for Biobanking. *Biopreservation and Biobanking* 2017; **15**(2):116-120.
2. CROXTON T, SWANEPOEL CC, MUSINGUZI H, KADER M, OZUMBA P, JENTSCH U, PILLAY A, SYED R, SWARTZ G, KYOBE S, LWANGA N, KATABAZI FA, KIGOZI E, NDIDI A, JONATHAN E, ONYEMATA E, ISAACS S, MAYNE ES, JOLOBA ML, ABAYOMI AE, ABIMIKU A, TROYER J, PENNO S. Lessons Learned from Biospecimen Shipping Among the Human Heredity and Health in Africa Biorepositories. *Biopreservation and Biobanking* 2017; **15**(2):103-110.
3. DAVIDS N, HOFFMANN M, NAIDOO N, MANJATI TS, ERASMUS RT. Are we appropriately testing for Vitamin B12 and Folate deficiency? *Annals of Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 2017; **3**(1):8-14.
4. KYOBE S, MUSINGUZI H, LWANGA N, KEZIMBIRA D, KIGOZI E, KATABAZI FA, WAYENGERA M, JOLOBA ML, ABAYOMI AE, SWANEPOEL CC, ABIMIKU A, CROXTON T, OZUMBA P, THANKGOD A, CHRISTOFFELS A, VAN ZYL L, MAYNE ES, KADER M, SWARTZ G. Selecting a Laboratory Information Management System for Biorepositories in Low- and Middle-

Income Countries: The H3Africa Experience and Lessons Learned. *Biopreservation and Biobanking* 2017; **15**(2):111-115.

5. NAIDOO N, ERASMUS RT, GREWAL RK, ZEMLIN A. Electrophoresis test prevalence, requesting patterns, yield and related bone marrow biopsy findings at a South African tertiary hospital: A 5-year retrospective audit. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(3):270-273.

HEALTH SYSTEMS & PUBLIC HEALTH / GESONDHEIDSTELSELS & OPENBARE GESONDHEID

Journal articles

1. ABBAS M, MUKINDA FK, NAMANE M. The effect of phlebotomy training on blood sample rejection and phlebotomy knowledge of primary health care providers in Cape Town: A quasi-experimental study. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):1-10.
2. ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional, and national incidence, prevalence, and years lived with disability for 328 diseases and injuries for 195 countries, 1990-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1211-1259.
3. ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional, and national under-5 mortality, adult mortality, age-specific mortality, and life expectancy, 1970-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1084-1150.
4. ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional and national age-sex specific mortality for 264 causes of death, 1980-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1151-1210.
5. ADETOKUNBOH OO, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, AL ET. Measuring progress and projecting attainment on the basis of past trends of the health-related Sustainable Development Goals in 188 countries: an analysis from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1423-1459.
6. ATKINS S, YAN W, MERAGIA E, MAHOMED H, ROSALES-KLINTZ S, SKINNER DH, ZWARENSTEIN M. Student experiences of participating in five collaborative blended learning courses in Africa and Asia: a survey. *Global Health Action* 2016; **9**(9):1-10.
7. BULABULA ANH, DRAMOWSKI A, MEHTAR S. Maternal colonization or infection with extended-spectrum beta-lactamase-producing Enterobacteriaceae in Africa: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2017; **64**:58-66.
8. BYABENE AK, FORTES-DÉGUÉNONVO L, NIANG K, MANGA MN, BULABULA ANH, NACHEGA JB, SEYDI M. Optimal antiretroviral therapy adherence as evaluated by CASE index score tool is associated with virological suppression in HIV-infected adults in Dakar, Senegal. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2017; **22**(6):776-782.
9. CIAPPONI A, LEWIN S, HERRERA CA, OPIYO N, PANTOJA T, PAULSEN E, RADA G, WIYSONGE CSU, BASTIAS G, DUDLEY LD, FLOTTORP S, GAGNON MP, GARCIA MARTI S, GLENTON C, OKWUNDU CI, PENALOZA B, SULEMAN F, OXMAN AD. Delivery arrangements for health systems in low-income

- countries: an overview of systematic reviews. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **13**(9): Art. No.CD011083, 182 pages.
10. DAVIAUD D, NKONKI L, LJUMBA P, DOHERTY T, LAWN JE, OWEN H, JACKSON D, TOMLINSON MR. South-Africa (Goodstart III) trial: community-based maternal and newborn care economic analysis. *Health Policy and Planning: A Journal on Health in Development* 2017; **32**(1):i53 - i63.
 11. DAVIDS MR, CASKEY FJ, YOUNG TN, BALBIR SINGH GK. Strengthening Renal Registries and ESRD Research in Africa. *Seminars in Nephrology* 2017; **37**(3):211-223.
 12. DRAMOWSKI A, AUCAMP M, BEKKER A, MEHTAR S. Infectious disease exposure and outbreaks at a South African neonatal unit with review of neonatal outbreak epidemiology in Africa. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2017; **57**:79-85.
 13. DYERS RE, EVANS J, WARD GA, DU PLOOY S, MAHOMED H. Are central hospitals ready for National Health Insurance? ICD coding quality from an electronic patient discharge record for clinicians. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2016; **106**(2):44-49.
 14. GOODRUM NM, ARMISTEAD LP, TULLY EC, COOK SL, SKINNER DH. Parenting and youth sexual risk in context: The role of community factors. *Journal of Adolescence* 2017; **57**(1):1-12.
 15. HANNES K, GOVENDER T, NAIDOO SM, MUSEKIWA A, LUTJE V, CARGO M, MOSLER HJ, YOUNG TN. Approaches to promote handwashing and sanitation behaviour change in low- and middle-income countries: a mixed method systematic review. *Campbell Collaboration - International Development Coordinating Group* 2017; **2017**(7):1-447.
 16. HAY I, ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional, and national disability-adjusted life-years (DALYs) for 333 diseases and injuries and healthy life expectancy (HALE) for 195 countries and territories, 1990-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1260-1344.
 17. HOPMAN J, HAKIZIMANA B, MEINTJES WAJ, NILLESSEN M, DE BOTH E, VOSS A, MEHTAR S. Manual cleaning of hospital mattresses: an observational study comparing high- and low-resource settings. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2016; **92**:14-18.
 18. JARDIN C, MARAIS L, BAKHSHAIE J, SKINNER DH, NEIGHBORS C, ZVOLENSKY M, SHARP C. Caregiver alcohol use and mental health among children orphaned by HIV/AIDS in South Africa. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2017; **29**(3):399-407.
 19. KALK E, SCHUBERT P, BETTINGER JA, COTTON MF, ESSER MM, SLOGROVE AL, WRIGHT CA. Placental pathology in HIV infection at term: a comparison with HIV-uninfected women. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2017; **22**(5):604-613.
 20. KLEYNHANS-CORNELISSEN L, RUZIVE S, EHLERS L, THIART L, CHEGOU NN, CONRADIE M, KRIEL M, STANLEY K, VAN DER SPUY GD, KIDD M, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G, RONACHER K. Changes in Host Immune-Endocrine Relationships during Tuberculosis Treatment in Patients with Cured and Failed Treatment Outcomes. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2017; **8**:690, 13 pages.
 21. KUMPU M, ATKINS S, ZWARENSTEIN M, NKONKI L. A partial economic evaluation of blended learning in teaching health research methods: a three-university collaboration in South Africa, Sweden, and Uganda. *Global Health Action* 2016; **9**:1-10.

22. MOKAYA J, GRAY WK, CARR JA. Beliefs, knowledge and attitudes towards Parkinson's disease among a Xhosa speaking black population in South Africa: A cross-sectional study. *Parkinsonism and Related Disorders* 2017; **41**:51-57.
23. NATHAVITHARANA RR, BOND P, DRAMOWSKI A, KOTZE K, LEDERER P, OXLEY I, PETERS JA, ROSSOUW C, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN H-M, WILLEMS B, TING TX, VON DELFT A, VON DELFT D, ET AL . Agents of change: The role of healthcare workers in the prevention of nosocomial and occupational tuberculosis. *Presse Medicale* 2017; **46**(2 Pt 2):e53-e62.
24. NICOL E, UWIMANA J, BRADSHAW D, DUDLEY LD. Perceptions about data-informed decisions: an assessment of information-use in high HIV-prevalence settings in South Africa. *BMC Health Services Research* 2017; **17**(2):25-38.
25. NKONKI L, CHOLA LL, TUGENDHAFT A, HOFMAN K. Modelling the cost of community interventions to reduce child mortality in South Africa using the Lives Saved Tool (LiST). *BMJ Open* 2017; **7**(1):1-8.
26. NKONKI L, TUGENDHAFT A, HOFMAN K. A systematic review of economic evaluations of CHW interventions aimed at improving child health outcomes. *Human Resources for Health* 2017; **15**(19):1-19.
27. ONWUMEH DJ, OKWUNDU CI, KREDO T. Interleukin-2 as an adjunct to antiretroviral therapy for HIV-positive adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **5**: Art. No.: CD009818, 69 pages.
28. PANTOJA T, OPIYO N, LEWIN S, PAULSEN E, CIAPPONI A, WIYSONGE CSU, HERRERA CA, RADA G, PENALOZA B, DUDLEY LD, GAGNON MP, GARCIA MARTI S, OXMAN AD. Implementation strategies for health systems in low-income countries: an overview of systematic reviews. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **9**: Art. No.: CD01108, 135 pages.
29. PETRIK L, GREEN L, ABEGUNDE AP, ZACKON M, SANUSI CY, BARNES JM. Desalination and seawater quality at Green Point, Cape Town: A study on the effects of marine sewage outfalls. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(11/12):1-10.
30. SASTRY S, MASROOR N, BEARMAN G, HAJJEH R, HOLMES A, MEMISH Z, LASSMANN B, PITTET D, MACNAB F, KAMAU R, WESANGULA E, POKHAREL P, BROWN P, DAILY F, AMER F, TORRES J, ORYAN M, GUNTURU R, BULABULA ANH, MEHTAR S. The 17th International Congress on Infectious Diseases workshop on developing infection prevention and control resources for low- and middle-income countries. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2017; **57**(10):138-143.
31. SKINNER DH, CLAASSENS MM. It's complicated: why do tuberculosis patients not initiate or stay adherent to treatment? A qualitative study from Africa. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2016; **16**:712, 9 pages.
32. SKINNER DH, CLAASSENS MM. Why test for tuberculosis? A qualitative study from South Africa. *Public Health Action* 2016; **6**(4):212-216.
33. SKINNER DH, SHARP C, SEREKOANE M, ROSS M. The Cultural adaptation of the DISC-IV: appropriateness for Sotho-speaking South Africans. *Journal of Ethnic and Cultural Diversity in Social Work* 2016; **25**(1):1-19.
34. THOMAS R, BURGER R, HARPER A, KANEMA S, MWENGE L, VANQA N, MANDLA N, SMITH PC, FLOYD S, BOCK PA, AYLES H, BEYERS N, DONNELL D, FIDLER S, HAYES R, HAUCK K. Differences in health-related quality of life between HIV-positive and HIV-negative people in Zambia and South Africa: a cross-sectional baseline survey of the HPTN 071 (PopART) trial. *Lancet Global Health* 2017; **5**(11):e1133-e1141.

35. TOEFY MY, SKINNER DH, THOMSEN SC. "Please don't send us spam!" A participative, theory-based methodology for developing a mHealth Intervention. *JMIR mHealth and uHealth* 2016; **4**(3):1-11.
36. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN H, DRAMOWSKI A. When students become patients: TB disease among medical undergraduates in Cape Town, South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(6):475-479.
37. VAN WIJK CH, MARTIN JH, MEINTJES WAJ. Diving under the influence: Issues in researching personality and inert gas narcosis. *International Maritime Health* 2017; **68**(1):52-59.
38. WATT MH, GUIDERA K, HOBKIRK AL, SKINNER DH, MEADE CS. Intimate partner violence among men and women who use methamphetamine: A mixed-methods study in South Africa. *Drug and Alcohol Review* 2017; **36**(1):97-106.
39. WATT MH, KIMANI S, SKINNER DH, MEADE CS. "Nothing Is Free": A Qualitative Study of Sex Trading Among Methamphetamine Users in Cape Town, South Africa. *Archives of Sexual Behavior* 2016; **45**(4):923-933.
40. YOUNG TN, NAUDE CE, BRODOVCKY T, ESTERHUIZEN T. Building capacity in clinical epidemiology in Africa: experience from masters programmes. *BMC Medical Education* 2017; **17**:46-55.

HUMAN NUTRITION / MENSLIKE VOEDING

Journal articles

1. BEKKER F, MARAIS ML, KOEN N. The provision of healthy food in a school tuck shop: does it influence primary-school students' perceptions, attitudes and behaviours health eating? *Public Health Nutrition* 2017; **20**(7):1257-1266.
2. BLAAUW R, DANIELS LC, DU PLESSIS LM, KOEN N, KOORNHOF HE, MARAIS ML, VAN NIEKERK E, VISSER J. Assessing the utilisation of a child health-monitoring tool. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2017; **11**(4):174-179.
3. BLAAUW R, DU TOIT AL. Case Study: Enteral formula: Selecting the right formula for your patient. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2017; **30**(2):39-45.
4. CERONIO V, MBHENYANE XG. Dietary Management Practices for Diabetes by Dietitians in Public Hospitals in Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Journal of Nutrition and Health* 2017; **3**(1):1-6.
5. DELISLE H, SHRIMPSON R, BLANEY S, DU PLESSIS LM, ATWOOD S, SANDERS D, MARGETTS B. Capacity-building for a strong public health nutrition workforce in low-resource countries. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2017; **95**:385-388.
6. DONOGHUE VF, SPRUYT MGL, BLAAUW R. Use of Intravenous Fat Emulsions in Adult Critically Ill Patients: Does omega 3 make a difference? *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2017; **30**(3):38-48.
7. DU PLESSIS LM, KOORNHOF HE, MARAIS ML, BLAAUW R. Implementation of the Road-to-Health-Booklet health promotion messages at primary health care facilities, Western Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2017; **11**(4):164-169.
8. GRAY C, VAN NIEKERK E. Breastfeeding and Allergies. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2017; **30**(3):142-149.
9. HARRIS J, DRIMIE SE, ROOPNARAIN T, COVIC N. From coherence towards commitment: Changes and challenges in Zambia's nutrition policy environment.

- Global Food Security-Agriculture Policy Economics and Environment* 2017; **13**(13):49-56.
10. MALONGANE F, MBHENYANE XG. Nutritional status of children on the National School Nutrition Programme in Capricorn District, Limpopo Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2017; **11**(1):11-12.
 11. MARAIS ML. Malnutrition in elderly: underestimated, underdiagnosed and undertreated. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2017; **30**(2):4-6.
 12. MARAIS ML, SMIT Y, KOEN N, LOTZE E. Are the attitudes and practices of foodservice managers, catering personnel and students contributing to excessive food wastage at Stellenbosch University? *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2017; **30**(3):60-67.
 13. MBHATSANI HV, MBHENYANE XG, MABAPA NS. Development and Implementation of Nutrition Education on Dietary diversification for Primary School Children. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition* 2017; **56**(6):449-461.
 14. MBHENYANE XG. Indigenous Foods and Their Contribution to Nutrient Requirements. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2017; **30**(4):5-7.
 15. MBHENYANE XG, CHERANE M. Compliance with the consumption of iron and folate supplements by pregnant women in Mafikeng local municipality, North West province, South Africa. *African Health Sciences* 2017; **17**(3):657-670.
 16. MBHENYANE XG, SEANEGO AM, AMEY AKA, MABAPA NS, MUSHAPHI LF, MBHATSANI HV, MANDIWANA TC. Dietary patterns and BMI status of adult women in greater Letaba municipality, South Africa. *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences* 2017; **2**:18-45.
 17. M'KAIBI FK, STEYN NP, OCHOLA S, DU PLESSIS LM. The relationship between agricultural biodiversity, dietary diversity, household food security, and stunting of children in rural Kenya. *Food Science and Nutrition* 2017; **5**(2):243-254.
 18. MUSHAPHI LF, DANNHAUSER A, WALSH CM, MBHENYANE XG, VAN ROOYEN FC. The impact of a nutrition education programme on feeding practices of caregivers with children aged 3 to 5 years in rural Limpopo Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2017; **1**(1):1-8.
 19. PHILIPS LA, VISSER J, NEL DG, BLAAUW R. The association between tuberculosis and the development of insulin resistance in adults with pulmonary tuberculosis in the Western sub-district of the Cape Metropole region, South Africa: a combined cross-sectional, cohort study. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2017; **17**:570, 12 pages.
 20. SMIT Y, KASSIER S, NEL DG, KOEN N. The barriers that women face when choosing food for their primary school children: A case study in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2017; **11**(3):129-134.
 21. VAN BLERK ME, SCHOEMAN SE, NEL J, LOMBARD CJ, DHANSAY MA. Serum retinol in post-partum mothers and newborns from an impoverished South African community where liver is frequently eaten and vitamin A deficiency is absent. *Maternal and Child Nutrition* 2017; **13**(1):e1222, 10 pages.

INTERNAL MEDICINE / INTERNE GENEESKUNDE

Journal articles

1. ADENIYI AB, LAURENCE C, VOLMINK JA, DAVIDS MR. Prevalence of chronic kidney disease and association with cardiovascular risk factors among teachers in Cape Town, South Africa. *CKJ: Clinical Kidney Journal* 2017; **10**(3):363-369.
2. ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional, and national incidence, prevalence, and years lived with disability for 328 diseases and injuries for 195 countries, 1990-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1211-1259.
3. ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional, and national under-5 mortality, adult mortality, age-specific mortality, and life expectancy, 1970-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1084-1150.
4. ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional, and national age-sex specific mortality for 264 causes of death, 1980-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1151-1210.
5. ALLWOOD BW, GILLESPIE R, GALPERIN-AIZENBERG M, BATEMAN M, OLCKERS H, TABORDA-BARATA L, CALLIGARO G, SAID-HARTLEY Q, VAN ZYL-SMIT R, COOPER CB, VAN RIKXOORT E, GOLDIN J, BEYERS N, BATEMAN ED. Obstructive pulmonary disease in patients with previous tuberculosis: Pathophysiology of a community-based cohort. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(5):440-445.
6. ALLWOOD BW, VAN ZYL-SMIT RN. Tuberculosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and inhaled corticosteroids: a complex web. *The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017; **12**(12):1317-1318.
7. ANDERSON DG, VAN COLLER R, CARR JA. South African guideline on deep brain stimulation for Parkinson's disease. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(11 - Part 2):1026-1032.
8. ANDERSON DG, WALKER RH, CONNOR M, CARR JA, MARGOLIS RL, KRAUSE A. A Systematic Review of the Huntington Disease-Like 2 Phenotype. *Journal of Huntington's Disease* 2017; **6**:37-46.
9. BAATJES KJ, CONRADIE M, APFFELSTAEDT JP, KOTZE MJ. Pharmacogenetics of aromatase inhibitors in endocrine responsive breast cancer: lessons learnt from tamoxifen and CYP2D6 genotyping. *Anti-Cancer Agents in Medicinal Chemistry* 2017; **17**(13):1805-1813.
10. BARBER M, FULLMAN N, SORENSEN JD, BOLLYKY T, NACHEGA JB, SEEDAT S, ET AL. Healthcare Access and Quality Index based on mortality from causes amenable to personal health care in 195 countries and territories, 1990-2015: a novel analysis from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet* 2017; **390**:231-266.
11. BENNI SM, DU PREEZ LJ, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, SMIT DP, RIGBY JM, KOEGELENBERG CFN, IRUSEN EM, ALLWOOD BW. Recurrent Pulmonary Aneurysms Hughes-Stovin Syndrome on the Spectrum of Behçet Disease. *Chest* 2017; **152**(5):e99-e103.
12. BERNASCONI M, KOEGELENBERG CFN, KOUTSOKERA A, OGNA A, CASUTT A, NICOD L, LOVIS A. Iatrogenic bleeding during flexible bronchoscopy: risk factors, prophylactic measures and management. *ERJ Open Research* 2017; **3**(2):00084-2016, 11 pages.

13. BHIKOO R, VERSFELD S, BASSON MMDEV, OOSTHUIZEN AH. A retrospective study evaluating the efficacy of identification and management of sepsis at a district-level hospital internal medicine department in the Western Cape Province, South Africa, in comparison with the guidelines stipulated in the 2012 Surviving Sepsis Campaign. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(8):674-678.
14. BRENNAN A, DAVIES M-A, BOR J, WANDELER G, STINSON K, WOOD R, PROZESKY HW, ET AL. Has the phasing out of stavudine in accordance with changes in WHO guidelines led to a decrease in single-drug substitutions in first-line antiretroviral therapy for HIV in sub-Saharan Africa? *AIDS* 2017; **31**(1):147-157.
15. BRIJLAL U, BATES WD, MOOSA MR. Lupus nephritis in the Western Cape, a high prevalence area: an experience over three decades. *Lupus* 2017; **26**:1228-1234.
16. BUNJUN R, RIOU C, SOARES AP, THAWER N, MULLER TL, KIRAVU A, GINBOT Z, ONI T, GOLIATH R, KALSDORF B, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER FT, HANEKOM W, WALZL G, WILKINSON RJ, BURGERS WA. Effect of HIV on the Frequency and Number of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*-specific CD4+ T Cells in Blood and Airways during Latent *M. tuberculosis* Infection. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2017; **216**(12):1550-1560.
17. BYABENE AK, FORTES-DÉGUÉNONVO L, NIANG K, MANGA MN, BULABULA ANH, NACHEGA JB, SEYDI M. Optimal antiretroviral therapy adherence as evaluated by CASE index score tool is associated with virological suppression in HIV-infected adults in Dakar, Senegal. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2017; **22**(6):776-782.
18. CAMARA SN, CHOTHIA M. Outcomes of critically ill adult patients with continuous renal replacement therapy-requiring acute kidney injury in the Free State province of South Africa: the impact of HIV. *African Journal of Nephrology* 2017; **20**(1):39-44.
19. CHOTUN BN, PREISER W, VAN RENSBURG C, FERNANDEZ PW, THERON GB, GLEBE D, ANDERSSON MI. Point-of-care screening for hepatitis B virus infection in pregnant women at an antenatal clinic: A South African experience. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(7):e0181267, 11 pages.
20. COETZEE A. Gestational diabetes mellitus: Berlin and beyond. *Journal of Pakistan Medical Association* 2017; **67**(4):641-644.
21. CONRADIE MM, VAN DE VYVER M, ANDRAG E, CONRADIE M, FERRIS WF. A Direct Comparison of the Effects of the Antiretroviral Drugs Stavudine, Tenofovir and the Combination Lopinavir/Ritonavir on Bone Metabolism in a Rat Model. *Calcified Tissue International* 2017; **101**(4):422-432.
22. CORCORAN JP, TAZI-MEZALEK R, MALDONADO F, YARMUS LB, ANNEMA JT, KOEGELEBERG CFN, ST NOBLE V, RAHMAN NM. State of the art thoracic ultrasound: intervention and therapeutics. *Thorax* 2017; **72**:840-849.
23. CORNELL M, JOHNSON LF, WOOD R, TANSER F, FOX MP, PROZESKY HW, SCHOMAKER M, EGGER M, DAVIES M-A, BOULLE A. Twelve-year mortality in adults initiating antiretroviral therapy in South Africa. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2017; **20**(1):1-10.
24. CUDAHY PGT, DAWSON R, ALLWOOD BW, MAARTENS G, WILSON D. Diagnostic Outcomes After Chest Radiograph Interpretation in Patients With Suspected Tuberculosis and Negative Sputum Smears in a High-Burden Human Immunodeficiency Virus and Tuberculosis Setting. *Open Forum Infectious Diseases* 2017; **4**(3):1-6.

25. DAVIDS MR, CASKEY FJ, YOUNG TN, BALBIR SINGH GK. Strengthening Renal Registries and ESRD Research in Africa. *Seminars in Nephrology* 2017; **37**(3):211-223.
26. DAVIDS MR, MARAIS N, JACOBS J. South African Renal Registry Annual Report 2015. *African Journal of Nephrology* 2017; **20**(1):201-213.
27. DAVIES M-A, TSONDAI P, TIFFIN N, ELEY B, RABIE H, EUVRARD J, ORRELL C, PROZESKY HW, ET AL. Where do HIV-infected adolescents go after transfer? – Tracking transition/transfer of HIV-infected adolescents using linkage of cohort data to a health information system platform. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2017; **20**(Supplement 3):16-24.
28. DOUGHERTY S, KHORSANDI M, HERBST PG. Rheumatic heart disease screening: Current concepts and challenges. *Annals of Pediatric Cardiology* 2017; **10**(1):39-49.
29. DU TOIT R, HERBST PG, VAN RENSBURG A, DU PLESSIS LM, REUTER H, DOUBELL AF. Clinical features and outcome of lupus myocarditis in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Lupus* 2017; **26**:38-47.
30. DU TOIT R, HERBST PG, VAN RENSBURG A, SNYMAN HW, REUTER H, DOUBELL AF. Speckle tracking echocardiography in acute lupus myocarditis: comparison to conventional echocardiography. *Echo Research and Practice* 2017; **4**(2):9-19.
31. EMSLEY RA, CHILIZA B, ASMAL L, KILIAN S, OLIVIER MR, PHAHLADIRA LS, OJAGBEMI A, SCHEFFLER F, CARR JA, KIDD M, DAZZAN P. Neurological soft signs in first-episode schizophrenia: State- and trait-related relationships to psychopathology, cognition and antipsychotic medication effects. *Schizophrenia Research* 2017; **188**:144-150.
32. FATTI GL, SHAIKH N, JACKSON D, GOGA A, NACHEGA JB, ELEY B, GRIMWOOD A. Low HIV incidence in pregnant and postpartum women receiving a community-based combination HIV prevention intervention in a high HIV incidence setting in South Africa. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(7): e0181691, 15 pages.
33. FENNER L, ATKINSON A, BOULLE A, FOX MP, PROZESKY HW, ET AL. HIV viral load as an independent risk factor for tuberculosis in South Africa: collaborative analysis of cohort studies. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2017; **20**(1):1-7.
34. HAY I, ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional, and national disability-adjusted life-years (DALYs) for 333 diseases and injuries and healthy life expectancy (HALE) for 195 countries and territories, 1990-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1260-1344.
35. HENNING F, CUNNINGHAME CA, MARTIN MA, RUBIO JC, ARENAS J, LUCIA A, HERNÁNDEZ-LAÍN A, KOHN TA. Muscle fiber type proportion and size is not altered in McArdle disease. *Muscle and Nerve* 2017; **55**(6):916-918.
36. HUNTER LD, MONAGHAN M, LLOYD G, PECORARO AJK, DOUBELL AF, HERBST PG. Screening for rheumatic heart disease: is a paradigm shift required? *Echo Research and Practice* 2017; **4**(4):R43-R52.
37. JACOBS A, BASSA FC, DECLOEDT EH. A preliminary review of warfarin toxicity in a tertiary hospital in Cape Town, South Africa. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2017; **28**(6):346-349.
38. JANKELOW D, CUPIDO B, ZUHLKE L, SLIWA K, NTSEKHE M, MANGA P, DOUBELL AF, LAWRENSON J, ESSOP MR. Prevention of infective endocarditis associated with dental interventions. *SA Heart* 2017; **14**(3):170-174.

39. JANSON JT, COETZEE AR, ROSSOUW GJ, LOFTUS I, MURRAY AA, ROSSOUW P, HERBST PG. Replacing the Anterior Mitral Valve Leaflet With Autologous Jugular Vein in a Sheep Model. *Annals of Thoracic Surgery* 2017; **104**(2):584-592.
40. JENKINS NJ, IRUSEN EM, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Pulmonary scar carcinoma in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(4):320-322.
41. JIAMSAKUL A, KARIMINIA A, ALTHOFF KN, CESAR C, CORTES CP, DAVIES M-A, DO VC, ELEY B, GILL J, KUMARASAMY N, MACHADO DM, MOORE R, PROZESKY HW, ZANIEWSKI E, LAW M. HIV viral load suppression in adults and children receiving antiretroviral therapy: results from the IeDEA collaboration. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2017; **76**(3):319-329.
42. JOHN TJ, LALLA U, TALJAARD JJ, JOHN KG, SLABBERT JT, KOEGELENBERG CFN. An outbreak of community-acquired pseudomonas aeruginosa pneumonia in a setting of high water stress. *QJM-An International Journal of Medicine* 2017; **110**(12):855-856.
43. JOHN TJ, PELLIZZON AS, BATES WD, CHOTHIA M. IgG4-related kidney disease: a rare cause of tubule-interstitial nephritis. *African Journal of Nephrology* 2017; **20**(1):18-20.
44. JOHN TJ, PLEKKER D, IRUSEN EM, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Does access to private healthcare influence potential lung cancer cure rates? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(8):687-690.
45. KABWE L, PECORARO AJK. A rare cause of aortic regurgitation. *SA Heart* 2017; **14**(2):110-111.
46. KAPEMBWA KC, BAPOO NA, TANNOR EK, DAVIDS MR. Peritoneal dialysis technique survival at Tygerberg Hospital in Cape Town, South Africa. *African Journal of Nephrology* 2017; **20**(1):25-33.
47. KLEYNHANS-CORNELISSEN L, RUZIVE S, EHLERS L, THIART L, CHEGOU NN, CONRADIE M, KRIEL M, STANLEY K, VAN DER SPUY GD, KIDD M, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G, RONACHER K. Changes in Host Immune-Endocrine Relationships during Tuberculosis Treatment in Patients with Cured and Failed Treatment Outcomes. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2017; **8**:690, 13 pages.
48. LALLA U, ALLWOOD BW, SINHA ROY S, IRUSEN EM, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Endobronchial Valve Used as Salvage Therapy in a Mechanically Ventilated Patient with Intractable Life-Threatening Haemoptysis. *Respiration; International Review of Thoracic Diseases* 2017; **93**(6):436-440.
49. LOUW EH, CHOTHIA M. Residual renal function in chronic dialysis is not associated with reduced erythropoietin-stimulating agent dose requirements: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Nephrology* 2017; **18**(336):1-8.
50. LUYCKX VA, MILJETEIG I, EJIGU AM, MOOSA MR. Ethical Challenges in the Provision of Dialysis in Resource-Constrained Environments. *Seminars in Nephrology* 2017; **37**(3):273-286.
51. MASOUD S, IRUSEN EM, KOEGELENBERG CFN, DU PREEZ LJ, ALLWOOD BW. Outcomes of resectable pulmonary aspergilloma and the performance gap in a high tuberculosis prevalence setting: A retrospective study. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2017; **23**(1):8-13.
52. MASOUD S, KOEGELENBERG CFN, VAN WYK AC, ALLWOOD BW. Fatal tumour pulmonary embolism. *Respirology Case Reports* 2017; **5**(1):e00209.
53. MOKAYA J, GRAY WK, CARR JA. Beliefs, knowledge and attitudes towards Parkinson's disease among a Xhosa speaking black population in South Africa: A cross-sectional study. *Parkinsonism and Related Disorders* 2017; **41**:51-57.

54. NACHEGA JB, UTHMAN O, MOFENSON LM, ANDERSON J, KANTERS S, RENAUD F, FORD N, ESSAJEE S, DOHERTY M, MILLS EJ. Safety of Tenofovir Disoproxil Fumarate-Based Antiretroviral Therapy Regimens in Pregnancy for HIV-Infected Women and Their Infants: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2017; **76**(1):1-12.
55. NAKIMULI-MPUNGU E, WAMALA K, OKELLO J, NDYANABANGI S, KANTERS S, MOJTABAI R, NACHEGA JB, MILLS E, MUSISI S. Process Evaluation of a Randomized Controlled Trial of Group Support Psychotherapy for Depression Treatment Among People with HIV/AIDS in Northern Uganda. *Community Mental Health Journal* 2017; **53**(8):991-1004.
56. PARKER A, LAHRI S, TALJAARD JJ, KOEGELENBERG CFN. HIV-positive patients in the intensive care unit. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(11):929.
57. PECORARO AJK, DOUBELL AF, HERBST PG. Double atrial heart sound in a patient with 2:1 atrioventricular block. *SA Heart* 2017; **14**(1):44-45.
58. SCHWARTZ IS, KENYON C, LEHLOENYA R, CLAASENS S, SPENGANE Z, PROZESKY HW, BURTON R, PARKER A, WASSERMAN S, MEINTJES G, MENDELSON M, TALJAARD JJ, SCHNEIDER JW, BEYLIS N, MALOBA M, GOVENDER NP, COLEBUNDERS R, DLAMINI S. AIDS-related Endemic Mycoses in Western Cape, South Africa, and clinical mimics: A cross-sectional study of adults with advanced HIV and recent onset, widespread skin lesions. *Open Forum Infectious Diseases* 2017; **4**(4): ofx186, 7 pages.
59. SEBASTIAN S, JORDAAN HF, SCHNEIDER JW, MOOSA MR, DAVIDS MR. Calcific uraemic arteriolopathy (calciophylaxis) in patients on renal replacement therapy. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(2):140-144.
60. SHAW JA. Tezepelumab: A new pathway to asthma control. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2017; **23**(4):122.
61. SHAW JA, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Debugging: Is Routine Antimicrobial Prophylaxis Indicated in Medical Thoracoscopy? *Respiration; International Review of Thoracic Diseases* 2017; **94**:176-177.
62. SIMON D. Real-world effectiveness of once-daily fluticasone furoate plus vilanterol in the maintenance treatment of asthma: The Salford Lung Study. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2017; **23**(4):121.
63. SNYMAN HW, DU PREEZ LJ, PECORARO AJK. Out of hospital cardiac arrest due to spontaneous left ventricular rupture. *SA Heart* 2017; **14**(3):178-179.
64. TANNOR EK, ARCHER E, KAPEMBWA KC, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, DAVIDS MR. Quality of life in patients on chronic dialysis in South Africa: a comparative mixed methods study. *BMC Nephrology* 2017; **18**(4):1-9.
65. UTHMAN O, NACHEGA JB, ANDERSON J, KANTERS S, MILLS E, RENAUD F, ESSAJEE S, DOHERTY M, MOFENSON LM. Timing of initiation of antiretroviral therapy and adverse pregnancy outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet HIV* 2017; **4**(1):e21-e30.
66. VAN DE VYVER M. Intrinsic Mesenchymal Stem Cell Dysfunction in Diabetes Mellitus: Implications for Autologous Cell Therapy. *Stem Cells and Development* 2017; **26**(14):1042-1052.
67. VAN DER MERWE A, GRAEWE FR, ZÜHLKE AE, BARSDORF N, ZARRABI AD, VILJOEN JT, ACKERMANN HM, SPIES PV, OPONDO DO, AL-QAOUUD T, BEZUIDENHOUT K, NEL JD, BAILEY B, MOOSA MR. Penile allotransplantation for penis amputation following ritual circumcision: a case report with 24 months of follow-up. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(10099):1038-1047.

68. VAN DER MERWE A, ZARRABI AD, ZÜHLKE AE, BARSDORF N, MOOSA MR. Lessons learned from the world's first successful penis allotransplantation. *Journal of Materials Science-Materials in Medicine* 2017; **28**:27, 6 pages.
69. VAN DER MERWE PDT, RENSBURG M, HAYLETT WL, BARDIEN S, DAVIDS MR. Gitelman syndrome in a South African family presenting with hypokalaemia and unusual food cravings. *BMC Nephrology* 2017; **18**(38):1-8.
70. VAN HILLEGONDSBERG LS, CARR JA, BREY N, HENNING F. Using Eulerian video magnification to enhance detection of fasciculations in people with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Muscle and Nerve* 2017; **56**:1063-1067.
71. VAN RENSBURG A, HERBST PG, DOUBELL AF. A retrospective analysis of mitral valve pathology in the setting of bicuspid aortic valves. *Echo Research and Practice* 2017; **4**(2):21-28.
72. WILKEN E. Fiber and Prebiotics. *South African Gastroenterology Review* 2017; **15**:18-19.

Chapters in Books

1. MOODLEY K, MOOSA MR, KLING S. Justice. In: Moodley K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second Edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 91-104.

MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY / GENEESKUNDIGE MIKROBIOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. BARTH D, MAYOSI BM, BADRI M, WHITELAW AC, ENGEL ME. Invasive and non-invasive group A β -haemolytic streptococcal infections in patients attending public sector facilities in South Africa: 2003 - 2015. *Southern African Journal of Infectious Diseases (Formerly Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection)* 2018; **30**(1):12-17.
2. BHIGJEE AI, MOODLEY AA, ROOS I, WELLS C-L, RAMDIAL P, ESSER MM. The neuromyelitis optica presentation and the aquaporin-4 antibody in HIV-seropositive and seronegative patients in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2017; **18**(1): a684, 7 pages.
3. BOYLES TH, BRINK A, CALLIGARO G, COHEN C, DHEDA K, MAARTENS G, RICHARDS GA, VAN ZYL SMIT R, SMITH C, WASSERMAN S, WHITELAW AC, FELDMAN C. South African guideline for the management of community-acquired pneumonia in adults. *Journal of Thoracic Disease* 2017; **6**:1469-1502.
4. DE VILLIERS N, GLANZMANN B, VAN HELDEN EG, SCHOEMAN M, PETERSEN B-S, FRANKE A, LAU Y-L, URBAN MF, VAN HELDEN PD, ESSER MM, MOLLER M, KINNEAR CJ. Exome Sequencing Identifies a Novel *MAP3K14* Mutation in Recessive Atypical Combined Immunodeficiency. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2017; **8**: Article 1624, 15 pages.
5. DRAMOWSKI A, COTTON MF, WHITELAW AC. Surveillance of healthcare-associated infection in hospitalized South African children: Which method performs best? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(1):56-63.
6. DRAMOWSKI A, COTTON MF, WHITELAW AC. A framework for preventing healthcare-associated infection in neonates and children in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(3):192-195.

7. FANG Z, NEWTON-FOOT M, SAMPSON SL, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC. Two promoters in the *esx-3* gene cluster of *Mycobacterium smegmatis* respond inversely to different iron concentrations in vitro. *BMC Research Notes* 2017; **10**(1): 426, 10 pages.
8. GLANZMANN B, DE VILLIERS N, MOLLER M, GLASHOFF RH, NORTJE R, PETERSEN B-S, FRANKE A, SCHOEMAN M, URBAN MF, KINNEAR CJ, ESSER MM. A Primary immunodeficiency diseases odyssey - answer from the exome in a case with immunodeficiency and autoimmunity. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2017; **30**(4):278-283.
9. JOHN TJ, LALLA U, TALJAARD JJ, JOHN KG, SLABBERT JT, KOEGELEBERG CFN. An outbreak of community-acquired pseudomonas aeruginosa pneumonia in a setting of high water stress. *QJM-an International Journal of Medicine* 2017; **110**(12):855-856.
10. KALK E, SCHUBERT P, BETTINGER JA, COTTON MF, ESSER MM, SLOGROVE AL, WRIGHT CA. Placental pathology in HIV infection at term: a comparison with HIV-uninfected women. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2017; **22**(5):604-613.
11. KINNEAR CJ, GLANZMANN B, BANDA E, DE VILLIERS N, DURRHEIM GA, NEETHLING A, NEL EDLR, SCHOEMAN M, JOHNSON AG, VAN HELDEN PD, VAN HELDEN EG, ESSER MM, URBAN MF, MOLLER M. Exome sequencing identifies a novel TTC37 mutation in the first reported case of trichohepatoenteric syndrome (THE-S) in South Africa. *BMC Medical Genetics* 2017; **18**:26, 11 pages.
12. KUMAR S, BOUIC PJD, ROSENKRANZ B. Simultaneous HPLC Determination of Efavirenz, 8-Hydroxy Efavirenz, Neostigmine and Comparison of Separation Using a C18 and Biphenyl Column through Pharmacological Evaluation. *Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* 2017; **3**:353-360.
13. LIEBRICH W, ESSER MM, URBAN MF. PID123 A visit to a molecular diagnostic laboratory. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2017; **30**(2):114-115.
14. NEWTON-FOOT M, SNYMAN Y, MALOBA M, WHITELAW AC. Plasmid-mediated *mcr-1* colistin resistance in *Escherichia coli* and *Klebsiella spp.* clinical isolates from the Western Cape region of South Africa. *Antimicrobial Resistance and Infection Control* 2017; **6**: 78, 7 pages.
15. PEROVIC O, SINGH-MOODLEY A, GOVENDER NP, KULARATNE R, WHITELAW AC, CHIBABHAI V, NAICKER P, MBELLE N, LEKALAKALA R, QUAN V, SAMUEL C, VAN SCHALKWYK E. A small proportion of community-associated methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia, compared to healthcare-associated cases, in two South African provinces. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases* 2017; **36**(2):2519-2532.
16. RUHANYA V, JACOBS GB, GLASHOFF RH, ENGELBRECHT S. Clinical Relevance of Total HIV DNA in Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cell Compartments as a Biomarker of HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Disorders (HAND). *Viruses-Basel* 2017; **9**(11): 324, 17 pages.
17. SCHWARTZ IS, KENYON C, LEHLOENYA R, CLAASENS S, SPENGANE Z, PROZESKY HW, BURTON R, PARKER A, WASSERMAN S, MEINTJES G, MENDELSON M, TALJAARD JJ, SCHNEIDER JW, BEYLIS N, MALOBA M, GOVENDER NP, COLEBUNDERS R, DLAMINI S. AIDS-related Endemic Mycoses in Western Cape, South Africa, and clinical mimics: A cross-sectional study of adults with advanced HIV and recent onset, widespread skin lesions. *Open Forum Infectious Diseases* 2017; **4**(4): ofx186, 7 pages.

18. SLOGROVE AL, ESSER MM, COTTON MF, SPEERT DP, KOLLMANN TR, SINGER J, BETTINGER JA. A prospective cohort study of common childhood infections in South African HIV-exposed uninfected and HIV-unexposed infants. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**(2):e38-e44.
19. SMITH AM, SMOUSE SL, TAU NP, BAMFORD CM, MOODLEY VM, JACOBS C, MCCARTHY KM, LOURENS A, KEDDY KH. Laboratory-acquired infections of *Salmonella enterica* serotype Typhi in South Africa: phenotypic and genotypic analysis of isolates. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2017; **17**(1):656, 9 pages.
20. WALTERS E, DEMERS A, VAN DER ZALM MM, WHITELAW AC, PALMER M, BOSCH C, DRAPER HR, GIE RP, HESSELING AC. Stool Culture for Diagnosis of Pulmonary Tuberculosis in Children. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2017; **55**(12):3355-3365.
21. WALTERS E, VAN DER ZALM MM, PALMER M, BOSCH C, DEMERS A, DRAPER HR, GOUSSARD P, SCHAAF HS, FRIEDRICH SO, WHITELAW AC, WARREN RM, GIE RP, HESSELING AC. Xpert MTB/RIF on Stool is Useful for the Rapid Diagnosis of Tuberculosis in Young Children With Severe Pulmonary Disease. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**(9):837-843.

MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY / GENEESKUNDIGE FISIOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. ALSULTAN A, FURIN JJ, DU BOIS J, VAN BRAKEL E, CHHENG P, VENTER A, THIEL B, DEBANNE SA, DIACON AH, ET AL. Population Pharmacokinetics of AZD-5847 in Adults with Pulmonary Tuberculosis. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2017; **61**(10):e01066, 17 pages.
2. BOEREE MJ, HEINRICH N, AARNOUTSE RE, DIACON AH, DAWSON R, REHAL S, KIBIKI GS, CHURCHYARD G, HANEKOM M, VENTER A, ET AL. High-dose rifampicin, moxifloxacin and SQ109 for treating tuberculosis: a multi-arm, multi-stage randomised controlled trial. *Lancet. Infectious Diseases (Print)* 2017; **17**:39-49.
3. BOUTON TC, PHILLIPS PPJ, MITNICK CD, PELOQUIN CA, EISENACH KD, PATIENTIA RF, LECCA L, GOTUZZO E, DIACON AH, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER FT, ET AL. An optimized background regimen design to evaluate the contribution of levofloxacin to multidrug-resistant tuberculosis treatment regimens: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2017; **18**:563, 8 pages.
4. BOWLES S, JOUBERT E, DE BEER D, LOUW J, BRUNSCHWIG C, NJOROGI M, LAWRENCE N, WIESNER L, CHIBALE K, MULLER CJF. Intestinal transport characteristics and metabolism of *C*-glucosyl dihydrochalcone, Aspalathin. *Molecules* 2017; **22**:0.
5. DE JAGER V, VAN DER MERWE L, VENTER A, DONALD PR, DIACON AH. Time trends in sputum mycobacterial load and two-day bactericidal activity of isoniazid-containing antituberculosis therapies. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2017; **61**(4):e02088, 16 pages.
6. DLUDLA PV, ESSOP MF, GABUZA KB, MULLER CJF, LOUW J, JOHNSON R. Age dependent development of left ventricular wall thickness in type 2 diabetic (db/db) mice is associated with elevated low-density lipoprotein and triglyceride serum levels. *Heart and Vessels* 2017; **32**:1025-1031.
7. DLUDLA PV, JOUBERT E, MULLER CJF, LOUW J, JOHNSON R. Hyperglycemia-induced oxidative stress and heart disease-cardioprotective

- effects of rooibos flavonoids and phenylpyruvic acid-2-*O*- β -D-glucoside. *Nutrition and Metabolism* 2017; **14**:45, 18 pages.
8. DLUDLA PV, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, LOUW J, ESSOP MF, GABUZA KB, GHOR S, HUISAMEN B, JOHNSON R. Aspalathin protects the heart against hyperglycemia-induced oxidative damage by up-regulating *Nrf2* expression. *Molecules* 2017; **22**:129, 16 pages.
 9. DLUDLA PV, NKAMBULE BB, DIAS SC, JOHNSON R. Cardioprotective potential of N-acetyl cysteine against hyperglycaemia-induced oxidative damage: a protocol for a systemic review. *Systematic Reviews* 2017; **6**(96):s13643-017-0493-8, 5 pages.
 10. JACK BU, MALHERBE CJ, HUISAMEN B, GABUZA KB, MAZIBUKO SE, SCHULZE AE, JOUBERT E, MULLER CJF, LOUW J, PHEIFFER C. A polyphenol-enriched fraction of *Cyclopia intermedia* decreases lipid content in 3T3-L1 adipocytes and reduces body weight gain of obese db/db mice. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:216-229.
 11. JOHNSON R, DLUDLA PV, MULLER CJF, HUISAMEN B, ESSOP MF, LOUW J. The transcription Profile Unveils the Cardioprotective Effect of Aspalathin against Lipid Toxicity in an In Vitro H9c2 Model. *Molecules* 2017; **22**:219: 17 pages.
 12. JOHNSON R, SHABALALA S, LOUW J, KAPPO AP, MULLER CJF. Aspalathin reverts Doxorubicin-Induced Cardiotoxicity through Increased Autophagy and Decreased Expression of p53/mTOR/p62 Signalling. *Molecules* 2017; **22**:1589; 14 pages.
 13. KAYIGIRE XAK, FRIEDRICH SO, VAN DER MERWE L, DIACON AH. Acquisition of Rifampin Resistance in Pulmonary Tuberculosis. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2017; **61**(4):e02220, 16 pages.
 14. KISTAN J, LAHER F, OTWOMBE K, PANCHIA R, MAWAKA N, LEBINA L, DIACON AH, KANA BD, MARTINSON N. Pulmonary TB: varying radiological presentations in individuals with HIV in Soweto, South Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2017; **111**:132-136.
 15. LALINDE-ACEVEDO PC, MAYORGA-TORRES MANEUL, AGARWAL A, DU PLESSIS SS, AHMAD G, CADAVID AP, CARDONA MAYA WD. Physically Active Men Show better Semen Parameters than Their Sedentary Counterparts. *International Journal of Fertility and Sterility* 2017; **11**(3):156-165.
 16. NDUHIRABANDI F, HUISAMEN B, STRIJDOM JG, LOCHNER A. Role of melatonin in glucose uptake by cardiomyocytes from insulin-resistant Wistar rats. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2017; **28**(6):362-369.
 17. NEL SSJ, STRIJDOM JG, GENIS A, EVERSON FP, VAN WIJK R, KOTZE SH. A histomorphometric study on the effects of antiretroviral therapy (ART) combined with a high-calorie diet (HCD) on aortic perivascular adipose tissue (PVAT). *Acta Histochemica* 2017; **119**:555-562.
 18. OYEYIPO IP, VAN DER LINDE M, DU PLESSIS SS. Environmental Exposure of Sperm Sex-Chromosomes: A Gender Selection technique. *Toxicology Research* 2017; **33**(4):315-323.
 19. PATTEN VA, CHABAESELE I, SISHI BJN, VAN VUUREN D. Cardiomyocyte differentiation: Experience and observations from 2 laboratories. *SA Heart* 2017; **14**(2):96-107.
 20. SALIE R, LOCHNER A, LOUBSER DJ. The significance of the washout period in preconditioning. *Cardiovascular Therapeutics* 2017; **35**:e12252, 10 pages.
 21. SHABALALA S, MULLER CJF, LOUW J, JOHNSON R. Polyphenols, autophagy and doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity. *Life Sciences* 2017; **180**:160-170.

22. STRIJDOM JG, DE BOEVER P, WALZL G, ESSOP MF, NAWROT TS, WEBSTER I, WESTCOTT C, MASHELE N, EVERSON FP, MALHERBE ST, STANLEY K, KESSLER HH, STELZL E, GOSWAMI N. Cardiovascular risk and endothelial function in people living with HIV/AIDS: design of the multi-site, longitudinal EndoAfrica study in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2017; **17**:41, 9 pages.
23. TRUTER D, STRIJDOM JG, EVERSON FP, KOTZE SH. Mucin secreting cells in the stomach and colon are altered by combination antiretroviral treatment in an obese rat model. *Acta Histochemica* 2017; **119**:122-128.
24. VAN NIEKERK G, DAVIDS LM, HATTINGH SM, ENGELBRECHT AM. Cancer stem cells: A product of clonal evolution? *International Journal of Cancer* 2017; **140**:993-999.
25. WALTERS E, VAN DER ZALM MM, PALMER M, BOSCH C, DEMERS A, DRAPER HR, GOUSSARD P, SCHAAF HS, FRIEDRICH SO, WHITELAW AC, WARREN RM, GIE RP, HESSELING AC. Xpert MTB/RIF on Stool is Useful for the Rapid Diagnosis of Tuberculosis in Young Children With Severe Pulmonary Disease. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**(9):837-843.
26. WEBSTER I, SALIE R, MARAIS E, FAN WJ, MAARMAN GJ, HUISAMEN B, LOCHNER A. Myocardial susceptibility to ischaemia/reperfusion in obesity: a re-evaluation of the effects of age. *BMC Physiology* 2017; **17**(3):s12899-017-0030, 13 pages.
27. WEBSTER I, SMITH A, LOCHNER A, HUISAMEN B. The Role of MKP-1 in Insulin-Induced Cardioprotection. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2017; **31**:247-254.
28. WESTCOTT C, GENIS A, MTHETHWA M, GRAHAM R, VAN VUUREN D, HUISAMEN B, STRIJDOM JG. Fenofibrate protects endothelial cells against the harmful effects of TNF-alpha. *SA Heart* 2017; **14**:22-34.

MEDICAL VIROLOGY / GENEESKUNDIGE VIROLOGIE

Journal articles

1. ASSOUMOU MKO, NGUEFACK G, JACOBS GB, GUIDEM E, DOH G, MESEMBE MT, LYONGA E, IKOMEY GM. Effects of Storage: Whole Blood Specimens for CD4-T Lymphocytes Determination in Yaoundé, Cameroon. *Health Sciences & Diseases* 2017; **18**(4):15-18.
2. CHOTUN BN, PREISER W, VAN RENSBURG C, FERNANDEZ PW, THERON GB, GLEBE D, ANDERSSON MI. Point-of-care screening for hepatitis B virus infection in pregnant women at an antenatal clinic: A South African experience. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(7):e0181267, 11 pages.
3. CIHAMBANYA KL, DE BEER C. Association between Respiratory Syncytial Virus Infection in Infancy and Subsequent Asthma: A Meta-Analysis of Observational Studies. *JSM Allergy Asthma* 2017; **2**(1):1-5.
4. DOH G, IKOMEY GM, NJENDA DT, GICHANA JO, KATUSIIME MGK, NDZE VN, ZEIER M, MESEMBE MT, FOKUNANG C, ASSOUMOU MCO, TEBEU P-M, ATANGANA PA, JACOBS GB. Oncogenic Human Papillomavirus Genotypes 16 and 18 Prevalence Among women with Normal Cervical Cytology and Neoplasia in Cameroon: A systematic Review. *Health Sciences & Diseases* 2017; **18**(3):3-11.
5. FRIGATI LJ, WYNBERG E, MARITZ J, HOLGATE SL, COTTON MF, RABIE H. Antiretroviral Treatment Initiated in the First Month of Life. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**:584-587.

6. IKOMEY GM, ASSOUMOU MCO, GICHANA JO, NJENDA DT, MIKASI SG, MESEMBE MT, LYONGA E, JACOBS GB. Observed HIV drug resistance associated mutations amongst naïve immunocompetent children in Yaoundé, Cameroon. *Germes* 2017; 7(4):178 - 185.
7. INNES SEV, VAN TOORN R, OTWOMBE K, DOBBELS EFM, VAN ZYL GU, COTTON MF, LAUGHTON B. Late-onset HIV encephalopathy in children with long-standing virologic suppression followed by slow spontaneous recovery despite no change in antiretroviral therapy. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; 36(11):e264-e267.
8. KERR TJ, MATTHEE CA, MATTHEE S, GOVENDER D, ENGELBRECHT S. Evaluating the diversity of the Feline Immunodeficiency Virus (FIV): a leopard perspective. *African Journal of Wildlife Research (Formerly: South African Journal of Wildlife Research)* 2017; 2(47):92–105.
9. LOPES T, CABLE R, PISTORIUS C, MAPONGA TG, IJAZ S, PREISER W, TEDDER R, ANDERSSON MI. Racial differences in seroprevalence of HAV and HEV in blood donors in the Western Cape, South Africa: a clue to the predominant HEV genotype? *Epidemiology and Infection* 2017; 145(9): 1910-1912.
10. MALL AS, HABTE H, MTHEMBU Y, PEACOCKE J, DE BEER C. Mucus and Mucins: do they have a role in the inhibition of the human immunodeficiency virus? *Virology Journal* 2017; 14(1):192, 14 pages.
11. MAPONGA TG, MATSHA RM, MORIN S, SCHEIBE A, SWAN T, ANDRIEUX-MEYER I, SPEARMAN CW, KLEIN M, ROCKSTROH JK. Highlights from the 3rd international HIV/viral hepatitis Co-infection meeting - HIV/viral hepatitis: improving diagnosis, antiviral therapy and access. *Hepatology, Medicine and Policy* 2017; 2: 8, 9 pages.
12. MARITZ J, MAHARAJ JN, COTTON MF, PREISER W. Interpretation of indeterminate HIV I PCR results are influenced by changing vertical transmission prevention regimens. *Journal of Clinical Virology* 2017; 95:86-89.
13. MOYO S, KOTOKWE KP, MOHAMMED T, BOLEO C, MUPFUMI L, CHISHALA S, TSALAILE L, BUSSMANN H, GASEITSIWE S, MUSONDA R, MAKHEMA J, BAUM M, MARLINK R, ENGELBRECHT S, ESSEX M, NOVITSKY V. Low False recent Rate of Limiting Antigen-Avidity Assay Combined with HIV-1 Data in Botswana. *AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses* 2017; 33(1): 17-18.
14. MOYO S, WILKINSON E, VANDORMAEL A, WANG R, WENG J, KOTOKWE KP, GASEITSIWE S, MAKHEMA J, MUSONDA R, ESSEX M, DE OLIVEIRA T, ENGELBRECHT S, NOVITSKY V. Pairwise diversity and tMRCA as potential markers for HIV infection recency. *Medicine* 2017; 96(6): e6041, 6 pages.
15. NEWMAN HM, MARITZ J. Basic overview of method validation in the clinical virology laboratory. *Reviews in Medical Virology* 2017; 27(5): e1940, 7 pages.
16. O HARA GA, MC NAUGHTON AL, MAPONGA TG, JOOSTE P, OCAMA P, CHILENGI R, MOKAYA J, LIYAYI MI, WACHIRA T, GIKUNGI DM, BURBRIDGE L, O DONNELL D, AKIROR CS, SLOAN D, TORIMIRO J, YINDOM LM, WALTON R, ANDERSSON MI, MARSH K, NEWTON R, MATTHEWS P. Hepatitis B virus infection as a neglected tropical disease. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2017; 10(11): e0005842, 9 pages.
17. PAREDES R, TZOU PL, VAN ZYL GU, BARROW G, CAMACHO R, CARMONA S, GRANT PM, GUPTA RK, HAMERS RL, HARRIGAN R, JORDAN M, KANTOR R, KATZENSTEIN DA, KURITZKES D, MALDARELLI F, OTELEA D, WALLIS C, SCHAPIRO M, SHAFER RW. Collaborative update of a rule-based expert system for HIV-1 genotypic resistance test interpretation. *PLoS One* 2017; 12(7): e0181357, 31 pages.

18. PAUL RH, PHILLIPS S, HOARE J, LAIDLAW DH, CABEEN R, OLBRICHT GR, SU Y, STEIN DJ, ENGELBRECHT S, SEEDAT S, SALMINEN LE, BAKER LM, HEAPS J, JOSKA J. Neuroimaging abnormalities in clade C HIV are independent of Tat genetic diversity. *Journal of Neurovirology* 2017; **23**(2):319-328.
19. RHEE S, VARGHESE V, HOLMES SP, VAN ZYL GU, STEEGEN K, BOYD MA, COOPER DA, NSANZIMANA S, SARAVANAN S, CHARPENTIER C, DE OLIVEIRA T, ETIEBET MA, GARCIA F, GOEDHALS D, GOMES P, GÜNTARD HF, HAMERS RL, HOFFMANN CJ, HUNT G, JIAMSAKUL A, ET AL. Mutational Correlates of Virological Failure in Individuals Receiving a WHO-Recommended Tenofovir-Containing First-Line Regimen: An International Collaboration. *EBioMedicine* 2017; **18**:225-235.
20. ROSSOUW T, TUCKER JD, VAN ZYL GU, SIKWESI K, GODFREY C. Barriers to HIV remission research in low- and middle-income countries. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2017; **20**(1):21521, 9 pages.
21. RUHANYA V, JACOBS GB, GLASHOFF RH, ENGELBRECHT S. Clinical Relevance of Total HIV DNA in Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cell Compartments as a Biomarker of HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Disorders (HAND). *Viruses-Basel* 2017; **9**(11):324, 17 pages.
22. SUDENGA L, TORRES BN, BOTHA MHH, ZEIER MD, ABRAHAMSEN ME, GLASHOFF RH, ENGELBRECHT S, SCHIM VAN DER LOEFF MF, VAN DER LAAN LE, KIPPING S, TAYLOR D, GIULIANO AR. HPV Serostatus Pre- and Post- Vaccination in a Randomized Phase II Preparedness Trial among Young Western Cape, South African Women: The EVRI Trial. *Papillomavirus Research* 2017; **3**:50-56.
23. VAN ZYL GU, GROBBELAAR CJ, CLAASSEN M, BOCK PA, PREISER W. Moderate levels of pre-therapy drug resistance (PDR) in a generalised epidemic: time for better first-line ART? *AIDS* 2017; **31**(17):2387-2391.
24. VAN ZYL GU, KATUSIIME MGK, WIEGAND A, MCMANUS WR, BALE MJ, HALVAS EK, LUKE B, BOLTZ VF, SPINDLER J, LAUGHTON B, ENGELBRECHT S, COFFIN JM, COTTON MF, ET AL. No evidence of HIV replication in children on antiretroviral therapy. *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 2017; **127**(10):3827-3834.

Proceedings International

1. VAN HELDEN L, KORSMAN SNJ, GREWAR JD, THOMPSON P, ISAACS S, PICOZZI K, ANDERSSON MI, PREISER W. *Surveillance to investigate the epidemiology of potentially zoonotic hepatitis E in commercial pig herds supplying Cape Town, South Africa*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Animal Health Surveillance Conference: Beyond animal health surveillance (ICAHS³), Rotorua, New Zealand, New Zealand Veterinary Association 2017: 317-319.

MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND HUMAN GENETICS / MOLEKULÊRE BIOLOGIE & MENSGENETIKA

Journal articles

1. AGGARWAL A, PARAI MK, SHETTY N, WALLIS D, WOOLHISER L, DUTTA NK, GALAVIZ S, SIRGEL FA, VAN DER MERWE RG, VAN HELDEN PD, ET AL.

- Development of a novel lead that targets *M. tuberculosis* polyketide synthase 13. *Cell* 2017; **170**(1):1-11.
2. AMICOSANTE M, D AMBROSIO L, MUNOZ M, MELLO FCQ, TEBRUEGGE M, CHEGOU NN, SEGHRUCHNI F, CENTIS R, ET AL. Current use and acceptability of novel diagnostic tests for active tuberculosis: a worldwide survey. *Jornal Brasileiro de Pneumologia* 2017; **43**(5):380-392.
 3. AUDAIN E, USZKOREIT J, SACHSENBERG T, PFEUFFER J, LIANG X, HERMJAKOB H, SANCHEZ A, EISENACHER M, REINERT K, TABB D, KOHLBACHER O, PEREZ-RIVEROL Y. In-Depth analysis of protein inference algorithms using multiple search engines and well-defined metrics. *Journal of Proteomics* 2017; **150**(1):170-182.
 4. AWONIYI DO, BAUMANN R, CHEGOU NN, KRIEL BA, JACOBS R, KIDD M, LOXTON AG, KAEMPFER S, SINGH M, WALZL G. Detection of a combination of serum IgG and IgA antibodies against selected mycobacterial targets provides promising diagnostic signatures for active TB. *Oncotarget* 2017; **8**(23):37525-37537.
 5. BITTREMIEUX W, WALZER M, TENZER S, ZHU W, SALEK RM, EISENACHER M, TABB D. The Human Proteome Organization-Proteomics Standards Initiative Quality Control Working Group: Making Quality Control more accessible for Biological Mass Spectrometry. *Analytical Chemistry* 2017; **89**(1):4474-4479.
 6. BROWNSTEIN AJ, ZIGANSHIN BA, KUIVANIEMI SH, BODY SC, BALE AE, ELEFTERIADES JA. Genes associated with thoracic aortic aneurysm and dissection. *Aorta* 2017; **5**(1):11-20.
 7. BRUNS A, TANNER M, BOTHA L, WILLIAMS MC, O'BRIEN S, FOSGATE GT, VAN HELDEN PD, CLARKE J, MICHEL AL. Diagnosis and implications of *mycobacterium bovis* infection in banded mongoose (*Mungos mungo*) in the Kruger National Park, South Arica. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 2017; **53**(1):19-29.
 8. BUNJUN R, RIOU C, SOARES AP, THAWER N, MULLER TL, KIRAVU A, GINBOT Z, ONI T, GOLIATH R, KALSDORF B, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER FT, HANEKOM W, WALZL G, WILKINSON RJ, BURGERS WA. Effect of HIV on the Frequency and Number of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*-specific CD4+ T Cells in Blood and Airways during Latent *M. tuberculosis* Infection. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2017; **216**(12):1550-1560.
 9. CALLIGARO G, ZIJENAH LS, PETER JG, THERON GDV, BUSER V, MCNERNEY R, BARA W, BANDASON T, GOVENDER U, TOMASICCHIO M, SMITH L, MAYOSI BM, DHEDA K. Effect of new tuberculosis diagnostic technologies on community-based intensified case finding: a multicentre randomised controlled trial. *Lancet. Infectious Diseases (Print)* 2017; **17**:441-450.
 10. CHOUDHURY A, RAMSAY M, HAZELHURST S, ARON S, BARDIEN S, BOTHA G, CHIMUSA ER, CHRISTOFFELS A, GAMIELDIEN J, SEFID-DASHTI MJ, JOUBERT F, MEINTJES A, MULDER N, RAMESAR R, REES DJG, SCHOLTZ K, SENGUPTA D, SOODYALL H, VENTER P, WARNICH L, PEPPER MS. Whole-genome sequencing for an enhanced understanding of genetic variation among South Africans. *Nature Communications* 2017; **8**(1):12.
 11. CLARKE C, PATTERSON SJ, DREWE JA, VAN HELDEN PD, MILLER MA, PARSONS SDC. Development and evaluation of a diagnostic cytokine-release assay for *Mycobacterium suricattae* infection in meerkats (*Suricata suricatta*). *BMC Veterinary Research* 2017; **13**: 2, 6 pages.
 12. CLOETE R, AKURUGU WA, WERELY CJ, VAN HELDEN PD, CHRISTOFFELS A. Structural and functional effects of nucleotide variation on the human TB

- drug metabolizing enzyme arylamine *N-acetyltransferase* 1. *Journal of Molecular Graphics and Modelling* 2017; **75**(1):330-339.
13. DE R, VERMA SS, HOLZINGER E, HALL M, BURT A, CARRELL DS, CROSSLIN DR, JARVIK GP, KUIVANIEMI SH, KULLO IJ, LANGE LA, LANKTREE MB, LARSON BMH, NORTH KE, REINER AP, TRAGANTE V, TROMP GC, GILBERT-DIAMOND D. Identifying gene-gene interactions that are highly associated with four quantitative lipid traits across multiple cohorts. *Human Genetics* 2017; **136**(2):165-178.
 14. DE VILLIERS N, GLANZMANN B, VAN HELDEN EG, SCHOEMAN M, PETERSEN B-S, FRANKE A, LAU Y-L, URBAN MF, VAN HELDEN PD, ESSER MM, MOLLER M, KINNEAR CJ. Exome Sequencing Identifies a Novel *MAP3K14* Mutation in Recessive Atypical Combined Immunodeficiency. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2017; **8**: Article 1624, 15 pages.
 15. DE WET J, JORDAAN HF, KANNENBERG SMH, TOD BM, GLANZMANN B, VISSER WI. Pyoderma gangrenosum, acne, and suppurative hidradenitis syndrome in end-stage renal disease successfully treated with adalimumab. *Dermatology Online Journal* 2017; **23**(12):1-6.
 16. DEUTSCH EW, ORCHARD S, BINZ P, BITTREMIEUX W, EISENACHER M, HERMJAKOB H, KAWANO R, LAM H, MAYER G, MENSCHAERT G, PEREZ-RIVEROL Y, SALEK RM, TABB D, TENZER S, VIZCAINO JA, WALZER M, JONES AR. Proteomics Standards Initiative: Fifteen Years of Progress and Future Work. *Journal of Proteome Research* 2017; **16**(12):4288-4298.
 17. DHEDA K, GUMBO T, MAARTENS G, DOOLEY KE, MCNERNEY R, MURRAY MB, FURIN J, NARDELL EA, LONDON L, LESSEM E, THERON GDV, VAN HELDEN PD, SIRGEL FA, SCHAAF HS, HESSELING AC, WARREN RM, ET AL. The epidemiology, pathogenesis, transmission, diagnosis, and management of multidrug-resistant, extensively drug-resistant, and incurable tuberculosis. *Lancet Respiratory Medicine* 2017; **5**(4):291-360.
 18. DHEDA K, LIMBERIS J, PIETERSEN E, PHELAN JE, ESMAIL A, LESOSKY M, FENNELLY KP, TE RIELE J, MASTRAPA B, STREICHER EM, DOLBY T, ABDALLAH AM, BEN-RACHED F, SIMPSON JA, SMITH L, GUMBO T, VAN HELDEN PD, SIRGEL FA, MCNERNEY R, THERON GDV, PAIN A, CLARK TG, WARREN RM. Outcomes, infectiousness, and transmission dynamics of patients with extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis and home-discharged patients with programmatically incurable tuberculosis: a prospective cohort study. *Lancet* 2017; **5**:269-281.
 19. DIPPENAAR A, PARSONS SDC, MILLER MA, HLOKWE T, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, ADROUB SA, ABDALLAH AM, PAIN A, WARREN RM, MICHEL AL, VAN HELDEN EG. Progenitor strain introduction of *Mycobacterium bovis* at the wildlife-livestock interface can lead to clonal expansion of the disease in a single ecosystem. *Infection, Genetics and Evolution* 2017; **51**(1):235-238.
 20. DLUDLA PV, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, LOUW J, ESSOP MF, GABUZA KB, GHOOR S, HUISAMEN B, JOHNSON R. Aspalathin protects the heart against hyperglycemia-induced oxidative damage by up-regulating *Nrf2* expression. *Molecules* 2017; **22**:129, 16 pages.
 21. DU PLESSIS J, CLOETE R, BURCHELL L, PARKER P, WARREN RM, CHRISTOFFELS A, WIGNESHWERARAJ S, SAMPSON SL. Exploring the potential of T7 bacteriophage protein Gp2 as a novel inhibitor of mycobacterial RNA polymerase. *Tuberculosis* 2017; **106**(1):82-90.
 22. DU PLESSIS-BURGER N, JACOBS R, GUTSCHMIDT A, FANG Z, VAN HELDEN PD, LUTZ MB, HESSELING AC, WALZL G. Phenotypically resembling myeloid

- derived suppressor cells are increased in children with HIV and exposed/infected with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *European Journal of Immunology* 2017; **47**:107-118.
23. FAMEWO EB, CLARKE AM, WIID IJF, NGWANE AH, VAN HELDEN PD, AFOLAYAN AJ. Anti-mycobacterium tuberculosis activity of polyherbal medicines used for the treatment of tuberculosis in Eastern Cape, South Africa. *African Health Sciences* 2017; **17**(3):780-789.
 24. FANG Z, NEWTON-FOOT M, SAMPSON SL, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC. Two promoters in the *esx-3* gene cluster of *Mycobacterium smegmatis* respond inversely to different iron concentrations in vitro. *BMC Research Notes* 2017; **10**(1): 426, 10 pages.
 25. GLANZMANN B, DE VILLIERS N, MOLLER M, GLASHOFF RH, NORTJE R, PETERSEN B-S, FRANKE A, SCHOEMAN M, URBAN MF, KINNEAR CJ, ESSER MM. A Primary immunodeficiency diseases odyssey - answer from the exome in a case with immunodeficiency and autoimmunity. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2017; **30**(4):278-283.
 26. GORSKI M, VAN DER MOST PJ, TEUMER A, CHU AY, LI M, MIJATOVIC V, NOLTE IM, COCCA M, TALIUUM D, TROMP GC, ET AL. 1000 Genomes-based meta-analysis identifies 10 novel loci for kidney function. *Scientific Reports* 2017; **28**(7):10.
 27. GUO X, LI Z, MUELLER RS, YAO Q, ENG JK, TABB D, HERVEY WJ, PAN C. Sipros Ensemble improves database searching and filtering for complex metaproteomics. *Bioinformatics* 2018; **34**(5): 795–802.
 28. HAYCOCK PC, BURGESS SM, NOUNU A, ZHENG J, OKOLI GN, BOWDEN J, WADE KH, TIMPSON NJ, TROMP GC, KUIVANIEMI SH, ET AL. Association Between Telomere Length and Risk of Cancer and non-Neoplastic Diseases: A Mendelian Randomization Study. *JAMA Oncology* 2017; **3**(5):636-651.
 29. HEUNIS TDJ, DIPPENAAR A, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, VAN DER MERWE RG, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, PAIN A, SAMPSON SL, TABB D. Proteogenomic investigation of strain variation in clinical mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates. *Journal of Proteome Research* 2017; **16**(10):3841-3851.
 30. HIGGITT R, BUSS P, VAN HELDEN PD, MILLER MA, PARSONS SDC. Development of gene expression assays measuring immune responses in the spotted hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*). *African Zoology* 2017; **52**(2):99-104.
 31. HOLZINGER E, VERMA SS, MOORE CB, DE R, GILBERT-DIAMOND D, LANKTREE MB, PANKRATZ N, BURT A, KUIVANIEMI SH, TROMP GC, ET AL. Discovery and replication of SNP-SNP interactions for quantitative lipid traits in over 60,000 individuals. *BioData Mining* 2017; **10**(25):1-20.
 32. JACOBSON KR, BARNARD M, KLEINMAN MB, STREICHER EM, RAGAN EJ, WHITE LF, SHAPIRA O, DOLBY T, SIMPSON JA, SCOTT L, STEVENS W, VAN HELDEN PD, VAN RIE A, WARREN RM. Implications of failure to routinely diagnose resistance to second-line drugs in patients with rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis in Xpert MTB/RIF: A Multisite observational study. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2017; **64**(11):1502-1508.
 33. JONES GT, TROMP GC, KUIVANIEMI SH, GRETARSDOTTIR S, BAAS AF, GIUSSTI B, STRAUSS E, ET AL E. Meta-Analysis of genome-Wide association studies for abdominal Aortic aneurysm Identifies four new Disease-specific risk Loci. *Circulation Research* 2017; **120**(2):341-353.
 34. KANNAN M, BAYAM E, WAGNER C, RINALDI B, KRETZ PF, TILLY P, ROOS MR, MCGILLEWIE L, KINNEAR CJ, LOOS B, ET AL. WD40-repeat 47, a microtubule-associated protein, is essential for brain development and

- autophagy. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2017; **114**(44):E9308-E9317.
35. KAPP E, VISSER H, SAMPSON SL, MALAN SF, STREICHER EM, FOKA GB, WARNER DF, ENOGIERU AB, OMORUYI SI, EKPO OE, ZINDO FT, JOUBERT J. Versatility of 7-substituted Coumarin Molecules as antimycobacterial agents, Neuronal Enzyme Inhibitors and Neuroprotective Agents. *Molecules* 2017; **22**:21.
 36. KATALE BZ, MBUGI EV, SIAME KK, KEYJU JD, KENDALL SL, KAZWALA RR, DOCKRELL HM, FYUMAGWA RD, MICHEL AL, RWEYEMAMU MM, STREICHER EM, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, MATEE MI. Isolation and potential for transmission of *Mycobacterium bovis* at human-livestock-wildlife interface of the Serengeti ecosystem, Northern Tanzania. *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases* 2017; **64**(1):815-825.
 37. KAUFMANN SHE, DOCKRELL HM, DRAGER N, HO MM, MCSHANE H, NEYROLLES O, OTTENHOFF THM, PATEL B, ROORDINK D, SPERTINI F, STENGER S, THOLE J, VERRECK FAW, WILLIAMS A, WALZL G, LOXTON AG. TBVAC2020: Advancing Tuberculosis Vaccines from Discovery to Clinical Development. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2017; **8**(1203):18.
 38. KAYIGIRE XAK, FRIEDRICH SO, VAN DER MERWE L, DIACON AH. Acquisition of Rifampin Resistance in Pulmonary Tuberculosis. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2017; **61**(4):e02220-16.
 39. KINNEAR CJ, GLANZMANN B, BANDA E, DE VILLIERS N, DURRHEIM GA, NEETHLING A, NEL EDLR, SCHOEMAN M, JOHNSON AG, VAN HELDEN PD, VAN HELDEN EG, ESSER MM, URBAN MF, MOLLER M. Exome sequencing identifies a novel TTC37 mutation in the first reported case of trichohepatoenteric syndrome (THE-S) in South Africa. *BMC Medical Genetics* 2017; **18**(26):11.
 40. KINNEAR CJ, VAN HELDEN EG, SCHURZ H, VAN HELDEN PD, MOLLER M. The role of human host genetics in tuberculosis resistance. *Expert Review of Respiratory Medicine* 2017; **11**(9): 721-737.
 41. KLEYNHANS-CORNELISSEN L, RUZIVE S, EHLERS L, THIART L, CHEGOU NN, CONRADIE M, KRIEL M, STANLEY K, VAN DER SPUY GD, KIDD M, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G, RONACHER K. Changes in Host Immune-Endocrine Relationships during Tuberculosis Treatment in Patients with Cured and Failed Treatment Outcomes. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2017; **8**:690, 13 pages.
 42. LE ROEX N, JOLLES AE, BEECHLER B, VAN HELDEN PD, VAN HELDEN EG. Toll-like receptor (TLR) diversity influences mycobacterial growth in African buffalo. *Tuberculosis* 2017; **104**(1):87-94.
 43. LEISCHING GR, PIETERSEN RD, VAN HEERDEN CJ, VAN HELDEN PD, WIID IJF, BAKER B. RNAseq reveals hypervirulence-specific host responses to *M.tuberculosis* infection. *Virulence* 2017; **8**(6):848-858.
 44. LEISCHING GR, WIID IJF, BAKER B. The association of OASL and type I interferons in the pathogenesis and survival of intracellular replicating bacterial species. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology* 2017; **7**:196, 6 pages.
 45. LI M, LI Y, WEEKS O, MIJATOVIC V, TEUMER A, HUFFMAN JE, TROMP GC, FUCHSBERGER C, KUIVANIEMI SH, ET AL. SOS2 and ACP1 Loci Identified through Large-scale Exome Chip analysis regulate Kidney development and Function. *Journal of the American Society of Nephrology: JASN* 2017; **28**(3):981-994.
 46. LIEBRICH W, ESSER MM, URBAN MF. PID123 A visit to a molecular diagnostic laboratory. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2017; **30**(2):114-115.

47. LOVEDAY M, RAMJEE A, OSBURN G, MASTER I, KABERA G, BRUST JCM, PADAYATCHI N, WARREN RM, THERON GDV. Drug-resistant tuberculosis in patients with minimal symptoms: favourable outcomes in the absence of treatment. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017; **21**(5):556-563.
48. LOXTON AG, KNAUL JK, GRODE L, GUTSCHMIDT A, MELLER C, EISELE B, JOHNSTONE H, VAN DER SPUY GD, MAERTZDORF J, KAUFMANN SHE, HESSELING AC, WALZL G, COTTON MF. Safety and immunogenicity of the recombinant BCG vaccine VPM1002 in HIV-unexposed newborn infants in South Africa. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology* 2017; **24**(2):e00439, 16 pages.
49. LUIES L, REENEN MV, RONACHER K, WALZL G, LOOTS DT. Predicting tuberculosis treatment outcome using metabolomics. *Biomacromolecules* 2017; **11**(12):1057-1067.
50. LUMKWANA D, DU TOIT A, KINNEAR CJ, LOOS B. Autophagic flux control in neurodegeneration: progress and precision targeting - where do we stand? *Progress in Neurobiology* 2017; **153**:64-85.
51. MALAN-MÜLLER S, FAIRBAIRN LR, HART SA, DANIELS W, DASHTI JS, KIDD M, SEEDAT S, GAMIELDIEN J, HEMMING SMJ. The role of microRNAs in the therapeutic action of D-cycloserine in a post-traumatic stress disorder animal model: an exploratory study. *Psychiatric Genetics* 2017; **27**(4):139-151.
52. MAROULI E, GRAFF M, MEDINA-GOMEZ C, LO KS, WOOD AR, KIAER TR, LU Y, SCHURMANN C, KUIVANIEMI SH, TROMP GC, ET AL. Rare and low-frequency coding variants alter human adult height. *Nature* 2017; **542**(1):186-190.
53. MARTIN AR, LIN M, GRANKA JM, MYRICK JW, LIU X, SOCKELL A, ATKINSON EG, WERELY CJ, MOLLER M, SANDHU M, KINGSLEY DM, VAN HELDEN EG, LIU X, DALY MJ, FELDMAN MW, GIGNOUX CR, BUSTAMANTE CD, HENN BM. An Unexpectedly Complex Architecture for Skin Pigmentation in Africans. *Cell* 2017; **171**:1340-1353.
54. MARTIN L, BYRNE AW, O'KEEFFE J, MILLER MA, OLEA-POPELKA F. Weather influences trapping success for tuberculosis management in European badgers (*Meles meles*). *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 2017; **63**:30, 8 pages.
55. MBUGI EV, KATALE BZ, LUPINDU AM, KEYYU JD, KENDALL SL, DOCKRELL HM, MICHEL AL, MATEE MI, VAN HELDEN PD. Tuberculosis Infection: Occurrence and risk factors in Presumptive Tuberculosis Patients of the Serengeti Ecosystem in Tanzania. *East African Health Research Journal* 2017; **1**(1):19-30.
56. MENDES KR, MALONE ML, NDUNGU JM, SUPONITSKY-KROYTER I, CAVETT VJ, MCENANEY PJ, MACCONELL AB, DORAN TM, RONACHER K, STANLEY K, UTSET O, WALZL G, PAEGEL BM, KODADEK T. High Throughput Identification of DNA-encoded IgG Ligands that Distinguish active and Latent *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Infections. *ACS Chemical Biology* 2017; **12**:234-243.
57. METCALFE JZ, STREICHER EM, THERON GDV, COLMAN RE, ALLENDER C, LEMMER D, WARREN RM, ENGELTHALER DM. Cryptic Microheteroresistance explains *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Phenotypic Resistance. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2017; **196**(9): 1191-1201.
58. METCALFE JZ, STREICHER EM, THERON GDV, COLMAN RE, PENALOZA B, ALLENDER C, LEMMER D, WARREN RM, ENGELTHALER DM. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Subculture results in Loss of Potentially Clinically

- relevant Heteroresistance. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2017; **61**(11): e00888, 7 pages.
59. MICHEL AL, LANE EP, DE KLERK-LORIST L, HOFMEYER M, VAN DER HEIJDEN MGA, BOTHA L, VAN HELDEN PD, MILLER MA, BUSS P. Experimental *Mycobacterium bovis* infection in three white rhinoceroses (*Ceratotherium simum*): Susceptibility, clinical and anatomical pathology. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(7): e0179943, 16 pages.
 60. MILLER MA, BUSS P, VAN HELDEN PD, PARSONS SDC. *Mycobacterium bovis* in a Free-Ranging Black rhinoceros, Kruger National Park, South Africa, 2016. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2017; **23**(3): 557–558.
 61. MILLER MA, DAVEY SC, VAN HELDEN LS, KETTNER F, WELTAN SM, LAST R, GREWAR JD, BOTHA L, VAN HELDEN PD. Paratuberculosis in a domestic dog in South Africa. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 2017; **88**: e1-e5.
 62. MILLER MA, MICHEL AL, VAN HELDEN PD, BUSS P. Tuberculosis in Rhinoceros: an underrecognized threat? *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases* 2017; **64**(1):1071-1078.
 63. MIOTTO P, TESSEMA B, TAGLIANI E, CHINDELEVITCH L, STARKS AM, EMERSON C, KIM PS, WARREN RM, ET AL. A standardised method for interpreting the association between mutations and phenotypic drug resistance in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *European Respiratory Journal* 2017; **50**(6):13.
 64. MUSVOSVI M, SHAH JA, SHEY M, HORNE J, WELLS RD, PETERSON GJ, COX JC, DAYA M, VAN HELDEN EG, LIN L, GOTTARDO R, HANEKOM W, SCRIBA T, HATHERILL M, HAWN TR. A Functional Toll-Interacting Protein Variant is Associated with Bacillus Calmette-Guérin-Specific Immune Responses and Tuberculosis *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2017; **196**(4):502-511.
 65. NAGEL S, STREICHER EM, KLOPPER M, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD. Isoniazid Resistance and Dosage as Treatment for Patients with Tuberculosis. *Current Drug Metabolism* 2017; **18**(1):1030-1039.
 66. NAIDOO P, THERON GDV, RANGAKA M, CHIHOTA VN, VAUGHAN L, BREY ZO, PILLAY Y. The South African tuberculosis care cascade: Estimated losses and methodological challenges. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2017; **216**(Suppl7):S702-S713.
 67. NAMUGANGA AR, CHEGOU NN, MUBIRI P, WALZL G, MAYANJA-KIZZA H. Suitability of saliva for tuberculosis diagnosis: comparing with serum. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2017; **17**(1):26.
 68. NEMES E, ROZOT V, GELDENHUYS H, BILEK N, MABWE S, ABRAHAMS D, MAKHETHE L, ERASMUS M, KEYSER A, TOEFY A, CLOETE Y, RATANGEE F, BLAUENFELDT T, RUHWALD M, WALZL G, SMITH B, LOXTON AG, ET AL. Optimization and Interpretation of Serial QuantiFERON Testing to Measure Acquisition of Mycobacterium tuberculosis Infection. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2017; **196**(5):638-648.
 69. OMODANISI EI, ABOUA YG, CHEGOU NN, OGUNTIBEJU OO. Heparoprotective, Antihyperlipidemic, and Anti-inflammatory Activity of *Moringa oleifera* in Diabetic-induced Damage in Male Wistar Rats. *Pharmacognosy Research* 2017; **9**(2):182-187.
 70. OYENIHI AB, CHEGOU NN, OGUNTIBEJU OO, MASOLA B. Centella asiatica enhances hepatic antioxidant status and regulates hepatic inflammatory cytokines in type 2 diabetic rats. *Pharmaceutical Biology* 2017; **55**(1):1671-1678.

71. PARSONS SDC, MORAR-LEATHER D, BUSS P, HOFMEYER J, MCFADYEN RP, RUTTEN VPMG, VAN HELDEN PD, MILLER MA, MICHEL AL. The Kinetics of the Humoral and Interferon-Gamm Immune Responses to Experimental *Mycobacterium bovis* Infection in the White Rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium simum*). *Frontiers in Immunology* 2017; **8**(1831):7.
72. ROCKWOOD N, PASIPANODYA JG, DENTI P, SIRGEL FA, LESOSKY M, GUMBO T, MEINTJES G, MCLLERON H, WILKINSON RJ. Concentration-Dependent antagonism and culture conversion in Pulmonary Tuberculosis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2017; **64**(10):1350-1359.
73. ROCKWOOD N, WILKINSON RJ, SIRGEL FA, STREICHER EM, WARREN RM, MEINTJES G. Low frequency of acquired isoniazid and rifampicin resistance in rifampicin-susceptible pulmonary tuberculosis in a setting of high HIV-1 infection and tuberculosis coprevalence. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2017; **216**:632-640.
74. ROSSEN LE, HANYIRE TG, DAWSON J, FOGGIN CM, MICHEL AL, HUYVAERT KP, MILLER MA, OLEA-PEPELKA F. Tuberculosis serosurveillance and management practices of captive African elephants (*Loxodonta africana*) in the Kavango-Zambezi Transfrontier Conservation Area. *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases* 2018; **65**(2):e344-e354.
75. SACHDEVA J, MAHAJAN A, CHENG J, BEATEN JT, LILLY B, KUIVANIEMI SH, HANS CP. Smooth muscle cell-specific Notch1 haploinsufficiency restricts the progression of abdominal aortic aneurysm by modulating CTGF expression. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(5): e0178538, 25 pages.
76. SHAN Y, TROMP GC, KUIVANIEMI SH, SMELTER DT, VERMA SS, RITCHIE MD, ELMORE JR, CAREY D, CONLEY YP, GORIN MB, WEEKS DE. Genetic risk models: Influence of model size on risk estimates and precision. *Genetic Epidemiology* 2017; **41**(4): 282-296.
77. STEWART LD, MCCALLAN L, MCNAIR J, MCGOLDRICK A, MORRIS R, MOYEN JL, DE JUAN FERRÉ L, ROMERO B, ALONSO E, PARSONS SDC, VAN HELDEN PD, ARAÚJO FR, GRANT IR. Multilaboratory evaluation of a Novel Laternal Flow Immunochromatographic assay for Confirming Isolation of *Mycobacterium bovis* from Veterinary Diagnostic Specimens. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2017; **55**(12):3411-3425.
78. STRIJDOM JG, DE BOEVER P, WALZL G, ESSOP MF, NAWROT TS, WEBSTER I, WESTCOTT C, MASHELE N, EVERSON FP, MALHERBE ST, STANLEY K, KESSLER HH, STELZL E, GOSWAMI N. Cardiovascular risk and endothelial function in people living with HIV/AIDS: design of the multi-site, longitudinal Endo Africa study in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2017; **17**: 41, 9 pages.
79. SYLVESTER TT, MARTIN L, BUSS P, LOXTON AG, HAUSLER GA, ROSSOUW L, VAN HELDEN PD, PARSONS SDC, OLEA-PEPELKA F, MILLER MA. Prevalence and risk factors for *Mycobacterium bovis* infection in African lions (*Panthera leo*) in the Kruger National Park. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 2017; **53**(2):372-376.
80. SYLVESTER TT, VILJOEN AJ, HOFMEYER M, HAUSLER GA, GOOSEN WJ, TORDIFFE ASW, BUSS P, LOXTON AG, WARREN RM, MILLER MA, VAN HELDEN PD, PARSONS SDC. Development of a Gene Expression assay for the Diagnosis of *Mycobacterium bovis* Infection in African Lions (*Panthera leo*). *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases* 2017; **64**(1):774-781.
81. THERON AK, ROTH RL, HOPE H, PARKINSON CJ, VAN DER WESTHUYZEN CW, STOYCHEV S, WIID IJF, PIETERSEN RD, BAKER B, KENYON CP.

- Differential inhibition of adenylylated and deadenylylated forms of *M.tuberculosis* glutamine synthetase as a drug discovery platform. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(10): e0185068, 22 pages.
82. THOMPSON E, DU Y, MALHERBE ST, SHANKAR S, BRAUN J, VALVO J, RONACHER K, TROMP GC, TABB D, ALLAND D, SHENAI S, VIA LE, WARWICK JM, ADEREM A, SCRIBA T, WINTER J, WALZL G, ZAK D. Host blood RNA signatures predict the outcome of tuberculosis treatment. *Tuberculosis* 2017; **107**:48-58.
 83. UREN CP, HENN BM, FRANKE A, WITTIG M, VAN HELDEN PD, VAN HELDEN EG, MOLLER M. A post-GWAS analysis of predicted regulatory variants and tuberculosis susceptibility. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(4): e0174738, 12 pages.
 84. UREN CP, MOLLER M, VAN HELDEN PD, HENN BM, VAN HELDEN EG. Population structure and infectious disease risk in Southern Africa. *Molecular Genetics and Genomics* 2017; **294**:499-509.
 85. VAN DER MERWE C, VAN DYK HC, ENGELBRECHT L, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN FH, KINNEAR CJ, LOOS B, BARDIEN S. Curcumin rescues a PINK1 knock down SH-SY5Y cellular model of Parkinson's disease from mitochondrial dysfunction and cell death. *Molecular Neurobiology* 2017; **54**:2752-2762.
 86. VAN DER MERWE C, VAN DYK HC, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN FH, KINNEAR CJ, BARDIEN S. Curcumin rescues a PINK1 knock down SH-SY5Y cellular model of Parkinson's disease from mitochondrial dysfunction and cell death. *Molecular Neurobiology* 2017; **54**(4):2752-2762.
 87. VAN DER MERWE PDT, RENSBURG M, HAYLETT WL, BARDIEN S, DAVIDS MR. Gitelman syndrome in a South African family presenting with hypokalaemia and unusual food cravings. *BMC Nephrology* 2017; **18**:38, 8 pages.
 88. VAN DER ZALM MM, VAN SOELEN N, MANDALAKAS A, JACOBSEN M, DETJEN AK, MARX FM, GREWAL HMS, COTTON MF, WALZL G, HESSELING AC. Re: "It May Be Too Early to Try to Prove the Effect of Deworming on Tuberculin Reactivity". *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**(2):241-242.
 89. VAN RENSBURG IC, KLEYNHANS-CORNELISSEN L, KEYSER A, WALZL G, LOXTON AG. B-cells with a FasL expressing regulatory phenotype are induced following successful anti-tuberculosis treatment. *Immunity, Inflammation and Disease* 2017; **5**(1):57-67.
 90. VAN RENSBURG IC, STANLEY K, BELTRAN C, RONACHER K, WALZL G, LOXTON AG. Successful TB treatment induces B-cells expressing FASL and IL5RA mRNA. *Oncotarget* 2017; **8**(2):2037-2043.
 91. VAN WYK N, DRANCOURT M, HENRISSAT B, KREMER L. Current perspectives on the families of glycoside hydrolases of Mycobacterium tuberculosis: their importance and prospects for assigning function to unknowns. *Glycobiology* 2017; **27**(2):11.
 92. VENTER R, DERENDINGER B, DE VOS M, PILLAY S, DOLBY T, KITCHIN N, SIMPSON JA, RUITERS A, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, THERON GDV. Mycobacterial genomic DNA from used Xpert MTB/RIF cartridges can be utilised for accurate second-line genotypic drug susceptibility testing and spoligotyping. *Scientific Reports* 2017; **7**: Article number: 14854, 9 pages.
 93. WALTERS E, VAN DER ZALM MM, PALMER M, BOSCH C, DEMERS A, DRAPER HR, GOUSSARD P, SCHAAF HS, FRIEDRICH SO, WHITELAW AC, WARREN RM, GIE RP, HESSELING AC. Xpert MTB/RIF on Stool is Useful for the Rapid Diagnosis of Tuberculosis in Young Children With Severe Pulmonary Disease. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**(9):837-843.

94. WILSON CR, GESSNER RK, MOOSA A, SELDON R, WARNER DF, MIZRAHI V, SOARES DE MELO C, SIMELANE SB, NCHINDA AT, SIRGEL FA, VAN HELDEN PD, ET AL. Novel Anti-tubercular 6-Dialkylaminopyrimidine Carboxamides from Phenotypic Whole-Cell High Throughput screening of a Soft Focus Library: structure activity Relationship and Target Identification Studies. *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 2017; **60**(24):10118-10134.
95. ZASS LJ, HART SA, SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ, MALAN-MÜLLER S. Neuroinflammatory genes associated with post-traumatic stress disorder: implications for comorbidity. *Psychiatric Genetics* 2017; **27**(1):1-16.
96. ZHOU J, CHEN L, ZHANG B, TIAN Y, LIU T, THOMAS SN, CHEN L, SCHNAUBELT M, BOJA E, HILTKE T, KINSINGER CR, RODRIGUEZ H, DAVIES SR, LI S, SNIDER JE, ERDMANN-GILMORE P, TABB D, ET AL. Quality Assessments of Long-Term Quantitative Proteomic Analysis of Breast Cancer Xenograft Tissues. *Journal of Proteome Research* 2017; **16**(1):4523-4530.

NEUROSURGERY / NEURO-CHIRURGIE

Journal articles

1. WALKER IS, VLOK AJ, KAMAT AS. A double-edged sword: The effect of technological advancements in the management of neurotrauma patients. *British Journal of Neurosurgery* 2017; **31**(1):89-93.

NUCLEAR MEDICINE / KERNGENEESKUNDE

Journal articles

Journal Articles

1. DONDI M, MARENGO M, MASSARDO T, MISHANI E, ELLMANN A, SOLANKI K, DELALOYE AB, LOBATO EE, MILLER RN, ORDONEZ FB, PAEZ D, PASCAL T. Comprehensive auditing in Nuclear Medicine through the International Atomic Energy Agency quality management audits in Nuclear Medicine program. Part 2 Analysis of results. *Seminars in Nuclear Medicine* 2017; **47**(6):687-693.
2. DONDI M, TORRES L, MARENGO M, MASSARDO T, MISHANI E, ELLMANN A, SOLANKI K, DELALOYE AB, LOBATO EE, MILLER RN, PAEZ D, PASCUAL TNB. Comprehensive auditing in Nuclear Medicine through the International Atomic Energy Agency quality management audits in Nuclear Medicine (QUANUM) program. Part 1: the QUANUM Program and Methodology. *Seminars in Nuclear Medicine* 2017; **47**(6):680-686.
3. DORUYTER AGG, GROENEWOLD NA, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ, WARWICK JM. Resting-state fMRI and social cognition: An opportunity to connect. *Human Psychopharmacology-Clinical and Experimental* 2017; **32**(5): e2627, 4 pages.
4. DU TOIT T, BLOEM LM, QUANSON JL, EHLERS R, SERAFIN AM, SWART AC. Profiling adrenal 11 β -hydroxyandrostenedione metabolites in prostate cancer cells, tissue and plasma: UPC²-MS/MS quantification of 11 β -hydroxytestosterone, 11keto-testosterone and 11keto-dihydrotestosterone. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2017; **166**:54-67.

5. HAMUNYELA RH, SERAFIN AM, AKUDUGU JM. Strong synergism between small molecule inhibitors of HER2, PI3K, mTOR and Bcl-2 in human breast cancer cells. *Toxicology in Vitro* 2017; **38**:117-123.
6. PRINCE DM, ROSSOUW DD, DAVIDS CR, RUBOW S. Development and evaluation of user-friendly single vial DOTA-peptide kit formulations, specifically designed for radiolabelling with 68-Ga from a tin dioxide 68-Ge/68-Ga generator. *Molecular Imaging and Biology* 2017; **19**:817-824.
7. SERAFIN AM, CHINHENGO A, FERNANDEZ PW, AKUDUGU JM. A multi-parameter approach for predicting prostate cancer. *Cogent Medicine* 2017; **4**:1329257, 9 pages.
8. THOMPSON EG, DU Y, MALHERBE ST, SHANKAR S, BRAUN J, VALVO J, RONACHER K, TROMP GC, TABB DL, ALLAND D, SHENAI S, VIA LE, WARWICK JM, ADEREM A, SCRIBA TJ, WINTER J, WALZL G, ZAK DE. Host blood RNA signatures predict the outcome of tuberculosis treatment. *Tuberculosis* 2017; **107**:48-58.

NURSING SCIENCE AND MIDWIFERY / VERPLEEGKUNDE EN VERLOSKUNDE

Journal articles

1. ADAMS R, DAMONS A, VAN DER HEEVER MM. Perceptions of clients on awareness and the geographical location of a South African university sexual health clinic. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1): a1350, 9 pages.
2. AYLWARD LA, CROWLEY T, STELLENBERG EL. The role of patient care workers in private hospitals in the Cape Metropole, South Africa. *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa* 2017; **40**(1): a1704, 8 pages.
3. BIKINESI LT, MASH R, JOYNER K. Prevalence of intimate partner violence and associated factors amongst women attending antenatal care at Outapi clinic, Namibia: A descriptive survey. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**:1512, 6 pages.
4. FORDS GM, CROWLEY T, VAN DER MERWE AS. The lived experiences of rural women diagnosed with the human immunodeficiency virus in the antenatal period. *Sahara J-Journal of Social Aspects of HIV-AIDS* 2017; **14**(1):85-92.
5. LOURENS GMA, BALLARD HH. The consequences of hospital revitalisation on staff safety and wellness. *Occupational Health Southern Africa* 2016; **22**(6):2-7.
6. M'RITHAA DKM, FAWCUS S, DE LA HARPE M, KORPELA M. Development spots in communication during the management of the intrapartum period: An interpretive multiple case study in a developing context. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1): a1239, 6 pages.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY / VERLOSKUNDE EN GINEKOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. ADACHI K, XU J, ANK B , WATTS DH, MOFENSON LM, PILOTTO JH, JOAO E, SANTOS B, FONSECA R, KREITCHMANN R, PINTO J, MUSSI-PINHATA MM, GRAY G, THERON GB, MORGADO MG, BRYSON YJ, VELOSO VG, KLAUSNER JD, MOYE J, NIELSEN-SAINES K. Cytomegalovirus Urinary Shedding in HIV-infected Pregnant Women and Congenital Cytomegalovirus Infection. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2017; **65**(3):405-413.
2. BOTHA MHH, DREYER G. Guidelines for cervical cancer screening in South Africa. *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology* 2017; **9**(1):8-12.
3. BOYD T, WRIGHT CA, ODENDAAL HJ, ELLIOTT AJ, SENS MA, FOLKERTH RD, ROBERTS DJ, KINNEY HC. The Stillbirth Classification System for the Safe Passage Study: Incorporating Mechanism, Etiology, and Recurrence. *Pediatric and Developmental Pathology* 2017; **20**(2):120-132.
4. BUTT JL, BOTHA MHH. Vulvar cancer is not a disease of the elderly: Treatment and outcome at a tertiary referral centre in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(11):1000-1004.
5. CHOI KW, SIKKEMA KJ, VYTHILINGUM B, GEERTS LTGM, FAURE SC, WATT MH, ROOS A, STEIN D. Maternal childhood trauma, postpartum depression and infant outcomes: Avoidant affective processing as a potential mechanism. *Journal of Affective Disorders* 2017; **211**(2017):107-115.
6. CHOTUN BN, PREISER W, VAN RENSBURG C, FERNANDEZ PW, THERON GB, GLEBE D, ANDERSSON MI. Point-of-care screening for hepatitis B virus infection in pregnant women at an antenatal clinic: A South African experience. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(7):e0181267, 11 pages.
7. CLUVER CA, NOVIKOVA N, ERIKSSON OA, BENGTSSON K, LINGMAN GK. Interventions for treating genital Chlamydia trachomatis infection in pregnancy. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **9**: Art. No.: CD010485, 71 pages.
8. CLUVER CA, NOVIKOVA N, KOOPMAN C, WEST HM. Planned early delivery versus expectant management for hypertensive disorders from 34 weeks gestation to term. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **1**: Art. No.: CD009273, 79 pages.
9. DIARRA A, BOTHA MHH. Invasive cervical cancer and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) Infection at Tygerberg Academic Hospital in the Period 2003-2007: demographics and characteristics. *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology* 2017; **9**(1):1-5.
10. DUKES KA, TRIPP T, PETERSEN JM, ROBINSON F, ODENDAAL HJ, ELLIOTT AJ, WILLINGER M, HERELD D, RAFFO C, KINNEY HC, GROENEWALD CA, ANGAL J, YOUNG R, BURD L. A modified Timeline Follow back assessment to capture alcohol exposure in pregnant women: Application in the Safe Passage Study. *Alcohol* 2017; **62**(2017):17-27.
11. DUKES KA, TRIPP T, WILLINGER M, ODENDAAL HJ, ELLIOTT AJ, KINNEY HC, ROBINSON F, PETERSEN JM, RAFFO C, HERELD D, GROENEWALD CA, ANGAL J, HANKINS G, BURD L, FIFER WP, MYERS MM, HOFFMAN HJ, SULLIVAN L. Drinking and smoking patterns during pregnancy: Development of group-based trajectories in the Safe Passage Study. *Alcohol* 2017; **62**(2017):49-60.

12. ECKLUND-FLORES L, MYERS MM, MONK C, PEREZ A, ODENDAAL HJ, FIFER WP. Maternal depression during pregnancy is associated with increased birth weight in term infants. *Developmental Psychobiology* 2017; **59**(3):314-323.
13. ENEVER AA, OOSTHUIZEN GA, SACKS N, BURGER MD, OBERHOLZER JF. Investigating the Performance of Custom Manufactured Cement Mounted Points when Grinding Ti6Al4V Alloys. *Journal for New Generation Sciences* 2017; **15**(2):88-107.
14. GEBHARDT GS. Tailored genetic testing provides answer to fetal anomaly. *Lancet* 2017; **389**:1858.
15. GELDENHUYS E, COLDREY JA, WRIGHT CA, NEL DG, ROBERTS DJ, BOYD T, ODENDAAL HJ. Fetal foot length at delivery as a tool for determining gestation length in non-macerated stillbirths. *International Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2017; **138**:107-112.
16. GOLDSTUCK N D, KLUGE J. Fourth Generation Oral Contraception - A new era in safety. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2017; **27**:25-28.
17. GOLDSTUCK N D, STEYN PS. Insertion of intrauterine devices after caesarean section: a systematic review update. *International Journal of Women's Health* 2017; **9**:205-212.
18. HALL DR, VAN NIEKERK AA. Reconsidering Counselling and Consent. *Developing World Bioethics* 2017; **17**(1):4-10.
19. HUMAN M, GOLDSTEIN RD, GROENEWALD CA, KINNEY HC, ODENDAAL HJ. Bereaved mothers' attitudes regarding autopsy of their stillborn baby. *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2017; **3**(23):93-96.
20. MARAIS C. Premenstrual tension syndrome and premenstrual dysphoric disorder. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2017; **27**(1):7-11.
21. MATSASENG T. Polycystic Ovary Syndrome: Management Review & Update. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2017; **27**(1):12-15.
22. MOMBERG M, BOTHA MHH, VAN DER MERWE FH, MOODLEY J. Women's experiences with cervical cancer screening in a colposcopy referral clinic in Cape Town, South Africa: a qualitative analysis. *BMJ Open* 2017; **7**(2):1-6.
23. PRINCE DL, VOLLMER L. The "DO'S AND DONT'S" of pregnancy - exploring the evidence. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2017; **27**(1):19-24.
24. RAZACK R, VAN DER MERWE FH, SCHUBERT P. Fine needle aspiration cytology of a nodal low-grade serous neoplasm: a case report of low-grade serous carcinoma arising from a serous borderline tumour with cyto-histological correlation. *Cytopathology* 2017; **28**(4):333-336.
25. ROSSOUW JN, HALL DR, MASON D, GEBHARDT GS. An audit of stillborn babies in mothers with diabetes mellitus at a tertiary South African Hospital. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2017; **22**(2):26-30.
26. STEYN N, DECLOEDT EH. Galactogogues: prescriber points for use in breastfeeding mothers. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2017; **27**(1):16-18.
27. STRUWIG M, DALMEYER P, KRUGER TF. Private Public Partnerships to Train Subspecialists in South Africa. *International Journal of Economics, Business and Management Research* 2017; **1**(4):149-167.
28. SUDENGA L, TORRES BN, BOTHA MHH, ZEIER MD, ABRAHAMSEN ME, GLASHOFF RH, ENGELBRECHT S, SCHIM VAN DER LOEFF MF, VAN DER LAAN LE, KIPPING S, TAYLOR D, GIULIANO AR. HPV serostatus pre- and post-vaccination in a randomized phase II preparedness trial among young Western Cape, South African women: The evri trial. *Papillomavirus Research* 2017; **3**:50-56.

29. THERON GB. Reducing perinatal mother to child transmission of HIV- success and challenges. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2017; **27**(1):1-2.
30. TISANE MA, VAN DER MERWE JL, HALL DR. Weight-related quality of life in obese, pregnant women in South Africa. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2017; **22**(3):43-46.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY / ARBEIDSTERAPIE

Journal articles

1. AROWOIYA AI, ELLOKER T, KARACHI F, MLENZANA N, JACOBS-NZUZI KHUABI LJ, RHODA A. Using the World Health Organization's Disability Assessment Schedule (2) to assess disability in community-dwelling stroke patients. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2017; **73**(1):1-7.
2. BUCHANAN H, VAN NIEKERK L, GALVAAN R. The first WFOT Congress in Africa: History in the making. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2017; **80**(5):271-272.
3. ENGELBRECHT MH, SHAW LE, VAN NIEKERK L. A Literature review on work transitioning of youth with disabilities into competitive employment. *African Journal of Disability* 2017; **6**(0):1-7.
4. ENGELBRECHT MH, VAN NIEKERK L, COETZEE Z, HAJWANI Z. Supported Employment for people with mental disabilities in South Africa: cost calculation of service utilisation. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2017; **47**(2):11-16.
5. GAMIELDIEN F, VAN NIEKERK L. Street Vending in South Africa: An entrepreneurial occupation. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2017; **47**(1):24-29.
6. JACOBS-NZUZI KHUABI LJ, BESTER J, GATLEY-DEWING KR, HOLMES S, JACOBS CK, SADLER BA, VAN DER WALT I. Occupational therapy students' perspectives on the core competencies of graduates to practise in the field of neurology. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2017; **9**(1):39-43.
7. NED LY, CLOETE LG, MJI G. The experiences and challenges faced by rehabilitation community service therapists within the South African Primary Healthcare health system. *African Journal of Disability* 2017; **6**: a311, 11 pages.
8. PLASTOW NA. Reconsidering the "Asphalt Identikit": A Qualitative Analysis of Driving Identities in British Older Adults in West London. *International Journal of Aging and Human Development* 2017; **84**(4):403-414.
9. TEUCHERT R, DE KLERK SM, VAN ZYL HC, CRONJE M, VAN ZYL NM, SCHOLTZ M. Occupational therapy intervention into Osteo-Arthritis of the Carpometacarpal joint of the thumb in the South African context. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2017; **47**(1):41-45.

OPHTHALMOLOGY / OOGHEELKUNDE

Journal articles

1. AREVALO JF, LASAVE A F, WU L, MAIA M, DIAZ-LLOPIS M, ALEZZANDRINI AA, BRITO M. Intravitreal bevacizumab for proliferative diabetic retinopathy Results from the Pan-American Collaborative Retina Study Group (PACORES)

- at 24 Months of Follow-up. *Retina-The Journal of Retinal and Vitreous Diseases* 2017; **37**:334-343.
2. AUNG T, OZAKI M, LEE MC, SCHLOTZER-SCHREHARDT U, THORLEIFSSON G, MIZOGUCHI T, IGO RP, HARIPRIYA A, WILLIAMS S E, RAUTENBACH RM, ZISKIND A, ET AL. Genetic association study of exfoliation syndrome identifies a protective rare variant at LOXL1 and five new susceptibility loci. *Nature Genetics* 2017; **49**(7):993-1003.
 3. BENNJI SM, DU PREEZ LJ, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, SMIT DP, RIGBY JM, KOEGELENBERG CFN, IRUSEN EM, ALLWOOD BW. Recurrent Pulmonary Aneurysms Hughes-Stovin Syndrome on the Spectrum on the Spectrum of Behcet Disease. *Chest* 2017; **152**(5):99-103.
 4. ENGELBRECHT JF, FREEMAN N, RAUTENBACH RM. Screening for retinitis in children with probable systemic cytomegalovirus infection at Tygerberg Hospital, Cape Town, South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2017; **11**(2):93-95.
 5. MEYER D. The Value of an Appreciation of Clinical Profiles in Communities as Aide-memoire When Faced with Difficult Ophthalmic Diagnoses. *Middle East African Journal of Ophthalmology* 2017; **24**(3):119-120.
 6. SMIT DP, MEYER D. HIV-induced uveitis: Would you recognise it if it looked straight at you? *AIDS* 2017; **31**(12):1777-1779.

ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY / ORTOPEIDIE

Journal articles

1. FERREIRA N, MARAIS LC. Calcific myonecrosis following snakebite. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2017; **16**(1):28-31.
2. FERREIRA N, MARAIS LC, ESTERHUIZEN T. Factors associated with treatment failure of aseptic tibial nonunions managed by circular external fixation. *Journal of Limb Lengthening and Reconstruction* 2017; **3**:31-36.
3. GORDON L, SCHWELLNUS M, SWANEVELDER S, JORDAAN E, DERMAN EW. Recent acute prerace systemic illness in runners increases the risk of not finishing the race: SAFER study V. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 2017; **51**:1295-1300.
4. HAINLINE B, DERMAN EW, VERNEC A, BUDGETT R, DEIE M, DVORAK J, HARLE C, HERRING S, MCNAMEE M, MEEUWISSE W, MOSELEY L, OMOLOLU B, ORCHARD J , PIPE A, PLUIM B, RAEDER J, SIEBERT C, STEWART M, STUART M, TURNER J, WARE M, ZINDEMAN D, ENGBRETSSEN L. International Olympic Committee consensus statement on pain management in elite athletes. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 2017; **51**:1245-1258.
5. MANN TNC, DONALD A, LAUGHTON B, LAMBERTS RP, LANGERAK NG. HIV encephalopathy with bilateral lower limb spasticity: upper limb motor function and level of activity and participation. *Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology* 2017; **59**:412-419.
6. MANN TNC, LAMBERTS RP, NUMMELA A, LAMBERT MI. Relationship between perceived exertion during exercise and subsequent recovery measurements. *Biology of Sport* 2017; **34**(1):3-9.
7. MANN TNC, LAUGHTON B, DONALD A, LANGERAK NG. HIV encephalopathy with bilateral lower limb spasticity: gross motor function and antiretroviral therapy. *Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology* 2017; **59**:407-411.

8. MKIZE S, FERREIRA N. Outcome of bilateral circular fixators in complex lower limb fractures. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2017; **16**(3):51-54.
9. SIEGL A, KOSEL E M, TAM N, KOSCHNICK S, LANGERAK NG, SKORSKI S, MEYER T, LAMBERTS RP. Submaximal Markers of Fatigue and Overreaching; Implications for Monitoring Athletes. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 2017; **38**:675-682.
10. TAM N, COETZEE DR, AHMED S, LAMBERTS RP, ALBERTUS-KAJEE Y, TUCKER R. Acute fatigue negatively affects risk factors for injury in trained but not well-trained habitually shod runners when running barefoot. *European Journal of Sport Science* 2017; **17**(9):1220-1229.
11. TAM N, DARRAGH IAJ, DIVEKAR NV, LAMBERTS RP. Habitual Minimalist Shod Running Biomechanics and the Acute Response to Running Barefoot. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 2017; **38**:770-775.
12. TAM N, PRINS D, DIVEKAR NV, LAMBERTS RP. Biomechanical analysis of gait waveform data: exploring differences between shod and barefoot running in habitually shod runners. *Gait and Posture* 2017; **58**:274-279.
13. VAN HEUKELUM M, BLAKE CA. Major disruption of the pelvic ring during normal vaginal delivery: A case report. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2017; **16**(1):24-27.
14. VIVIERS PL, KIRBY JH, VILJOEN JT, DERMAN EW. The Diagnostic Utility of Computer- Assisted Auscultation for the Early Detection of Cardiac Murmurs of Structural Origin in the Periodic Health Evaluation. *Sports Health* 2017; **9**(4):341-345.
15. WIESNER FJ, ERASMUS PJ, CHO KJ, MULLER JH. Patellofemoral arthroplasty changes the trochlear groove angle. *Journal of Mechanics in Medicine and Biology* 2017; **17**(3):1750068-1 - 1750068-9.

PAEDIATRIC SURGERY / PEDIATRIESE CHIRURGIE

Journal articles

1. FOURIE N, BANIEGHBAL B. Incidental Ingestion of Rare-Earth Magnet Toys: A Disappearing Complication. *Clinics in Surgery* 2017; **2**: 1706, 3 pages.
2. FOURIE N, BANIEGHBAL B. Is there an Increased Risk of Thoracoscopic Esophageal Leaks due to Intra-Pleural Pressures in Neonates. *JSM Cardiothoracic Surgery* 2017; **2**(2):1-4.
3. FOURIE N, BANIEGHBAL B. Pediatric Hydrocele: A Comprehensive Review. *Clinics in Surgery* 2017; **2**: 1448, 6 pages.
4. HAMUNYELA KS, BANIEGHBAL B, SIDLER D, IHUHUA P, SCHUBERT P. Pediatric Nodular Fasciitis: Case Series Report. *Clinics in Surgery* 2017; **2**:1745, 2 pages.
5. MOORE SW. Genetic impact on the treatment and management of Hirschsprung disease. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2017; **52**:218-222.
6. MOORE SW. Advances in understanding functional variations in the Hirschsprung disease spectrum (variant Hirschsprung disease). *Pediatric Surgery International* 2017; **33**:285-298.
7. SHER-LOCKETZ C, SCHUBERT P, MOORE SW, WRIGHT CA. Successful introduction of fine needle aspiration biopsy for diagnosis of pediatric lymphadenopathy. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**(8):811-814.
8. SIDLER D, EARP BD, VAN NIEKERK AA, MOODLEY K, KLING S. Targeting mothers and selling men what they do not want: A response to 'Missed

opportunities for circumcision of boys'. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(4):281.

PEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH / PEDIATRIE EN KINDERGESONDHEID

Journal articles

1. ABRAHAM DR. A portrait of my life with Lupus. *Joint Ability* 2017; **1**:4-5.
2. AFUNGCHWI GM, HESSELING PB, LADAS EJ. The role of traditional healers in the diagnosis and management of Burkitt lymphoma in Cameroon: understanding the challenges and moving forward. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2017; **17**:209.
3. ALLWOOD BW, GILLESPIE R, GALPERIN-AIZENBERG M, BATEMAN M, OLCKERS H, TABORDA-BARATA L, CALLIGARO G, SAID-HARTLEY Q, VAN ZYL-SMIT R, COOPER CB, VAN RIKXOORT E, GOLDIN J, BEYERS N, BATEMAN ED. Obstructive pulmonary disease in patients with previous tuberculosis: Pathophysiology of a community-based cohort. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(5):440-445.
4. ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P, SORANTIN E. Computed tomography in children with community-acquired pneumonia. *Pediatric Radiology* 2017; **47**(11):1431-1440.
5. BOCK PA, COX HS. Acute care – an important component of the continuum of care for HIV and tuberculosis in developing countries. *Anaesthesia* 2017; **72**:147-150.
6. BOCK PA, PHIRI C, PIWOWAR-MANNING E, KOSLOFF B, MANDLA N, YOUNG A, JAMES A, SCHAAP AB, SCHEEPERS M, DONNELL D, GRIFFITH S, EL-SADR W, SHANAUBE K, BEYERS N, HAYES R, FIDLER S, AYLES H. Understanding low sensitivity of community-based HIV rapid testing: experiences from the HPTN 071 (PopART) trial in Zambia and South Africa. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2017; **20**(Suppl6):21780, 9 pages.
7. BOND V, FLOYD S, FENTY J, SCHAAP AB, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, CLAASSENS MM, SHANAUBE K, AYLES H, HARGREAVES JR. Secondary analysis of tuberculosis stigma data from a cluster randomised trial in Zambia and South Africa (ZAMSTAR). *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017; **21**(11):S49-S59.
8. BULABULA ANH, DRAMOWSKI A, MEHTAR S. Maternal colonization or infection with extended-spectrum beta-lactamase-producing Enterobacteriaceae in Africa: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2017; **64**:58-66.
9. CLAASSENS MM, DUNBAR R, YANG B, LOMBARD C. Scanty smears associated with initial loss to follow-up in South African tuberculosis patients. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017; **21**(2):196-201.
10. CLAASSENS MM, VAN SCHALKWYK C, FLOYD S, AYLES H, BEYERS N. Symptom screening rules to identify active pulmonary tuberculosis: Findings from the Zambian South African Tuberculosis and HIV/AIDS Reduction (ZAMSTAR) trial prevalence surveys. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(3):e0172881, 12 pages.
11. COHEN C, VON MOLLENDORF C, DE GOUVEIA L, LENGANA S, MEIRING S, QUAN V, NGUWENEZA A, MOORE DP, REUBENSON G, MOSHE M, MADHI SA, ELEY B, HALBAUER U, FINLAYSON H, ET AL. Effectiveness of the 13-

- valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine against invasive pneumococcal disease in South African children: a case-control study. *Lancet Global Health* 2017; **5**:e359-e369.
12. CORDES JL, STANGL A, KRISHNARATNE S, HODDINOTT G, MATHEMA HT, BOND V, SEELEY J, HARGREAVES JR. Trends in responses to DHS questions should not be interpreted as reflecting an increase in “anticipated stigma” in Africa. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2017; **75**(1):e22-e23.
 13. DAVIES M-A, TSONDAI P, TIFFIN N, ELEY B, RABIE H, EUVRARD J, ORRELL C, PROZESKY HW, ET AL . Where do HIV-infected adolescents go after transfer? – Tracking transition/transfer of HIV-infected adolescents using linkage of cohort data to a health information system platform. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2017; **20**(Suppl. 3):16-24.
 14. DE JAGER V, VAN DER MERWE L, VENTER A, DONALD PR, DIACON AH. Time trends in sputum mycobacterial load and two-day bactericidal activity of isoniazid-containing antituberculosis therapies. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2017; **61**(4): e02088, 16 pages.
 15. DELLIMORE KHJ, SCHEFFER C, SMITH J, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, LLOYD DL. Evaluating the influence of ventilation and ventilation-compression synchronization on chest compression force and depth during simulated neonatal resuscitation. *Journal of Maternal-Fetal and Neonatal Medicine* 2017; **30**(11):1255-1260.
 16. DHEDA K, CHANG KC, GUGLIELMETTI L, FURIN J, SCHAAF HS, CHESOV D, ESMAIL A, LANGE C. Clinical management of adults and children with multidrug-resistant and extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection* 2017; **23**:131-140.
 17. DHEDA K, GUMBO T, MAARTENS G, DOOLEY KE, MCNERNEY R, MURRAY MB, FURIN J, NARDELL EA, LONDON L, LESSEM E, THERON GDV, VAN HELDEN PD, SIRGEL FA, SCHAAF HS, HESSELING AC, WARREN RM, ET AL. The epidemiology, pathogenesis, transmission, diagnosis, and management of multidrug-resistant, extensively drug-resistant, and incurable tuberculosis. *Lancet Respiratory Medicine* 2017; **5**(4):291-360.
 18. DRAMOWSKI A, AUCAMP M, BEKKER A, MEHTAR S. Infectious disease exposures and outbreaks at a South African neonatal unit with review of neonatal outbreak epidemiology in Africa. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2017; **57**:79-85.
 19. DRAMOWSKI A, COTTON MF, WHITELOW AC. Surveillance of healthcare-associated infection in hospitalised South African children: Which method performs best? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(1):56-63.
 20. DRAMOWSKI A, COTTON MF, WHITELOW AC. A framework for preventing healthcare-associated infection in neonates and children in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(3):192-195.
 21. DU PLESSIS L, BLACK F, DETJEN AK, HESSELING AC, DU PREEZ K. Operational implementation and impact of the Union’s online childhood TB training course in South Africa. *Public Health Action* 2017; **7**(2):175-177.
 22. DU PLESSIS-BURGER N, JACOBS R, GUTSCHMIDT A, FANG Z, VAN HELDEN PD, LUTZ MB, HESSELING AC, WALZL G. Phenotypically resembling myeloid derived suppressor cells are increased in children with HIV and exposed/infected with Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *European Journal of Immunology* 2017; **47**:107-118.
 23. DUNBAR R, NAIDOO P, BEYERS N, LANGLEY I. Operational modelling: the mechanisms influencing TB diagnostic yield in an Xpert MTB/RIF-based

- algorithm. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017; **21**(4):381-388.
24. DUNBAR R, NAIDOO P, BEYERS N, LANGLEY I. High laboratory cost predicted per tuberculosis case diagnosed with increased case finding without a triage strategy. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017; **21**(9):1026-1034.
 25. ENGELBRECHT JG, LETSOALO MR, CHIROWODZA A. An assessment of the HIV/TB knowledge and skills of home-based carers working in the North West province in South Africa: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Health Services Research* 2017; **17**(1):285, 7 pages.
 26. FOX GJ, SCHAAF HS, MANDALAKAS A, CHIAPPINI E, ZUMLA A, MARAIS BJ. Preventing the spread of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis and protecting contacts of infectious cases. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection* 2017; **23**:147-153.
 27. FRIGATI LJ, WYNBERG E, MARITZ J, HOLGATE SL, COTTON MF, RABIE H. Antiretroviral Treatment Initiated in the First Month of Life. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**:584-587.
 28. GASPER MA, HESSELING AC, MOHAR I, MYER L, AZENKOT T, PASSMORE JS, HANEKOM W, COTTON MF, CRISPE N, SODORA DL, JASPAN HB. BCG vaccination induces HIV target cell activation in HIV-exposed infants in a randomized trial. *JCI Insight* 2017; **2**(7):e91963, 13 pages.
 29. GEEL JA, CHIRWA TC, ROWE B, EYAL KC, OMAR F, STONES DK, GOGA Y, STEFAN DC, VAN ZYL A, VAN EMMENES B, WEDI O, VAITHILINGUM M, HENDRICKS M. Treatment outcomes of children with Hodgkin lymphoma between 2000 and 2010: First report by the South African Children's Cancer Study Group. *Pediatric Blood and Cancer* 2017; **64**(10):e26536, 13 pages.
 30. GELDENHUYS CX, DRAMOWSKI A, JENKINS A, BEKKER A. Central-line-associated bloodstream infections in a resource-limited South African neonatal intensive care unit. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(9):758-762.
 31. GEORGE A, ANDRONIKOU S, PILLAY T, GOUSSARD P, ZAR H. Intrathoracic tuberculous lymphadenopathy in children: a guide to chest radiography. *Pediatric Radiology* 2017; **47**(10):1277-1282.
 32. GIE AG, MORRISON J, GIE RP, SCHUBERT P, JANSEN JT, KLING S, GOUSSARD P. Diagnosing diffuse lung disease in children in a middle-income country: the role of open lung biopsy. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017; **21**(8):869-874.
 33. GIE RP. Reading chest radiographs in children suspected of having pulmonary tuberculosis. *Residência Pediátrica* 2017; **7**(suppl 1):20-26.
 34. GIE RP, GOUSSARD P. CMV pneumonia in HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected infants: a neglected disease? *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017; **21**(12):1209-1210.
 35. GOLLA V, SNOW K, MANDALAKAS A, SCHAAF HS, DU PREEZ K, HESSELING AC, SEDDON JA. The impact of drug resistance on the risk of tuberculosis infection and disease in child household contacts: a cross sectional study. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2017; **17**:593.
 36. GOLLA V, SNOW K, MANDALAKAS A, SCHAAF HS, DU PREEZ K, HESSELING AC, SEDDON JA. Correction to: The impact of drug resistance on the risk of tuberculosis infection and disease in child household contacts: a cross sectional study. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2017; **17**:713.
 37. GOUSSARD P, GIE RP. Adjunctive therapy for severe hypoxic pneumonia in HIV-infected and HIV-exposed children in low- and middle-income countries. *Paediatrics and International Child Health* 2017; **37**(2):82-83.

38. GOUSSARD P, GIE RP. HIV-related chronic lung disease in adolescents: are we prepared for the future? *Expert Review of Respiratory Medicine* 2017; **11**(12):969-975.
39. GOUSSARD P, KAPPOS A, JANSON JT. Extramedullary plasmacytoma in the airway of an HIV-positive child. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2017; **52**(10):E88-E90.
40. GOUSSARD P, MORRISON J, APPEL IN, ANDRONIKOU S. Loculated empyema due to tuberculosis in a child. *BMJ Case Reports* 2017; **2017**:bcr-2017-220315, 3 pages.
41. GOUSSARD P, MORRISON J, APPEL IN, GREEN L. Multiple foreign body aspiration. *BMJ Case Reports* 2017; **2017**: bcr-2017-219248, 2 pages.
42. HARAUSZ EP, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, SEDDON JA, SCHAAF HS, HESSELING AC, ACHAR J, BERNHEIMER J, CRUZ AT, D AMBROSIO L, DETJEN AK, GRAHAM SM, HUGHES J, ET AL ET AL. New and Repurposed drugs for pediatric multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2017; **195**(10):1300-1310.
43. HARAUSZ EP, LEIGH J, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, FURIN J, PELOQUIN CA. Stability of Second-Line Tuberculosis Medications Mixed with Milk or Yogurt. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2017; **65**(4):704-705.
44. HASNIDA A, BORST RA, JOHNSON AM, RAHMANI NR, VAN ELSLAND SL, KOK MO. Making health systems research work: time to shift funding to locally-led research in the South. *Lancet* 2017; **5**:e22-e24.
45. HAYES R, FLOYD S, SCHAAP AB, SHANAUBE K, BOCK PA, SABAPATHY K, GRIFFITH S, DONNELL D, PIWOWAR-MANNING E, EL-SADR W, BEYERS N, AYLES H, FIDLER S, YANG B, JAMES A, VERMAAK R, MAKOLA NJ, HODDINOTT G, NAIDOO VT. A universal testing and treatment intervention to improve HIV control: One-year results from intervention communities in Zambia in the HPTN 071 (PopART) cluster-randomised trial. *PLoS Medicine* 2017; **14**(5):e1002292, 22 pages.
46. HESSELING PB, KATAYI E, WHARIN P, BARDIN R, KOUYA F, PALMER D, GLENN M, KRUGER M. Kaposi's sarcoma: Good outcome with doxorubicin, bleomycin and vincristine sulphate (ABV) chemotherapy and highly active antiretroviral therapy. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(11):952-953.
47. HOLMES MJ, ROBERTSON FC, LITTLE F, RANDALL SR, COTTON MF, VAN DER KOUWE AJW, LAUGHTON B, MEINTJES E. Longitudinal increases of brain metabolite levels in 5-10 year old children. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(7):e0180973, 14 pages.
48. INNES SEV, VAN TOORN R, OTWOMBE K, DOBBELS EFM, VAN ZYL GU, COTTON MF, LAUGHTON B. Late-onset HIV encephalopathy in children with long-standing virologic suppression followed by slow spontaneous recovery despite no change in antiretroviral therapy: 4 Case Reports. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**(11):e264-e267.
49. JAGANATH D, SCHAAF HS, DONALD PR. Revisiting the mutant prevention concentration to guide dosing in childhood tuberculosis. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2017; **72**(7):1848-1857.
50. JANKELOW D, CUPIDO B, ZÜHLKE L, SLIWA K, NTSEKHE M, MANGA P, DOUBELL AF, LAWRENSON J, ESSOP MR. Prevention of infective endocarditis associated with dental interventions. *SA Heart* 2017; **14**(3):170-174.
51. JANKIEWICZ M, HOLMES MJ, TAYLOR PA, COTTON MF, LAUGHTON B, VAN DER KOUWE A, MEINTJES E. White Matter abnormalities in children

- with HIV infection and exposure. *Frontiers in Neuroanatomy* 2017; **11**: Article 88, 9 pages.
52. JEAN-PHILIPPE P, SPIEGEL H, GNANASHANMUGAM D, FITZGIBBON J, DSOUZA P, CRAWFORD KW, JAYASHANKAR L, BACON MC, ESSAJEE S, ALDROVANDI GM, COTTON MF, ABRAMS EJ. HIV birth testing and linkage to care for HIV-infected infants. *AIDS* 2017; **31**:1797-1807.
 53. JENKINS HE, YUEN CM, RODRIQUES CA, NATHAVITHARANA RR, MCLAUGHLIN MM, DONALD PR, MARAIS BJ, BECERRA C. Mortality in children diagnosed with tuberculosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet. Infectious Diseases (Print)* 2017; **17**:285-295.
 54. KALK E, SCHUBERT P, BETTINGER JA, COTTON MF, ESSER MM, SLOGROVE AL, WRIGHT CA. Placental pathology in HIV infection at term: a comparison with HIV-uninfected women. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2017; **22**(5):604-613.
 55. KINNEAR CJ, GLANZMANN B, BANDA E, DE VILLIERS N, DURRHEIM GA, NEETHLING A, NEL EDLR, SCHOEMAN M, JOHNSON AG, VAN HELDEN PD, VAN HELDEN EG, ESSER MM, URBAN MF, MÖLLER M. Exome sequencing identifies a novel TTC37 mutation in the first reported case of trichohepatoenteric syndrome (THE-S) in South Africa. *BMC Medical Genetics* 2017; **18**: 26, 11 pages.
 56. KLING S. Perinatal Ethics - Is there a conflict? *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2017; **30**(2):89-91.
 57. KLING S. Health professionalism and ethics – is there a difference? *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2017; **30**(1):24-28.
 58. KLING S. Microethics: Everyday ethics in the clinical environment. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2017; **30**(4):270-273.
 59. KLING S. Guest editorial. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2017; **30**(1):4.
 60. KLING S, KRUGER M. Can children refuse medical treatment? *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2017; **30**(3):179-182.
 61. KRUGER M. Promoting access to safe medicines for children. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2017; **30**(1):12-14.
 62. LADAS EJ, MARJERRISON S, ARORA B, HESSELING PB, ORTIZ R, ANTILLON F, JATIA S, AFUNGCHWI GM. Traditional and Complementary Medicine in Pediatric Oncology and Low-Middle Income Countries: Recommendations from the International Society of Pediatric Oncology (SIOP), T&CM Collaborative. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute. Monographs* 2017; **52**:15-18.
 63. LAZARUS E, MACLOU SN, FRIGATI LJ, PENAZZATO M, COTTON MF, CENTENO-TABLANTE E, VIOLARI A, NICOL LA. Second- and third-line antiretroviral therapy for children and adolescents: a scoping review. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**(5):492-499.
 64. LEVIN M, GOGA A, DOHERTY T, COOVADIA HM, SANDERS D, GREEN RJ, KLING S. Allergy and infant feeding guidelines in the context of resource-constrained settings. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2017; **139**(2):455-458.
 65. LEWIS J, PAYNE H, WALKER AS, OTWOMBE K, GIBB D, BABIKER A, PANCHIA R, COTTON MF, VIOLARI A, KLEIN NJ, CALLARD R. Thymic Output and CD4 T-Cell Reconstitution in HIV-Infected children on early and interrupted antiretroviral treatment: Evidence from the children with HIV early antiretroviral therapy trial. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2017; **8**(Article 1162):1-11.

66. LOXTON AG, KNAUL JK, GRODE L, GUTSCHMIDT A, MELLER C, EISELE B, JOHNSTONE H, VAN DER SPUY GD, MAERTZDORF J, KAUFMANN SHE, HESSELING AC, WALZL G, COTTON MF. Safety and immunogenicity of the recombinant *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG vaccine VPM1002 in HIV-unexposed newborn infants in South Africa. *Clinical and Vaccine Immunology* 2017; **24**(2): e00439, 16 pages.
67. MANN TNC, DONALD A, LAUGHTON B, LAMBERTS RP, LANGERAK NG. HIV encephalopathy with bilateral lower limb spasticity: upper limb motor function and level of activity and participation. *Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology* 2017; **59**:412-419.
68. MANN TNC, LAUGHTON B, DONALD A, LANGERAK NG. HIV encephalopathy with bilateral lower limb spasticity: gross motor function and antiretroviral therapy. *Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology* 2017; **59**:407-411.
69. MARAIS BJ, HEEMSKERK AD, MARAIS S, VAN CREVEL R, ROHLWINK U, CAWS M, MEINTJES G, SOLOMONS RS, VAN TOORN R, SCHOEMAN JF, ET AL. Standardized methods for enhanced quality and comparability of tuberculous meningitis studies. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2017; **64**(4):501-509.
70. MARITZ J, MAHARAJ JN, COTTON MF, PREISER W. Interpretation of indeterminate HIV I PCR results are influenced by changing vertical transmission prevention regimens. *Journal of Clinical Virology* 2017; **95**:86-89.
71. MASON S, REINECKE CJ, SOLOMONS RS. Cerebrospinal fluid amino acid profiling of pediatric cases with Tuberculous Meningitis. *Frontiers in Neuroscience* 2017; **11**:534, 8 pages.
72. MASON S, REINECKE CJ, SOLOMONS RS, WEVERS RA, ENGELKE UFH. 1H NMR spectral identification of medication in cerebrospinal fluid of pediatric meningitis. *Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Analysis* 2017; **143**:56-61.
73. MCANAW S, HESSELING AC, SEDDON JA, DOOLEY KE, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, KIM S, JENKINS HE, SCHAAF HS, STERLING TR, HORSBURGH R. Pediatric multidrug-resistant tuberculosis clinical trials: challenges and opportunities. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2017; **56**:194-199.
74. MEEHAN S, BEYERS N, BURGER R. Cost analysis of two community-based HIV testing service modalities led by a Non-Governmental Organization in Cape Town, South Africa. *BMC Health Services Research* 2017; **17**(801):2-9.
75. MEEHAN S, DRAPER HR, BURGER R, BEYERS N. What drives 'first-time testers' to test for HIV at community-based HIV testing services? *Public Health Action* 2017; **7**(4):304-306.
76. MEEHAN S, ROSSOUW L, SLOOT R, BURGER R, BEYERS N. Access to human immunodeficiency virus testing services in Cape Town, South Africa: a user perspective. *Public Health Action* 2017; **7**(4):251-257.
77. MOVERMAN YH, HOWARD AA, FREDERIX K, LEBELO L, HESSELING AC, NACHMAN S, MANTELL JE, LEKHELA T, MAAMA LB, EL-SADR W. The PREVENT study to evaluate the effectiveness and acceptability of a community-based intervention to prevent childhood tuberculosis in Lesotho: Study protocol for a cluster randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2017; **18**(1):552.
78. NAIDOO P, DUNBAR R, CALDWELL J, LOMBARD C, BEYERS N. Has universal screening with Xpert® MTB/RIF increased the proportion of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis cases diagnosed in a routine operational setting? *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(2):e0172143, 14 pages.
79. NAIDOO P, THERON GDV, RANGAKA M, CHIHOTA VN, VAUGHAN L, BREY ZO, PILLAY Y. The South African tuberculosis care cascade: Estimated losses

- and methodological challenges. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2017; **216**(Suppl. 7):S702-S713.
80. NATHAVITHARANA RR, BOND P, DRAMOWSKI A, KOTZE K, LEDERER P, OXLEY I, PETERS JA, ROSSOUW C, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN H-M, WILLEMS B, TING TX, VON DELFT A, VON DELFT D, ET AL. Agents of change: The role of healthcare workers in the prevention of nosocomial and occupational tuberculosis. *Presse Medicale* 2017; **46**(2 Pt 2):e53-e62.
 81. NAUDE CE, DURAO S, HARPER A, VOLMINK JA. Scope and quality of Cochrane reviews of nutrition interventions: a cross-sectional study. *Nutrition Journal* 2017; **16**: 22, 15 pages.
 82. NIEUWENHUIZEN NE, KULKARNI PS, SHALIGRAM U, COTTON MF, RENTSCH CA, EISELE B, GRODE L, KAUFMANN SHE. The recombinant bacille calmette-Guérin Vaccine VPM1002: Ready for clinical efficacy testing. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2017; **8**:1147, 9 pages.
 83. OKWUNDU CI, UTHMAN O, SURESH G, SMITH J, WIYSONGE CS, BHUTANI VK. Transcutaneous bilirubinometry versus total serum bilirubin measurement for newborns (Protocol). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **5**: Art. No. CD012660, 14 pages.
 84. OSMAN M, LEE K, DU PREEZ K, DUNBAR R, HESSELING AC, SEDDON JA. Excellent Treatment Outcomes in Children Treated for Tuberculosis Under Routine Operational Conditions in Cape Town, South Africa. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2017; **65**(9):1444-1452.
 85. POONNOOSE P, CARNEIRO JDA, CRUICKSHANK AL, EL EKIABY M, PEREZ BIANCO RP, OZELO MC, DE BOSCH N, BAGHAIPOUR M, TIEN SL, CHUANSUMRIT A, DAMICO EA, VAN ZYL A, ET AL. Episodic replacement of clotting factor concentrates does not prevent bleeding or musculoskeletal damage – the MUSFIH study. *Haemophilia* 2017; **23**:538-546.
 86. RABIE H, DECLOEDT EH, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, COTTON MF, FRIGATI LJ, LALLEMANT M, HESSELING AC, SCHAAF HS. Antiretroviral treatment in HIV-infected children who require a rifamycin-containing regimen for tuberculosis. *Expert Opinion on Pharmacotherapy* 2017; **18**(6):589-598.
 87. RANDALL SR, WARTON CMR, HOLMES MJ, COTTON MF, LAUGHTON B, VAN DER KOUWE AJW, MEINTJES E. Larger subcortical gray matter structures and smaller corpora callosa at age 5 years in HIV infected children on early ART. *Frontiers in Neuroanatomy* 2017; **11**:95, 12 pages.
 88. REUTER H, TISILE P, VON DELFT D, COX H, COX V, DITIU L, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, KOENIG S, LESSEM E, NATHAVITHARANA RR, SEDDON JA, STILLO J, VON DELFT A, FURIN J. The devil we know: is the use of injectable agents for the treatment of MDR-TB justified? *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017; **21**(11):1114-1126.
 89. SEDDON JA, GIE RP. If you look, you will find: Time to challenge the childhood tuberculosis paradigm. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017; **21**(6):602.
 90. SHANAUBE K, SCHAAP AB, CHAILA MJ, FLOYD S, MACKWORTH-YOUNG C, HODDINOTT G, HAYES R, FIDLER S, AYLES H. Community intervention improves knowledge of HIV status of adolescents in Zambia: findings from HPTN 071-PopART for youth study. *AIDS* 2017; **31**:S221-S232.
 91. SHANAUBE K, SCHAAP AB, FLOYD S, PHIRI M, GRIFFITH S, CHAILA J, BOCK PA, HAYES R, FIDLER S, AYLES H. What works - reaching universal HIV testing: lessons from HPTN 071 (PopART) trial in Zambia. *AIDS* 2017; **31**:1555-1564.

92. SIDLER D, EARP BD, VAN NIEKERK AA, MOODLEY K, KLING S. Targeting mothers and selling men what they do not want: A response to 'Missed opportunities for circumcision of boys'. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(4):281.
93. SKINNER DH, CLAASSENS MM. It's complicated: why do tuberculosis patients not initiate or stay adherent to treatment? A qualitative study from South Africa. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2016; **16**:712, 9 pages.
94. SKINNER DH, CLAASSENS MM. Why test for tuberculosis? A qualitative study from South Africa. *Public Health Action* 2016; **6**(4):212-216.
95. SLOGROVE AL, ESSER MM, COTTON MF, SPEERT DP, KOLLMANN TR, SINGER J, BETTINGER JA. A prospective cohort study of common childhood infections in South African HIV-exposed uninfected and HIV-unexposed infants. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**(2):e38-e44.
96. SLOGROVE AL, FRIGATI LJ, GRAY DM. Maternal HIV and Paediatric lung health. *Paediatric Respiratory Reviews* 2017; **21**:47-53.
97. SMIT EJ, MEYER R, CRAFFORD I, PARRIS DL. Exploring the experience of postgraduate students in their transition from a health science to an educational scholarship in an African university setting. *SOTL in the South* 2017; **1**(1):78-90.
98. SNOW K, HESSELING AC, NAIDOO P, GRAHAM SM, DENHOLM J, DU PREEZ K. Tuberculosis in Adolescents and Young Adults: Epidemiology and Treatment Outcomes in the Western Cape. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017; **21**(6):651-657.
99. STELIAROVA-FOUCHER E, COLOMBET M, RIES LAG, MORENO F, DOLYA A, BRAY F, HESSELING PB, SHIN HY, STILLER CA. International incidence of childhood cancer, 2001-10: a population based registry study. *Lancet Oncology* 2017; **18**:719-731.
100. STEYN N, ZUNZA M, DECLOEDT EH. A cross-sectional descriptive study of breastfeeding behaviour and galactagogue use among private-sector patients in Cape Town, South Africa. *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2017; **23**(1):20-23.
101. SUDENGA L, TORRES BN, BOTHA MHH, ZEIER MD, ABRAHAMSEN ME, GLASHOFF RH, ENGELBRECHT S, SCHIM VAN DER LOEFF MF, VAN DER LAAN LE, KIPPING S, TAYLOR D, GIULIANO AR. HPV Serostatus Pre- and Post- Vaccination in a Randomized Phase II Preparedness Trial among Young Western Cape, South African Women: The EVRI Trial. *Papillomavirus Research* 2017; **3**(2017):50-56.
102. SZKWARKO D, HIRSCH-MOVERMAN Y, DU PLESSIS L, DU PREEZ K, CARR C, MANDALAKAS A. Child contact management in high tuberculosis burden countries: A mixed-methods systematic review. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(8):e0182185, 23 pages.
103. TANN CJ, MARTINELLO KA, SADOO S, LAWN JE, SEALE AC, VEGA-POBLETE M, RUSSELL NJ, BAKER CJ, BARTLETT L, CUTLAND C, GRAVETT MG, KALI GTJ, ET AL. Neonatal Encephalopathy With Group B Streptococcal Disease Worldwide: Systematic Review, Investigator Group Datasets, and Meta-analysis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2017; **65**(S2):S173-89.
104. THOMAS R, BURGER R, HARPER A, KANEMA S, MWENGE L, VANQA N, BELL-MANDLA N, SMITH PC, FLOYD S, BOCK PA, AYLES H, BEYERS N, DONNELL D, FIDLER S, HAYES R, HAUCK K. Differences in health-related quality of life between HIV-positive and HIV-negative people in Zambia and South Africa: a cross-sectional baseline survey of the HPTN 071 (PopART) trial. *Lancet Global Health* 2017; **5**(11):e1133-e1141.

105. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN H, DRAMOWSKI A. When students become patients: TB disease among medical undergraduates in Cape Town, South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(6):475-479.
106. VAN DER ZALM MM, VAN SOELEN N, MANDALAKAS A, JACOBSEN M, DETJEN AK, MARX FM, GREWAL HMS, COTTON MF, WALZL G, HESSELING AC. Re: "It May Be Too Early to Try to Prove the Effect of Deworming on Tuberculin Reactivity". *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**(2):241-242.
107. VAN WYHE KS, VAN DE WATER T, BOIVIN MJ, COTTON MF, THOMAS KGF. Cross-cultural assessment of HIV-associated cognitive impairment using the Kaufman assessment battery for children: a systematic review. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2017; **20**:21412, 11 pages.
108. VAN ZYL GU, GROBBELAAR CJ, CLAASSEN M, BOCK PA, PREISER W. Moderate levels of pre-therapy drug resistance (PDR) in a generalised epidemic: time for better first-line ART? *AIDS* 2017; **31**(17):2387-2391.
109. VAN ZYL GU, KATUSIIME MGK, WIEGAND A, MCMANUS WR, BALE MJ, HALVAS EK, LUKE B, BOLTZ VF, SPINDLER J, LAUGHTON B, ENGELBRECHT S, COFFIN JM, COTTON MF, ET AL. No evidence of HIV replication in children on antiretroviral therapy. *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 2017; **127**(10):3827-3834.
110. VANKER A, BARNETT W, WORKMAN L, NDURU PM, SLY PD, GIE RP, ZAR H. Early-life exposure to indoor air pollution or tobacco smoke and lower respiratory tract illness and wheezing in African infants: a longitudinal birth cohort study. *Lancet Planet Health* 2017; **1**(8):e328-e336.
111. VANKER A, GIE RP, ZAR HJ. The association between environmental tobacco smoke exposure and childhood respiratory disease: a review. *Expert Review of Respiratory Medicine* 2017; **11**(8):661-673.
112. VILJOEN L, NDUBANI R, BOND V, SEELEY J, REYNOLDS LJ, HODDINOTT G. Community narratives about women and HIV risk in 21 high-burden communities in Zambia and South Africa. *International Journal of Women's Health* 2017; **9**:861-870.
113. VISSER GJ, KIESER E, DELLIMORE KHJ, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, SMITH J. Investigation of the feasibility of non-invasive optical sensors for the quantitative assessment of dehydration. *Medical Engineering and Physics* 2017; **48**:181-187.
114. WALTERS E, DEMERS A, VAN DER ZALM MM, WHITELAW AC, PALMER M, BOSCH C, DRAPER HR, GIE RP, HESSELING AC. Stool Culture for Diagnosis of Pulmonary Tuberculosis in Children. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2017; **55**(12):3355-3365.
115. WALTERS E, VAN DER ZALM MM, PALMER M, BOSCH C, DEMERS A, DRAPER HR, GOUSSARD P, SCHAAF HS, FRIEDRICH SO, WHITELAW AC, WARREN RM, GIE RP, HESSELING AC. Xpert MTB/RIF on Stool is Useful for the Rapid Diagnosis of Tuberculosis in Young Children With Severe Pulmonary Disease. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**(9):837-843.
116. WEBSTER IEH, GOUSSARD P, GIE RP, JANSON JT, ROSSOUW GJ. The indications and role of paediatric bronchoscopy in a developing country, with high prevalence of pulmonary tuberculosis and HIV. *Expert Review of Respiratory Medicine* 2017; **11**(2):159-165.
117. WELD E, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, FURIN J, BAILEY TC, HESSELING AC, DOOLEY KE. The time has come: Sparing injectables in paediatric MDR-TB. *Lancet Respiratory Medicine* 2017; **5**(4):245-246.

118. WILKINSON RJ, ROHLWINK U, MISRA UK, VAN CREVEL R, MAI NTH, DOOLEY KE, CAWS M, FIGAJI A, SAVIC R M, SOLOMONS RS, THWAITES GE. Tuberculous Meningitis. *Nature Reviews Neurology* 2017; **13**(10):581-598.
119. ZELDOW B, KIM S, MCSHERRY G, COTTON MF, JEAN-PHILIPPE P, VIOLARI A, BOBAT R, NACHMAN S, MOFENSON LM, MADHI SA, MITCHELL C. Use of antiretrovirals in HIV-infected children in a tuberculosis prevention trial: IMPAACT P1041. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2017; **21**(1):38-45.
120. ZUNZA M, COTTON MF, MBUAGBAWL, LESTER RT, THABANE L. Interactive weekly mobile phone text messaging plus motivational interviewing in promotion of breastfeeding among women living with HIV in South Africa: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2017; **18**: 331, 8 pages.
121. ZUNZA M, GRAY DM, YOUNG TN, COTTON MF, ZAR H. Isoniazid for preventing tuberculosis in HIV-infected children. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **8**: Art. No.: CD006418, 39 pages.

Chapters in books

1. KLING S, KRUGER M. Paediatric ethics. In: Moodley K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 215-235.
2. MOODLEY K, MOOSA MR, KLING S. Justice. In: Moodley K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 91-104.

PHYSIOTHERAPY / FISIOTERAPIE

Journal articles

1. ADJENTI SK, LOUW G, JELSMA J, UNGER M. An electromyographic study of abdominal muscle activity in children with spastic cerebral palsy. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2017; **73**(1):341, 7 pages.
2. BERNER K, MORRIS LD, BAUMEISTER J, LOUW QA. Objective impairments of gait and balance in adults living with HIV-1 infection: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2017; **18**:325, 26 pages.
3. BURGER M, KRIEL RI, DAMON AV, ABEL A, BANSDA A, WAKENS ME, ERNSTZEN DV. The effectiveness of low-level laser therapy on pain, self-reported hand function, and grip strength compared to placebo or "sham" treatment for adults with carpal tunnel syndrome: A systematic review. *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice* 2017; **33**(3):184-197.
4. CLIFFORD A, BUCKLEY E, O'FARRELL D, LOUW QA, MOLONEY C. Fear of movement in patients after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. *Physiotherapy Practice and Research* 2017; **38**:113-120.
5. CONRADIE E, FOURIE CE, HANEKOM SD. Investigating the clinical feasibility of an adapted early mobility readiness protocol for critical ill patients: A non-randomised experimental pilot trial. *Intensive and Critical Care Nursing* 2017; **42**:44-50.
6. DIZON JM, GRIMMER KA, LOUW QA, MACHINGAIDZE S, PARKER HBD, PILLEN H. Barriers and enablers for the development and implementation of allied health clinical practice guidelines in South African primary healthcare

- settings: a qualitative study. *Health Research Policy and Systems* 2017; **15**:79, 13 pages.
7. ERNSTZEN DV, LOUW QA, HILLIER SL. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of chronic musculoskeletal pain in primary healthcare: a systematic review. *Implementation Science* 2017; **12**:1, 13 pages.
 8. GRETSCHER D, VISAGIE SJ, INGLIS-JASSIEM G. Community integration of adults with disabilities post discharge from an in-patient rehabilitation unit in the Western Cape. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2017; **73**(1):361, 7 pages.
 9. JANSE VAN RENSBURG L, DARE MR, LOUW QA, CROUS LC, COCKCROFT SJ, WILLIAMS LG, OLIVIER B. Pelvic and hip kinematics during single-leg drop-landing are altered in sports participants with long-standing groin pain: A cross-sectional study. *Physical Therapy in Sport* 2017; **26**:20-26.
 10. KREDO T, ABRAMS AL, YOUNG TN, LOUW QA, VOLMINK JA, DANIELS K. Primary care clinical practice guidelines in South Africa: qualitative study exploring perspectives of national stakeholders. *BMC Health Services Research* 2017; **17**:608, 12 pages.
 11. LEIBBRANDT DC, LOUW QA. Kinematic factors associated with anterior knee pain during common aggravating activities: a systematic review. *Physical Therapy Reviews* 2017; **22**(1-2):34-47.
 12. LEIBBRANDT DC, LOUW QA. The development of an evidence-based clinical checklist for the diagnosis of anterior knee pain. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2017; **73**(1):353, 10 pages.
 13. LOUW QA, DIZON JM, GRIMMER KA, MCCAUL MG, KREDO T, YOUNG TN. Building capacity for development and implementation of clinical practice guidelines. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(9):745-746.
 14. LOUW S, MAKWELA SM, MANAS LC, MEYER LA, TERBLANCHE DJ, BRINK Y. Effectiveness of exercise in office workers with neck pain: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2017; **73**(1):392, 11 pages.
 15. MACHINGAIDZE S, ZANI B, ABRAMS AL, DURAO S, LOUW QA, KREDO T, GRIMMER KA, YOUNG TN. Series: Clinical epidemiology in South Africa. Paper 2: Quality and reporting standards of South African primary care clinical practice guidelines. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2017; **83**:31-36.
 16. MEYER IS, LOUW AJN, ERNSTZEN DV. Physiotherapy students' perceptions of the dual role of the clinical educator as mentor and assessor: Influence on the teaching-learning relationship. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2017; **73**(1):349, 8 pages.
 17. MJI G, RHODA A, STATHAM SB, JOSEPH C. A protocol for the methodological steps used to evaluate the alignment of rehabilitation services in the Western Cape, South Africa with the National Rehabilitation Policy. *BMC Health Services Research* 2017; **17**:200, 11 pages.
 18. MOREIRA-MARCONI E, SA-CAPUTO DC, DIONELLO CDAF, GUEDES-AGUIAR EO, SOUSA-GONCALVES CR, MOREL D S, PAINEIRAS-DOMINGOS LL, SOUZA PL, KUTTER C, COSTA-CAVALCANTI R, COSTA G, PAIVA PC, FIGUEIREDO C, BRANDAO-SOBRINHO-NETO S, STARK C, UNGER M, BERNARDO-FILHO M. Whole-body vibration exercise is well tolerated in patients with duchenne muscular dystrophy: A systematic review. *African Journal of Traditional, Complementary and Alternative Medicines* 2017; **14**(4S):2-10.

19. MUDAWARIMA T, CHIWARIDZO M, JELSMA J, GRIMMER KA, MUCHEMWA FC. A systematic review protocol on the effectiveness of therapeutic exercises utilised by physiotherapists to improve function in patients with burns. *Systematic Reviews* 2017; **6**:207, 7 pages.
20. ODUNAIYA NA, LOUW QA, GRIMMER KA. Cross-cultural adaptation, content validation, and reliability of the Nigerian composite lifestyle CVD risk factors questionnaire for adolescents among Yoruba rural adolescents in Nigeria. *Malawi Medical Journal* 2017; **29**(2):103-107.
21. PLANI N, VAN ASWEGEN H, PATMAN S, HANEKOM SD. Developing minimum clinical standards for physiotherapy in South African intensive care units: a mixed method approach. *European Journal of Physiotherapy* 2017; **19**(S1):31-33.
22. RAMOCHA LM, LOUW QA, TSHABALALA MD. Quality of life and physical activity among older adults living in institutions compared to the community. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2017; **73**(1):342, 6 pages.
23. ROSS CA, CLIFFORD A, LOUW QA. Factors informing fear of reinjury after anterior cruciate ligament reconstruction. *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice* 2017; **33**(2):103-114.
24. SA-CAPUTO DC, DIONELLO CDAF, FREDERICO EHFF, PAINEIRAS-DOMINGOS LL, SOUSA-GONCALVES CR, MOREL DS, MOREIRA-MARCONI E, UNGER M, BERNARDO-FILHO M. Whole-body vibration exercise improves functional parameters in patients with osteogenesis imperfecta: A systematic review with a suitable approach. *African Journal of Traditional, Complementary and Alternative Medicines* 2017; **14**(3):199-208.
25. TAWA NN, RHODA A, DIENER I. Accuracy of clinical neurological examination in diagnosing lumbo-sacral radiculopathy: a systematic literature review. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2017; **18**:93, 11 pages.
26. VAN ASWEGEN H, PATMAN S, PLANI N, HANEKOM SD. Developing minimum clinical standards for physiotherapy in South African ICUs: A qualitative study. *Journal of Evaluation in Clinical Practice* 2017; **23**(6):1258-1265.
27. VAN NIEKERK S, FISHER DF, LOUW QA. Standing desks in schools: what are the effects? A summary of reviews. *Occupational Health Southern Africa* 2017; **23**(6):8-14.

PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY / PLASTIESE EN REKONSTRUKTIEWE CHIRURGIE

Journal articles

1. NESER C, GRAEWE FR, CARTER SL. The windblown hand and its surgical management. *Journal of Plastic Surgery and Hand Surgery* 2016; **50**(3):142-145.
2. VAN DER MERWE A, GRAEWE FR, ZÜHLKE AE, BARSDORF N, ZARRABI AD, VILJOEN JT, ACKERMANN HM, SPIES PV, OPONDO DO, AL-QAOUD T, BEZUIDENHOUT K, NEL JD, BAILEY B, MOOSA MR. Penile allotransplantation for penis amputation following ritual circumcision: a case report with 24 months of follow-up. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(10099):1038-1047.
3. VAN DER MERWE A, ZARRABI AD, ZÜHLKE AE, BARSDORF N, MOOSA MR. Lessons learned from the world's first successful penis allotransplantation. *Journal of Materials Science-Materials in Medicine* 2017; **28**:27, 6 pages.

4. VAN DEVENTER PV, GRAEWE FR. The Blood Supply of the Breast Revisited. *Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery* 2016; **137**(5):1388-1397.

PSYCHIATRY / PSIGIATRIE

Journal articles

1. ABRAHAMS N, SEEDAT S, LOMBARD C, KENGNE AP, MYERS BJ, SEWNATH A, MHLONGO S, RAMJEE G, PEER N, GARCIA-MORENO C, JEWKES R. Study protocol for a longitudinal study evaluating the impact of rape on women's health and their use of health services in South Africa. *BMJ Open* 2017; **7**(9):e017296, 13 pages.
2. ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional, and national incidence, prevalence, and years lived with disability for 328 diseases and injuries for 195 countries, 1990-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1211-1259.
3. ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional, and national under-5 mortality, adult mortality, age-specific mortality, and life expectancy, 1970-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1084-1150.
4. ADETOKUNBOH OO, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Measuring progress and projecting attainment on the basis of past trends of the health-related Sustainable Development Goals in 188 countries: an analysis from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1423-1459.
5. ASMAL L, DU PLESSIS S, VINK M, FOUCHE J-P, CHILIZA B, EMSLEY RA. Insight and white matter fractional anisotropy in first-episode schizophrenia. *Schizophrenia Research* 2017; **183**:88-94.
6. AZZOPARDI P, CINI K, KENNEDY E, SAWYER S, BCHERAOUI EL, CHARARA R, MORADI-LAKEH M, COLLISON M, AFIFI R, AL-RAIBY J, KROHN KJ, SEEDAT S, MOKDAD AH. Adolescent health in the Eastern Mediterranean Region: findings from the global burden of disease 2015 study. *International Journal of Public Health* 2017; **63**(Suppl 1):79-96.
7. BARBER M, FULLMAN N, SORENSEN JD, BOLLYKY T, NACHEGA JB, SEEDAT S, ET AL. Healthcare Access and Quality Index based on mortality from causes amenable to personal health care in 195 countries and territories, 1990–2015: a novel analysis from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet* 2017; **390**:231–266.
8. BAS-HOOGENDAM J, VAN STEENBERGEN H, PANNEKOEK J, FOUCHE J-P, LOCHNER C, HATTINGH CJ, CREMERS H, FURMARK T, MANSSON K, FRICK A, ET AL. Voxel-based morphometry multi-center mega-analysis of brain structure in social anxiety disorder. *NeuroImage-Clinical* 2017; **16**:678-688.
9. BROOKS SJ, LOCHNER C, SHOPTAW S, STEIN DJ. Using the research domain criteria (RDoC) to conceptualize impulsivity and compulsivity in relation to addiction. *Progress in Brain Research* 2017; **235**:177-218.
10. CHAMBERLAIN R, HARRIES M, REDDEN A, KEUTHEN NJ, STEIN DJ, LOCHNER C, GRANT E. Cortical thickness abnormalities in trichotillomania: international multi-site analysis. *Brain Imaging and Behavior* 2017; **29**:1-6.
11. CHAMBERLAIN R, LEPPINK W, REDDEN A, STEIN D, LOCHNER C, GRANT E. Impact of obsessive-compulsive personality disorder symptoms in Internet users. *Annals of Clinical Psychiatry* 2017; **29**(3):173-81.

12. CHARARA R, FOROUZANFAR M, NAGHAVI M, MORADI-LAKEH M, AFSHIN A, VOS T, DAOUD F, WANG H, EL Bcheraoul C, SEEDAT S, ET AL. The Burden of Mental Disorders in the Eastern Mediterranean Region, 1990-2013. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(1): e0169575, 17 pages.
13. CHOI KW, SIKKEMA KJ, VYTHILINGUM B, GEERTS LTGM, FAURE SC, WATT MH, ROOS A, STEIN D. Maternal childhood trauma, postpartum depression and infant outcomes: Avoidant affective processing as a potential mechanism. *Journal of Affective Disorders* 2017; **211**(2017):107-115.
15. DENCKLA CA, CONSEDINE NS, SPIES G, CHERNER M, HENDERSON D C, KOENEN C, SEEDAT S. Associations between neurocognitive functioning and social and occupational resilience among South African women exposed to childhood trauma. *European Journal of Psychotraumatology* 2017; **8**(1): 1394146, 10 pages.
17. EMSLEY RA. On discontinuing treatment in schizophrenia: a clinical conundrum. *NPJ Schizophrenia* 2017; **3**(4):1 page.
18. EMSLEY RA, ASMAL L, DU PLESSIS S, CHILIZA B, PHAHLADIRA LS, KILIAN S. Brain volume changes over the first year of treatment in schizophrenia: relationships to antipsychotic treatment. *Psychological Medicine* 2017; **47**(12):2187-2196.
19. EMSLEY RA, CHILIZA B, ASMAL L, KILIAN S, OLIVIER MR, PHAHLADIRA LS, OJAGBEMI A, SCHEFFLER F, CARR JA, KIDD M, DAZZAN P. Neurological soft signs in first-episode schizophrenia: State- and trait-related relationships to psychopathology, cognition and antipsychotic medication effects. *Schizophrenia Research* 2017; **188**:144-150.
20. EMSLEY RA, HARGARTER L, BERGMANS P, UGLESIC B, SENGUL A, PETRALIA A, KHANNANOVA A, CHERUBIN P, SCHREINER A. Once-monthly paliperidone palmitate in early stage schizophrenia—a retrospective, non-interventional 1-year study of patients with newly diagnosed schizophrenia. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment* 2017; **13**:2261-2269.
21. FERREIRA-BORGES C, PARRY CDH, BABOR T. Harmful use of alcohol: a shadow over sub-Saharan Africa in need of workable solutions. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 2017; **14**(4):346-358.
22. FISHER D, BEYER C, VAN SCHALKWYK GI, SEEDAT S, FLANAGAN RJ. Measurement of Clozapine, Nanclozapine, and Amisulpride in Plasma and in Oral Fluid Obtained Using 2 Different Sampling Systems. *Therapeutic Drug Monitoring* 2017; **39**(2):109-117.
23. FOUCHE J, LOCHNER C, ET AL. Distinct Subcortical Volume Alterations in Pediatric and Adult OCD; A Worldwide Meta- and Mega-Analysis. *American Journal of Psychiatry* 2017; **174**(1):60-69.
24. FOUCHE J-P, DU PLESSIS S, HATTINGH CJ, ROOS A, LOCHNER C, SORIANO-MAS C, SATO JT, NAKAMAE T, NISHIDA S, KWON JS, STEIN D, ET AL. Cortical thickness in obsessive-compulsive disorder: multisite mega-analysis of 780 brain scans from six centres. *British Journal of Psychiatry* 2017; **210**:67-74.
25. GAKIDOU E, AFSHIN A, PARRY CDH, SEEDAT S, ET AL. Global, regional, and national comparative risk assessment of 84 behavioral, environmental and occupational, and metabolic risks or clusters of risks, 1990 -2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**:1345-1422.
26. GREENBERG E, GRANT E, CURLEY E, LOCHNER C, WOODS D, TUNG ES, STEIN DJ, REDDEN A, SCHARF JM, KEUTHEN NJ. Predictors of comorbid eating disorders and association with other obsessive-compulsive spectrum disorders in trichotillomania. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2017; **78**:1-8.

27. GUADALUPE T, MATHIAS SR, VANERP TGM, WHELAN CD, ZWIERS MP, ABE Y, ABRAMOVIC L, AGARTZ I, ANDREASSEN OA, ARIAS-VASQUEZ A, LOCHNER C, ET AL. Human subcortical brain asymmetries in 15,847 people worldwide reveal effects of age and sex. *Brain Imaging and Behavior* 2017; **11**:1497-1514.
28. GUREJE O, MAKANJUOLA V, KOLA L, YUSUF B, PRICE LN, ESAN B, OLADEJI D, APPIAH-POKU J, HARIS B, OTHIENO C, SEEDAT S. Collaborative Shared care to Improve Psychosis Outcome (COSIMPO): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2017; **18**(462):1-15.
29. HAY I, ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional, and national disability-adjusted life-years (DALYs) for 333 diseases and injuries and healthy life expectancy (HALE) for 195 countries and territories, 1990-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1260-1344.
31. HEMMINGS SMJ, MALAN-MÜLLER S, VAN DEN HEUVEL LL, DEMMITT BA, STANISLAWSKI MA, SMITH DG, BOHR AD, STAMPER CE, HYDE ER, MORTON JT, SEEDAT S, ET AL. The Microbiome in Posttraumatic Stress Disorder and Trauma-Exposed Controls: An Exploratory Study. *Psychosomatic Medicine* 2017; **79**(8):936-946.
32. HENDRICKS ML, EMSLEY RA, NEL DG, THORNTON HB, JORDAAN GP. Cognitive changes in alcohol-induced psychotic disorder. *BMC Research Notes* 2017; **10**:166, 8 pages.
33. HINSBERGER M, KAMINER D, HOLTZHAUSEN L, SOMMER J, ELBERT T, SEEDAT S, WILKER S, CROMBACH A, WEIERSTALL R. Feasibility and effectiveness of narrative exposure therapy and cognitive behavioral therapy in a context of ongoing violence in South Africa. *Psychological Trauma-Theory Research Practice and Policy* 2017; **9**(3):282-291.
34. KALBERG WO, MARAIS AS, DE VRIES MM, SEEDAT S, PARRY CDH, MAY A. Neuropsychological Aspects of Prevention and Intervention for FASD in South Africa. *Journal of Pediatric Neuropsychology* 2017; **3**:68-78.
35. KALUNGI A, SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ, VAN DER MERWE L, JOLOBA ML, NANTEZA A, NAKASSUJJA N, BIRABWA H, SERWANGA J, KALEEBU P, KINYANDA E. Association between serotonin transporter gene polymorphisms and increased suicidal risk among HIV positive patients in Uganda. *BMC Genetics* 2017; **18**(71):1-9.
38. KILIAN S, BURNS J, SEEDAT S, ASMALL L, CHILIZA B, DU PLESSIS T, OLIVIER MR, KIDD M, EMSLEY RA. Factors moderating the relationship between childhood trauma and premorbid adjustment in first-episode schizophrenia. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(1):e0170178, 14 pages.
39. KINYANDA E, NAKASUJJA N, LEVIN J, BIRABWA H, MPANGO R, GROSSKURTH H, SEEDAT S, PATEL V. Major depressive disorder and suicidality in early HIV infection and its association with risk factors and negative outcomes as seen in semi-urban and rural Uganda. *Journal of Affective Disorders* 2017; **212**:117-127.
40. KINYANDA E, WEISS HA, LEVIN J, NAKASUJJA N, BIRABWA H, NAKKU J, MPANGO R, GROSSKURTH H, SEEDAT S, ARAYA R, PATEL V. Incidence and Persistence of Major Depressive Disorder Among People Living with HIV in Uganda. *AIDS and Behavior* 2017; **21**(6):1641-1654.
41. KONKIEWITZ C, SEEDAT S. Sleep disorders in clinical practice: what is New? *Sleep Matters* 2017; **8**(1):4-6.

42. LOCHNER C, ROOS A, STEIN DJ. Excoriation (skin-picking) disorder: a systematic review of treatment options. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment* 2017; **13**:1867-1871.
43. MADHOMBIRO M, DUBE-MARIMBE B, DUBE M, CHIBANDA D, ZUNZA M, RUSAKANIKO S, STEWART D, SEEDAT S. A cluster randomised controlled trial protocol of an adapted intervention for alcohol use disorders in people living with HIV and AIDS: impact on alcohol use, general functional ability, quality of life and adherence to HAART. *BMC Psychiatry* 2017; **17**(1):1-13.
44. MALAN-MÜLLER S, FAIRBAIRN LR, HART SA, DANIELS W, DASHTI JS, KIDD M, SEEDAT S, GAMIELDIEN J, HEMMING S MJ. The role of microRNAs in the therapeutic action of D-cycloserine in a post-traumatic stress disorder animal model: an exploratory study. *Psychiatric Genetics* 2017; **27**(4):139-151.
45. MARX M, YOUNG SY, HARVEY J, ROSENSTEIN DA, SEEDAT S. An Examination of Differences in Psychological Resilience between Social Anxiety Disorder and Posttraumatic Stress Disorder in the Context of Early Childhood Trauma. *Frontiers in Psychology* 2017; **8**: Article 2056, 9 pages.
46. MAUSLING MB, MACHARIA M, JORDAAN GP. Junior Medical student's knowledge about and attitudes towards electroconvulsive therapy in a South African setting. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2017; **23**: a1062, 6 pages.
47. MAY A, TABACHNICK B, HASKEN M, MARAIS AS, DE VRIES MM, BARNARD MP, JOUBERT B, CLOETE ML, BOTHA IE, KALBERG WO, BUCKLEY D, BURROUGHS ZR, BEZUIDENHOUT H, ROBINSON LK, ADNAMS CM, MANNING M, SEEDAT S, PARRY CDH, HOYME HE. Who is most affected by prenatal alcohol exposure: Boys or girls? *Drug and Alcohol Dependence* 2017; **117**:258-267.
48. MAY PA, DE VRIES MM, MARAIS AS, KALBERG WO, BUCKLEY D, ADNAMS CM, HASKEN M, TABACHNICK B, ROBINSON LK, MANNING M, BEZUIDENHOUT H, ADAM MP, JONES KL, SEEDAT S, PARRY CDH, HOYME HE. Replication of High Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders Prevalence Rates, Child Characteristics, and Maternal Risk Factors in a Second Sample of Rural Communities in South Africa. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 2017; **14**(522):1-22.
49. MICHIE GA, MACHARIA M, HOOSAIN S, WEICH EM. Report on the first government-funded opioid substitution programme for heroin users in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(6):539-542.
50. MOROJELE NK, NKOSI S, KEKWALETWE C, SHUPER P, MANDA OM, MYERS B, PARRY CDH. Utility of brief versions of the alcohol use disorders identification test (AUDIT) to identify excessive drinking among patients in HIV care in South Africa. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs* 2017; **78**(1):88-96.
51. MOROJELE NK, PARRY CDH. Commentary on Morgenstern et al. (2017): Party-themed advertisements and initiation of alcohol consumption. *Addiction* 2017; **112**(1):71-72.
52. MYERS B, SORSDAHL K, MOROJELE NK, KEKWALETWE C, SHUPER P, PARRY CDH. "In this thing I have everything I need": perceived acceptability of a brief alcohol-focused intervention for people living with HIV. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2017; **29**(2):209-213.
53. NAICKER S. South Africa's salt reduction strategy: Are we on track, and what lies ahead? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(1):20-21.
54. NEL E, RICH E, MOROJELE NK, BURNHAMS NH, PETERSEN WILLIAMS PM, PARRY CDH. Data collection challenges experienced while conducting the

- international alcohol control study (IAC) in Tshwane, South Africa. *Drugs-Education Prevention and Policy* 2017; **24**(5):376-383.
55. NORRIS S, DAAR ASS, BALASUBRAMANIAN D, BYASS P, KIMANI E, MACNAB AJ, PAUW CM, SINGHAL A, YAJNIK CS, PULLIAM J, SEEDAT S, TOMLINSON MR, VAN SCHALKWYK C, ET AL. Understanding and acting on the developmental origins of health and disease in Africa would improve health across generations. *Global Health Action* 2017; **10**(1):1334985, 4 pages.
 56. NOTHLING J, SIMMONS CA, SULIMAN S, SEEDAT S. Trauma type as a conditional risk factor for posttraumatic stress disorder in a referred clinic sample of adolescents. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2017; **76**:138-146.
 57. OJAGBEMI A, EMSLEY RA, GUREJE O. Proposing the short Neurological Evaluation Scale. *Acta Neuropsychiatrica* 2017; **29**(4):236-243.
 58. OLIPHANT NP, DANIELS K, ODENDAAL WA, BESADA D, MANDA OM, KINNEY M, WHITE JOHANSEN E, LUNZE K, JOHANSEN M, DOHERTY T. Integrated community case management of childhood illness in low- and middle-income countries. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **11**: Art. No.: CD012882, 27 pages.
 59. OLIVIER MR, KILIAN S, CHILIZA B, ASMAL L, OOSTHUIZEN PP, EMSLEY RA, KIDD M. Cognitive-perceptual deficits and symptom correlates in first-episode schizophrenia. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2017; **23**:a1049, 6 pages.
 60. OVENDEN ES, DRÖGEMÖLLER BI, VAN DER MERWE L, CHILIZA B, ASMAL L, EMSLEY RA, WARNICH L. Fine-mapping of antipsychotic response genome-wide association studies reveals novel regulatory mechanisms. *Pharmacogenomics* 2017; **18**(2):105-120.
 61. PAE C, WANG S, HAN C, BAHK W, LEE S, PATKAR AA, MASAND P, SERRETTI A, EMSLEY RA. Comparison between long-acting injectable aripiprazole versus paliperidone palmitate in the treatment of schizophrenia: systematic review and indirect treatment comparison. *International Clinical Psychopharmacology* 2017; **32**(5):235-248.
 62. PARRY CDH, CARNEY T, PETERSEN WILLIAMS PM. Reducing substance use and risky sexual behaviour among drug users in Durban, South Africa: Assessing the impact of community-level risk-reduction interventions. *Sahara J-Journal of Social Aspects of HIV-AIDS* 2017; **14**(1):110-117.
 63. PARRY CDH, RICH E, VAN HOUT MC, DELUCA P. Codeine misuse and dependence in South Africa: Perspectives of addiction treatment providers. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(5):451-456.
 64. PARRY CDH, TOMLINSON MR, BRYANT K, ROTHERHAM-BORUS MJ. Fresh Perspectives on the Alcohol and HIV Nexus: A Call for Action in an Era of Increased Opportunities and Challenges. *AIDS and Behavior* 2017; **21**:S121-S125.
 65. PAUL RH, PHILLIPS S, HOARE , LAIDLAW DH, CABEEN R, OLBRICHT GR, SU Y, STEIN DJ, ENGELBRECHT S, SEEDAT S, SALMINEN LE, BAKER LM, HEAPS J, JOSKA J. Neuroimaging abnormalities in clade C HIV are independent of Tat genetic diversity. *Journal of Neurovirology* 2017; **23**(2):319-328.
 66. PETERSEN WILLIAMS PM, MATHEWS C, JORDAAN E, PARRY CDH. Predictors of alcohol use during pregnancy among women attending midwife obstetric units in the Cape Metropole, South Africa. *Substance Use and Misuse* 2017; **6**:1-11.
 67. PINGO JK, VAN DEN HEUVEL LL, VYTHILINGUM B, SEEDAT S. Probable postpartum hypomania and depression in a South African cohort. *Archives of Women's Mental Health* 2017; **20**(3):427-437.

68. SCHNEIDER M, VAN DE WATER T, ARAYA R, BONINI B, PILOWSKY DJ, PRATT C, PRICE LN, ROJAS G, SEEDAT S, SHARMA M, SUSSER E. Monitoring and evaluating capacity building activities in low and middle income countries: challenges and opportunities. *Global Mental Health* 2017; **3**: e29, 15 pages.
69. SCHUMANN CD, ASMAL L, CHILIZA B, EMSLEY RA. Prevalence and clinical correlates of police contact prior to a first diagnosis of schizophrenia. *Criminal Behaviour and Mental Health* 2017; **27**:27-39.
70. SMIT EJ, MEYER R, CRAFFORD I, PARRIS DL. Exploring the experience of postgraduate students in their transition from a health science to an educational scholarship in an African university setting. *SOTL in the South* 2017; **1**(1):78-90.
71. SOMMER J, HINSBERGER M, ELBERT T, HOLTZHAUSEN L, KAMINER D, SEEDAT S, MADIKANE S, WEIERSTALL R. The interplay between trauma, substance abuse and appetitive aggression and its relation to criminal activity among high-risk males in South Africa. *Addictive Behaviors* 2017; **64**:29-34.
72. SOMMER J, HINSBERGER M, HOLTZHAUSEN L, KAMINER D, SEEDAT S, ELBERT T, AUGSBURGER M, MAERCKER A, WEIERSTALL R. Associations between societal disapproval and changes in symptoms of PTSD and appetitive aggression following treatment among high-risk South African males. *European Journal of Psychotraumatology* 2017; **8**(1):1-9.
73. SOMMER J, HINSBERGER M, WEIERSTALL R, HOLTZHAUSEN L, KAMINER D, SEEDAT S, MAERCKER A, MADIKANE S, ELBERT T. Social Acknowledgment of Violent Experiences and Its Role in PTSD and Appetite Aggression among High-Risk Males in South Africa. *Clinical Psychological Science* 2017; **5**(1):166-173.
74. SPIES G, FENNEMA-NOTESTINE C, CHERNER M, SEEDAT S. Changes in cognitive function in women with HIV infection and early life stress. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2017; **29**(1):14-23.
75. SUMNER JA, DUNCAN LE, WOLF EJ, AMSTADTER AB, BAKER DG, BECKHAM JC, GELAYE B, HEMMINGS SMJ, KIMBREL NA, LOGUE MW, SEEDAT S, ET AL. Posttraumatic stress disorder has genetic overlap with cardiometabolic traits. *Psychological Medicine* 2017; **47**(11):2036-2039.
76. THOMAS E, LOCHNER C, STEIN D. Excoriation (skin-picking) disorder. *Scientific American Psychiatry* 2017; **7**(17):1-3.
77. THOMAS E, LOCHNER C, STEIN D. Trichotillomania. *Scientific American Psychiatry* 2017; **7**(17):1-3.
78. THOMAS E, LOCHNER C, STEIN D. Body Dysmorphic Disorder. *Scientific American Psychiatry* 2017; **7**(17):1-4.
79. THOMAS E, LOCHNER C, STEIN D. Hoarding disorder. *Scientific American Psychiatry* 2017; **7**(17):1-4.
80. THOMAS E, LOCHNER C, STEIN D. Obsessive Compulsive Disorder. *Scientific American Psychiatry* 2017; **7**(17):1-5.
81. THOMAS E, VOGES J, CHILIZA B, STEIN D, LOCHNER C. Sniffing out olfactory reference syndrome. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2017; **23**:a1016.
83. VAN DE WATER T, ROSSOUW J, YADIN E, SEEDAT S. Impediments and catalysts to task-shifting psychotherapeutic interventions for adolescents with PTSD: perspectives of multi-stakeholders. *Child and Adolescent Mental Health* 2017; **11**(1):1-10.
84. VAN DER WATT ASJ, NORTJE G, KOLA L, APPIAH-POKU J, OTHIENO C, HARRIS B, OLADEJI D, ESAN B, MAKANJUOLA V, PRICE LN, SEEDAT S, GUREJE O. Collaboration Between Biomedical and Complementary and

- Alternative Care Providers: Barriers and Pathways. *Qualitative Health Research* 2017; **27**(14):2177-2188.
85. VAN HEERDEN A, TOMLINSON MR, SKEEN S, PARRY CDH, BRYANT K, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ. Innovation at the Intersection of Alcohol and HIV Research. *AIDS and Behavior* 2017; **21**(2):S274-S278.
 86. WATT MH, KNETTEL, BA, CHOI KW, KNIPPLER ET, MAY A, SEEDAT S. Risk for Alcohol-Exposed Pregnancies Among Women at Drinking Venues in Cape Town, South Africa. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs* 2017; **78**(5):795-800.
 87. WEICH EM, PERKEL C, VAN ZYLE N, RATAEMANE S, NAIDOO L, NOWBATH H, FLEGAR SJ, MAHOMEDY Z, RAMJEE H, HITZEROTH V, KRAMER L. South African Guidelines for the management of Opioid use disorders (Part 1). *Professional Nursing Today* 2017; **21**(1):24-31.
 88. WEICH EM, PERKEL C, VAN ZYLE N, RATAEMANE S, NAIDOO L, NOWBATH H, FLEGAR SJ, MAHOMEDY Z, RAMJEE H, HITZEROTH V, KRAMER L. South African Guidelines for the management of Opioid use disorders (Part 3). *Professional Nursing Today* 2017; **21**(3):4-9.
 89. WEICH EM, PERKEL C, VAN ZYLE N, RATAEMANE S, NAIDOO L, NOWBATH H, FLEGAR SJ, MAHOMEDY Z, RAMJEE H, HITZEROTH V, KRAMER L. South African Guidelines for the management of Opioid use disorders (Part 2). *Professional Nursing Today* 2017; **21**(2):47-53.
 90. WOMERSLEY JS, SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ. Childhood maltreatment and HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders share similar pathophysiology: a potential sensitization mechanism? *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2017; **32**(5):1-17.
 91. YRRTIAHO S, NIEHAUS DJH, THOMAS E, LEPPANEN J. Mothers' pupillary responses to infant facial expressions. *Behavioral and Brain Functions* 2017; **13**(1):1-12.
 92. ZASS LJ, HART SA, SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ, MALAN-MÜLLER S. Neuroinflammatory genes associated with post-traumatic stress disorder: implications for comorbidity. *Psychiatric Genetics* 2017; **27**(1):1-16.

Chapters in books

1. MALAN-MÜLLER S, HEMMINGS SMJ. The Big Role of Small RNAs in Anxiety and Stress-Related Disorders. In: Litwack G (ed.) *Vitamins and Hormones, Vol 103*, Elsevier, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 85-129.

RADIATION ONCOLOGY / STRALINGSONKOLOGIE

Journal Articles

1. ABRATT RP, EEDES D, BAILEY B, SALMON C, GOVENDER Y, OELOFSE I, BURGER H. Audits of oncology units - an effective and pragmatic approach. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(6):493-496.
2. GHEBRE RG, GROVER S, XU MJ, CHUANG LT, SIMONDS HM. Cervical cancer control in HIV-infected women: Past, present and future. *Gynecologic Oncology Reports* 2017; **21**:101-108.
3. INCROCCI L, HEIJMEN B, KUPELIAN P, SIMONDS HM. Hypofractionation and prostate cancer: A good option for Africa? *South African Journal of Oncology* 2017; **1**:a28, 3pages.

4. SERAFIN AM, CHINHENGO A, FERNANDEZ PW, AKUDUGU JM. A multi-parameter approach for predicting prostate cancer. *Cogent Medicine* 2017; 4:1329257, 9 pages.
5. VANDERPUYE V, GROVER S, HAMMAD N, PRABHAKAR P, SIMONDS HM, OLOPADE F, STEFAN DC. An update on the management of breast cancer in Africa. *Infectious Agents and Cancer* 2017; 12(10.1186):1-12.

RADIODIAGNOSIS / RADIODIAGNOSE

Journal Articles

1. BENNJI SM, DU PREEZ LJ, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, SMIT DP, RIGBY JM, KOEGELEBERG CFN, IRUSEN EM, ALLWOOD BW. Recurrent Pulmonary Aneurysms Hughes-Stovin Syndrome on the Spectrum on the Spectrum of Behcet Disease. *Chest* 2017; 152(5):99-103.
2. GROENEWALD WA, MEYER S, PITCHER RD. Diagnostic reference levels in low- and middle-income countries: early "ALARAM" bells? *Acta Radiologica* 2017; 58(4):442-448.
3. HAMUNYELA KS, BANIEGHBAL B, SIDLER D, IHUHUA P, SCHUBERT P. Pediatric Nodular Fasciitis: Case Series Report. *Clinics in Surgery* 2017; 2:1745, 2 pages.
4. PITCHER RD, DE VRIES C, LOCKHAT Z. The FC Rad Diag(SA): Stretched, but still in step - Report on a Royal College observership. *South African Journal of Radiology* 2017; 21(1): a1092, 7 pages.

RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT (TYGERBERG) / NAVORSINGSONTWIKKELING EN-STEUN (TYGERBERG)

Journal Articles

1. BARSDORF N, MILLUM J. The social value of health research and the worst off. *Bioethics* 2017; 31(2):105-115.
2. HANLON C, ESHETU T, ALEMAYEHU D, FEKADU A, SEMRAU M, THORNICROFT G, KIGOZI F, MARAIS DL, PETERSEN I, ALEM A. Health system governance to support scale up of mental health care in Ethiopia: a qualitative study. *International Journal of Mental Health Systems* 2017; 11:38-53.
3. MARAIS DL, QUAYLE M, BURNS J. The role of access to information in enabling transparency and public participation in governance. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2017; 9(6):36-49.
4. PETERSEN I, MARAIS DL, ABDULMALIK J, AHUJA S, ALEM A, CHISHOLM D, EGBE C, GUREJE O, HANLON C, LUND C, SHIDHAYE R, JORDANS M, KIGOZI F, MUGISHA J, UPADHAYA N, THORNICROFT G. Strengthening mental health system governance in six low- and middle-income countries in Africa and South Asia: challenges, needs and potential strategies. *Health Policy and Planning: A Journal on Health in Development* 2017; 32:699-709.
5. VAN DER MERWE A, GRAEWE FR, ZÜHLKE AE, BARSDORF N, ZARRABI AD, VILJOEN JT, ACKERMANN HM, SPIES PV, OPONDO DO, AL-QAOU D, BEZUIDENHOUT K, NEL JD, BAILEY B, MOOSA MR. Penile allotransplantation for penis amputation following ritual circumcision: a case report with 24 months of follow-up. *Lancet* 2017; 390(10099):1038-1047.

6. VAN DER MERWE A, ZARRABI AD, ZÜHLKE AE, BARSDORF N, MOOSA MR. Lessons learned from the world's first successful penis allotransplantation. *Journal of Materials Science-Materials in Medicine* 2017; **28**:27, 6 pages.
7. YOUNG TN, NAUDE CE, BRODOVCKY T, ESTERHUIZEN T. Building capacity in clinical epidemiology in Africa: experience from masters programmes. *BMC Medical Education* 2017; **17**:46-55.

SPEECH-LANGUAGE AND HEARING THERAPY / SPRAAK- TAAL EN GEHOORTERAPIE

Journal Articles

1. LENARZ T, MULLER AMU, CZERNIEJEWSKA-WOLSKA H, VARELA HV, DOTU C, DURKO M, IRUJO AH, PISZCZATOWSKI B, ZADROZNIAK M, IRWIN C, GRAHAM P, WYSS J. Patient-Related Benefits for Adults with Cochlear Implantation: A Multicultural Longitudinal Observational Study. *Audiology and Neurotology Extra* 2017; **22**:61-73.

SURGERY / CHIRURGIE

Journal Articles

1. BAATJES KJ, CONRADIE M, APFFELSTAEDT JP, KOTZE MJ. Pharmacogenetics of aromatase inhibitors in endocrine responsive breast cancer: lessons learnt from tamoxifen and CYP2D6 genotyping. *Anti-Cancer Agents in Medicinal Chemistry* 2017; **17**(13):1805-1813.
2. CONRADIE E, FOURIE CE, HANEKOM SD. Investigating the clinical feasibility of an adapted early mobility readiness protocol for critical ill patients: A non-randomised experimental pilot trial. *Intensive and Critical Care Nursing* 2017; **42**:44-50.
3. GROENEVELD KM, KOENDERMAN L, WARREN BL, JOL S, LEENEN LPH, HIETBRINK F. Early decreased neutrophil responsiveness is related to late onset sepsis in multitrauma patients: An international cohort study. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(6): e0180145, 11 pages.
4. SKINNER DL, DE VASCONCELLOS K, WISE R, ESTERHUIZEN T, FOURIE CE, GOOLAM-MAHOMED A, GOPALAN PD, JOUBERT I, KLUYTS H-L, MATHIVHA LR, MRARA B, PRETORIUS JP, RICHARDS GA, SMITH O, SPRUYT MGL, PEARSE RM, MADIBA TE, BICCARD BM. Critical care admission of South African (SA) surgical patients: Results of the SA Surgical Outcomes Study. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(5):411-419.
5. SPIJKERMAN R, TEUBEN MPJ, HOOSAIN F, TAYLOR LP, HARDCASTLE TC, BLOKHUIS TJ, WARREN BL, LEENEN LPH. Non-operative management for penetrating splenic trauma: how far can we go to save splenic function? *World Journal of Emergency Surgery* 2017; **12**(33):1-8.

**UKWANDA (CENTRE FOR RURAL HEALTH) / UKWANDA
(SENTRUM VIR LANDELIKE GESONDHEID)**

Journal Articles

1. MAPUKATA NO, DUBE R, COUPER ID, MLAMBO MG. Factors influencing choice of site for rural clinical placements by final year medical students in a South African university. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):a1226, 6 pages.
2. CAMPBELL D, WALTERS L, COUPER ID, GREACEN J. What are they thinking? Facilitating clinical reasoning through longitudinal patient exposure in rural practice. *Rural and Remote Health* 2017; **17**(4):1-9.
3. DE VILLIERS MR, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, KENT A, MOODLEY K, TALIB Z, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, YOUNG TN. Decentralised training for medical students: Towards a South African consensus. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1): a1449, 6 pages.
4. DE VILLIERS MR, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, MOODLEY K, TALIB Z, YOUNG TN. Decentralised training for medical students: a scoping review. *BMC Medical Education* 2017; **17**(1):196, 13 pages.
5. DU TOIT L, COUPER ID, PEERSMAN W, DE MAESENEER J. South-South Cooperation in health professional education: A literature review. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2017; **9**(1):3-8.
6. LOURENS GMA, DANIELS-FELIX DK. Hospital volunteerism as human resource solution: Motivation for both volunteers and the public health sector. *SA Journal of Human Resource Management* 2017; **15**(1):a813, 7 pages.
7. MAPUKATA O, COUPER ID, DREYER MS, MLAMBO MG. Health sciences students' contribution to human resources for health strategy: A rural health careers day for grade 12 learners in the North West Province of South Africa. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2017; **9**(3):92-143.
8. MAPUKATA O, COUPER ID, SMITH J. The value of the WIRHE Scholarship Programme in training health professionals for rural areas: Views of participants. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **13**(9):1-6.
9. MICHAELS D, COUPER ID, MOGODI MS, HAKIM JG, TALIB Z, MIPANDO MH, CHIDZONGA MM, MATSIKA A, SIMUYEMBA M. A peer evaluation of the community-based education programme for medical students at the University of Zimbabwe College of Health Sciences: A southern African Medical Education Partnership Initiative (MEPI) collaboration. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2017; **9**(3):138-143.
10. TALIB Z, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, COUPER ID, PATTANAIK S, TURAY K, SAGAY AS, BAINGANA RK, ET AL. Medical Education in Decentralized Settings: How Medical Students Contribute to Health Care in 10 Sub-Saharan African Countries. *Academic Medicine* 2017; **92**(12):1723-1732.

Chapters in books

1. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, DE VILLIERS MR, MULLER JV. Breaking new ground: lessons learnt from the development of Stellenbosch University's Rural Clinical School. In: Padarath A, Barron P (eds.) *South African Health Review 2017, 20th Edition*, Health System Trust, South Africa, 2017: 71-75.

UROLOGY / UROLOGIE

Journal articles

1. CASSIM F, SINHA S, LAZARUS J, LOCKETS M. An atypical cause of retroperitoneal fibrosis: Case report and literature review. *African Journal of Urology* 2017; **23**:62-65.
2. CHOTUN BN, PREISER W, VAN RENSBURG C, FERNANDEZ PW, THERON GB, GLEBE D, ANDERSSON MI. Point-of-care screening for hepatitis B virus infection in pregnant women at an antenatal clinic: A South African experience. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(7):e0181267, 11 pages.
3. SERAFIN AM, CHINHENGO A, FERNANDEZ PW, AKUDUGU JM. A multi-parameter approach for predicting prostate cancer. *Cogent Medicine* 2017; **4**:1329257, 9 pages.
4. VAN DER MERWE A, GRAEWE FR, ZÜHLKE AE, BARSDORF N, ZARRABI AD, VILJOEN JT, ACKERMANN HM, SPIES PV, OPONDO DO, AL-QAOUD T, BEZUIDENHOUT K, NEL JD, BAILEY B, MOOSA MR. Penile allotransplantation for penis amputation following ritual circumcision: a case report with 24 months of follow-up. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(10099):1038-1047.
5. VAN DER MERWE A, ZARRABI AD, ZÜHLKE AE, BARSDORF N, MOOSA MR. Lessons learned from the world's first successful penis allotransplantation. *Journal of Materials Science-Materials in Medicine* 2017; **28**:27, 6 pages.

CENTRE FOR EVIDENCE-BASED HEALTH CARE / SENTRUM VIR BEWYSGEBASEERDE GESONDHEIDSORG

Journal articles

1. ADEDOKUN ST, UTHMAN O, ADEKANMBI VT, WIYSONGE CSU. Incomplete childhood immunization in Nigeria: a multilevel analysis of individual and contextual factors. *BMC Public Health* 2017; **2017**:1-10.
2. ADENIYI AB, LAURENCE C, VOLMINK JA, DAVIDS MR. Prevalence of chronic kidney disease and association with cardiovascular risk factors among teachers in Cape Town, South Africa. *CKJ: Clinical Kidney Journal* 2017; **10**(3):363-369.
3. ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional, and national incidence, prevalence, and years lived with disability for 328 diseases and injuries for 195 countries, 1990-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1211-1259.
4. ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional, and national under-5 mortality, adult mortality, age-specific mortality, and life expectancy, 1970-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1084-1150.
5. ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional and national age-sex specific mortality for 264 causes of death, 1980-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1151-1210.
6. ADETOKUNBOH OO, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, AL ET. Measuring progress and projecting attainment on the basis of past trends of the health-related Sustainable Development Goals in 188 countries: an analysis from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1423-1459.

7. AVES T, KREDO T, WELCH V, MURSLEEN S, ROSS S, ZANI B, MOTAZE NV, QUINLAN L, MBUAGBAW L. Equity issues were not fully addressed in Cochrane human immunodeficiency virus systematic reviews. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2017; **81**:96-100.
8. BOVIJN J, KAJEE N, ESTERHUIZEN T, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Research involvement among undergraduate health sciences students: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Medical Education* 2017; **17**:1-10.
9. CIAPPONI A, LEWIN S, HERRERA CA, OPIYO N, PANTOJA T, PAULSEN E, RADA G, WIYSONGE CSU, BASTIAS G, DUDLEY LD, FLOTTORP S, GAGNON MP, GARCIA MARTI S, GLENTON C, OKWUNDU CI, PENALOZA B, SULEMAN F, OXMAN AD. Delivery arrangements for health systems in low-income countries: an overview of systematic reviews. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **13**(9): Art. No.CD011083, 182 pages.
10. DE VILLIERS MR, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, KENT A, MOODLEY K, TALIB Z, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, YOUNG TN. Decentralised training for medical students: Towards a South African consensus. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):a1449, 6 pages.
11. DE VILLIERS MR, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, MOODLEY K, TALIB Z, YOUNG TN. Decentralised training for medical students: a scoping review. *BMC Medical Education* 2017; **17**(1):196, 13 pages.
12. DIZON JM, GRIMMER KA, LOUW QA, MACHINGAIDZE S, PARKER HBD, PILLEN H. Barriers and enablers for the development and implementation of allied health clinical practice guidelines in South African primary healthcare settings: a qualitative study. *Health Research Policy and Systems* 2017; **15**:79, 13 pages.
13. FERREIRA N, MARAIS LC, ESTERHUIZEN T. Factors associated with treatment failure of aseptic tibial nonunions managed by circular external fixation. *Journal of Limb Lengthening and Reconstruction* 2017; **3**:31-36.
14. HANNES K, GOVENDER T, NAIDOO SM, MUSEKIWA A, LUTJE V, CARGO M, MOSLER HJ, YOUNG TN. Approaches to promote handwashing and sanitation behaviour change in low- and middle-income countries: a mixed method systematic review. *Campbell Systematic Reviews* 2017; **13**:1-447.
15. HARRIS R, RAISON H, CHRISTIAN B, BAKARE L, OKWUNDU CI, BURNSIDE G. Interventions for improving adults use of primary oral health care services (Protocol). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **8**: Art. No. CD012771, 20 pages.
16. HAY I, ADETOKUNBOH OO, NACHEGA JB, SEEDAT S, WIYSONGE CSU, ET AL. Global, regional, and national disability-adjusted life-years (DALYs) for 333 diseases and injuries and healthy life expectancy (HALE) for 195 countries and territories, 1990-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(September):1260-1344.
17. HERRERA CA, LEWIN S, PAULSEN E, CIAPPONI A, OPIYO N, PANTOJA T, RADA G, WIYSONGE CSU, BASTIAS G, GARCIA MARTI S, OKWUNDU CI, PENALOZA B, OXMAN AD. Governance arrangements for health systems in low-income countries: an overview of systematic reviews. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **9**: Art. No. CD011085, 95 pages.
18. ISIGUZO G, ZUNZA M, CHIREHWA MT, MAYOSI BM, THABANE L. Quality of abstracts of pilot trials in heart failure: A protocol for a systematic survey. *Contemporary Clinical Trials Communications* 2017; **8**:258-263.
19. KREDO T, ABRAMS AL, YOUNG TN, LOUW QA, VOLMINK JA, DANIELS K. Primary care clinical practice guidelines in South Africa: qualitative study

- exploring perspectives of national stakeholders. *BMC Health Services Research* 2017; **17**:608, 12 pages.
20. LAZARUS E, MACLOU SN, FRIGATI LJ, PENAZZATO M, COTTON MF, CENTENO-TABLANTE E, VIOLARI A, NICOL LA. Second- and third-line antiretroviral therapy for children and adolescents: a scoping review. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2017; **36**(5):492-499.
 21. LOUW QA, DIZON JM, GRIMMER KA, MCCAUL MG, KREDO T, YOUNG TN. Building capacity for development and implementation of clinical practice guidelines. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(9):745-746.
 22. MACHINGAIDZE S, ZANI B, ABRAMS AL, DURAO S, LOUW QA, KREDO T, GRIMMER KA, YOUNG TN. Series: Clinical epidemiology in South Africa. Paper 2: Quality and reporting standards of South African primary care clinical practice guidelines. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2017; **83**:31-36.
 23. MADHOMBIRO M, DUBE-MARIMBE B, DUBE M, CHIBANDA D, ZUNZA M, RUSAKANIKO S, STEWART D, SEEDAT S. A cluster randomised controlled trial protocol of an adapted intervention for alcohol use disorders in people living with HIV and AIDS: impact on alcohol use, general functional ability, quality of life and adherence to HAART. *BMC Psychiatry* 2017; **17**(1):1-13.
 24. MATTHEWS R, MCCAUL MG, SMITH WP. A description of pharmacological analgesia administration by public sector advanced life support paramedics in the City of Cape Town. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2017; **7**(1):24-29.
 25. MBEYE N, ADETOKUNBOH OO, NEGUSSIE E, KREDO T, WIYSONGE CSU. Shifting tasks from pharmacy to non-pharmacy personnel for providing antiretroviral therapy to people living with HIV: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ Open* 2017; **7**(8):1-13.
 26. MENGOUO MN, NDZE VN, BAONGA F, KOBELA M, WIYSONGE CS. Epidemiology of rubella infection in Cameroon: a 7-year experience of measles and rubella case-based surveillance, 2008-2014. *BMJ Open* 2017; **7**(4):1-7.
 27. MOLOI AH, MALL S, ENGEL ME, STAFFORD R, WAN ZHU Z, ZUHLKE L, WATKINS D. The Health Systems Barriers and Facilitators for RHD Prevalence: An Epidemiological Meta-analysis from Uganda and Tanzania. *Global Heart* 2017; **12**(1):5-15.
 28. MORGAN EH, SCHOONEES A, FAURE MC, SEGUIN RA. Caregiver involvement in interventions for improving children's dietary intake and physical activity behaviors. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **2**: Art. No. CD012547, 21 pages.
 29. MOTEBEJANE MS, KAMINSKY I, ENICKER BC, ESTERHUIZEN T, CHOI IS. Intracranial Meningiomas in the Era of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Infection and Antiretroviral Therapies in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa: An Observational Case-Control Study. *Clinical Neurosurgery* 2017; **64**(1):97-104.
 30. NACHEGA JB, UTHMAN O, MOFENSON LM, ANDERSON J, KANTERS S, RENAUD F, FORD N, ESSAJEE S, DOHERTY M, MILLS EJ. Safety of Tenofovir Disoproxil Fumarate-Based Antiretroviral Therapy Regimens in Pregnancy for HIV-Infected Women and Their Infants: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2017; **76**(1):1-12.
 31. NAUDE CE, DURAO S, HARPER A, VOLMINK JA. Scope and quality of Cochrane reviews of nutrition interventions: a cross-sectional study. *Nutrition Journal* 2017; **16**:22, 15 pages.
 32. NDUKA CU, STRANGES S, KIMANI PK, SARKI AM, UTHMAN O. Is there sufficient evidence for a causal association between antiretroviral therapy and

- diabetes in HIV-infected patients? A meta-analysis. *Diabetes-Metabolism Research and Reviews* 2017; **33**(6):1-14.
33. OCHODO EA, KREDO T, YOUNG TN, WIYSONGE CSU. Protocol for a qualitative synthesis of barriers and facilitators in implementing guidelines for diagnosis of tuberculosis. *BMJ Open* 2017; **7**: e013717, 5 pages.
 34. OKWUNDU CI, UTHMAN O, SURESH G, SMITH J, WIYSONGE CS, BHUTANI VK. Transcutaneous bilirubinometry versus total serum bilirubin measurement for newborns (Protocol). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **5**: Art. No. CD012660, 14 pages.
 35. ONWUMEH DJ, OKWUNDU CI, KREDO T. Interleukin-2 as an adjunct to antiretroviral therapy for HIV-positive adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **5**: CD009818, 69 pages.
 36. ONYENEKWU CP, OKWUNDU CI, OCHODO EA. Procalcitonin, C-reactive protein, and presepsin for the diagnosis of sepsis in adults and children (Protocol). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **4**: Art. No.: CD012627 17 pages.
 37. PANTOJA T, OPIYO N, LEWIN S, PAULSEN E, CIAPPONI A, WIYSONGE CSU, HERRERA CA, RADA G, PENALOZA B, DUDLEY LD, GAGNON MP, GARCIA MARTI S, OXMAN AD. Implementation strategies for health systems in low-income countries: an overview of systematic reviews. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **9**: Art. No.: CD01108, 135 pages.
 38. RAMOCHA LM, LOUW QA, TSHABALALA MD. Quality of life and physical activity among older adults living in institutions compared to the community. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2017; **73**(1):342, 6 pages.
 39. ROHWER AC, MOTAZE NV, REHFUESS EA, YOUNG TN. E-learning of Evidence-Based Health Care (EBHC) in healthcare professionals: a systematic review. *Campbell Systematic Reviews* 2017; **4**:1-147.
 40. ROHWER AC, YOUNG TN, WAGER E, GARNER P. Authorship, plagiarism and conflict of interest: views and practices from low/middle-income country health researchers. *BMJ Open* 2017; **2017**(7):1-10.
 41. SCHOONEES A, ROHWER AC, YOUNG TN. Evaluating evidence-based health care teaching and learning in the undergraduate human nutrition; occupational therapy; physiotherapy; and speech, language and hearing therapy programs at a sub-Saharan African academic institution. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(2): e0172199 18 pages.
 42. SKINNER DL, DE VASCONCELLOS K, WISE R, ESTERHUIZEN T, FOURIE CE, GOOLAM-MAHOMED A, GOPALAN PD, JOUBERT I, KLUYTS H-L, MATHIVHA LR, MRARA B, PRETORIUS JP, RICHARDS GA, SMITH O, SPRUYT MGL, PEARSE RM, MADIBA TE, BICCARD BM. Critical care admission of South African (SA) surgical patients: Results of the SA Surgical Outcomes Study. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(5):411-419.
 43. UTHMAN O, NACHEGA JB, ANDERSON J, KANTERS S, MILLS E, RENAUD F, ESSAJEE S, DOHERTY M, MOFENSON LM. Timing of initiation of antiretroviral therapy and adverse pregnancy outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet HIV* 2017; **4**(1):e21-e30.
 44. VAN HOVING DJ, MEINTJES G, TAKWOINGI Y, GRIESEL R, MAARTENS G, OCHODO EA. Abdominal ultrasound for diagnosing abdominal tuberculosis or disseminated tuberculosis with abdominal involvement in HIV-positive adults (Protocol). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; **8**: Art. No.: CD012777, 15 pages.

45. WIYSONGE CSU, BRADLEY HA, VOLMINK JA, MAYOSI BM, OPIE LH. Beta-blockers for hypertension. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; 1: Art. No.: CD002003, 96 pages.
46. WIYSONGE CSU, NTSEKHE M, THABANE L, VOLMINK JA, MAJOMBOZI D, GUMEDZE F, PANDIE S, MAYOSI BM. Interventions for treating tuberculous pericarditis (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; 9: Art. No.: CD00052, 68 pages.
47. WIYSONGE CSU, PAULSEN E, LEWIN S, CIAPPONI A, HERRERA CA, OPIYO N, PANTOJA T, RADA G, OXMAN AD. Financial arrangements for health systems in low-income countries: an overview of systematic reviews. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; 9: Art. No.: CD01108, 76 pages.
48. WIYSONGE CS, NDZE VN, KONGNYUY E, SHEY M. Vitamin A supplements for reducing mother-to-child HIV transmission. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; 9: Art. No.: CD003648, 50 pages.
49. YOUNG TN, NAUDE CE, BRODOVCKY T, ESTERHUIZEN T. Building capacity in clinical epidemiology in Africa: experience from masters programmes. *BMC Medical Education* 2017; 17:46-55.
50. ZUNZA M, COTTON MF, MBUAGBAWL, LESTER RT, THABANE L. Interactive weekly mobile phone text messaging plus motivational interviewing in promotion of breastfeeding among women living with HIV in South Africa: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2017; 18: 331, 8 pages.
51. ZUNZA M, GRAY DM, YOUNG TN, COTTON MF, ZAR H. Isoniazid for preventing tuberculosis in HIV-infected children. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017; 8: Art. No.: CD006418, 39 pages.

**CENTRE FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION /
SENTRUM VIR GESONDHEIDSBEROEPE ONDERWYS**

Journal articles

1. ARCHER E, BITZER EM, VAN HEERDEN BB. Interrogating patient-centredness in undergraduate medical education using an integrated behaviour model. *South African Family Practice* 2017; 59(6):219-223.
2. BOVIJN J, KAJEE N, ESTERHUIZEN T, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Research involvement among undergraduate health sciences students: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Medical Education* 2017; 17:1-10.
3. CORRAL J, HEJRI SM, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, GORDON M. Best Evidence Medical Education (BEME) review process redesigned for methodological rigor, short timeline and author support. *Medical Teacher* 2018; 39(8):898-899.
4. DE VILLIERS MR, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, KENT A, MOODLEY K, TALIB Z, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, YOUNG TN. Decentralised training for medical students: Towards a South African consensus. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; 9(1):a1449, 6 pages.
5. DE VILLIERS MR, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, MOODLEY K, TALIB Z, YOUNG TN. Decentralised training for medical students: a scoping review. *BMC Medical Education* 2017; 17(1):196, 13 pages.
6. LEIBOWITZ B, BOZALEK V, FARMER JL, GARRAWAY JW, HERMAN N, JAWITZ J, MCMILLAN W, MISTRI G, NDEBELE C, NKONKI V, QUINN L, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, VORSTER J, WINBERG C. Collaborative Research in

- Contexts of Inequality: The Role of Social Reflexivity. *Higher Education* 2017; **74**(1):56-80.
7. LOUW AJN, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, MUBUKE AG. Self-regulated learning: A key learning effect of feedback in a problem-based learning context. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2017; **9**(1):34-38.
 8. MEYER IS, LOUW AJN, ERNSTZEN DV. Physiotherapy students' perceptions of the dual role of the clinical educator as mentor and assessor: Influence on the teaching-learning relationship. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2017; **73**(1):349, 8 pages.
 9. NOTTIDGE T, LOUW AJN. Self-directed learning: Status of final-year students and perceptions of selected faculty leadership in a Nigerian medical school – a mixed analysis study. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2017; **9**(1):29-33.
 10. PELUSO MJ, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, KELLETT A, BREWER TF, CLARFIELD AM, DAVIES D, GRAG B, GREENSWEIG T, HAFLE J, HOU J, MALEY M, MAYANJA-KIZZA H, PEMBA S, SAMAAN J, SCHOENBAUM S, SETHIA B, URIBE JP, MARGOLIS CZ, ROHRBAUGH RM. Reframing undergraduate medical education in global health: Rationale and key principles for the Bellagio Global Health Education Initiative. *Medical Teacher* 2017; **39**(6):639-645.
 11. TALIB Z, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, COUPER ID, PATTANAIK S, TURAY K, SAGAY AS, BAINGANA RK, ET AL. Medical Education in Decentralized Settings: How Medical Students Contribute to Health Care in 10 Sub-Saharan African Countries. *Academic Medicine* 2017; **92**(12):1723-1732.
 12. TANNOR EK, ARCHER E, KAPEMBWA KC, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, DAVIDS MR. Quality of life in patients on chronic dialysis in South Africa: a comparative mixed methods study. *BMC Nephrology* 2017; **18**(4):1-9.
 13. VAN AS JJ, FOUCHÉ I, IMMELMAN S. Academic Literacy for Science: A Starting Point for Recurriculation. *Journal for Language Teaching (SAALT Journal for Language Teaching)* 2016; **50**(2):11-35.
 14. VAN SCHALKWYK GI, KATZ RB, RESIGNATO J, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, ROHRBAUGH RM. Effective Research Mentorship for Residents: meeting the needs of early career physicians. *Academic Psychiatry* 2017; **41**:326-332.

Chapters in books

1. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, DE VILLIERS MR, MULLER JV. Breaking new ground: lessons learnt from the development of Stellenbosch University's Rural Clinical School. In: Padarath A, Barron P (eds.) *South African Health Review 2017, 20th Edition*, Health System Trust, South Africa, 2017: 71-75.

CENTRE FOR MEDICAL ETHICS & LAW / SENTRUM VIR MEDIËSE ETIEK EN REG

Journal articles

1. BRIERS N, DEMPERS JJ. Ethical issues surrounding the use of modern human remains for research in South Africa. *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics* 2017; **12**(1):45-54.
2. MOODLEY K. Legitimacy, Trust and Stakeholder Engagement: Biobanking in South Africa. *Asian Bioethics Review* 2017; **9**:325-334.

3. RAKOTSOANE FCL, VAN NIEKERK AA. Human life invaluableness: An emerging African bioethical principle. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 2017; **36**(2):252-262.
4. RENNIE S, MOODLEY K. The paywall as metaphor and symptom. *American Journal of Bioethics* 2017; **17**(10):17-18.
5. SIDLER D, EARP BD, VAN NIEKERK AA, MOODLEY K, KLING S. Targeting mothers and selling men what they do not want: A response to 'Missed opportunities for circumcision of boys'. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2017; **107**(4):281.

Chapters in books

1. MOODLEY K. Reproductive ethics. In: MOODLEY K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 283-298.
2. MOODLEY K. Resolving ethical dilemmas: an approach to decision making. In: MOODLEY K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 183-194.
3. MOODLEY K. A place for ethics, law and human rights in healthcare. In: MOODLEY K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 3-6.
4. MOODLEY K. Professionalism. In: MOODLEY K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 167-181.
5. MOODLEY K. Respect for patient autonomy. In: MOODLEY K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 53-68.
6. MOODLEY K. Beneficence. In: MOODLEY K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 71-77.
7. MOODLEY K. Ethics at the end of life. In: MOODLEY K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 299-313.
8. MOODLEY K. Ethics in the consulting rooms. In: MOODLEY K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 199-213.
9. MOODLEY K. Non-maleficence. In: MOODLEY K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 79-89.
10. MOODLEY K, GREENBERG J. Genetics and ethical complexity. In: MOODLEY K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 363-376.
11. MOODLEY K, MOOSA MR, KLING S. Justice. In: MOODLEY K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 91-104.
12. MOODLEY K, VAN NIEKERK AA, DANDARA C, MPYE K, MATIMBA A, GREENBERG J. New and emerging technologies in health care in the 21st century. In: MOODLEY K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A South African perspective, Second edition*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 379-395.
13. ROSSOUW T, MOODLEY K. HIV/AIDS in South Africa: an exploration of the ethical options. In: MOODLEY K (ed.) *Medical ethics, law and human rights: A*

South African perspective, Second edition, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2017: 257-281.

CENTRE FOR REHABILITATION STUDY / SENTRUM VIR REHABILITASIESTUDIES

Journal articles

1. CAWOOD J, VISAGIE SJ. Stroke management and functional outcome of stroke survivors in an urban Western Cape Province setting. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2016; **46**(3):21-26.
2. GILMORE B, MACLACHLAN M, MCVEIGH J, MCCLEAN C, CARR S, DUTTINE A, MANNAN H, MCAULIFFE E, MJI G, EIDE AH, HEM KG, GUPTA N. A study of human resource competencies required to implement community rehabilitation in less resourced settings. *Human Resources for Health* 2017; **15**: 70, 14 pages.
3. GRETSCHEL D, VISAGIE SJ, INGLIS-JASSIEM G. Community integration of adults with disabilities post discharge from an in-patient rehabilitation unit in the Western Cape. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2017; **73**(1):361, 7 pages.
4. MCKENZIE JA, OHAJUNWA CO. Understanding disability in Nigeria: a commentary on “Country profile: intellectual and developmental disability in Nigeria”. *Tizard Learning Disability Review* 2017; **22**(2):94-98.
5. MJI G, BRAATHEN SH, VERGUNST R, SCHEFFLER ES, KRITZINGER JM, MANNAN H, SCHNEIDER M, SWARTZ LP, VISAGIE SJ. Exploring the interaction of activity limitations with context, systems, community and personal factors in accessing public health care services: A presentation of South African case studies. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):a1166, 9 pages.
6. MJI G, RHODA A, STATHAM SB, JOSEPH C. A protocol for the methodological steps used to evaluate the alignment of rehabilitation services in the Western Cape, South Africa with the National Rehabilitation Policy. *BMC Health Services Research* 2017; **17**:200, 11 pages.
7. NED LY, CLOETE LG, MJI G. The experiences and challenges faced by rehabilitation community service therapists within the South African Primary Healthcare health system. *African Journal of Disability* 2017; **6**: a311, 11 pages.
8. PILLAY R, VISAGIE SJ, MJI G. An Exploration of burn survivors' Experiences of Pressure Garment Therapy at a tertiary hospital in South. *South African Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2016; **46**(3):73-79.
9. POWER DM, MCVEIGH J, GILMORE B, MACLACHLAN M. Opportunities for human resources for health and rehabilitation: a response to Jesus et al. *Human Resources for Health* 2017; **15**:73, 3 pages.
10. VERGUNST R, SWARTZ LP, HEM K-G, EIDE AH, MANNAN H, MACLACHLAN M, MJI G, BRAATHEN SH, SCHNEIDER M. Access to health care for persons with disabilities in rural South Africa. *BMC Health Services Research* 2017; **17**(1):741, 8 pages.
11. VISAGIE SJ, EIDE AH, DYRSTAD K, MANNAN H, SWARTZ LP, SCHNEIDER M, MJI G, MUNTHALI A, KHOGALI M, VAN ROOY G, HEM K-G, MACLACHLAN M. Factors related to environmental barriers experienced by

persons with and without disabilities in diverse African settings. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(10):e0186342, 14 pages.

12. VISAGIE SJ, EIDE AH, MANNAN H, SCHNEIDER M, SWARTZ LP, MJI G, MUNTHALI A, KHOGALI M, VAN ROOY G, HEM KG, MACLACHLAN M. A description of assistive technology sources, services and outcomes of use in a number of African settings. *Disability and Rehabilitation. Assistive Technology* 2017; **12**(7):705-712.

Chapters in books

1. ALPERSTEIN M, BANDA D, KALENGA R, MJI G, NED LY. Indigenous Knowledge Exclusion in Education Systems of Africans: Impact of Beingness and Becoming and African. In: Ngulube P (ed.) *Handbook of research on social, cultural, and educational considerations of indigenous knowledge in developing countries*, IGI Global, Hershey PA, USA 17033, USA, 2017: 35-59.
2. NCEBA N, NED LY. The complexity of Disability inclusion in the workplace: A South African study. In: Ned LY (ed.) *Factors in studying employment for persons with disability: How the picture can change*, Emerald Publishing Limited, United Kingdom, 2017: 127-154.

FACULTY OF LAW / FAKULTEIT REGSGELEERDHEID

MERCANTILE LAW / HANDELSREG

Journal articles

1. CALITZ KB. The Precarious Employment Position of Ministers of Religion: Servants of God but not of the Church. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ). (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif) 2017; 28(2):287-307.*
2. COETZEE J. A Plurist Approach to the Law of International Sales. *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal 2017; 20(1):1355, 33 pages.*
3. DE LANGE S, VAN WYK D. The Right to Just Administrative Action in the Context of Suspending the Payment of Disputed Tax. *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal 2017; 20(1):1528, 26 pages.*
4. DU PLESSIS I. Can a trust be regarded as a person for purposes of a double-taxation agreement to which South Africa is a party? *South African Law Journal 2017; 134(4):907-928.*
5. KARJIKER S. Copyright Infringement and Game Theory: The Law and its Limits. *Stellenbosch Law Review 2017; 28(1):164-186.*
6. KARJIKER S. The case for the recognition of a public-interest defence in copyright. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg 2017; 3:451-467.*
7. RUPPEL OC, STELL M. Kamerun, die ehemalig deutsche Kolonie: Stabilitätsanker Zentralafrikas in politisch unruhigen Gewässern? *Länderbericht 2017; 1:1-5.*
8. STEVENS R. The Legal nature of the duty of care and skill: Contract or Delict? *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal 2017; 20(1):1202, 28 pages.*
9. SUTHERLAND PJ. Obligations to Reduce Emissions: From the Oslo Principles to Enterprises. *Journal of European Tort Law 2017; 8(2):177-217.*
10. WILLIAMS-ELEGBE SO. The Evolution of the World Bank's Procurement Framework: Reform and Coherence for the 21st Century. *Journal of Public Procurement 2016; 16(1):23-52.*
11. WILLIAMS-ELEGBE SO. Corporate Governance Rating Systems as a Means of Targeting Corporate Misconduct in Africa: The Nigerian Example. *Journal of Comparative Law in Africa 2017; 1:1-23.*
12. WILLIAMS-ELEGBE SO. Debarment in Africa: A Cross-Jurisdictional Evaluation. *The Public Procurement Law Review 2016; 3:71-90.*

Books

1. SUTHERLAND PJ. *Law of Intellectual Property in South Africa.* LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa 2017:647 pp.
2. VAN WYK S. *The Impact of Climate Change Law on the Principle of State Sovereignty over Natural Resources.* Nomos, Germany 2017:350 pp.

3. WILLIAMS-ELEGBE SO. *Public Procurement and Multilateral Development Banks: Law, Practice and Problems*. Hart Publishing, Oxford, United Kingdom 2017:304 pp.

Chapters in books

1. CHEVALLIER R, FELTES F, RUPPEL OC. South Africa. In: Wahlers G (ed.) *Climate Report 2017 - Private Sector and Climate Finance in the G20 Countries*, Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung e.V, Berlin, Germany, 2017: 67-70.
2. GARBERS CJ. Dispute Resolution. In: Le Roux PAK (ed.) *The New Essential Labour Law Handbook 6th Edition*, Labour Law Publications CC, Centurion, South Africa, 2017: 379-402.
3. GARBERS CJ. Introduction to Labour Law. In: Le Roux PAK (ed.) *The New Essential Labour Law Handbook 6th Edition*, Labour Law Publications CC, Centurion, South Africa, 2017: 3-21.
4. GARBERS CJ. The Contract of Employment and its Relationship with Labour Legislation. In: Le Roux PAK (ed.) *The New Essential Labour Law Handbook*, Labour Law Publications CC, Centurion, South Africa, 2017: 25-52.
5. GARBERS CJ. Equality in Employment. In: Le Roux PAK (ed.) *The New Essential Labour Law Handbook 6th Edition*, Labour Law Publications CC, Centurion, South Africa, 2017: 231-263.
6. GARBERS CJ. Transfer of Employment Contracts. In: Le Roux PAK (ed.) *The New Essential Labour Law Handbook 6th Edition*, Labour Law Publications CC, Centurion, South Africa, 2017: 193-205.
7. GARBERS CJ. The Meaning of "Employee". In: Le Roux PAK (ed.) *The New Essential Labour Law Handbook 6th Edition*, Labour Law Publications CC, Centurion, South Africa, 2017: 79-25.
8. JANSEN VAN RENSBURG EC. The history of income taxation in the Cape Colony: A story of dangerous beasts and murderous fathers. In: Hattingh J, Roeleveld J, West C (eds.) *Income Tax in South Africa*, Juta and Company (Pty) Ltd, Cape Town, South Africa, 2016: 25-53.
9. RUPPEL OC. The nexus between energy security, biofuels and climate change: Insights from Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. In: Dix H, Ruppel OC (eds.) *Roadmap for sustainable biofuels in southern Africa - Regulatory frameworks for improved development?*, Nomos, Baden-Baden, Germany, 2017: 63-84.
10. RUPPEL OC. Constitutionalism and Constitutional Reform: Selected Aspects from a Regional Perspective. In: Ruppel OC, Scherr KM, Berndt AD (eds.) *Assessing Progress in the Implementation of Zimbabwe's New Constitution - National, Regional and global Perspectives*, Nomos, Baden-Baden, Germany, 2017: 51-83.
11. RUPPEL OC. Mudancas Climaticas e Pessoas Deslocadas por Eventos Ambientais Permanentes e de Inicio Lento (Slow-Onset): uma Perspectiva do Direito Internacional. In: Garcez GS, Jubilut L, Rei FCF (eds.) *Direitos Humanos e Meio Ambiente. Minorias Ambientais*, Editora Manole, Tambore, Brazil, 2017: 165-201.
12. RUPPEL OC, RUPPEL-SCHLICHTING K. The Hybridity of Law in Namibia and the Role of Community Law in the Southern African Development Community (SADC). In: Nafziger JAR, Stoel TB (eds.) *Comparative Law and Anthropology*, Edward Elgar Publishing, Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2017: 85-115.
13. RUPPEL OC, RUPPEL-SCHLICHTING K. Namibia's Constitution in the context of environmental protection and combatting climate change. In: Horn N, Hinz

MO (eds.) *Beyond a Quarter Century of Constitutional Democracy: Process and Progress in Namibia*, Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung, Windhoek, Namibia, 2017: 103-134.

14. RUPPEL OC, VON FINCKENSTEIN A. The Protection of Soil under Namibian Law. In: Ginzky H, Heuser IL, Qin T, Ruppel OC, Wegerdt P (eds.) *International Yearbook of Soil Law and Policy 2016*, Springer International Publishing AG, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 309-346.

PRIVATE LAW / PRIVAATREG

Journal articles

1. BOGGENPOEL ZT. Property. *Juta Quarterly Review* 2017; 2:1-4.
2. BOGGENPOEL ZT. Property. *Juta Quarterly Review* 2017; 4: 1.
3. BOGGENPOEL ZT. Property. *Juta Quarterly Review* 2017; 3:1-4.
4. BOGGENPOEL ZT. Property. *Juta Quarterly Review* 2017; 1: 1-4.
5. BOGGENPOEL ZT, SWANEPOEL JH. Intangible Constitutional Property: A Comparative Analysis. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2017; 28(3):624-637.
6. BROODRYK T. Individual issues and the class action mechanism: Determining damages in mass personal injury class actions. *South African law journal* 2017; 134(4):821-846.
7. BROODRYK T. Strategic Considerations in Global Litigation: Comparing Judicial Case Management Approaches in South Africa with the United States. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2017; 28(2):379-401.
8. BROODRYK T. Giving notice to members of opt-out class actions. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2017; 3:498-510.
9. BROODRYK T, DE VOS WLR. Managerial judging and alternative dispute resolution in Australia: an example for South Africa to emulate. Part 1. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2017; 4:683-703.
10. DE WAAL MJ. Law of Succession (including the Administration of Estates). *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2017; 2015:1072-1096.
11. DE WAAL MJ. Law of Trusts. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2017; 2015:1053-1071.
12. DE WAAL MJ. Die soepelheid van die eiendomsbegrip in die trustreg. *Tijdschrift voor Privaatrecht* 2017; 54(2-3):529-561.
13. DU PLESSIS JE. Rethinking notification in the law of contract. *Tydskrif vir Hedendaagse Romeins-Hollandse Reg/Journal of Contemporary Roman-Dutch Law* 2017; 80(1):113-125.
14. MYBURGH FE. Thomas Kuhn's *Structure of Scientific Revolutions*, Paradigm Shifts and Crises: Analysing Recent Changes in the Approach to Contractual Interpretation in South African Law. *South African Law Journal* 2017; 134(3):514-542.
15. PIENAAR JM. Land reform. *Juta Quarterly Review* 2017; 1:1-8.
16. PIENAAR JM. Land reform. *Juta Quarterly Review* 2017; 2: 1-8.
17. PIENAAR JM. Land reform. *Juta Quarterly Review* 2017; 4: 1-5.
18. PIENAAR JM. The Battle of the Bakgatla-Ba-Kgafela Community: Access to and Control of Communal Land. *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal* 2017; 20(1):1-31.
19. PIENAAR JM. Land reform. *Juta Quarterly Review* 2017; 3:0.

20. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Land matters and rural development: 2016 (2). *Southern African Public Law (SA Public Law)* 2016; **31**(2):#3377, 29 pages.
21. PIENAAR JM, JOHNSON EP, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Land matters and rural development: 2016 (1). *Southern African Public Law (SA Public Law)* 2016; **31**(1):189-231.
22. REID EC. *Beyts v Trump International Golf Club Scotland Ltd*: Caught short on data protection and privacy'. *Edinburgh Law Review* 2017; **21**:411-417.
23. VAN DER MERWE CG. Third generation sectional titles: basic features. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2017; **2**:280-297.
24. VAN DER MERWE CG, PIENAAR JM. The Law of Property: Case law. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2017; **2015**:942-1019.
25. VAN DER MERWE CG, PIENAAR JM. The Law of Property: Legislation. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2017; **2015**:919-941.
26. VAN DER MERWE SJH. A Case Study in Advocating for Expanded Clinical Legal Education: The University of Stellenbosch Module. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2017; **28**(3):679-701.
27. VAN DEVENTER SM. The enforcement of credit agreements through set-off: Evaluating the impact of the National Credit Act 34 of 2005. *South African Law Journal* 2017; **134**(2):415-440.

Books

1. BOGGENPOEL ZT. *Property Remedies*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa 2017:260 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BOGGENPOEL ZT, PIENAAR JM. Mother rights and daughter rights: The relationship between ownership and *habitation* in the eviction context. In: Schlemmer EC, O' Brien PH (eds.) *Liber Amicorum: Essays in Honour of JC Sonnekus: Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg/ Journal of South African Law*, Juta, South Africa, 2017: 321-332.
2. DE WAAL MJ. Resignation and Judicial Removal of Trustees: a South African Perspective. In: Steven AJM, Anderson RG, MacLeod J (eds.) *Nothing So Practical as a Good Theory: Festschrift for George L.Gretton*, Avizandum Publishing, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2017: 367-379..
3. DE WAAL MJ. Aanstelling teenoor magtiging van 'n trustee: verwarring en regsgevolge. In: Schlemmer EC, O' Brien PH (eds.) *Liber Amicorum: Essays in Honour of JC Sonnekus: Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg/ Journal of South African Law*, Juta, South Africa, 2017: 111-123.
4. DU PLESSIS JE. Section 41: False, misleading or deceptive representations. In: Eiselen GT, Naudé T (eds.) *Commentary on the Consumer Protection Act*, Juta and Company (Pty) Ltd, Claremont, South Africa, 2017: 1-19.
5. DU PLESSIS JE. Possibility and certainty. In: Hutchison D, Pretorius CJ (eds.) *The Law of Contract in South Africa (Third Edition)*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 213-225.
6. DU PLESSIS JE. Section 40: Unconscionable conduct. In: Eiselen GT, Naudé T (eds.) *Commentary on the Consumer Protection Act*, Juta and Company (Pty) Ltd, Claremont, South Africa, 2017: 1-19.
7. HUMAN CS. The Theory of Children's Rights. In: Boezaart CJ (ed.) *Child Law in South Africa, 2nd Edition*, Juta, South Africa, 2017: 305-326.

8. VAN DER MERWE CG. Management of a sectional title scheme. In: Van Der Merwe CG (ed.) *Sectional Titles, Share Blocks and Time-sharing Volume 1 (Re-issue 22)*, LexisNexis, South Africa, 2017: 1-268.
9. VAN DER MERWE CG. Problems involved in the amendment of the participation quota of sections in residential and mixed-use sectional title schemes with regard to proportional contributions to maintenance expenses. In: Schlemmer EC, O' Brien PH (eds.) *Liber Amicorum: Essays in Honour of JC Sonnekus: Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg/ Journal of South African Law*, Juta, South Africa, 2017: 394-407.
10. VAN DER MERWE CG. Managing agent. In: Van Der Merwe CG (ed.) *Sectional Titles, Share Blocks and Time-sharing Volume 1 (Re-issue 22)*, LexisNexis, South Africa, 2017: 1-33.
11. WESSELS AB. Interference with contractual relations. In: Loubser MM, Midgley R, Mukheibir A, Niesing L, Perumal D (eds.) *The Law of Delict in South Africa, Third Edition, Second Edition*, Oxford University Press, South Africa, 2017: Add Page numbers.
12. WESSELS AB. Breach of a statutory duty. In: Loubser MM, Midgley R, Mukheibir A, Niesing L, Perumal D, Mukheibir A, Niesing L, Perumal D (eds.) *The Law of Delict in South Africa, Third Edition*, Oxford University Press, South Africa, 2017: 310-315.
13. WESSELS AB. Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act. In: Loubser MM, Midgley R, Mukheibir A, Niesing L, Perumal D (eds.) *The Law of Delict in South Africa, Third Edition*, Oxford University Press, South Africa, 2017: 550-555.
14. WESSELS AB. Exemption clauses. In: Loubser MM, Midgley R, Mukheibir A, Niesing L, Perumal D (eds.) *The Law of Delict in South Africa, Third Edition*, Oxford University Press, South Africa, 2017: 241-247.
15. WESSELS AB. Injury or death of another person. In: Loubser MM, Midgley R, Mukheibir A, Niesing L, Perumal D (eds.) *The Law of Delict in South Africa, Third Edition*, Oxford University Press, South Africa, 2017: 344-355.
16. WESSELS AB. The Road Accident Fund Act. In: Loubser MM, Midgley R, Mukheibir A, Niesing L, Perumal D (eds.) *The Law of Delict in South Africa, Third Edition*, Oxford University Press, South Africa, 2017: 556-564.

PUBLIC LAW / PUBLIEKREG

Journal articles

1. BOGGENPOEL ZT, SWANEPOEL JH. Intangible Constitutional Property: A Comparative Analysis. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2017; **28**(3):624-637.
2. BOTHA H. Fundamental rights and democratic contestation: reflections on freedom of assembly in an unequal society. *Law, Democracy and Development* 2017; **21**:221-238.
3. DHLIWAYO P. Consensual use rights that limit the landowner's right to exclude on the basis of the sharing model. *Journal of Contemporary Roman Dutch Law* 2017; **80**:565-585.
4. DHLIWAYO P, VAN DER WALT AJ. The notion of absolute and exclusive ownership: A doctrinal analysis. *South African Law Journal* 2017; **134**(1):34-52.
5. KAVURO C. Gacaca Courts, Reconciliation and the Politics of Apology in Post-Genocide Rwanda. *South African Journal of Criminal Justice* 2017; **30**(1):38-71.

6. KAVURO C. Refugees, Serious Non-Political Crime and Prosecution: Deficiencies in the Criminal Justice System Occasioned by Observance of Principle on Non-Refoulement in the Context of Refugee and Human Rights Protection. *South African Journal of Criminal Justice* 2017; **30**(2):224-255.
7. KEMP GP. International criminal law. *South African Journal of Criminal Justice* 2017; **30**(1):110-121.
8. KEMP GP. South Africa's (possible) withdrawal from the ICC and the future of the criminalization and prosecution of crimes against humanity, war crimes and genocide under domestic law: A submission informed by historical, normative and policy considerations. *Washington University Global Studies Law Review* 2017; **16**(3):411-438.
9. RUDMAN EA. The optional jurisdiction clause and the legitimacy of the African Court on Human and Peoples' Rights under the broader human rights mandate of the African Union. *State Practice and International Law Journal SPIL* 2016; **3**:41-63.
10. SLADE BV. The "law of general application" requirement in expropriation law and the impact of the Expropriation Bill of 2015. *De Jure* 2017; **50**(2):346-362.
11. VAN DER BERG S. Strengthening access to information institutions to promote a culture of transparency. *South African Journal on Human Rights* 2017; **33**(2):167-192.
12. VAN DER BERG S. A Capabilities Approach to the Adjudication of the right to a Basic education in South Africa. *Journal of Human Development and Capabilities* 2017; **18**(4):497-516.
13. VAN DER BERG S. Ensuring proportionate state resource allocation in socio-economic-rights cases. *South African Law Journal* 2017; **3**:576-615.

Books

1. VAN DER WALT AJ. *The Law of Servitudes*. JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa 2016:582 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BOTHA H. Legal Values: Human Dignity. In: Sellers M, Kirste S (eds.) *Encyclopedia of the Philosophy of Law and Social Philosophy*, Springer, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2017: 1-8.
2. KEMP GP. Sword and shield: The human rights imperative informing the international criminal justice project - a South African perspective. In: Dewulf S (ed.) *Liber Amicorum Chris van den Wyngaert*, Maklu, Antwerp, Belgium, 2017: 281-296.
3. KEMP GP. The accused: his or her presence as a party. In: Joubert J (ed.) *Criminal Procedure Handbook 12th Edition*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 109-116.
4. KEMP GP. The crime of unconstitutional change of government. In: Kemp GP, Werle G (eds.) *The African Criminal Court - A commentary on the Malabo Protocol*, Asser Press/Springer, The Hague/Berlin, Germany, 2017: 57-70.
5. KEMP GP. The right to legal assistance. In: Joubert J (ed.) *Criminal Procedure Handbook 12th Edition*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 92-108.
6. KEMP GP. South Africa. In: Reed A, Bohlander M (eds.) *Consent: Domestic and Comparative Perspectives*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 221-240.
7. KEMP GP. The exercise of powers and the vindication of individual rights. In: Joubert J (ed.) *Criminal Procedure Handbook 12^{ed}*, JUTA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 119-127.

8. VAN DER WALT AJ. Novel servitudes. In: Schlemmer EC, O' Brien PH (eds.) *Liber Amicorum: Essays in Honour of JC Sonnekus: Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg/ Journal of South African Law*, Juta, South Africa, 2017: 408-420.

FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE / FAKULTEIT VAN KRYGSKUNDE

ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING (MIL.) / REKENINGKUNDE (MIL.) EN OUDITKUNDE

Proceedings International

1. ROOS M. *Is it time for South African local government audit committees to step-up their reporting?* In: ROOS M, Stainbank L (eds.) Fourth Annual Conference of the African Accounting and Finance Association (Accounting & Auditing: Practices in Africa), Stellenbosch, South Africa, SUN MEDIA 2017: 125-146.

Books

1. ROOS M, STAINBANK L. *Accounting & Auditing Practices in Africa*. SUN MEDIA, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2017:165 pp.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIL.) / REKENAARINLIGTINGSTELSELS (MIL.)

Proceedings International

1. DALTON WO, JANSEN VAN VUUREN J, WESTCOTT J. *Building Cybersecurity Resilience in Africa*. 12th International Conference on Cyber Warfare and Security ICCWS 2017, Reading, United Kingdom, Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited 2017: 112-120.

DEAN'S OFFICE (MILITARY SCIENCE) / DEKAANSAFDELING: KRYGSKUNDE

Journal articles

1. MAKINDE OD, KHAN ZH, KHAN WA, TSHEHLA MS. Magneto-Hemodynamics of Nanofluid with Heat and Mass Transfer in a slowly Varying Symmetrical Channel. *International Journal of Engineering Research in Africa* 2017; **28**:118-141.
2. MAKINDE OD, SANDEEP N, ANIMASAUN IL, TSHEHLA MS. Numerical Exploration of Cataneo-Christov Heat Flux and Mass Transfer in Magnetohydrodynamic Flow over Various Geometries. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **374**:67-82.
3. MAKINDE OD, TSHEHLA MS. Irreversibility Analysis of MHD Mixed Convection Channel Flow of Nanofluid with Suction and Injection. *Global Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics* 2017; **13**(9):4851-4867.

Chapters in books

1. TSHEHLA MS. Hope@Africa Project. In: Grundlingh AM, Koopman NN (eds.) *Russel Botman, A tribute 1953-2014*, African Sun MeDia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 1-215.

**EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY (EDUTECH) /
OPVOEDKUNDIGE TEGNOLOGIE**

Proceedings International

1. SORGDRAGER AJ, WANG R, GROBLER AJ. *Transient performance optimisation of line-start permanent magnet synchronous motors using taguchi based regression rate method*. Proceedings of the 25th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2017, Cape Town, South Africa, SAIEE 2017: 94-99.

**INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (MIL.) / BEDRYFSIELKUNDE
(MIL.)**

Journal articles

1. DODD NM, VAN DER MERWE JDS. Over the rainbow: The role of academics in a 'post-hope' South Africa. *International Journal of Education Economics and Development* 2017; **8**(2/3):133-143.
2. HARRY T.T., DODD NM, CHINYAMURINDI W. Using narratives to understand the motivational factors and experience of being a self-initiated academic expatriate in South Africa. *SA Journal of Human Resource Management* 2017; **15**:a797, 9 pages.
3. KALAMDIEN D, LAWRENCE AR. A proposed typology of the military bully. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2017; **45**(1):122-144.
4. MLANGENI N, VAN DYK GAJ. Reliability of measures of work engagement and psychological well-being among South African state security forces. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2017; **27**(4):330-333.
5. PUCHERT JI, DODD NM, VILJOEN KL. The relationship between type of secondary education and subject choice with technically oriented aptitudes for automotive operators. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2017; **43**:a1435, 13 pages.
6. PUCHERT JI, DODD NM, VILJOEN KL. Secondary education as a predictor of aptitude: Implication for selection in the automotive sector. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2017; **43**:a1416, 13 pages.

Chapters in books

1. DODD NM, VAN DER MERWE JDS. International Human Resource Management. In: Nel PJ, Werner A (eds.) *Human Resource Management, 10th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 501-528.
2. VAN DYK GAJ, KASUJJA R. A need for Military Psychology in Africa: The African Standby Force as an example. In: Vrey F, Mandrup T (eds.) *The African standby force: Quo Vadis?* Sun Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 87-102.

MATHEMATICS (MIL.) / WISKUNDE (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. AFRIDI MI, QASIM M., MAKINDE OD. Second Law Analysis of Boundary Layer Flow with Variable Fluid Properties. *Journal of Heat Transfer-Transactions of the ASME* 2017; **139**(10):104505-1 - 104505-6.
2. ALAM MS, KHAN MAH, MAKINDE OD. Magneto-Nanofluid Dynamics in Convergent-Divergent Channel and its Inherent Irreversibility. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:95-110.
3. ALAM MS, MAKINDE OD, KHAN MAH. Instability of Variable Thermal Conductivity Magneto hydrodynamic Nanofluid Flow in a Vertical Porous Channel of Varying Width. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **378**:85-101.
4. AVINASH K, SANDEEP N, MAKINDE OD, ANIMASAUN IL. Aligned Magnetic Field Effect on Radiative Bioconvection Flow Past a Vertical Plate with Thermophoresis and Brownian Motion. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:127-140.
5. DAS S, JANA RN, MAKINDE OD. MHD Flow of Cu-Al₂O₃/Water Hybrid Nanofluid in Porous Channel: Analysis of Entropy Generation. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:42-61.
6. DAS S, JANA RN, MAKINDE OD. Slip Flow and Radiative Heat Transfer on a Convectively Heated Vertical Cylinder. *Journal of Engineering Physics and Thermophysics* 2017; **90**(3):568-574.
7. DAS S, JANA RN, MAKINDE OD. Natural Convection Near a Moving Vertical Plate with Ramped Heat and Mass Fluxes in the Presence of Thermal Radiation. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:211-232.
8. DAS S, PATRA R.R, JANA RN, MAKINDE OD. Hall Effects on Unsteady MHD Reactive Flow through a Porous Channel with Convective Heating at the Arrhenius Reaction Rate. *Journal of Engineering Physics and Thermophysics* 2017; **90**(5):1178-1191.
9. EEGUNJOBI AS, MAKINDE OD. Inherent Irreversibility in a Variable Viscosity Hartmann Flow through a Rotating Permeable Channel with Hall Effects. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:180-188.
10. EEGUNJOBI AS, MAKINDE OD. MHD mixed convection slip flow of radiating Casson fluid with entropy generation in a channel filled with porous media. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **374**:47-66.
11. EEGUNJOBI AS, MAKINDE OD. Irreversibility analysis of hydromagnetic flow of couple stress fluid with radiative heat in a channel filled with a porous medium. *Results in Physics* 2017; **7**:459-469.
12. EEGUNJOBI AS, MAKINDE OD, JANGILI S. Unsteady MHD Chemically Reacting and Radiating Mixed Convection Slip Flow Past a Stretching Surface in a Porous Medium. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:200-210.
13. GIREESHA BJ, ARCHANA M, PRASANNAKUMARA B.C, GORLA R, MAKINDE OD. MHD Three Dimensional Double Diffusive Flow of Casson Nanofluid with Buoyancy Forces and Nonlinear Thermal Radiation over a Stretching Surface. *International Journal of Numerical Methods for Heat and Fluid Flow* 2017; **27**(12):2858-2878.
14. HUGO A, MAKINDE OD, KUMAR S, CHIBWANA FF. Optimal control and cost effectiveness analysis for Newcastle disease eco-epidemiological model in Tanzania. *Journal of Biological Dynamics* 2017; **11**(1):190-209.

15. KHAN I, ULLAH I., SHAFIE S., MAKINDE OD. Unsteady MHD Falkner-Skan flow of Casson nanofluid with generative/destructive chemical reaction. *Chemical Engineering Science* 2017; **172**:694-706.
16. KRISHNA P.M., SANDEEP N, SHARMA RP, MAKINDE OD. Thermal Radiation Effect on 3D Slip Motion of AlCu-Water and Cu-Water Nanofluids over a Variable Thickness Stretched Surface. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:141-154.
17. LEBELO RS, MAKINDE OD. Analysis of CO₂ Emission, O₂ Depletion and Thermal Stability in a Convective and Radiating Reactive Slab. *Global Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics* 2017; **13**(2):537-563.
18. LEBELO RS, MAKINDE OD, CHINYOKA T. Thermal decomposition analysis in a sphere of combustible materials. *Advances in Mechanical Engineering* 2017; **9**(2):1-14.
19. MABOOD F, KHAN WA, MAKINDE OD. Hydromagnetic Flow of a Variable Viscosity Nanofluid in a Rotating Permeable Channel with Hall Effects. *Journal of Engineering Thermophysics* 2017; **26**(4):553-566.
20. MAKINDE OD, EEGUNJOBI AS. MHD couple stress nanofluid flow in a permeable wall channel with entropy generation and nonlinear radiative heat. *Journal of Thermal Science and Technology* 2017; **12**(2):JTST0033, 16 pages.
21. MAKINDE OD, GNANESWARA REDDY M, VENUGOPAL REDDY K. Effects of Thermal Radiation on MHD Peristaltic Motion of Walters-B Fluid with Heat Source and Slip Conditions. *Journal of Applied Fluid Mechanics* 2017; **10**(4):1105-1112.
22. MAKINDE OD, KHAN WA, KHAN ZH. Stagnation point flow of MHD chemically reacting nanofluid over a stretching convective surface with slip and radiative heat. *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Part E: Journal of Process Mechanical Engineering* 2017; **231**(4):695-703.
23. MAKINDE OD, KHAN ZH, KHAN WA, TSHEHLA MS. Magneto-Hemodynamics of Nanofluid with Heat and Mass Transfer in a slowly Varying Symmetrical Channel. *International Journal of Engineering Research in Africa* 2017; **28**:118-141.
24. MAKINDE OD, KUMAR K.G, MANJUNATHA S., GIREESHA BJ. Effect of Nonlinear Thermal Radiation on MHD Boundary Layer Flow and Melting Heat Transfer of Micro-Polar Fluid over a Stretching Surface with Fluid Particles Suspension. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **378**:125-136.
25. MAKINDE OD, MISHRA SR. Chemically Reacting MHD Mixed Convection Variable Viscosity Blasius Flow Embedded in a Porous Medium. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **374**:83-91.
26. MAKINDE OD, NAGENDRAMMA V, RAJU C.S.K, LEELARATHNAM A. Effects of Cattaneo-Christov Heat Flux on Casson Nanofluid Flow Past a Stretching Cylinder. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **378**:28-38.
27. MAKINDE OD, RUNDORA L. Unsteady Mixed Convection Flow of a Reactive Casson Fluid in a Permeable Wall Channel Filled with a Porous Medium. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:166-179.
28. MAKINDE OD, SANDEEP N, ANIMASAUN IL, TSHEHLA MS. Numerical Exploration of Cattaneo-Christov Heat Flux and Mass Transfer in Magnetohydrodynamic Flow over Various Geometries. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **374**:67-82.
29. MAKINDE OD, TSHEHLA MS. Irreversibility Analysis of MHD Mixed Convection Channel Flow of Nanofluid with Suction and Injection. *Global Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics* 2017; **13**(9):4851-4867.

30. MAMATHA S.U, MAHESHA M, RAJU C.S.K, MAKINDE OD. Effect of Convective Boundary Conditions on MHD Carreau Dusty Fluid over a Stretching Sheet with Heat Source. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:233-241.
31. MOITSHEKI RJ, MAKINDE OD. Analysis of Nonlinear Heat Transfer in Solids of Various Geometries with Variable Thermal Conductivity and Heat Source. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:1-16.
32. MUHAMMAD A, MAKINDE OD. Thermodynamics Analysis of Unsteady MHD Mixed Convection with Slip and Thermal Radiation over a Permeable Surface. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **374**:29-46.
33. NGUFOR K.F, MAKINDE OD. Magneto-Hemodynamics Mixed Convection with Radiative Heat Transfer in a Stenosed Artery. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **378**:68-84.
34. OLATUNDUN AT, MAKINDE OD. Analysis of Blasius Flow of Hybrid Nanofluids over a Convectively Heated Surface. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:29-41.
35. RAM P, JOSHI VK, MAKINDE OD. Unsteady Convective Flow of Hydrocarbon Magnetite Nano-Suspension in the Presence of Stretching Effects. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:155-165.
36. REDDY MG, PRASANNAKUMARA BC, MAKINDE OD. Cross Diffusion Impacts on Hydromagnetic Radiative Peristaltic Carreau-Casson Nanofluids Flow in an Irregular Channel. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:62-83.
37. REHMAN KU, KHAN AA, MALIK MY, MAKINDE OD. Thermophysical aspects of stagnation point magnetonanofluid flow yields by an inclined stretching cylindrical surface: a non-Newtonian fluid model. *Journal of the Brazilian Society of Mechanical Sciences and Engineering* 2017; **39**(9):3669-3682.
38. REHMAN KU, MALIK MY, MAKINDE OD, MALIK AA. A comparative study of nanofluids flow yields by an inclined cylindrical surface in a double stratified medium. *European Physical Journal Plus* 2017; **132**:427, 21 pages.
39. SANGA G.G, MAKINDE OD, MASSAWE ES, NAMKINGA L. Modeling Co-Dynamics of Cervical and HIV Disease. *Global Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics* 2017; **13**(6):2057-2078.
40. SANKAR M., KIRAN S., RAMESH G.K, MAKINDE OD. Natural Convection in a Non-Uniformly Heated Vertical Annular Cavity. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:189-199.
41. SHARMA P.R, CHOUDHARY S, MAKINDE OD. MHD Slip Flow And Heat Transfer Over An Exponentially Stretching Permeable Sheet Embedded In A Porous Medium With Heat Source. *Frontiers in Heat and Mass Transfer* 2017; **9**:18, 7 Pages.
42. SHARMA RP, AVINASH K, SANDEEP N, MAKINDE OD. Thermal Radiation Effect on Non-Newtonian Fluid Flow over a Stretched Sheet of Non-Uniform Thickness. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:242-259.
43. SHASHIKUMAR N.S, ARCHANA M, PRASANNAKUMARA B.C, GIREESHA BJ, MAKINDE OD. Effects of Nonlinear Thermal Radiation and Second Order Slip on Casson Nanofluid Flow between Parallel Plates. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:84-94.
44. SREEDEVI G, PRASADA RAO DRV, MAKINDE OD, RAMANA REDDY GV. Soret and Dufour effects on MHD flow with heat and mass transfer past a permeable stretching sheet in presence of thermal radiation. *Indian Journal of Pure and Applied Physics* 2017; **55**:551-563.

45. TAHIRU S, MAKINDE OD. Analysis of Nonlinear Heat Transfer in a Cylindrical Solid with Two-Step Exothermic Kinetics and Radiative Heat Loss. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2017; **377**:17-28.
46. TAKAIDZA I, MAKINDE OD, OKOSUN KO. Computational Modelling and Optimal Control of Ebola Virus Disease with non-Linear Incidence Rate. *Journal of Physics: Conference Series* 2017; **818**:012003, 12 pages.
47. TILAHUN G.T, MAKINDE OD, MALONZA DM. Modelling and Optimal Control of Typhoid Fever Disease with Cost-Effective Strategies. *Computational and Mathematical Methods in Medicine* 2017; **2017**: Article ID 2324518, 16 pages.
48. TILAHUN GT, MAKINDE OD, MALONZA DM. Modelling and optimal control of pneumonia disease with cost-effective strategies. *Journal of Biological Dynamics* 2017; **11**(S2):400-426.

Chapters in books

1. AVINASH K, SANDEEP N, MAKINDE OD. Non-Uniform Heat Source/Sink Effect on Liquid Film Flow of Jeffrey Nanofluid over a Stretching Sheet. In: Makinde OD, Belova IV, Murch GE, Ochsner A. (eds.) *Diffusion Foundations Vol.11 Advances in Nonlinear Heat Transfer in Fluids and Solids*, Trans Tech Publications, Zurich, Switzerland, 2017: 72-83.
2. KALADHAR K, MAKINDE OD. Thermal Radiation, Joule Heating and Hall Effects on Mixed Convective Navier Slip Flow in a Channel with Convective Heating. In: Makinde OD, Belova IV, Murch GE, Ochsner A. (eds.) *Diffusion Foundations Vol.11 Advances in Nonlinear Heat Transfer in Fluids and Solids*, Trans Tech Publications, Zurich, Switzerland, 2017: 162-181.
3. KUMAR KG, GIREESHA BJ, PRASANNAKUMARA BC, MAKINDE OD. Impact of chemical Reaction on Marangoni Boundary Layer Flow of a Casson Nano Liquid in the Presence of Uniform Heat Source Sink. In: Makinde OD, Belova IV, Murch GE, Ochsner A. (eds.) *Diffusion Foundations Vol.11 Advances in Nonlinear Heat Transfer in Fluids and Solids*, Trans Tech Publications, Zurich, Switzerland, 2017: 22-32.
4. KUMAR KG, GIREESHA BJ, PRASANNAKUMARA BC, RAMESH GK, MAKINDE OD. Phenomenon of Radiation and Viscous Dissipation on Casson Nanoliquid Flow past a Moving Melting Surface. In: Makinde OD, Belova IV, Murch GE, Ochsner A. (eds.) *Diffusion Foundations Vol.11 Advances in Nonlinear Heat Transfer in Fluids and Solids*, Trans Tech Publications, Zurich, Switzerland, 2017: 33-42.
5. RAM P, KUMAR A, MAKINDE OD, KUMAR P. Performance Analysis of Magnetite Nano-Suspension Based Porous Slider Bearing with Varying Inclination and Slip Parameter. In: Makinde OD, Belova IV, Murch GE, Ochsner A. (eds.) *Diffusion Foundations Vol.11 Advances in Nonlinear Heat Transfer in Fluids and Solids*, Trans Tech Publications Ltd, Zurich, Switzerland, 2017: 11-21.
6. REDDY MG, RANI MVVNL, MAKINDE OD. Effects of Nonlinear Thermal Radiation and Thermo-Diffusion on MHD Carreau Fluid Flow past a Stretching Surface with Slip. In: Makinde OD, Belova IV, Murch GE, Ochsner A. (eds.) *Diffusion Foundations Vol.11 Advances in Nonlinear Heat Transfer in Fluids and Solids*, Trans Tech Publications, Zurich, Switzerland, 2017: 57-71.

MERCANTILE LAW (MIL.) AND CRIMINAL LAW (MIL.) / HANDELSREG (MIL.) EN STRAFREG (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. BRITS PF. When history no longer suffices: Towards uniform rules for armed conflicts. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2017; **45**(2):64-80.
2. NEL M. Military Law practitioners and academic discourse: A Sine Qua Non for developing military law. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2017; **45**(2):1-19.
3. NEL M, SIBIYA V. Withdrawal from the International Criminal Court: Does Africa have an alternative. *African Journal on Conflict Resolution* 2017; **17**(1):79-103.

MILITARY HISTORY / KRYGSGESKIEDENIS

Journal articles

1. GARCIA A. A manoeuvre warfare analysis of South Africa's 1914-1915 German South West African campaign. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2017; **45**(1):90-121.
2. GARCIA A. Airpower in the Union of South Africa's First World War campaign in German South West Africa. *Historia: Journal of the Historical Association of South Africa* 2017; **62**(2):1-26.
3. KATZ DB. A clash of military doctrine: Brigadier-General Wilfrid Malleson and the South Africans at Salaita Hill, February 1916. *Historia: Journal of the Historical Association of South Africa* 2017; **62**(1):19-47.

MILITARY STRATEGY / MILITÊRE STRATEGIE

Journal articles

1. JORDAAN E. Collective Security in Africa: The Tension between Theory and Practice. *Strategic Review for Southern Africa/Strategie Oorsig vir Suider-Afrika* 2017; **39**(1):160-184.
2. VREY F. A blue BRICS, maritime security and the South Atlantic. *Contexto Internacional (Special Edition)* 2017; **39**(2):351-371.
3. VREY F. Human security and governance in Africa: From declaratory statements to progress. *African Futures (Security)* 2017; **2**(20):1-6.
4. VREY F. Environmental security vulnerabilities as future business opportunities. *South African Futures* 2017; **1**(16):1-6.

Chapters in books

1. ESTERHUYSE AJ. The Future of African Standby and Rapid Deployment Capabilities: Theoretical Dreams or Practical Constraints. In: Vrey F, Mandrup T (eds.) *The African Standby Force: Quo Vadis?* SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 211-218.

PHYSICS (MIL.) / FISIKA (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. PYATKOV YV, KAMANIN DV, ALEXANDROV AA, ALEXANDROVA IA, GORYAINOVA Z, MALAZA VD, MKAZA NM, KUZNETSOVA EA, STREKALOVSKY AO, STREKALOVSKY OV, ZHUCHKO VE. Examination of evidence for collinear cluster tri-partition. *Physical Review C* 2017; **96**: 064606, 16 pages.

Proceedings international

1. ALEXANDROV AA, ALEXANDROVA IA, GORYAINOVA Z, KAMANIN DV, KUZNETSOVA EA, LAVROVA YE, MALAZA VD, MKAZA NM, PYATKOV YV, STREKALOVSKY AO, STREKALOVSKY OV, ZHUCHKO VE. *Analysis of some modes of multibody decays of low excited actinide nuclei*. International symposium on particle physics and astrophysics, Moscow, Russian Federation, Journal of Physics 2017: 012078, 6 pages.
2. ALEXANDROV AA, ALEXANDROVA IA, GORYAINOVA Z, KAMANIN DV, KUZNETSOVA EA, MALAZA VD, MKAZA NM, PYATKOV YV, STREKALOVSKY AO, STREKALOVSKY OV, ZHUCHKO VE. *New results in study of shape isomer states in fission fragments*. International Symposium on Exotic Nuclei, World Scientific Publishing 2017: 284-287.
3. ALEXANDROV AA, ALEXANDROVA IA, KAMANIN DV, KUZNETSOVA EA, MALAZA VD, MKAZA NM, PYATKOV YV, STREKALOVSKY AO, STREKALOVSKY OV, ZHUCHKO VE. *Observation of shape isomers states in fission fragments*. 11th International Conference on Clustering Aspects of Nuclear Structure and Dynamics, Napoli, Italy, Journal of Physics 2017: 012045.
4. ALEXANDROV AA, ALEXANDROVA IA, KUZNETSOVA EA, MALAZA VD, MKAZA NM, PYATKOV YV, STREKALOVSKY AO, STREKALOVSKY OV, ZHUCHKO VE. *Evidences of true ternary and quaternary fission of low excited actinides*. International Symposium on Exotic Nuclei, World Scientific publishing 2017: 243-248.
5. KAMANIN DV, LAVROVA YE, MALAZA VD, MKAZA NM, PYATKOV YV, STREKALOVSKY AO. *Collinear cluster tri-partition- the brightest observations and their treating*. 11th International Conference on Clustering Aspects of Nuclear Structure and Dynamics, Napoli, Italy, Journal of Physics 2017: 012046, 5 pages.

POLITICAL SCIENCE (MIL) / POLITIEKE WETENSKAP (MIL.)

Journal articles

1. BAILIE LC. The RARE Leadership Model, Jacob Zuma and Nkandla: Thoughts on the Virtues of Leadership. *Politeia* 2017; **36**(1): #3095, 23 pages.
2. BREAKFAST NB, BRADSHAW G, HAINES R. Political apathy amongst students: A case study of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University. *Africa's Public Service Delivery and Performance Review* 2017; **5**(1):a172, 8 pages.

Proceedings international

1. NOMARWAYI T, BRADSHAW G, BREAKFAST NB. *Violence in the Post-Apartheid South Africa: A Critical Reflection on Violent Service Delivery*

Protests (2012-2015). 7th Annual International Conference on Political Science, Sociology and International Relations (PSSIR 2017), Singapore, Singapore, Global Science & Technology Forum (GSTF) 2017: 1-9.

Chapters in books

1. BREAKFAST NB, RAUBENHEIMER-GERBER I R-G. Access to Clean Water and Development in the Light of National Security in South Africa. In: Meko I (ed.) *Re-Imagining Africa: Perspectives on African Culture, Education and Development*, The Incwadi Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 342-376.

SECURITY INSTITUTE FOR GOVERNANCE & LEADERSHIP IN AFRICA / SEKERHEIDINSTITUUT VIR STAATSBEHEER & LEIERSKAP IN AFRIKA

Journal articles

1. BASER B, AKGONUL S, OZTURK AE. "Academics for peace" in Turkey: A case of criminalizing dissent and critical thought via counterterrorism policy. *Critical Studies on Terrorism* 2017; **10**(2):274-296.
2. BASER B, TOIVANEN M. The politics of genocide recognition: Kurdish nation building and commemoration in the post-Saddam era. *Journal of Genocide Research* 2017; **19**(3):404-426.
3. BUEGER CM, EDMUNDS TP. Beyond sea blindness: A new agenda for maritime security studies. *International Affairs [London]* 2017; **93**(6):1293-1311.
4. VREY F, FOUCHE H. Exploring maritime governance: Mapping governance indicators in policing in the Gulf of Guinea. *Acta Criminologica: Southern African Journal of Criminology* 2017; **30**(2):162-177.

Chapters in Books

1. BASER B, AHMEDI I, TOIVANEN M. The transnational activism of the Kurdish diaspora and the Swedish approach to the Kurdish question. In: Baser B, Levin PT (eds.) *Migration from Turkey to Sweden: Integration, belonging and transnational community*, I.B. Taurus & Co Ltd, United Kingdom, 2017: 228-260.
2. BASER B, LEVIN PT. The 50th anniversary of the beginning of migration from Turkey to Sweden: Lessons concerning integration, cohesion, and inclusion. In: Baser B, Levin PT (eds.) *Migration from Turkey to Sweden: Integration, belonging and transnational community*, I.B. Taurus & Co Ltd, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 1-31.
3. BASER B, OZTURK AE. In Lieu of an Introduction: Is it Curtains for Turkish Democracy. In: Baser B, Ozturk AE (eds.) *Authoritarian politics in Turkey: Elections, resistance and the AKP*, I.B. Taurus & Co Ltd, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 1-20.
4. MANDRUP T. From in humanitarian non-intervention to protection of civilians (POC) - A paradigmatic change. In: Vrey F, Mandrup T (eds.) *The African Standby Force: Quo Vadis?* Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 41-62.
5. NEL M, BRITS PF. A legal basis for legitimate AU deployments: A cautionary tale. In: Vrey F, Mandrup T (eds.) *The African Standby Force: Quo Vadis?* Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 19-40.
6. VREY F, MANDRUP T. Introduction. In: Vrey F, Mandrup T (eds.) *The African Standby Force: Quo Vadis?* Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 7-18.

CENTRE FOR MILITARY STUDIES / SEMIS

Journal articles

1. BACHMANN SOV, GUNNERIUSSON H. Western denial and Russian Control - How Russia's National Security Strategy threatens a Western-based approach to Global Security, the Rule of Law and Globalization. *Polish Political Science Yearbook* 2017; **46**(1):9-29.
2. BACHMANN SOV, MUNOZ MOSQUERA B. Russia's Lawfare in the Arctic. *The Operational Law Quarterly* 2017; **2017**:13-16.
3. BACHMANN SOV, PAPHITI A. Russia's Hybrid War and its implications for Defence and Security in the United Kingdom. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2017; **44**(2):28-67.
4. BACHMANN SOV, SANDEN J. The right to liberty and security according to article 5 of the European Convention on Human Rights and facing threats to public safety and national security. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2017; **2**:320-336.
5. DODD NM, VAN DER MERWE JDS. Over the rainbow: The role of academics in a 'post-hope' South Africa. *International journal of education economics and development* 2017; **8**(2/3):133-143.
6. KALAMDIEN D, LAWRENCE AR. A proposed typology of the military bully. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2017; **45**(1):122-144.
7. MKHIZE MC. New interventions and sustainable solutions. Reappraising illegal artisanal mining in South Africa. *SA Crime Quarterly* 2017; **61**:67-75.
8. MOSQUERA ABM, BACHMANN SOV. Lawfare in Hybrid Wars: The 21st Century Warfare. *Journal of International Humanitarian Legal Studies* 2016; **7**(1):63-87.
9. MULAUDZI MM, LIEBENBERG JCR. Planning and Socio-Economic Interventions in a Developmental State: The Case of South Africa. *Journal of Public Administration* 2017; **52**(1):30-50.

Books

1. KRUIJT D. *Cuba and Revolutionary Latin America*. Zed Books, London, United Kingdom 2017:213 pp.

Chapters in books

1. DODD NM, VAN DER MERWE JDS. International Human Resource Management. In: Nel PJ, Werner A (eds.) *Human Resource Management, 10th Edition*, Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 501-528.
2. KRUIJT D. The Cuban Connection: The Departamento America and the Latin American Revolutions. In: Alvarez AM, Tristan ER (eds.) *Revolutionary Violence and the New Left*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2017: 67-88.
3. MKHIZE MC. Is South Africa a 'protest capital'? Examining South Africa's protest-prone democracy from 1994 to 2014. In: Amtaika A (ed.) *Socio-Economic Development in Africa: Challenges and Dimensions*, Pan-African University Press, Ibadan, Nigeria, 2017: 265-283.
4. MKHIZE MC. The Quest for Democracy and Good Governance in the Post-Apartheid South Africa: Critical Reflections on the Role of Civil Society from 1994 to 2014. In: Amtaika A (ed.) *The Democratization of Africa: Dynamics and trends*, Pan-African University Press, Austin, USA, 2017: 339-354.
5. MKHIZE MC, MADUMI P. Tackling Police Brutality through Non-violent Strategies in South Africa: In search of a Holistic Approach. In: Erbe N, Singh S

(eds.) *Creating a Sustainable Vision of Nonviolence in Schools and Society*, IGI, Hershey, USA, 2017: 70-94.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE / FAKULTEIT NATUURWETENSCHAPPE

APPLIED MATHEMATICS / TOEGEPASTE WISKUNDE

Journal articles

1. FASONDINI M, FORNBERG B, WEIDEMAN JAC. Methods for the computation of the multivalued Painlevé transcendents on their Riemann surfaces. *Journal of Computational Physics* 2017; **344**:36-50.
2. FIDDER-WOUDBERG S. Permeability prediction of an analytical pore-scale model for layered and isotropic fibrous porous media. *Chemical Engineering Science* 2017; **164**:232-245.
3. LERM FJ, WESSELS CB, BRINK WH. A method for three-dimensional stem analysis and its application in a study on the occurrence of resin pockets in *Pinus patula*. *European Journal of Forest Research* 2017; **136**(3):411-420.
4. MYNHARDT CM, ROUX A. Dominating and irredundant broadcasts in graphs. *Discrete Applied Mathematics* 2017; **220**(1):80-90.
5. WEIDEMAN JAC. Annie@60: A Life in Approximation. *Dolomites Research Notes on Approximation* 2017; **10**(Special):1-5.

Proceedings international

1. CLOETE AH, BOOYSEN MJ, SANDELL R, VAN DER MERWE AB. *Smart electric water heaters: A system architecture proposal for scalable IoT*. Second International Conference on Internet of Things, Data and Cloud Computing (ICC'17), Paris, France, IEEE 2017: 7.
2. HORN ZC, AURET L, MCCOY JT, ALDRICH C, HERBST BM. *Performance of Convolutional Neural Networks for Feature Extraction in Froth Flotation Sensing*. Control Conference Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, International Federation of Automatic Control 2017: 13-18.
3. STEYN M, WILMS JM, BRINK WH, SMIT GJF. *Short-term Stream Flow Forecasting at Australian River Sites using Data-driven Regression Techniques*. International work-conference on Time Series, Spain, Godel Impresiones digitales S.L. 2017: 865-876.
4. VAN JAARSVELD J, FIDDER-WOUDBERG S. *An Empirical Versus Analytical Approach for Modelling Biofilm Growth in Biofilters*. Ninth International Conference on Computational and Experimental Methods in Multiphase and Complex Flow, WitPress 2017: 143-152.
5. VONKEMAN JK, BASSON GR, SMIT GJF. *Hydro-Morphodynamic Modelling Of Local Bridge Pier Scour in Alluvial Beds*. 18th International Conference on Transport & Sedimentation of Solid, Prague, Czech Republic, Wrocław University of Environmental and Life Sciences 2017: 377-384.

BIOCHEMISTRY / BIOCHEMIE

Journal articles

1. ALBERTS JF, LILLY M, RHEEDER JP, BURGER H-M, SHEPHARD GS, GELDERBLOM WCA. Technological and community-based methods to reduce mycotoxin exposure. *Food Control* 2017; **73**:101-109.
2. BARNARD L, GENT R, VAN ROOYEN D, SWART AC. Adrenal C11-oxy C₂₁ steroids contribute to the C11-oxy C₁₉ steroid pool via the backdoor pathway in the biosynthesis and metabolism of 21-deoxycortisol and 21-deoxycortisone. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2017; **174**:86-95.
3. BOTES A, HORNE H, PARSONS N, BELLSTEDT DU. Conservation implications of avian malaria exposure for African penguins during rehabilitation. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(7/8): Art. #2016-0244, 8 pages.
4. DE VILLIERS M, SPRY C, MACUAMULE CJ, BARNARD L, WELLS G, SALIBA KJ, STRAUSS E. Antiplasmodial Mode of Action of Pantothenamides: Pantothenate Kinase Serves as a Metabolic Activator, Not as a Target. *ACS Infectious Diseases* 2017; **3**:527-541.
5. DI MEO I, COLOMBELLI C, SRINIVASAN B, DE VILLIERS M, HAMADA J, JEONG SY, FOX R, WOLTJER RL, TEPPER PG, LAHAYE LL, RIZZETTO E, ET AL. Acetyl-4' -phosphopantetheine is stable in serum and prevents phenotypes induced by pantothenate kinase deficiency. *Scientific Reports* 2017; **7**:11260, 12 pages.
6. DU PREEZ LL, PATTERTON H. The effect of epigenetic modifications on the secondary structures and possible binding positions of the N-terminal tail of histone H3 in the nucleosome: a computational study. *Journal of Molecular Modeling* 2017; **23**:137, 15 pages.
7. DU TOIT T, BLOEM LM, QUANSON J, EHLERS R, SERAFIN AM, SWART AC. Profiling adrenal 11 β -hydroxyandrostenedione metabolites in prostate cancer cells, tissue and plasma: UPC²-MS/MS quantification of 11 β -hydroxytestosterone, 11keto-testosterone and 11keto-dihydrotestosterone. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2017; **166**:54-67.
8. EACHUS H, ZAUCKER A, OAKES JA, GRIFFIN A, WEGER M, GÜRAN T, TAYLOR AE, HARRIS A, GREENFIELD A, QUANSON J, STORBECK K, CUNLIFFE VT, MÜLLER F, KRONE N. Genetic Disruption of 21-Hydroxylase in Zebrafish Causes Interrenal Hyperplasia. *Endocrinology* 2017; **158**(12):4165-4173.
9. FIGUEIREDO AS, KOURIL T, ESSER D, HAFERKAMP P, WIELOCH P, SCHOMBURG D, RUOFF P, SIEBERS B, SCHABER J. Systems biology of the modified branched Entner-Doudoroff pathway in *Sulfolobus solfataricus*. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(7):e0180331, 25 pages.
10. GELDERBLOM WCA, JOUBERT E, GAMIELDIEN K, SISSING L, MALHERBE CJ, MARITZ G. Rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*), honeybush (*Cyclopia intermedia*) and cancer bush (*Sutherlandia frutescens* subsp. *microphylla*) protect against tobacco-specific mutagenesis in vitro. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:194-200.
11. GOOSEN R, STRAUSS E. Simultaneous quantification of coenzyme A and its salvage pathway intermediates in *in vitro* and whole cell-sourced samples. *RSC Advances* 2017; **7**:19717-19724.
12. HAANSTRA J, GERDING A, DOLGA AM, SORGDRAGER FJH, BUIST-HOMAN M, DU TOIT F, FABER KN, HOLZHÜTTER H-G, SZÖÖR B, MATTHEWS R, SNOEP JL, WESTERHOFF HV, BAKKER BM. Targeting pathogen metabolism without collateral damage to the host. *Scientific Reports* 2017; **7**:40406, 15 pages.

13. HAYWARD S, CILLIERS FP, SWART P. Lipoxygenases: From Isolation to Application. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety* 2017; **16**:199-211.
14. JONES CM, MALLAPPA A, REISCH N, NIKOLAOU N, KRONE N, HUGHES BA, O'NEIL DM, WHITAKER MJ, TOMLINSON JW, STORBECK K, MERKE DP, ROSS J, ARLT W. Modified-Release and Conventional Glucocorticoids and Diurnal Androgen Excretion in Congenital Adrenal Hyperplasia. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2017; **102**(6):1797-1806.
15. KADLEC M, BELLSTEDT DU, LE MAITRE NC, PIRIE MD. Targeted NGS for species level phylogenomics: "made to measure" or "one size fits all"? *PeerJ* 2017; **5**:e3569, 25 pages.
16. KOURIL T, EICHER JJ, SIEBERS B, SNOEP JL. Phosphoglycerate kinase acts as a futile cycle at high temperature. *Microbiology* 2017; **163**:1604-1612.
17. LOUW-DU TOIT R, PERKINS MS, HAPGOOD JP, AFRICANDER DJ. Comparing the androgenic and estrogenic properties of progestins used in contraception and hormone therapy. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 2017; **491**:140-146.
18. LOUW-DU TOIT R, STORBECK K, CARTWRIGHT M, CABRAL AA, AFRICANDER DJ. Progestins used in endocrine therapy and the implications for the biosynthesis and metabolism of endogenous steroid hormones. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2017; **441**:31-45.
19. MAREE JP, POVELONES ML, CLARK DJ, RODENKO G, PATTERTON H. Well-positioned nucleosomes punctuate polycistronic pol II transcription units and flank silent VSG gene arrays in *Trypanosoma brucei*. *Epigenetics and Chromatin* 2017; **10**:14, 21 pages.
20. MCMURRY JA, JUTY N, BLOMBERG N, BURDETT T, CONLIN T, CONTE N, COURTOT M, DECK J, DUMONTIER M, FELLOWS DK, SNOEP JL, ET AL. Identifiers for the 21st century: How to design, provision, and reuse persistent identifiers to maximize utility and impact of life science data. *PLoS Biology* 2017; **15**(6):e2001414, 18 pages.
21. NAGY B, WATTERS BR, VAN DER MERWE PDW, COTTERILL FPD, BELLSTEDT DU. *Nothobranchius cooperi* (Teleostei: Cyprinodontiformes): a new species of annual killifish from the Luapula River drainage, northern Zambia. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 2017; **42**(3):201-218.
22. NDLOVU T, RAUTENBACH M, KHAN S, KHAN W. Variants of lipopeptides and glycolipids produced by *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* cultured in different carbon substrates. *AMB Express* 2017; **7**:109, 13 pages.
23. NDLOVU T, RAUTENBACH M, VOSLOO JA, KHAN S, KHAN W. Characterisation and antimicrobial activity of biosurfactant extracts produced by *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* isolated from a wastewater treatment plant. *AMB Express* 2017; **7**:108, 19 pages.
24. O'REILLY MW, KEMPEGOWDA P, JENKINSON C, TAYLOR AE, QUANSON J, STORBECK K, ARLT W. 11-Oxygenated C19 Steroids Are the Predominant Androgens in Polycystic Ovary Syndrome. *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2017; **102**(3):840-848.
25. PERKINS MS, LOUW-DU TOIT R, AFRICANDER DJ. A comparative characterization of estrogens used in hormone therapy via estrogen receptor (ER)- α and - β . *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2017; **174**:27-39.

26. PETERS M, EICHER JJ, VAN NIEKERK DD, WALTEMATH D, SNOEP JL. The JWS online simulation database. *Bioinformatics* 2017; **33**(10):1589-1590.
27. PIRIE MD, OLIVER EGH, GEHRKE B, HERINGER L, MUGRABI DE KUPPLER AL, LE MAITRE NC, BELLSTEDT DU. Underestimated regional species diversity in the Cape Floristic Region revealed by phylogenetic analysis of the *Erica abietina*/*E. viscaria* clade (Ericaceae). *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* 2017; **2**(184):185-203.
28. PRETORIUS E, ARLT W, STORBECK K. A new dawn for androgens: Novel lessons from 11-oxygenated C19 steroids. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2017; **441**:76-85.
29. RAUTENBACH M, VLOK NM, EYEGHE-BICKONG H, VAN DER MERWE MJ, STANDER MA. An Electrospray Ionization Mass Spectrometry Study on the "In Vacuo" Hetero-Oligomers Formed by the Antimicrobial Peptides, Surfactin and Gramicidin S. *Journal of the American Society for Mass Spectrometry* 2017; **28**:1623-1637.
30. SERGEANT CA, AFRICANDER DJ, SWART P, SWART AC. *Sutherlandia frutescens* modulates adrenal hormone biosynthesis, acts as a selective glucocorticoid receptor agonist (SEGRA) and displays antiminerlocorticoid properties. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2017; **202**:290-301.
31. SNYMAN MA, STORBECK K, SWART P. Evaluation of production and reproduction of three South African Angora goat CYP17 genotypes. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2017; **47**(4):478-493.
32. STANDER MA, VAN WYK B-E, TAYLOR MJC, LONG HS. Analysis of Phenolic Compounds in Rooibos Tea (*Aspalathus linearis*) with a Comparison of Flavonoid-Based Compounds in Natural Populations of Plants from Different Regions. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2017; **65**:10270-10281.
33. TSHILILO NO, STRAZZULLI A, COBUCCI-PONZANO B, MAURELLI L, IACONO R, BEDINI E, CORSARO MM, STRAUSS E, MORACCI M. The α -Thioglycoligase Derived from a GH89 α -N-Acetylglucosaminidase Synthesises α -N-Acetylglucosamine-Based Glycosides of Biomedical Interest. *Advanced Synthesis and Catalysis* 2017; **359**:663-676.
34. VAN DER MERWE JD, DE BEER D, SWANEVELDER S, JOUBERT E, GELDERBLOM WCA. Dietary exposure to honeybush (*Cyclopia*) polyphenol-enriched extracts altered redox status and expression of oxidative stress and antioxidant defence-related genes in rat liver. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:230-239.
35. VAN ROOYEN D, DU TOIT T, LOUW-DU TOIT R, AFRICANDER DJ, SWART P, SWART AC. The metabolic fate and receptor interaction of 16 α -hydroxyprogesterone and its 5 α -reduced metabolite, 16 α -hydroxydihydroprogesterone. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2017; **441**:86-98.
36. VAN WYK B-E, STANDER MA, LONG HS. *Senecio angustifolius* as the major source of pyrrolizidine alkaloid contamination of rooibos tea (*Aspalathus linearis*). *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:124-131.
37. VAN ZIJL MC, ANECK-HAHN NH, SWART P, HAYWARD S, GENTHE B, DE JAGER C. Estrogenic activity, chemical levels and health risk assessment of municipal distribution point water from Pretoria and Cape Town, South Africa. *Chemosphere* 2017; **186**:305-313.
38. VOSLOO JA, BEIMS H, ALLSOPP MH, VAN RENSBURG W, VON DER OHE W, STEINERT M, RAUTENBACH M. Tolerance of honey bee adults and larvae

- toward tyrothricin peptides derived from *Brevibacillus parabrevis*. *Apidologie* 2017; **48**:833-844.
39. WOLSTENCROFT K, KREBS O, SNOEP JL, STANFORD NJ, BACALL F, GOLEBIEWSKI M, KUZYAKIV R, NGUYEN Q, OWEN S, SOILAND-REYES S, STRASZEWSKI J, VAN NIEKERK DD, WILLIAMS AR, MALMSTRÖM L, RINN B, MÜLLER W, GOBLE C. FAIRDOMHub: a repository and collaboration environment for sharing systems biology research. *Nucleic Acids Research* 2017; **45**:D404-D407.
 40. ZHANG Y, KOURIL T, SNOEP JL, SIEBERS B, BARBERIS M, WESTERHOFF HV. The Peculiar Glycolytic Pathway in Hyperthermophilic Archaea: Understanding Its Whims by Experimentation In Silico. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 2017; **18**: Art no. 876.

Chapters in books

1. BELLSTEDT DU, GLAIS L, DAVIE K, LACOMME C. Evolution and origin of PVY. In: Lacomme C, Glais L, Bellstedt DU, Dupuis B, Karasev AV, Jacquot E (eds.) *Potato virus Y: Biodiversity, Pathogenicity, Epidemiology and Management*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 77-101.
2. GLAIS L, BELLSTEDT DU, LACOMME C. Diversity, characterisation and classification of PVY. In: Lacomme C, Glais L, Bellstedt DU, Dupuis B, Karasev AV, Jacquot E (eds.) *Potato virus Y: Biodiversity, Pathogenicity, Epidemiology and Management*, Springer, Cham, Swaziland, 2017: 43-76.
3. HOFMEYR JS. Basic Biological Anticipation. In: Poli R (ed.) *Handbook of Anticipation*, Springer International Publishing AG, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 1-15.

BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY / PLANT- EN DIERKUNDE

Journal articles

1. ACHIANO KA, GILIOME JH, ALLSOPP MH, WILLIAMS L. The Exotic *Harmonia axyridis* (Pallas) (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae) and other Coccinellids in Selected Vineyards of the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *African Entomology* 2017; **25**(1):113-122.
2. ANDREOTTI S, VON DER HEYDEN S, HENRIQUES RP, RUTZEN M, MEYER M, MATTHEE CA. Erring on the side of caution: Reply to Irion et al. (2017). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 2017; **577**:257-262.
3. ANGELSTAM P, BARNES G, ELBAKIDZE M, MARAIS C, MARSH C, POLONSKY S, RICHARDSON DM, RIVERS N, SHACKLETON RT, STAFFORD W. Collaborative learning to unlock investments for functional ecological infrastructure: Bridging barriers in social-ecological systems in South Africa. *Ecosystem Services* 2017; **27**:291-304.
4. ANSORGE IJ, SKELTON P, BEKKER A, NICO DE BRUYN PJ, BUTTERWORTH D, CILLIERS PJ, COOPER J, COWAN DA, DORRINGTON R, FAWCETT S, FIETZ S, FINDLAY KP, ET AL. Exploring South Africa's southern frontier: A 20-year vision for polar research through the South African national Antarctic programme. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(5-6): Article number a0205, 7 pages.
5. ARCHER E, PETRIE B, KASPRZYK-HORDERN B, WOLFAARDT GM. The fate of pharmaceuticals and personal care products (PPCPs), endocrine disrupting

- contaminants (EDCs), metabolites and illicit drugs in a WWTW and environmental waters. *Chemosphere* 2017; **174**:437-446.
6. ARCHER E, WOLFAARDT GM, VAN WYK JH. Pharmaceutical and personal care products (PPCPs) as endocrine disrupting contaminants (EDCs) in South African surface waters. *Water SA* 2017; **43**(4):1-22.
 7. ARCHIBALD JK, COOK J, ANDERSON BC, JOHNSON SD, MORT ME. A reassessment of the phylogeny and circumscription of *Zaluzianskya* (Scrophulariaceae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2017; **112**:194-208.
 8. AUGUSTYN WJ, ANDERSON BC, VAN DER MERWE JF, ELLIS AG. Spatial turnover in host-plant availability drives host-associated divergence in a South African leafhopper (*Cephalelus uncinatus*). *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2017; **17**(1): 72, 14 pages.
 9. AYLWARD J, DREYER LL, LAAS T, SMIT L, ROETS F. *Knoxdaviesia capensis*: dispersal ecology and population genetics of a flower-associated fungus. *Fungal Ecology* 2017; **26**:28-36.
 10. AYLWARD J, STEENKAMP ET, DREYER LL, ROETS F, WINGFIELD BD, WINGFIELD MJ. A plant pathology perspective of fungal genome sequencing. *IMA Fungus* 2017; **8**(1):1-15.
 11. AYLWARD J, WINGFIELD BD, DREYER LL, ROETS F, WINGFIELD MJ, STEENKAMP ET. Contrasting carbon metabolism in saprotrophic and pathogenic microascalean fungi from *Protea* trees. *Fungal Ecology* 2017; **30**:88-100.
 12. BAECKENS S, HERREL AY, BROECKHOVEN C, VASILOPOULOUKAMPITS M, HUYGHE K, GOYENS J, VAN DAMME R. Evolutionary morphology of the lizard chemosensory system. *Scientific Reports* 2017; **7**:10141, 13 pages.
 13. BAKKES DK. Evaluation of measurement error in rotational mounting of larval *Rhipicephalus* (Acari: Ixodida: Ixodidae) species in geometric morphometrics. *Zoomorphology* 2017; **136**(3):403-410.
 14. BASSON CH, LEVY O, ANGILLETTA MJ, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S. Lizards paid a greater opportunity cost to thermoregulate in a less heterogeneous environment. *Functional Ecology* 2017; **31**(4):856-865.
 15. BITTENCOURT-SILVA GB, LAWSON LP, TOLLEY KA, PORTIK DM, BARRATT CD, NAGEL P, LOADER SP. Impact of species delimitation and sampling on niche models and phylogeographical inference: A case study of the East African reed frog *Hyperolius substriatus* Ahl, 1931. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2017; **114**:261-270.
 16. BLACKBURN M, EWEN JG. Parasites as Drivers and Passengers of Human-Mediated Biological Invasions. *EcoHealth* 2017; **14**:61-73.
 17. BLACKBURN M, SCRIVENS SL, HEINRICH S, CASSEY P. Patterns of selectivity in introductions of mammal species worldwide. *NeoBiota* 2017; **33**(1):33-51.
 18. BOTHA PW, PAUW CA. Rodents and baboons reduce seed cone production of *Protea neriifolia*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **108**:303-307.
 19. BOUCHER FC, VERBOOM GA, MUSKER S, ELLIS AG. Plant size: a key determinant of diversification? *New Phytologist* 2017; **216**:24-31.
 20. BROECKHOVEN C, DE KOCK C, MOUTON PLN. Sexual dimorphism in osteoderm expression and the role of male intrasexual aggression. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2017; **122**:329-339.
 21. BROECKHOVEN C, DU PLESSIS A. Has snake fang evolution lost its bite? New insights from a structural mechanics viewpoint. *Biology Letters* 2017; **13**:8, 5 pages.

22. BROECKHOVEN C, DU PLESSIS A, HUI C. Functional trade-off between strength and thermal capacity of dermal armor: Insights from girdled lizards. *Journal of the Mechanical Behavior of Biomedical Materials* 2017; **74**:189-194.
23. BROECKHOVEN C, DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, MOUTON PLN, HUI C. Beauty is more than skin deep: a non-invasive protocol for in vivo anatomical study using micro-CT. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **8**(3):358-369.
24. BROOKS J, STANDER MA, PETERS SW, KOSSMANN JM. High light bio-fortification stimulates *de novo* synthesis of resveratrol in *Diplotaxis tenuifolia* (wild rocket) micro-greens. *Functional Foods in Health and Disease* 2017; **7**(11):859-872.
25. BRUN C, RAQUET MA, MEASEY GJ, EXBRAYAT JM. Cyclic variation of the oviduct structure of *Boulengerula taitana*, an oviparous species of Gymnophiona: morphological changes, proliferation and apoptosis. *African Journal of Herpetology* 2017; **66**:93-105.
26. BUSSCHAU T, CONRADIE W, JORDAAN A, DANIELS SR. Unmasking evolutionary diversity among two closely related South African legless skink species (Acontinae: Acontias) using molecular data. *Zoology* 2017; **121**(1):72-82.
27. CANAVAN S, RICHARDSON DM, VISSER V, LE ROUX JJ, VORONTSOVA MS, WILSON JR. The global distribution of bamboos: assessing correlates of introduction and invasion. *AoB Plants* 2017; **9**:plw078, 18 pages.
28. CAPINHA C, SEEBENS H, CASSEY P, GARCÍA-DÍAZ P, LENZNER B, MANG T, MOSER D, PYCEK P, RÖDDER D, SCALERA I, WINTER M, DULLINGER S, ESSL F. Diversity, biogeography and the global flows of alien amphibians and reptiles. *Diversity and Distributions* 2017; **23**:1313–1322.
29. CASAZZA G, BOUCHER C, MINUTO L, RANDIN CF, CONTI E. Do floral and niche shifts favour the establishment and persistence of newly arisen polyploids? A case study in an Alpine primrose. *Annals of Botany* 2017; **119**(1):81-93.
30. CHANNING A, MEASEY GJ, DE VILLIERS AL, TURNER AA, TOLLEY KA. Taxonomy of the Capensibufo rosei group (Anura: Bufonidae) from South Africa. *Zootaxa* 2017; **4232**(2):282-292.
31. CHARLES-DOMINIQUE T, MIDGLEY GF, BOND WJ. Fire frequency filters species by bark traits in a savanna–forest mosaic. *Journal of Vegetation Science* 2017; **28**(4):728-735.
32. CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, GARCIA R. Impacts of invasive plants on animal diversity in South Africa: A synthesis. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2017; **47**(2): a2166, 12 pages.
33. COLE-CLARK MP, BARTON DA, ALLSOPP MH, BEEKMAN M, GLOAG RS, WOSSLER TC, RONAI I, SMITH N, REID RJ, OLDROYD BP. Cytogenetic basis of thelytoky in *Apis mellifera capensis*. *Apidologie* 2017; **48**(6):623–634.
34. COLLOFF MJ, LAVOREL S, VAN KERKHOFF LE, WYBORNC CA, FAZEY I, GORDDARD R, MACE GM, FODEN WB, DUNLOP M, PRENTICE ICO, CROWLEY J, LEADLEY P, DEGEORGES P. Transforming conservation science and practice for a postnormal world. *Conservation Biology* 2017; **31**(5):1008-1017.
35. COOPER TJG, WANNENBURGH A, CHERRY MI. Atlas data indicate forest dependent bird species declines in South Africa. *Bird Conservation International* 2017; **27**:337-354.
36. COURANT J, VOGT SII, MARQUES R, MEASEY GJ, SECONDI J, REBELO R, DE VILLIERS FA, DE BUSSCHERE CD, IHLOW F, BACKELJAU T, RÖDDER D, HERREL A. Are invasive populations characterized by a broader diet than native populations? *PeerJ* 2017; **5**:pe3250, 12 pages.

37. CRONIN K, KAPLAN A, GAERTNER M, IRLICH UM, HOFFMAN T. Aliens in the nursery: assessing the attitudes of nursery managers to invasive species regulations. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(3):925-937.
38. CROUS C, BURGESS T, LE ROUX JJ, RICHARDSON DM, SLIPPERS B, WINGFIELD MJ. Ecological disequilibrium drives insect pest and pathogen accumulation in non-native trees. *AoB Plants* 2017; **9**:plw081, 16 pages.
39. CUMBERLIDGE N, NASKRECKI P, DANIELS SR. *Potamonautes gorongosa*, a new species of potamonautid freshwater crab (Decapoda, Brachyura) from Mozambique, southeastern Africa. *Nauplius* 2017; **24**:e2016029.
40. CUMMING TL, SHACKLETON RT, FÖRSTER J, DINI J, KHAN A, GUMULA M, KUBISZEWSKI I. Achieving the National Development Agenda and the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) through investment in ecological infrastructure: A case study of South Africa. *Ecosystem Services* 2017; **27**:253-260.
41. DA SILVA J, TOLLEY KA. Diversification through ecological opportunity in dwarf chameleons. *Journal of Biogeography* 2017; **44**(4):834-847.
42. DA SILVA JM, FELDHEIM KA, MEASEY GJ, DOUCETTE-RIISE S, DANIELS RJ, CHAUKE LF, TOLLEY KA. Genetic diversity and differentiation of the Western Leopard Toad (*Sclerophrys pantherina*) based on mitochondrial and microsatellite markers. *African Journal of Herpetology* 2017; **66**(1):25-38.
43. DABROWSKI J, OBERHOLSTER PJ, STEYL J, OSTHOFF G, HUGO A, POWER DM, VAN WYK JH. Thyroid function of steatitis-affected Mozambique tilapia *Oreochromis mossambicus* from a sub-tropical African reservoir. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 2017; **125**(2):101-113.
44. DANIELS SR. Sympatric colour morphs or distinct taxa. Examining species boundaries among two South African freshwater crabs (Decapoda: Potamonautidae: Potamonautes MacLeay, 1838), with the description of a new species. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 2017; **6**(37):723-731.
45. DANIELS SR, DREYER M, SHARMA P. Contrasting the population genetic structure of two velvet worm taxa (*Onychophora: Peripatopsis*) in forest fragments along the south-eastern Cape, South Africa. *Invertebrate Systematics* 2017; **31**(6):781-796.
46. DAWSON W, MOSER D, VAN KLEUNEN M, KREFT H, PERGL J, PYCEK P, WEIGELT P, WINTER M, LENZNER B, BLACKBURN TM, DYER EE, CASSEY P, ESSL F. Global hotspots and correlates of alien species richness across taxonomic groups. *Nature Ecology & Evolution* 2017; **1**: Article Number: 0186, 7 pages.
47. DE JAGER ML, ELLIS AG. Evolutionary history of a keystone pollinator parallels the biome occupancy of angiosperms in the Greater Cape Floristic Region. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2017; **107**:530-537.
48. DE JAGER ML, WILLIS-JONES E, CRITCHLEY S, GLOVER BJ. The impact of floral spot and ring markings on pollinator foraging dynamics. *Evolutionary Ecology* 2017; **31**(2):193-204.
49. DE VILLIERS FA, MEASEY GJ. Overland movement in African clawed frogs (*Xenopus laevis*): a systematic review. *PeerJ* 2017; **5**:e4039, 20 pages.
50. DE VOS C, CHERRY MI. Declining ranges of southern African breeding cuckoos do not reflect host species' range changes. *EMU* 2017; **117**(2):188-193.
51. DOBIGNY G, BRITTON-DAVIDIAN J, ROBINSON TJ. Chromosomal polymorphism in mammals: an evolutionary perspective. *Biological Reviews* 2017; **1**:92, 21 pages.
52. DOLLION AY, MEASEY GJ, CORNETTE R, CARNE L, TOLLEY KA, DA SILVA JM, BOISTEL R, FABRE AC, HERREL AY. Does diet drive the evolution of head

- shape and bite force in chameleons of the genus *Bradypodion*? *Functional Ecology* 2017; **31**(3):671-684.
53. DOUBELL M, GRANT PBC, ESTERHUIZEN N, BAZELET CS, ADDISON P, TERBLANCHE JS. The metabolic costs of sexual signalling in the chirping katydid *Plangia graminea* (Serville) (Orthoptera: Tettigoniidae) are context dependent: Cumulative costs add up fast. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2017; **220**(23):4440-4449.
 54. DREYER LL, ROETS F, OBERLANDER KC. Two new *Oxalis* (Oxalidaceae) species, including 5 varieties, from the Richtersveld of South Africa. *Phytotaxa* 2017; **314**(2):231-240.
 55. DU PLESSIS A, BROECKHOVEN C, GUELPA A, LE ROUX SG. Laboratory x-ray micro-computed tomography: A user guideline for biological samples. *GigaScience* 2017; **6**(6): Article number gix027, 11 pages.
 56. DYER EE, CASSEY P, REDDING DW, COLLEN B, FRANKS V, GASTON KJ, JONES KE, KARK S, ORME CDL, BLACKBURN M. The Global Distribution and Drivers of Alien Bird Species Richness. *PLoS Biology* 2017; **1**:e2000942, 25 pages.
 57. EDWARDS S, TOLLEY KA, MEASEY GJ. Habitat characteristics influence the breeding of Rose's dwarf mountain toadlet *Capensibufo rosei* (Anura: Bufonidae). *Herpetological Journal* 2017; **27**(3):287-298.
 58. EIJSACKERS H, REINECKE AJ, REINECKE SA, MABOETA MS. Threatened southern African soils: A need for appropriate ecotoxicological risk assessment. *Environmental Impact Assessment Review* 2017; **63**:128-135.
 59. ESSL F, HULME PE, JESCHKE JM, KELLER RP, PYŠEK P, RICHARDSON DM, SAUL WC, BACHER S, DULLINGER S, ESTÉVEZ RA, KÜFFER C, ROY HE, SEEBENS H, RABITSCH W. Scientific and normative foundations for the valuation of alien-species impacts: Thirteen core principles. *Bioscience* 2017; **67**(2):166-178.
 60. FAULKNER KT, HURLEY BP, ROBERTSON MP, ROUGET M, WILSON JR. The balance of trade in alien species between South Africa and the rest of Africa. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2017; **47**(2): Article number a2157.
 61. FAULKNER KT, ROBERTSON MP, ROUGET M, WILSON JR. Prioritising surveillance for alien organisms transported as stowaways on ships travelling to South Africa. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(4): Article number e0173340.
 62. FERUS P, BOŠIAKOVA D, KONŠPKOVA J, HOTKA P, KEET J. Hooker's or warty barberry? Physiological background analysis for choosing the right one into ornamental plantations endangered by drought. *Acta Universitatis Agriculturae et Silviculturae Mendelianae Brunensis* 2017; **65**(2):411-418.
 63. FIGLAN S, MAKUNGA NP. Genetic transformation of the medicinal plant *Salvia runcinata* L. f. using *Agrobacterium rhizogenes*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **112**:193-202.
 64. FILL JM, FORSYTH GG, KRITZINGER-KLOPPER S, LE MAITRE DC, VAN WILGEN BW. An assessment of the effectiveness of a long-term ecosystem restoration project in a fynbos shrubland catchment in South Africa. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2017; **185**:1-10.
 65. FILL JM, GLITZENSTEIN JS, STRENG DR, STOWE JP, MOUSSEAU TA. Wiregrass (*Aristida beyrichiana*) May Limit Woody Plant Encroachment in Longleaf Pine (*Pinus palustris*) Ecosystems. *American Midland Naturalist* 2017; **17**(1):153-161.

66. FOXCROFT LC, HERBST M. Status and trends in the global growth of Koedoe between 1958 and 2016. *Koedoe: Research Journal of the South African National Parks* 2017; **59**(1):a1500, 5 pages.
67. FOXCROFT LC, PYSEK P, RICHARDSON DM, GENOVESI P, MACFADYEN S. Erratum to: Plant invasion science in protected areas: progress and priorities. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:1353–1378.
68. FOXCROFT LC, PYŠEK P, RICHARDSON DM, GENOVESI P, MACFADYEN S. Plant invasion science in protected areas: progress and priorities. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(5):1353-1378.
69. FOXCROFT LC, VAN WILGEN NJ, BAARD J, COLE NS. Biological invasions in South African National Parks. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2017; **2**(47): Article number a2158, 12 pages.
70. FRENCH GCA, STÜRUP M, RIZZUTO S, VAN WYK JH, EDWARDS D, DOLAN RW, WINTNER SP, TOWNER AV, HUGHES WOH. The tooth, the whole tooth and nothing but the tooth: tooth shape and ontogenetic shift dynamics in the white shark *Carcharodon carcharias*. *Journal of Fish Biology* 2017; **91**:1032 – 1047.
71. FURMAN BLS, CAURET CMS, COLBY GA, MEASEY GJ, EVANS BJ. Limited genomic consequences of hybridization between two African clawed frogs, *Xenopus gilli* and *X. laevis* (Anura: Pipidae). *Scientific Reports* 2017; **7**(1): Article number 1091, 11 pages.
72. GAERTNER M, NOVOA PEREZ A, FRIED J, RICHARDSON DM. Managing invasive species in cities: a decision support framework applied to Cape Town. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:3707–3723.
73. GAERTNER M, WILSON JR, CADOTTE MW, MACIVOR JS, ZENNI RD, RICHARDSON DM. Non-native species in urban environments: patterns, processes, impacts and challenges. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:3461–3469.
74. GALLARDO B, ALDRIDGE DC, GONZÁLEZ-MORENO P, PERGL J, PIZARRO M, PYCEK P, THUILLER W, YESSON C, VILÀ M. Protected areas offer refuge from invasive species spreading under climate change. *Global Change Biology* 2017; **23**(12):5331-5343.
75. GALLIEN L. Intransitive competition and its effects on community functional diversity. *OIKOS* 2017; **126**:615-623.
76. GALLIEN L, ALTERMATT F, WIEMERS M, SCHWEIGER O, ZIMMERMANN NE. Invasive plants threaten the least mobile butterflies in Switzerland. *Diversity and Distributions* 2017; **23**(2): 185-195.
77. GALLIEN L, ZIMMERMANN NE, LEVINE JM, ADLER PB. The effects of intransitive competition on coexistence. *Ecology Letters* 2017; **20**(7):791-800.
78. GALLOWAY AD, HOLMES PM, GAERTNER M, ESLER KJ. The impact of pine plantations on fynbos above-ground vegetation and soil seed bank composition. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **113**:300-307.
79. GROSSENBACHER DL, BRANDVAIN Y, AULD JR, BURD M, CHEPTOU PO, CONNER JK, GRANT AG, HOVICK SM, PANNELL JR, PAUW CA, PETANIDOU T, ET AL. Self-compatibility is over-represented on islands. *New Phytologist* 2017; **215**(1):469-478.
80. GUO D, YOUNG AJ, DESMET PG, MIDGLEY GF. Climate Change Impacts on Dwarf Succulents in Namibia as a Result of Changes in Fog and Relative Humidity. *Journal of Water Resource and Hydraulic Engineering* 2017; **6**(3):57-63.
81. HAELEWATERS D, ZHAO SY, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, COTTRELL TE, DE KESEL A, FIEDLER L, HERZ A, HESKETH H, HUI C, KLEESPIES RG,

- MINNAAR C, ET AL. Parasites of *Harmonia axyridis*: current research and perspectives. *Biocontrol* 2017; **62**(3):355-371.
82. HALL SAW, NEWTON RJ, HOLMES PM, GAERTNER M, ESLER KJ. Heat and smoke pre-treatment of seeds to improve restoration of an endangered Mediterranean climate vegetation type. *Austral Ecology* 2017; **42**(3):354-366.
 83. HAUPT TM, SINCLAIR BJ, CHOWN SL. Thermal preference and performance in a sub-Antarctic caterpillar: A test of the coadaptation hypothesis and its alternatives. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2017; **98**:108-116.
 84. HENDERSON L, WILSON JR. Changes in the composition and distribution of alien plants in South Africa: An update from the Southern African Plant Invaders Atlas. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2017; **47**(2): Article number a2172, 26 pages.
 85. HENRIQUES RP, NIELSEN ES, DURHOLTZ D, JAPP D, VON DER HEYDEN S. Genetic population sub-structuring of kingklip (*Genypterus capensis* – Ophidiidae), a commercially exploited demersal fish off South Africa. *Fisheries Research* 2017; **187**:86-95.
 86. HIRSCH H, BRUNET J, ZALAPA JE, VON WEHRDEN H, HARTMANN M, KLEINDIENST C, SCHLAUTMAN B, KOSMAN E, WESCHE K, RENISON D, HENSEN I. Intra- and interspecific hybridization in invasive Siberian elm. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(6):1889-1904.
 87. HIRSCH H, GALLIEN L, IMPSON FAC, KLEINJAN C, RICHARDSON DM, LE ROUX JJ. Unresolved native range taxonomy complicates inferences in invasion ecology: *Acacia dealbata* Link as an example. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(6):1715-1722.
 88. HIRSCH H, RICHARDSON DM, LE ROUX JJ. Introduction to the special issue: Tree invasions: towards a better understanding of their complex evolutionary dynamics. *AoB Plants* 2017; **9**:plx014, 8 pages.
 89. HOFMEYR MD, VAMBERGER M, BRANCH WR, SCHLEICHER A, DANIELS SR. Tortoise (Reptilia, Testudinidae) radiations in Southern Africa from the Eocene to the present. *Zoologica Scripta* 2017; **46**(4):389-400.
 90. HUI C, RICHARDSON DM, VISSER V. Ranking of invasive spread through urban green areas in the world's 100 most populous cities. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(12):3527-3539.
 91. IRLICH UM, POTGIETER LJ, STAFFORD L, GAERTNER M. Recommendations for municipalities to become compliant with national legislation on biological. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2017; **47**(2): Article number a2156.
 92. JACOBS LEO, RICHARDSON DM, LEPSCHI BJ, WILSON JR. Quantifying errors and omissions in alien species lists: The introduction status of *Melaleuca* species in South Africa as a case study. *NeoBiota* 2017; **32**(1):89-105.
 93. JANSEN VAN RENSBURG JHJ, VAN WILGEN BW, RICHARDSON DM. The challenges of managing invasive alien plants on private land in the Cape Floristic Region: insights from Vergelegen Wine Estate (2004-2015). *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 2017; **72**:207-216.
 94. JOPPA L, O'CONNOR B, SMITH C, VISCONTI P, GELDMANN J, HOFFMANN M, WATSON JE, BUTCHART SHM, VIRAH-SAWMY M, HALPERN BS, AHMED S, FODEN WB, ET AL. Filling in biodiversity threat gaps. *Science* 2016; **352**(6284):416-418.
 95. JOUSSET A, BIENHOLD C, CHATZINOTAS D, GALLIEN L, GOBET A, KURM V, KÜSEL K, RILLIG MC, RIVETT DW, SALLES JF, VAN DER HEIJDEN MGA,

- ET AL. Where less may be more: How the rare biosphere pulls ecosystems strings. *ISME Journal* 2017; **11**(4):853-862.
96. KAHNT B, MONTGOMERY GA, MURRAY E, KUHLMANN MT, PAUW CA, MICHEZ D, PAXTON RJ, DANFORTH BN. Playing with extremes: Origins and evolution of exaggerated female forelegs in South African Rediviva bees. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2017; **115**:95-105.
 97. KALUSOVÁ V, CHYTRÝ M, VAN KLEUNEN M, MUCINA L, DAWSON W, ESSL F, KREFT H, PERGL J, WEIGELT P, WINTER M, PYCEK P. Naturalization of European plants on other continents: The role of donor habitats. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2017; **114**(52):13756-13761.
 98. KAMUTANDO CN, VIKRAM S, KAMGAN-NKUEKAM G, MAKHALANYANE TP, GREVE M, LE ROUX JJ, RICHARDSON DM, COWAN D, VALVERDE A. Soil nutritional status and biogeography influence rhizosphere microbial communities associated with the invasive tree *Acacia dealbata*. *Scientific Reports* 2017; **7**(1): Article number 6472.
 99. KAPLAN A, WILSON JR, KLEIN H, HENDERSON L, ZIMMERMANN HG, MANYAMA P, IVEY P, RICHARDSON DM, NOVOA PEREZ A. A proposed national strategic framework for the management of Cactaceae in South Africa. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2017; **47**(2): a2149, 12 pages.
 100. KEET J, ELLIS AG, HUI C, LE ROUX JJ. Legume-rhizobium symbiotic promiscuity and effectiveness do not affect plant invasiveness. *Annals of Botany* 2017; **119**(8):1319-1331.
 101. KELLER RP, KUMSCHICK S. Promise and challenges of risk assessment as an approach for preventing the arrival of harmful alien species. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2017; **47**(2): a2136, 8 pages.
 102. KELSTRUP HCP, HARTFELDER K, ESTERHUIZEN N, WOSSLER TC. Juvenile hormone titers, ovarian status and epicuticular hydrocarbons in gynes and workers of the paper wasp *Belonogaster longitarsus*. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2017; **98**:83-92.
 103. KEMP JE, ELLIS AG. Significant local-scale plant-insect species richness relationship independent of abiotic effects in the temperate cape floristic region biodiversity hotspot. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(1): e0168033, 16 pages.
 104. KEMP JE, EVANS DM, AUGUSTYN WJ, ELLIS AG. Invariant antagonistic network structure despite high spatial and temporal turnover of interactions. *Ecography* 2017; **40**:1315-1324.
 105. KEMP JE, LINDER HP, ELLIS AG. Beta diversity of herbivorous insects is coupled to high species and phylogenetic turnover of plant communities across short spatial scales in the Cape Floristic Region. *Journal of Biogeography* 2017; **44**(8):1813-1823.
 106. KERR TJ, MATTHEE CA, MATTHEE S, GOVENDER D, ENGELBRECHT S. Evaluating the diversity of the Feline Immunodeficiency Virus (FIV): a leopard perspective. *African Journal of Wildlife Research (Formerly: South African Journal of Wildlife Research)* 2017; **2**(47):92-105.
 107. KRAAIJ T, BAARD J, RIKHOTSO DR, COLE NS, VAN WILGEN BW. Assessing the effectiveness of invasive alien plant management in a large fynbos protected area. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2017; **47**(2): a2105, 11 pages.
 108. KRAAIJ T, COWLING RM, VAN WILGEN BW, RIKHOTSO DR, DIFFORD M. Vegetation responses to season of fire in an aseasonal, fire-prone fynbos shrubland. *PeerJ* 2017; **5**(8): e3591, 21 pages.

109. KUMSCHICK S, MEASEY GJ, VIMERCATI G, DE VILLIERS FA, MOKHATLA MM, DAVIES SJ, THORP C, REBELO AD, BLACKBURN M, KRAUS F. How repeatable is the Environmental Impact Classification of Alien Taxa (EICAT)? Comparing independent global impact assessments of amphibians. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **7**(8):2661-2670.
110. KUMSCHICK S, VIMERCATI G, DE VILLIERS FA, MOKHATLA MM, DAVIES SJ, THORP C, REBELO AD, MEASEY GJ. Impact assessment with different scoring tools: How well do alien amphibian assessments match? *NeoBiota* 2017; **33**(1): 53-66.
111. LATOMBE G, PYŠEK P, JESCHKE JM, BLACKBURN T, BACHER S, CAPINHA C, COSTELLO MJ, FERNÁNDEZ M, GREGORY RD, HOBERN D, HUI C, JETZ W, KUMSCHICK S, WILSON JR, ET AL. A vision for global monitoring of biological invasions. *Biological Conservation* 2017; **213**:295-308.
112. LE ROUX JJ, HUI C, KEET J, ELLIS AG. Co-introduction vs ecological fitting as pathways to the establishment of effective mutualisms during biological invasions. *New Phytologist* 2017; **215**:1354–1360.
113. LE ROUX JJ, KEET J, MUTITI B, ELLIS AG. Cultivation may not dramatically alter rhizobial community diversity or structure associated with rooibos tea (*Aspalathus linearis* Burm.f.) in South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:87-96.
114. LECHUGA-LAGO Y, NOVOA PEREZ A, LE ROUX JJ, GONZALEZ L. Understanding the influence of urbanization on invasibility: *Carpobrotus edulis* as an exemplar. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:3601–3611.
115. LEONTI M, STAFFORD GI, CERO MD, CABRAS S, CASTELLANOS ME, CASU L, WECKERLE CS. Reverse ethnopharmacology and drug discovery. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2017; **198**:417-431.
116. MABIN CA, WILSON JR, LE ROUX JJ, ROBINSON T. Reassessing the invasion of South African waters by the European shore-crab *Carcinus maenas*. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2017; **3**(39):259–267.
117. MAGADLELA A, BEUKES C, VENTER F, STEENKAMP ET, VALENTINE AJ. Does P deficiency affect nodule bacterial composition and N source utilization in a legume from nutrient-poor Mediterranean-type ecosystems? *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* 2017; **104**:164-174.
118. MANGACHENA JR, GEERTS S. Invasive alien trees reduce bird species richness and abundance of mutualistic frugivores and nectarivores; a bird's eye view on a conflict of interest species in riparian habitats. *Ecological Research* 2017; **32**(5):667-676.
119. MARR SM, ELLENDER BR, WOODFORD DJ, ALEXANDER ME, WASSERMAN RJ, IVEY P, ZENGEYA T, WEYL OLF. Evaluating invasion risk for freshwater fishes in South Africa. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2017; **47**(2): Article number a2177, 10 pages.
120. MAYER K, HAEUSER E, DAWSON W, ESSL F, KREFT H, PERGL J, PYSEK P, WEIGELT P, WINTER M, LENZNER B, VAN KLEUNEN M. Naturalization of ornamental plant species in public green spaces and private gardens. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:3613–3627.
121. MCLEAN P, GALLIEN L, WILSON JR, GAERTNER M, RICHARDSON DM. Small urban centres as launching sites for plant invasions in natural areas: insights from South Africa. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:3541–3555.
122. MEASEY GJ. Where do African clawed frogs come from? An analysis of trade in live *Xenopus laevis* imported into the USA. *Salamandra* 2017; **53**(3):398–404.

123. MEASEY GJ, DAVIES SJ, VIMERCATI G, REBELO AD, SCHMIDT W, TURNER AA. Invasive amphibians in southern Africa: A review of invasion pathways. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2017; **47**(2):a2117, 12 pages.
124. MEASEY GJ, STEVENSON BC, SCOTT T, ALTWEGG R, BORCHERS D. Counting chirps: acoustic monitoring of cryptic frogs. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 2017; **54**(3):894-902.
125. MENZEL A, HEMPEL S, KLOTZ S, MOORA M, PYCEK P, RILLIG MC, ZOBEL M, KÜHN I. Mycorrhizal status helps explain invasion success of alien plant species. *Ecology* 2017; **98**(1):92-102.
126. MILLER JT, HUI C, THORNHILL A, GALLIEN L, LE ROUX JJ, RICHARDSON DM. Is invasion success of Australian trees mediated by their native biogeography, phylogenetic history or both? *AoB Plants* 2017; **9**(1): plw080, 8 pages.
127. MITCHELL KA, BOARDMAN L, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, TERBLANCHE JS. Effects of nutrient and water restriction on thermal tolerance: A test of mechanisms and hypotheses. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. Part A, Molecular & Integrative Physiology* 2017; **212**:15-23.
128. MKARE TK, GROENEVELD JC, TESKE P, MATTHEE CA. Comparative genetic structure in two high-dispersal prawn species from the south-west Indian Ocean. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2017; **4**(39):467-474.
129. MOODLEY D, PROCHEŞ S, WILSON JR. Assessing and managing the threat posed by *Epipremnum aureum* in South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **109**:178-188.
130. MOSTERT E, GAERTNER M, HOLMES PM, REBELO AG, RICHARDSON DM. Impacts of invasive alien trees on threatened lowland vegetation types in the Cape Floristic Region, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **108**:209-222.
131. MOTHAPO NP, WOSSLER TC. Patterns of floral resource use by two dominant ant species in a biodiversity hotspot. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:955-969.
132. MPHAHLELE RR, FAWOLE OA, MAKUNGA NP, OPARA UL. Functional properties of pomegranate fruit parts: influence of packaging systems and storage time. *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization* 2017; **11**(4):2233-2246.
133. NIELSEN ES, BEGER M, HENRIQUES RP, SELKOE KA, VON DER HEYDEN S. Multispecies genetic objectives in spatial conservation planning. *Conservation Biology* 2017; **31**(4):872-882.
134. NOVOA PEREZ A, DEHNEN-SCHMUTZ K, FRIED J, VIMERCATI G. Does public awareness increase support for invasive species management? Promising evidence across taxa and landscape types. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:3691–3705.
135. NOVOA PEREZ A, LE ROUX JJ, RICHARDSON DM, WILSON JR. Level of environmental threat posed by horticultural trade in Cactaceae. *Conservation Biology* 2017; **31**(5):1066–1075.
136. NSIKANI MM, NOVOA PEREZ A, VAN WILGEN BW, KEET J, GAERTNER M. *Acacia saligna*'s soil legacy effects persist longer than ten years after clearing: Implications for ecological restoration. *Austral Ecology* 2017; **42**:880-889.
137. NUNES AN, ZENGEYA TA, MEASEY GJ, WEYL OLF. Freshwater crayfish invasions in South Africa: past, present and potential future. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 2017; **4**(42):309–323.
138. NUNES AN, HOFFMAN AC, ZENGEYA T, MEASEY GJ, WEYL OLF. Red swamp crayfish, *Procambarus clarkii*, found in South Africa 22 years after attempted

- eradication. *Aquatic Conservation-Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 2017; **27**(6):1334-1340.
139. NUNES AN, ZENGEYA T, HOFFMAN AC, MEASEY GJ, WEYL OLF. Distribution and establishment of the alien Australian redclaw crayfish, *Cherax quadricarinatus*, in South Africa and Swaziland. *PeerJ* 2017; **5**: Article number e3135, 16 pages.
 140. NUÑEZ MA, CHIUFFO MC, TORRES A, PAUL T, DIMARCO RD, RAAL P, POLICELLI N, GARCÍA RA, MOYANO J, VAN WILGEN BW, PAUCHARD A, RICHARDSON DM. Ecology and management of invasive Pinaceae around the world: progress and challenges. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:3099–3120.
 141. OBERHOLSTER PJ, SOMERSET VS, TRUTER JC, OBERHOLSTER A. The interplay between environmental conditions and filamentous algae mat formation in two agricultural influenced South African rivers. *River Research and Applications* 2017; **33**(3):388-402.
 142. OPPENHEIMER M, WARREN R, HALLEGATTE S, KOPP RE, PÖRTNER HO, SCHOLES R, BIRKMANN J, FODEN WB, LICKER R, MACH KJ, MARBAIX P, ET AL. IPCC reasons for concern regarding climate change risks. *Nature Climate Change* 2017; **7**(1):28-37.
 143. PACKER JG, MEYERSON LA, RICHARDSON DM, BRUNDU G, ALLEN WJ, BHATTARAI GP, BRIX H, CANAVAN S, CASTIGLIONE S, CICATELLI A, ČUDA J, CRONIN JT, ET AL . Global networks for invasion science: benefits, challenges and guidelines. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(4):1081-1096.
 144. PACKER JG, MEYERSON LA, SKÁLOVÁ H, PYCEK P, KÜFFER C. Biological Flora of the British Isles: *Phragmites australis*. *Journal of Ecology* 2017; **105**(4):1123-1162.
 145. PADAYACHEE AL, IRLICH UM, FAULKNER KT, GAERTNER M, PROCHEŞ S, WILSON JR, ROUGET M. How do invasive species travel to and through urban environments? *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:3557–3570.
 146. PAUW CA, KAHNT B, KUHLMANN MT, MICHEZ D, MONTGOMERY GA, MURRAY E, DANFORTH BN. Long-legged bees make adaptive leaps: linking adaptation to coevolution in a plant–pollinator network. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 2017; **284**(1862): Article number 20171707, 7 pages.
 147. PECL GT, ARAÚJO MB, BELL JD, BLANCHARD J, BONEBRAKE TC, CHEN IC, CLARK TD, COLWELL RK, DANIELSEN F, EVENGÅRD B, FALCONI L, GARCIA R, ET AL. Biodiversity redistribution under climate change: Impacts on ecosystems and human well-being. *Science* 2017; **355**: Article number aai9214, 9 pages.
 148. PENK M, SAUL W, DICK JT, DONOHUE I, ALEXANDER ME, LINZMAIER S, JESCHKE JM. A trophic interaction framework for identifying the invasive capacity of novel organisms. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **8**:1786-1794.
 149. PÉREZ-FERNÁNDEZ MA, CALVO-MAGRO E, RODRÍGUEZ-SÁNCHEZ J, VALENTINE AJ. Differential growth costs and nitrogen fixation in *Cytisus multiflorus* (L' Hér.) Sweet and *Cytisus scoparius* (L.) Links are mediated by sources of inorganic N. *Plant Biology* 2017; **19**(5):742-748.
 150. PÉREZ-FERNÁNDEZ MA, VALENTINE AJ. Enhanced plant performance in *Cicer arietinum* L. Due to the addition of a combination of plant growth-promoting bacteria. *Agriculture* 2017; **7**(5): Article number 40, 8 pages.
 151. PERGL J, PYCEK P, BACHER S, ESSL F, GENOVESI P, HARROWER C, HULME PE, JESCHKE JM, KENIS M, KÜHN I, PERGLOVÁ I, ET AL. Troubling

- travellers: Are ecologically harmful alien species associated with particular introduction pathways? *NeoBiota* 2017; **32**(1): 1-20.
152. PETERS K, ROBINSON T. First record of the marine alien amphipod *Caprella mutica* (Schurin, 1935) in South Africa. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **6**(1):61-66.
 153. PETERS K, SINK KJ, ROBINSON T. Raising the flag on marine alien fouling species. *Management of Biological Invasions* 2017; **8**(1):1-11.
 154. PIETERSE A, MALAN AP, KRUITBOS LM, SIRGEL WF, ROSS JL. Nematodes associated with terrestrial slugs from canola fields and ornamental nurseries in South Africa. *Zootaxa* 2017; **1**:194–200.
 155. PIETERSE A, MALAN AP, SIRGEL WF, ROSS JL. Distribution and feeding behavior of *Chlamydephorus gibbonsi* in the Western Cape province of South Africa. *Journal of Conchology* 2017; **42**(6):523-530.
 156. PIRIE MD, OLIVER EGH, GEHRKE B, HERINGER L, MUGRABI DE KUPPLER AL, LE MAITRE NC, BELLSTEDT DU. Underestimated regional species diversity in the Cape Floristic Region revealed by phylogenetic analysis of the *Erica abietina*/*E. viscaria* clade (Ericaceae). *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* 2017; **2**(184):185-203.
 157. POTGIETER LJ, GAERTNER M, KÜFFER C, LARSON BMH, LIVINGSTONE SW, O'FARRELL PJ, RICHARDSON DM. Alien plants as mediators of ecosystem services and disservices in urban systems: a global review. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:3571–3588.
 158. PYCEK P, PERGL J, ESSL F, LENZNER B, DAWSON W, KREFT H, WEIGELT P, WINTER M, KARTESZ J, NISHINO M, ANTONOVA LA, BARCELONA JF, ET AL. Naturalized alien flora of the world: Species diversity, taxonomic and phylogenetic patterns, geographic distribution and global hotspots of plant invasion. *Preslia* 2017; **89**(3):203-274.
 159. QUINTERO E, GENZONI E, MANN N, NUTTMAN C, ANDERSON BC. Sunbird surprise: A test of the predictive power of the syndrome concept. *Flora* 2017; **232**:22-29.
 160. REJMÁNEK M, HUNTLEY BJ, LE ROUX JJ, RICHARDSON DM. A rapid survey of the invasive plant species in western Angola. *African Journal of Ecology* 2017; **55**(1):56-69.
 161. RICCIARDI A, BLACKBURN TM, CARLTON JT, DICK JT, HULME PE, IACARELLA JC, JESCHKE JM, LIEBHOLD AM, LOCKWOOD JL, MACISAAC HJ, PYŠEK P, RICHARDSON DM, RUIZ G M, SIMBERLOFF D, SUTHERLAND WJ, WARDLE DA, ALDRIDGE DC. Invasion Science: Looking Forward Rather Than Revisiting Old Ground - A Reply to Zenni et al. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **32**(11):809-810.
 162. RICCIARDI A, BLACKBURN TM, CARLTON JT, DICK JT, HULME PE, IACARELLA JC, JESCHKE JM, LIEBHOLD AM, LOCKWOOD JL, MACISAAC HJ, PYŠEK P, RICHARDSON DM, SIMBERLOFF D, SUTHERLAND WJ, WARDLE DA, ALDRIDGE DC. Invasion Science: A Horizon Scan of Emerging Challenges and Opportunities. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **32**(6):464-474.
 163. RICOTTA C, RAPSON GL, ASMUS U, PYCEK P, KUHN I, LA SORTE FA, THOMPSON K. British plants as aliens in New Zealand cities: residence time moderates their impact on the beta diversity of urban floras. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:3589–3599.
 164. ROBINSON T, HAVENGA BS, VAN DER MERWE M, JACKSON S. Mind the gap - context dependency in invasive species impacts: A case study of the ascidian *Ciona robusta*. *NeoBiota* 2017; **32**(1):127-141.

165. ROBINSON T, POPE HR, ALEXANDER ME. Early life-history processes and their implications for the invasion of the barnacle *Balanus glandula*. *Marine Biology Research* 2017; **13**(4):439-446.
166. RÖDDER D, IHLOW F, COURANT J, SECONDI J, HERREL AY, REBELO R, MEASEY GJ, LILLO F, DE VILLIERS FA, DE BUSSCHERE CD, BACKELJAU T. Global realized niche divergence in the African clawed frog *Xenopus laevis*. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **7**(11):4044-4058.
167. ROHWER VG, PAUW CA, MARTIN PR. Fluff-thieving birds sabotage seed dispersal. *Royal Society Open Science* 2017; **4**(1): Article number 160538.
168. RUBOW J, CHERRY MI, SHARPE LL. Calling for help: dwarf mongoose recruitment calls inform receivers about context and elicit disparate responses. *Animal Behaviour* 2017; **127**(1):7-14.
169. RUBOW J, CHERRY MI, SHARPE LL. Dwarf mongooses use sex and identity cues in isolation calls to discriminate between callers. *Animal Behaviour* 2017; **127**(1):23-31.
170. RUIZ-HERRERA A, VOZDOVA M, FERNÁNDEZ J, SEBESTOVA H, CAPILLA L, FROHLICH J, VARA C, HERNÁNDEZ-MARSA A, SIPEK J, ROBINSON TJ, RUBES J. Recombination correlates with synaptonemal complex length and chromatin loop size in bovids—insights into mammalian meiotic chromosomal organization. *Chromosoma* 2017; **126**:615-631.
171. SANDS AF, APANASKEVICH DA, MATTHEE S, HORAK IG, HARRISON A, KARIM S, MOHAMMED MK, MUMCUOGLU KY, RAJAKARUNA RS, SANTOS-SILVA MM, MATTHEE CA. Effects of tectonics and large scale climatic changes on the evolutionary history of *Hyalomma* ticks. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2017; **114**:153-165.
172. SANDS AF, APANASKEVICH DA, MATTHEE S, HORAK IG, MATTHEE CA. The effect of host vicariance and parasite life history on the dispersal of the multi-host ectoparasite, *Hyalomma truncatum*. *Journal of Biogeography* 2017; **44**(5):1124-1136.
173. SATO-OKOSHI W, ABE H, NISHITANI G, SIMON CA. And then there was one: *Polydora uncinata* and *Polydora hoplura* (Annelida: Spionidae), the problematic polydorid pest species represent a single species. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 2017; **8**(97):1675–1684.
174. SAUL W, SHACKLETON RT, YANNELLI LUCERO FA. Ecologists Winning Arguments: Ends Don't Justify the Means. A Response to Begon. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **32**(10):723-724.
175. SEEBENS H, BLACKBURN M, DYER EE, GENOVESI P, HULME PE, JESCHKE JM, PAGAD S, PYŠEK P, WINTER M, ARIANOUTSOU M, BACHER S, ESSL F. No saturation in the accumulation of alien species worldwide. *Nature Communications* 2017; **8**: 14435, 9 pages.
176. SHACKLETON RT, ANGELSTAM P, VAN DER WAAL B, ELBAKIDZE M. Progress made in managing and valuing ecosystem services: a horizon scan of gaps in research, management and governance. *Ecosystem Services* 2017; **27**:232-241.
177. SHACKLETON RT, LE MAITRE DC, VAN WILGEN BW, RICHARDSON DM. Towards a national strategy to optimise the management of a widespread invasive tree (*Prosopis* species; mesquite) in South Africa. *Ecosystem Services* 2017; **27**:242-252.
178. SHACKLETON RT, WITT A, NUNDA W, RICHARDSON DM. *Chromolaena odorata* (Siam weed) in eastern Africa: distribution and socio-ecological impacts. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(4):1285-1298.

179. SHACKLETON RT, WITT A, PIRORIS FM, VAN WILGEN BW. Distribution and socio-ecological impacts of the invasive alien cactus *Opuntia stricta* in eastern Africa. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:2427–2441.
180. SHACKLETON RT, WITT ABR, AOOL W, PRATT CF. Distribution of the invasive alien weed, *Lantana camara*, and its ecological and livelihood impacts in eastern Africa. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2017; **34**(1):1-11.
181. SHAWKEY MD, IGIC B, ROGALLA S, GOLDENBERG J, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, D'ALBA L. Beyond colour: consistent variation in near infrared and solar reflectivity in sunbirds (Nectariniidae). *Science of Nature* 2017; **104**(9-10):78, 5 pages.
182. SHELTON JM, BIRD MS, SAMWAYS MJ, DAY JA. Non-native rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) occupy a different trophic niche to native Breeder River red fin (*Pseudobarbus burchelli*) which they replace in South African headwater streams. *Ecology of Freshwater Fish* 2017; **26**:484–496.
183. SHELTON JM, IMPSON DN, GRAHAM SM, ESLER KJ. Down, but not out: Recent decline of Berg-Breede River whitefish (*Barbus andrewi*) in the upper Hex River, South Africa. *Koedoe: Research Journal of the South African National Parks* 2017; **59**(1): a1398, 6 pages.
184. SIMBERLOFF D, MEYERSON LA, PYŠEK P, RICHARDSON DM. Honoring Harold A. Mooney: Citizen of the world and catalyst for invasion science. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(8):2219-2224.
185. STEVENS N, LEHMANN CER, MURPHY B, DURIGAN G. Savanna woody encroachment is widespread across three continents. *Global Change Biology* 2017; **23**(1):235-244.
186. STRAYER DL, D'ANTONIO CM, ESSL F, FOWLER MS, GEIST J, HILT S, JARIĆ I, JOHNK K, JONES CG, LAMBIN X, LATZKA AW, PERGL J, PYCEK P, ET AL. Boom-bust dynamics in biological invasions: towards an improved application of the concept. *Ecology Letters* 2017; **20**:1337–1350.
187. STUART-FOX D, NEWTON E, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S. Thermal consequences of colour and near-infrared reflectance. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences* 2017; **372**(1724): 20160345, 8 pages.
188. SU S, CASSEY P, BLACKBURN M, DYER EE. Geographical range expansion of alien birds and environmental matching. *IBIS* 2016; **159**(1):193-203.
189. SZCZERBAL I, ROBINSON TJ, DURAN PUIG A, DAVEY SC, ANDERSSON M, SWITONSKI M. Ectopic position of duplicated KIT gene in African Nguni cattle, associated with color sidedness, confirms its shared ancestry with the *Bos taurus* lineage. *Animal Genetics* 2017; **48**(1):122-123.
190. THAXTER CB, BUCHANAN G, CARR J, BUTCHART SHM, NEWBOLD T, GREEN RE, TOBIAS JA, FODEN WB, O'BRIEN S, PEARCE-HIGGINS JW. Bird and bat species' global vulnerability to collision mortality at wind farms revealed through a trait-based assessment. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences* 2017; **284** (1862): 20170829, 10 pages.
191. THEODORIDIS S, RANDIN CF, SZOVENYI P, BOUCHER FC, PATSIU TS, CONTI E. How do cold-adapted plants respond to climatic cycles? Interglacial expansion explains current distribution and genomic diversity in *Primula farinosa* L. *Systematic Biology* 2017; **66**(5):715-736.
192. VALENTINE AJ, KLEINERT A, BENEDITO VA. Adaptive strategies for nitrogen metabolism in phosphate deficient legume nodules. *Plant Science* 2017; **256**:46-52.
193. VAN DER COLFF D, DREYER LL, VALENTINE AJ, ROETS F. Comparison of nutrient cycling abilities between the invasive *Acacia mearnsii* and the native

- Virgilia divaricata* trees growing sympatrically in forest margins in South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **111**(1):358-364.
194. VAN DER COLFF D, DREYER LL, VALENTINE AJ, ROETS F. Differences in physiological responses to infection by *Ceratocystis tsitsikammensis*, a native ophiostomatoid pathogen, between a native forest and an exotic forestry tree in South Africa. *Fungal Ecology* 2017; **27**:107-115.
 195. VAN WILGEN BW, FILL JM, GOVENDER N, FOXCROFT LC. An assessment of the evolution, costs and effectiveness of alien plant control operations in Kruger National Park, South Africa. *NeoBiota* 2017; **35**:35-59.
 196. VAZ AS, KÜFFER C, KULL CA, RICHARDSON DM, SCHINDLER S, MUÑOZ-PAJARES AJ, VICENTE J, MARTINS J, HUI C, KÜHN I, HONRADO J. The progress of interdisciplinarity in invasion science. *Ambio* 2017; **46**(1):428-442.
 197. VAZ AS, KÜFFER C, KULL CA, RICHARDSON DM, VICENTE J, KÜHN I, SCHRÖTER M, HAUCK J, BONN A, HONRADO J. Integrating ecosystem services and disservices: insights from plant invasions. *Ecosystem Services* 2017; **23**:94-107.
 198. VIMERCATI G, DAVIES SJ, HUI C, MEASEY GJ. Does restricted access limit management of invasive urban frogs? *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:3659-3674.
 199. VIMERCATI G, HUI C, DAVIES SJ, MEASEY GJ. Integrating age structured and landscape resistance models to disentangle invasion dynamics of a pond-breeding anuran. *Ecological Modelling* 2017; **356**:104-116.
 200. VISSER V, WILSON JR, CANAVAN K, CANAVAN S, FISH L, LE MAITRE DC, NĀNNI I, MASHAU C, O'CONNOR TH, IVEY P, KUMSCHICK S, RICHARDSON DM. Grasses as invasive plants in South Africa revisited: Patterns, pathways and management. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2017; **47**(2): a2169, 29 pages.
 201. VOGT SII, DE VILLIERS FA, IHLOW F, RÖDDER D, MEASEY GJ. Competition and feeding ecology in two sympatric xenopus species (Anura: Pipidae). *PeerJ* 2017; **4**: Article number e3130, 12 pages.
 202. VON DER HEYDEN S. Making evolutionary history count: biodiversity planning for coral reef fishes and the conservation of evolutionary processes. *Coral Reefs* 2017; **36**(1):183-194.
 203. VONESH J, MCCOY MW, ALTWEGG R, LANDI P, MEASEY GJ. Functional responses can't unify invasion ecology. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(5):1673-1676.
 204. VONESH J, MCCOY M, ALTWEGG R, LANDI P, MEASEY GJ. Rather than unifying invasion biology, Dick et al.'s approach rests on subjective foundations. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(5):1679-1680.
 205. VUWANI MK, NKOMO A, NGEZIMANA W, MAKUNGA NP, MUDAU FN. Response of phytochemicals in Bush Tea (*Athrixia phylicoides* DC.) as influenced by selected micronutrients. *HortScience* 2017; **52**(7):965-971.
 206. WAGNER V, CHYTRÝ M, JIMÉNEZ-ALFARO B, PERGL J, HENNEKENS SM, BIURRUN I, KNOLLOVÁ I, BERG C, PYCEK P, VASSILEV K, RODVELL JS, SKVORC Z, JANDT U, ET AL. Alien plant invasions in European woodlands. *Diversity and Distributions* 2017; **23**(9):969-981.
 207. WALKER GA, GAERTNER M, ROBERTSON MP, RICHARDSON DM. The prognosis for *Ailanthus altissima* (Simaroubaceae; tree of heaven) as an invasive species in South Africa; insights from its performance elsewhere in the world. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **112**:283-289.
 208. WALKER GA, ROBERTSON MP, GAERTNER M, GALLIEN L, RICHARDSON DM. The potential range of *Ailanthus altissima* (tree of heaven) in South Africa:

- the roles of climate, land use and disturbance. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(12): 3675-3690.
209. WEIGHILL B, HUYSAMER AJ, ANDERSON BC. The nightshift: Seed dispersal and consumption differences by rodents before and after dark. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **108**:267-271.
 210. WEYL OLF, NUNES AN, ELLENDER BR, WEYL PSR, CHILALA AC, JACOBS FJ, MURRAY-HUDSON M, DOUTHWAITE RJ. Why suggesting Australian redclaw crayfish *Cherax quadricarinatus* as biological control agents for snails is a bad idea. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 2017; **4**(42):325–327.
 211. WILLIAMS L, KARL SA, RICE S, SIMON CA. Molecular Identification of Polydorid Polychaetes (Annelida: Spionidae): Is there a Quick Way to Identify Pest and Alien Species? *African Zoology* 2017; **52**(2):105-118.
 212. WILSON JR, GAERTNER M, RICHARDSON DM, VAN WILGEN BW. Contributions to the national status report on biological invasions in South Africa. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2017; **47**(2): Article number a2207, 8 pages.
 213. WITBOOI H, OKEM A, MAKUNGA NP, KAMBIZI L. Micropropagation and secondary metabolites in *Agathosma betulina* (Berg.). *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **111**:283-290.
 214. WITT ABR, KIAMBI S, BEALE T, VAN WILGEN BW. A preliminary assessment of the extent and potential impacts of alien plant invasions in the Serengeti-Mara ecosystem, East Africa. *Koedoe: Research Journal of the South African National Parks* 2017; **59**(1):a1426, 16 pages.
 215. WOOD LE, DE GRAVE S, DANIELS SR. Phylogeographic patterning among two codistributed shrimp species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) reveals high levels of connectivity across biogeographic regions along the South African coast. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(3):e0173356, 18 pages.
 216. WOOD LE, DE GRAVE S, VAN HEERDEN CJ, DANIELS SR. Complete mitochondrial genome of the freshwater prawn *Palaemon capensis* (Crustacea: Palaemonidae). *Mitochondrial DNA* 2017; **2**(2):742-743.
 217. YANNELLI LUCERO FA, HUGHES P, KOLLMANN J. Preventing plant invasions at early stages of revegetation: The role of limiting similarity in seed size and seed density. *Ecological Engineering* 2017; **100**:286-290.
 218. YANNELLI LUCERO FA, KOCH A, JESCHKE JM, KOLLMANN J. Limiting similarity and Darwin's naturalization hypothesis: understanding the drivers of biotic resistance against invasive plant species. *Oecologia* 2017; **183**(3):775-784.
 219. ZACHARIADES C, PATERSON I, STRATHIE LW, HILL MP, VAN WILGEN BW. Assessing the status of biological control as a management tool for suppression of invasive alien plants in South Africa. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2017; **47**(2): Article number a2142, 19 pages.
 220. ZENGEYA T, IVEY P, WOODFORD DJ, WEYL OLF, NOVOA PEREZ A, SHACKLETON RT, RICHARDSON DM, VAN WILGEN BW. Managing conflict-generating invasive species in South Africa: Challenges and trade-offs. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2017; **47**(2):a2160, 11pages.
 221. ZENNI RD, DICKIE IA, WINGFIELD MJ, HIRSCH H, CROUS C, MEYERSON LA, BURGESS T, ZIMMERMANN TG, KLOCK MM, SIEMANN E, ERFMEIER A, ARAGON R, MONTTI L, LE ROUX JJ. Evolutionary dynamics of tree invasions: complementing the unified framework for biological invasions. *AoB Plants* 2017; **9**(1):plw085, 14 pages.

222. ZIMMERMANN TG, ANDRADE ACS, RICHARDSON DM. Abiotic barriers limit tree invasion but do not hamper native shrub recruitment in invaded stands. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(1):109-129.

Books

1. HUI C, RICHARDSON DM. *Invasion Dynamics*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom 2017:322 pp.
2. WILSON JR, PANETTA FD, LINDGREN C. *Detecting and Responding to Alien Plant Incursions*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom 2017:265 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BLANCHARD R, KUMSCHICK S, RICHARDSON DM. Biofuel plants as potential invasive species: Environmental concerns and progress towards objective risk assessment. In: Ruppel OC, Dix H (eds.) *Roadmap for sustainable biofuels in southern Africa - Regulatory frameworks for improved development?*, Nomos, Germany, 2017: 47-59.
2. FODEN WB. IUCN'S Trait-Based Assessment of Climate Change Vulnerability of the World's Birds and Amphibians: A Focus on the Amazon. In: Rodríguez L, Anderson I (eds.) *The Lima Declaration on Biodiversity and Climate Change: Contributions from Science to Policy for Sustainable Development*, Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity, Montreal, Canada, 2017: 62-68.
3. FODEN WB, AKÇAKAYA HR. The IUCN Red Listing and Climate Change Vulnerability. In: Foden WB, Young B (eds.) *IUCN SSC Guidelines for Assessing Species' Vulnerability to Climate Change*, Langham Press, Gland, Switzerland, 2016: 57-60.
4. FODEN WB, GARCIA R, PLATTS P, CARR J, HOFFMANN AA, VISCONTI P. Selecting and evaluating CCVA approaches and methods. In: Foden WB, Young B (eds.) *IUCN SSC Guidelines for Assessing Species' Vulnerability to Climate Change*, Langham Press, Gland, Switzerland, 2016: 17-32.
5. FODEN WB, PACIFICI M, HOLE DG. Setting the scene. In: Foden WB, Young B (eds.) *IUCN SSC Guidelines for Assessing Species' Vulnerability to Climate Change*, Langham Press, Gland, Switzerland, 2016: 5-12.
6. FODEN WB, WATSON JE, HOFFMANN AA, CORLETT R, HOLE DG. Future directions in CCVA of species. In: Foden WB, Young B (eds.) *IUCN SSC Guidelines for Assessing Species' Vulnerability to Climate Change*, Langham Press, Gland, Switzerland, 2016: 63-66.
7. FODEN WB, YOUNG B, WATSON JE. Introduction. In: Foden WB, Young B (eds.) *IUCN SSC guidelines for assessing species' vulnerability to climate change*, Langham Press, Gland, Switzerland, 2016: 1-5.
8. GAERTNER M, LE MAITRE DC, ESLER KJ. Alterations of Disturbance Regimes by Plant and Animal Invaders. In: Hulme PE (ed.) *Impact of Biological Invasions on Ecosystem Services*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 249-262.
9. HUNTLEY B, FODEN WB, PEARCE-HIGGINS JW, SMITH AB. Understanding and working with uncertainty. In: Foden WB, Young B (eds.) *IUCN SSC Guidelines for Assessing Species' Vulnerability to Climate Change*, Langham Press, Gland, Switzerland, 2016: 54-56.
10. HUNTLEY B, FODEN WB, SMITH AB, PLATTS P, WATSON JE, GARCIA R. Using CCVAs and interpreting their results. In: Foden WB, Young B (eds.) *IUCN SSC Guidelines for Assessing Species' Vulnerability to Climate Change*, Langham Press, Gland, Switzerland, 2016: 33-48.

11. MUCINA L, BUSTAMANTE-SÁNCHEZ MA, PEDRA BD, HOLMES PM, KEELER-WOLF T, ARMESTO JJ, DOBROWOLSKI M, GAERTNER M, SMITH-RAMÍREZ C, VILAGROSA A. Ecological restoration in mediterranean-type shrublands and woodlands. In: Allison SK, Murphy SD (eds.) *Routledge Handbook of Ecological and Environmental Restoration*, Routledge, 2017, New York, USA, 2017: 173-196.
12. RESIDE A, HOLE DG, WILLIS SG, PLATTS P, KOVACS KM, YOUNG B, FODEN WB, BAKER D, AKÇAKAYA HR, GARCIA R, THOMAS C, WHEATLEY C. Case Studies. In: Foden WB, Young B (eds.) *IUCN SSC Guidelines for Assessing Species' Vulnerability to Climate Change*, Langham Press, Gland, Switzerland, 2016: 67-94.
13. YOUNG B, MARTIN TG, WATSON JE, FODEN WB, WILLIAMS SE, SCHEFFERS BR. Setting climate change vulnerability assessment goals and objectives. In: Foden WB, Young B (eds.) *IUCN SSC Guidelines for Assessing Species' Vulnerability to Climate Change*, Langham Press, Gland, Switzerland, 2016: 13-16.

CHEMISTRY & POLYMER SCIENCE / CHEMIE & POLIMEERWETENSKAP

Journal articles

1. AAKERROY CB, ALAVI S, BEER PD, BEYEH NK, BRAMMER L, BRYCE DL, CLARK T, ESTERHUYSEN C, FRISCIC T, GURU ROW TN, KENNEPOHL P, LLOYD GO, SCHEINER S, SOUTHERN SA, TAYLOR MS, ET AL. Beyond the halogen bond: general discussions. *Faraday Discussions* 2017; **203**:227-244.
2. AAKERROY CB, ALAVI S, BEYEH NK, BRAMMER L, BRANCA M, BRYCE DL, CHRISTOPHERSON J, CLARK T, COTTRELL SJ, DEL BENE JE, DICHIARANTE V, EDWARDS AJ, ERDELYI M, ESTERHUYSEN C, FOURMIGUÉ M, FRISCIC T, ET AL. Solid-state chemistry and applications: general discussion. *Faraday Discussions* 2017; **203**:459-483.
3. AAKERROY CB, BEER PD, BEYEH NK, BRAMMER L, BRANCA M, BRYCE DL, ERDELYI M, ESTERHUYSEN C, KENNEPOHL P, LEE LM, MOSQUERA MEG, MUSTOE CL, RILEY KE, ET AL. The halogen bond in solution: general discussion. *Faraday Discussions* 2017; **203**:347-370.
4. AAKERROY CB, VARGAS-BACA I, ALAVI S, BRAMMER L, BRYCE DL, CLARK T, ESTERHUYSEN C, GURU ROW TN, KENNEPOHL P, LEGON AC, LLOYD GO, RILEY KE, SCHEINER S, ET AL. Computational approaches and sigma-hole interactions: general discussion. *Faraday Discussions* 2017; **203**:131-163.
5. ABDULHALIM RG, BHATT PM, BELMABKHOUT Y, SHKURENKO A, ADIL K, BARBOUR LJ, EDDAOUDI M. A fine-tuned metal-organic framework for autonomous indoor moisture control. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 2017; **139**(31):10715-10722.
6. ABRAHAMSEN E, HEYNS IM, VON SOLMS N, PFUKWA R, KLUMPERMAN L, KELLAND MA. First study of poly(3-methylene-2-pyrrolidone) as a kinetic hydrate inhibitor. *Energy and Fuels* 2017; **31**(12):13572-13577.
7. ADERIBIGBE BA, GREEN IR, MABANK T, JANSE VAN RENSBURG M, MORGANS GL, FERNANDES MA, MICHAEL JP, VAN OTTERLO WAL. Observations concerning the synthesis of heteroatom-containing 9-membered benzo-fused rings by ring-closing metathesis. *Tetrahedron* 2017; **73**(31):4671-4683.

8. AGGARWAL H, DAS RK, ENGEL ER, BARBOUR LJ. A five-fold interpenetrated metal-organic framework showing a large variation in thermal expansion behaviour owing to dramatic structural transformation upon dehydration-rehydration. *Chemical Communications* 2017; **53**(5):861-864.
9. AHIRE J, ROBERTSON DD, VAN REENEN AJ, DICKS LMT. Surfactin-loaded polyvinyl alcohol (PVA) nanofibers alters adhesion of *Listeria monocytogenes* to polystyrene. *Materials Science & Engineering C-Materials for Biological Applications* 2017; 27-33.
10. AHIRE J, ROBERTSON DD, VAN REENEN AJ, DICKS LMT. Polyethylene oxide (PEO)-hyaluronic acid (HA) nanofibers with kanamycin inhibits the growth of *Listeria monocytogenes*. *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy* 2017; **86**:143-148.
11. ARRIES WJ, TREDoux AGJ, DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, DE VILLIERS AJ. Evaluation of capillary electrophoresis for the analysis of rooibos and honeybush tea phenolics. *Electrophoresis* 2017; **38**(6):897-905.
12. BEZUIDENHOUT CX, ESTERHUYSEN C, BARBOUR LJ. Solvatochromism as a probe to observe the solvent exchange process in a 1-D porous coordination polymer with 1-D solvent accessible channels. *Chemical Communications* 2017; **53**:5618-5621.
13. BEZUIDENHOUT CX, SMITH VJ, ESTERHUYSEN C, BARBOUR LJ. Solvent- and pressure-induced phase changes in two 3D copper glutarate-based metal-organic frameworks via glutarate (+gauche \Rightarrow -gauche) conformational isomerism. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 2017; **139**:5923-5929.
14. BHASKAR P, BOSWORTH LA, WONG R, O'BRIEN MA, KRIEL H, SMIT AE, MCGROUTHER DA, WONG JK, CARTMELL SA. Cell response to sterilized electrospun poly(epsilon-caprolactone) scaffolds to aid tendon regeneration *in vivo*. *Journal of Biomedical Materials Research Part A* 2017; **105**(2):389-397.
15. BLANCKENBERG A, ALIWAINIS, KIMANISW, VAN NIEKERK A, NEUMANN-MUFWEBA A, PRINCE S, MAPOLIE SF. Preparation, characterization and evaluation of novel 1,3,5-triaza-7-phosphaadamantane (PTA)-based palladacycles as anti-cancer agents. *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry* 2017; **851**:68-78.
16. BOFFA V, ETMIMI HM, MALLON PE, TAO HZ, MAGNACCA C, YUE YZ. Carbon-based building blocks for alcohol dehydration membranes with disorder-enhanced water permeability. *Carbon* 2017; **118**:458-466.
17. BRANCA M, DICHIARANTE V, ESTERHUYSEN C, SZELL PMJ. Highlights from the Faraday discussion: Halogen bonding in supramolecular and solid state chemistry, July 10-12th 2017, Ottawa, Canada. *Chemical Communications* 2017; **53**(85):11615-11621.
18. BURGER BV, DE KLERK CA, MORR M, BURGER WJG. Identification, synthesis, and field tests of the sex pheromone of *Margarodes prieskaensis* (Jakubski). *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2017; **43**(1):94-105.
19. BURGOYNE AR, KASCHULA CH, PARKER I, SMITH GS. Synthesis and anticancer evaluation of mono- and trinuclear half-sandwich rhodium(III) and iridium(III) complexes based on *N,O*-salicylaldiminato-sulfonated scaffolds. *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry* 2017; **846**:100-104.
20. BURGOYNE AR, KASCHULA CH, PARKER I, SMITH GS. Tripodal half-sandwich rhodium and iridium complexes containing sulfonate and pyridinyl entities as antitumor agents. *European Journal of Inorganic Chemistry* 2017; **2017**:5379-5386.
21. CASTELL DC, LESOTHO NF, NIKOLAYENKO VI, ARNOTT GE. Inherently chiral calix[4]arenes: A chiral sulfoxide as an ortholithiation director. *European Journal of Organic Chemistry* 2017; **2017**(29):4328-4333.

22. CLOETE WJ, KLUMPERMAN L, CLOETE TE. Increased functionality through surface grafting: Polymeric surfaces. *Current Organic Chemistry* 2017; **21**(24):2455-2465.
23. CUKROWSKI I, DE LANGE JH, GROENEWALD FG, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Gold(I) hydrides as proton acceptors in dihydrogen bond formation. *ChemPhyschem* 2017; **18**(16):2288-2294.
24. EFFAH B, RAATZ KF, VAN REENEN AJ, MEINCKEN M. Chemical force microscopy analysis of wood-plastic composites produced from different wood species and compatibilizers. *Wood and Fiber Science* 2017; **49**(2):146-157.
25. EFFAH B, VAN REENEN AJ, MEINCKEN M. Localisation and quantification of potential binding sites for compatibilisers on soft- and hardwood in wood plastic composite systems. *Surface and Interface Analysis* 2017; **49**(6):527-532.
26. ENGEL ER, JOUAI A, BEZUIDENHOUT CX, HOSSEINI MW, BARBOUR LJ. Activation-dependent breathing in a flexible metal-organic framework and the effects of repeated sorption/desorption cycling. *Angewandte Chemie - International Edition* 2017; **56**(30):8874-8878.
27. ESELEM BUNGU PS, PASCH H. Comprehensive analysis of branched polyethylene: the multiple preparative fractionation concept. *Polymer Chemistry* 2017; **8**(31):4565-4575.
28. ESTERHUYSEN C, HESSELMANN A, CLARK T. Trifluoromethyl: an amphiphilic noncovalent bonding partner. *ChemPhyschem* 2017; **18**(7):772-784.
29. FERREIRA L, EABY AC, DILLEN JLM. The topology of the Coulomb potential density: A comparison with the electron density, the virial energy density, and the Ehrenfest force density. *Journal of Computational Chemistry* 2017; **38**(32):2784-2790.
30. FITZROY S, GILDENHUYS J, OLIVIER T, TSHILILO NO, KUTER D, DE VILLIERS K. The effects of quinoline and non-quinoline inhibitors on the kinetics of lipid-mediated *beta*-hematin crystallization. *Langmuir* 2017; **33**(30):7529-7537.
31. GILDENHUYS J, MÜLLER R, LE ROEX T, DE VILLIERS K. Differential speciation of ferriprotoporphyrin IX in the presence of free base and diprotic 4-aminoquinoline antimalarial drugs. *Solid State Sciences* 2017; **65**:95-99.
32. GREYLING GH, PASCH H. Fractionation of poly(methacrylic acid) and poly(vinyl pyridine) in aqueous and organic mobile phases by multidetector thermal field-flow fractionation. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2017; **1512**:115-123.
33. GREYLING GH, PASCH H. Multidetector thermal field-flow fractionation for the characterization of vinyl polymers in binary solvent systems. *Macromolecules* 2017; **50**(2):569-579.
34. GREYLING GH, PASCH H. Characterisation of block copolymer self-assemblies by thermal field-flow fractionation. *Polymer International* 2017; **66**:745-751.
35. GROENEWALD FG, RAUBENHEIMER HG, DILLEN JLM, ESTERHUYSEN C. Gold setting the “gold standard” among transition metals as a hydrogen bond acceptor – a theoretical investigation. *Dalton Transactions* 2017; **46**(15):4960-4967.
36. HAYNES DA, VAN LAEREN LJ, MUNRO OQ. Cobalt porphyrin-thiazyl radical coordination polymers: Toward metal-organic electronics. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 2017; **139**(41):14620-14637.
37. HLALELE L, PFUKWA R, KLUMPERMAN L. Simulation studies of the discrete semi-batch RAFT-mediated polymerization of styrene using a RAFT agent with relatively poor leaving group. *European Polymer Journal* 2017; **95**:596-605.

38. HUSSAIN H, AL-HARRASI A, CSUK R, SHAMRAIZ U, GREEN IR, AHMED I, KHAN IA, ALI Z. Therapeutic potential of boswellic acids: a patent review (1990 – 2015). *Expert Opinion on Therapeutic Patents* 2017; **27**(1):81-90.
39. HUSSAIN H, AL-SADI AM, SCHULZ B, STEINERT M, KHAN A, GREEN IR, AHMED I. A fruitful decade for fungal polyketides from 2007 to 2016: antimicrobial activity, chemotaxonomy and chemodiversity. *Future Medicinal Chemistry* 2017; **9**(14):1631-1648.
40. HUSSAIN H, GREEN IR. A patent review of the therapeutic potential of isoflavones (2012-2016). *Expert Opinion on Therapeutic Patents* 2017; **27**(10):1135-1146.
41. HUSSAIN H, GREEN IR. A patent review of two fruitful decades (1997 – 2016) of Isocoumarin research. *Expert Opinion on Therapeutic Patents* 2017; **27**(11):1267-1275.
42. HUSSAIN H, GREEN IR. Lapachol and lapacone analogs: a journey of two decades of patent research (1997-2016). *Expert Opinion on Therapeutic Patents* 2017; **27**(10):1111-1121.
43. HUSSAIN H, GREEN IR, ALI I, KHAN IA, ALI Z, AL-SADI AM, AHMED I. Ursolic acid derivatives for pharmaceutical use: a patent review (2012-2016). *Expert Opinion on Therapeutic Patents* 2017; **27**(9):1061-1072.
44. KOCH KR, ENGELBRECHT L. Intrinsic $^{37/35}\text{Cl}$ and $^{18/16}\text{O}$ isotope shifts in ^{195}Pt and ^{103}Rh NMR of purely inorganic Pt and Rh complexes as unique spectroscopic fingerprints for unambiguous assignment of structure. *Dalton Transactions* 2017; **46**(29):9303-9315.
45. KOTZE IA, SMITH VJ, KANGARA EF, KOCH KR. Rare, hypodentate L-KS coordination mode of *N,N*-dialkyl-*N*-aroylthioureas leads to unprecedented mixed-ligand $[\text{Pt}(\text{phen})(\text{L-KS})_2]$ complexes. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2017; **41**:14995-15002.
46. LIU Y, PHIRI JM, NDIRIPO A, PASCH H. Chemical composition separation of a propylene-ethylene random copolymer by high temperature solvent gradient interaction chromatography. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2017; **1522**:23-29.
47. LOMBARD J, HAYNES DA, LE ROEX T. Polymorphic behavior of two organic zwitterions: Two rare cases of no observable conversion between polymorphs. *Crystal Growth and Design* 2017; **17**(12):6625-6633.
48. MACEDI E, MELI A, DE RICCARDIS F, ROSSI P, SMITH VJ, BARBOUR LJ, IZZO I, TEDESCO C. Molecular recognition and solvatomorphism of a cyclic peptoid: formation of a stable 1D porous framework. *CrystEngComm* 2017; **19**(32):4704-4708.
49. MARAIS L, BURÉS J, JORDAAN JHL, MAPOLIE SF, SWARTS AJ. A bis(pyridyl)-*N*-alkylamine/Cu(I) catalyst system for aerobic alcohol oxidation. *Organic and Biomolecular Chemistry* 2017; **15**(33):6926-6933.
50. MARINI F, DE BEER D, WALTERS NA, DE VILLIERS AJ, JOUBERT E, WALCZAK B. Multivariate analysis of variance of designed chromatographic data. A case study involving fermentation of rooibos tea. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2017; **1489**:115-125.
51. MASI M, VAN DER WESTHUYZEN A, TABANCA N, EVIDENTE M, CIMMINO A, GREEN IR, BERNIER UR, BECNEL JJ, BLOOMQUIST JR, VAN OTTERLO WAL, EVIDENTE A. Sarniensine, a mesembrine-type alkaloid isolated from *Nerine sarniensis*, an indigenous South African Amaryllidaceae, with larvicidal and adulticidal activities against *Aedes aegypti*. *Fitoterapia* 2017; **116**:34-38.
52. MEHMOOD MF, SANGERMANO M, GULE NP, TIRAFERRI A, MALLON PE. Onlive UV curing of electrospun polysulfone fibers containing an acrylate as

- cross-linker. *Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics* 2017; **218**(15):1700125, 8 pages.
53. MITRA S, BURGER BV, PODDAR-SARKAR M. Comparison of headspace-oxylipin-volatilomes of some Eastern Himalayan mosses extracted by sample enrichment probe and analysed by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Protoplasma* 2017; **254**(2):1115-1126.
 54. MKHWANAZI NK, DE KONING CB, VAN OTTERLO WAL, ARIATTU M, SINGH M. PEGylation potentiates hepatoma cell targeted liposome-mediated in vitro gene delivery via the asialoglycoprotein receptor. *Zeitschrift für Naturforschung Section C-A Journal of Biosciences* 2017; **72**(7-8):293-301.
 55. MUDAVANHU S, BLIGNAUT J, VINK N, CROOKES D, MEINCKEN M, EFFAH B, MURIMA D, NKAMBULE N. An assessment of the costs and benefits of using *Acacia saligna* (Port Jackson) and recycled thermoplastics for the production of wood polymer composites in the Western Cape province, South Africa. *African Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics* 2017; **12**(4):322-365.
 56. MUNHUWEYI K, CALEB OJ, LENNOX CL, VAN REENEN AJ, OPARA UL. *In vitro* and *in vivo* antifungal activity of chitosan-essential oils against pomegranate fruit pathogens. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2017; **129**:9-22.
 57. MUZA UL, GREYLING GH, PASCH H. Characterization of complex polymer self-assemblies and large aggregates by multidetector thermal field-flow fractionation. *Analytical Chemistry* 2017; **89**:7216-7224.
 58. NGODWANA L, BOSE S, SMITH VJ, VAN OTTERLO WAL, ARNOTT GE. A bidentate resorcinarene-based palladium carbene complex. *European Journal of Inorganic Chemistry* 2017; **2017**(13):1923-1929.
 59. NIKOLAYENKO VI, BARBOUR LJ, ARAUZO A, CAMPO J, RAWSON JM, HAYNES DA. Inclusion of a dithiadiazolyl radical in a seemingly non-porous solid. *Chemical Communications* 2017; **53**(82):11310-11313.
 60. NIKOLAYENKO VI, HERBERT SA, BARBOUR LJ. Reversible structural switching of a metal-organic framework by photo irradiation. *Chemical Communications* 2017; **53**(81):11142-11145.
 61. NIKOLAYENKO VI, HEYNS A, BARBOUR LJ. Threading the needle: guest transport in a versatile 0D porous molecular crystal. *Chemical Communications* 2017; **53**(82):11306-11309.
 62. NTLHOKWE GE, TREDoux AGJ, GORECKI T, EDWARDS M, VESTNER J, MULLER M, ERASMUS L, JOUBERT E, CRONJE JC, DE VILLIERS AJ. Analysis of honeybush tea (*Cyclopia* spp.) volatiles by comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography using a single-stage thermal modulator. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 2017; **409**(17):4127-4138.
 63. OCTOBER J, MAPOLIE SF. Synthesis and characterization of novel rhodium and ruthenium based iminopyridyl complexes and their application in 1-octene hydroformylation. *Journal of Organometallic Chemistry* 2017; **840**:1-10.
 64. OMOYENI OA, HUSSEIN AA, IWUOHA E, GREEN IR. A review of the ethnomedicinal uses, phytochemistry and pharmacology of the *Pleiocarpa* genus. *Phytochemistry Reviews* 2017; **16**(1):97-115.
 65. PEARCE BH, OGUTU FHO, LUCKAY RC. Synthesis of pyrazole-based pyridine ligands and their use as extractants for nickel(II) and copper(II): Crystal structure of a copper(II)-ligand complex. *European Journal of Inorganic Chemistry* 2017; **8**:1189-1201.
 66. PEREIRA MC, MOHAMMED R, VAN OTTERLO WAL, DE KONING CB, DAVIDS H. Evaluation of the effects of aminonaphthoquinone derivatives in combination

- with curcumin against ER-positive breast cancer and related tumours. *Anticancer Research* 2017; **37**(12):6749-6759.
67. REHMAN NU, HUSSAIN H, KHAN HY, CSUK R, ABBAS G, GREEN IR, AL-HARRASI A. A norterpenoid and tripenoids from *Commiphora mukul*: isolation and biological activity. *Zeitschrift für Naturforschung Section B-A Journal of Chemical Sciences* 2017; **72**(1):11-15.
 68. REHMAN NU, HUSSAIN H, KHIAT M, KHAN HY, ABBAS G, GREEN IR, AL-HARRASI A. Bioactive chemical constituents from the resin of *Aloe vera*. *Zeitschrift für Naturforschung Section B-A Journal of Chemical Sciences* 2017; **72**(12):955-958.
 69. REN J, LEDWABA MV, MUSYOKA NM, LANGMI HW, MATHE M, LIAO S, PANG W. Structural defects in metal-organic frameworks (MOFs): Formation, detection and control towards practices of interests. *Coordination Chemistry Reviews* 2017; **349**:169-197.
 70. SIYO V, SCHÄFER G, HUNTER R, GRAFOV A, GRAFOVA I, NIEGER M, KATZ AA, PARKER I, KASCHULA CH. The cytotoxicity of the Ajoene analogue BisPMB in WHCO1 oesophageal cancer cells is mediated by CHOP/GADD153. *Molecules* 2017; **22**(6):892-911.
 71. SMUTS H, LUCKAY RC. Synthesis of ditopic ligands for the selective extraction of copper(II) nitrate and crystal structures of their Cu(II) complexes. *Journal of Coordination Chemistry* 2017; **70**(3):497-511.
 72. TELLA AC, MEHLANA G, ALIM LO, BOURNE SA. Solvent-free synthesis, characterization and solvent-vapor interaction of zinc(II) and copper(II) coordination polymers containing nitrogen-donor ligands. *Zeitschrift für Anorganische und Allgemeine Chemie* 2017; **643**(8):523-530.
 73. TELLA AC, OWALUDE SO, MEHLANA G, OLATUNJI SJ, ADETITUN DO, KOLAWOLE MO, SIMON N, ALIM LO. Synthesis, thermal properties, and biological study of metal(II) nicotinamide complexes containing fumarate dianion and fumaric acid: Crystal structure of $[\text{Ni}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_4(\text{nia})_2](\text{fum})\cdot(\text{H}_2\text{fum})$. *Inorganic and Nano-Metal Chemistry* 2017; **47**(6):859-864.
 74. VAN NIEKERK DME, GERBER WJ. A spectroscopic (stopped-flow UV-Vis and ^1H NMR Evans method) and DFT thermodynamic study of the comproportionation reaction of $[\text{Os}^{\text{VIII}}\text{O}_4(\text{OH})_n]^{n-}$ ($n=1,2$) and $[\text{Os}^{\text{VI}}\text{O}_2(\text{OH})_4]^{2-}$. *Inorganica Chimica Acta* 2017; **455**:140-151.
 75. VASILCHENKO DB, BERDYUGIN SN, KORENEV SV, O'KENNEDY SJ, GERBER WJ. Spectroscopic and DFT study of Rh^{III} chloro complex transformation in alkaline solutions. *Inorganic Chemistry* 2017; **56**(17):10724-10734.
 76. WAHL H, HAYNES DA, LE ROEX T. Guest exchange in a robust hydrogen-bonded organic framework: Single-crystal to single-crystal exchange and kinetic studies. *Crystal Growth and Design* 2017; **17**(8):4377-4383.
 77. WALTERS NA, DE VILLIERS AJ, JOUBERT E, DE BEER D. Phenolic profiling of rooibos using off-line comprehensive normal phase countercurrent chromatography x reversed phase liquid chromatography. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2017; **1490**:102-114.
 78. WALTERS NA, DE VILLIERS AJ, JOUBERT E, DE BEER D. Improved HPLC method for rooibos phenolics targeting changes due to fermentation. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 2017; **55**:20-29.
 79. WEIDEMAN I, PFUKWA R, KLUMPERMAN L. Phosphazene base promoted anionic polymerization of *n*-butyraldehyde. *European Polymer Journal* 2017; **93**:97-102.

Chapters in books

1. BARBOUR LJ. Single-crystal X-ray diffraction. In: Atwood JL, Gokel GW, Barbour LJ (eds.) *Comprehensive Supramolecular Chemistry II*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2017: 23-43.
2. DICKS LMT, VAN STADEN ADP, KLUMPERMAN L. Bacteriocins and Nanotechnology. In: Boukherroub R, Szunerits S, Drider D (eds.) *Functionalized Nanomaterials for the Management of Microbial Infection, A Strategy to Address Microbial Drug Resistance*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2017: 267-288.
3. KLUMPERMAN L. Introduction to reversible deactivation radical polymerisation. In: Singha NK, Mays JW (eds.) *Functional Polymers by Reversible Deactivation Radical Polymerisation: Synthesis and Applications*, Smithers Rapra, Shawbury, United Kingdom, 2017: 1-16.
4. PFUKWA R, HLALELE L, KLUMPERMAN L. Biorelated polymer brushes by surface initiated reversible deactivation radical polymerization. In: Scholz C (ed.) *Polymers for Biomedicine: Synthesis, Characterization, and Applications*, John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, USA, 2017: 487-524.

COMPUTER SCIENCE / REKENAARWETENSKAP

Journal articles

1. BERGLUND PM, VAN DER MERWE AB. On the semantics of regular expression parsing in the wild. *Theoretical Computer Science* 2017; **679**:69-82.
2. BERGLUND PM, VAN DER MERWE AB, WATSON BW, WEIDEMAN NH. On the Semantics of Atomic Subgroups in Practical Regular Expressions. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2017; **10329**:14-26.
3. DUNAISKI MP, GREENE GJ, FISCHER B. Exploratory search of academic publication and citation data using interactive tag cloud visualizations. *Scientometrics* 2017; **110**(3):1539-1571.
4. GREENE GJ, ESTERHUIZEN MH, FISCHER B. Visualizing and exploring software version control repositories using interactive tag clouds over formal concept lattices. *Information and Software Technology* 2017; **87**(2017):223-241.
5. HEAVENS A, FANTAYE YT, SELLENTIN E, EGGERS HC, HOSENIE Z, KROON RS, MOOTOVALOO A. No evidence for extensions to the standard cosmological model. *Physical Review Letters* 2017; **119**(10):101301, 5 pages.
6. MARAIS L, VAN ZIJL L. State complexity of unary SV-XNFA with different acceptance conditions. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2017; **10316**:250-261.
7. NGUYEN TL, FISCHER B, LA TORRE S, PARLATO G. Concurrent program verification with lazy sequentialization and interval analysis. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2017; **10299**:255-271.
8. NGUYEN TL, INVERSO O, FISCHER B, LA TORRE S, PARLATO G. Lazy-CSeq 2.0: Combining Lazy Sequentialization with Abstract Interpretation (Competition Contribution). *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2017; **10206**:375-379.
9. ROCHA W, ROCHA H, ISMAIL H, CONDEIRO L, FISCHER B. DepthK: A k-Induction verifier based on invariant inference for C programs (Competition Contribution). *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2017; **10206**:360-364.
10. TAMM H, VAN DER MERWE AB. Lower bound methods for the size of nondeterministic finite automata revisited. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2017; **10168**:261-272.

11. THEISEN C, DUNAISKI MP, WILLIAMS L, VISSER WC. Software Engineering Research at the International Conference on Software Engineering in 2016. *ACM SIGSOFT Software Engineering Notes* 2017; **42**(4):1-10.
12. THEISEN C, DUNAISKI MP, WILLIAMS L, VISSER WC. Software Engineering Research at the International Conference on Software Engineering in 2016. *Software Engineering Notes* 2017; **42**(4):1-10.
13. TOMASCO E, NGUYEN TL, FISCHER B, LA TORRE S, PARLATO G. Using shared memory abstractions to design eager sequentializations for weak memory models. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2017; **10469**:185-202.
14. YOON M, BEKKER JF, KROON RS. New reinforcement learning algorithm for robot soccer. *Orion: Journal of the Operations Research of South Africa* 2017; **33**(1):1-20.

Proceedings international

1. BERGLUND PM, VAN DER MERWE AB. *Regular Expressions with Backreferences Re-examined*. In: Holub J, Žďárek J (eds.) Proceedings of the Prague Stringology Conference 2017 (PSC 2017), Prague, Czech Republic, Prague Stringology Club 2017: 30-41.
2. BOTHA H, TKACHUK O, VAN DER MERWE AB, VISSER WC. *Addressing challenges in obtaining high coverage when model checking android applications*. In: Erdogmus H, Havelund K (eds.) Proceedings of the 24th ACM SIGSOFT International SPIN Symposium on Model Checking of Software, Santa Barbara, USA, ACM 2017: 31-40.
3. BOTHA H, VAN DER MERWE AB, VISSER WC, TKACHUK O. *StateComparator: Detecting unbounded variables using JPF*. JPF Workshop 2016, Urbana-Champaign, USA, ACM 2016: 1-5.
4. CLOETE AH, BOOYSEN MJ, SANDELL R, VAN DER MERWE AB. *Smart electric water heaters: A system architecture proposal for scalable IoT*. Second International Conference on Internet of Things, Data and Cloud Computing (ICC'17), Paris, France, IEEE 2017: 1-7.
5. GOEBEL J, KRZESINSKI AES. *Increased block size and Bitcoin blockchain dynamics*. Proceedings of the 27th International Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference ITNAC, Melbourne, Australia, IEEE 2017: 462-467.
6. INGGS CP, GADD TA, GIFFARD JJ. *Learning concurrency concepts while playing games*. 9th International Conference on Computer Supported Education, Porto, Portugal, Scitepress Digital Library 2017: 597-602.
7. LE XD, CHU D, LO D, LE GOUES C, VISSER WC. *JFIX: Semantics-based repair of Java programs via symbolic PathFinder*. In: Bultan T, Sen K (eds.) Proceedings of the 26th ACM SIGSOFT International Symposium on Software Testing and Analysis (IISSTA) 2017, Santa Barbara, USA, ACM 2017: 376-379.
8. LE XD, CHU D, LO D, LE GOUES C, VISSER WC. *Syntax and Semantic guided repair Synthesis via programming by examples*. Proceedings of the 2017 11th Joint Meeting on Foundations of Software Engineering, Paderborn, Germany, ACM 2017: 593-604.
9. MARAIS L, VAN ZIJL L. *Descriptive complexity of non-unary self-verifying symmetric difference automata*. 15th International Conference on Automata and Formal Languages (AFL), Debrecen, Hungary, Open Publishing Association in Theoretical Computer Science 252, 2017: 157-169.
10. NEL PJC, BOOYSEN MJ, VAN DER MERWE AB. *Saving on household electric water heating: What works best and by how much*. 2017 IEEE Innovative Smart

Grid Technologies – Asia (ISGT ASIA 2017), Auckland, New Zealand, IEEE 2017: 6.

11. NGUYEN T, DWYER MB, VISSER WC. *SymInfer: inferring program invariants using symbolic execution and model counting*. Proceedings of the 32nd IEEE/ACM International Conference on Automated Software Engineering, Urbana-Champaign, USA, ACM 2017: 804-810.
12. NGUYEN TL, SCHRAMMEL P, FISCHER B, LA TORRE S, PARLATO G. *Parallel bug-finding in concurrent programs via reduced interleaving instances*. Proceedings of the 32nd IEEE/ACM International Conference on Automated Software Engineering, Urbana-Champaign, USA, ACM 2017: 753-764.

Proceedings national

1. GILMORE J, WOLFF KE, BLADERGROEN MC. *The night before the test: Electrical engineering students' use of online resources to prepare for assessment*. SASEE Proceedings of the 4th Biennial Conference of the South African Society of Engineering Education, Cape Town, South Africa, SASEE 2017: 82-93.
2. VAN DER MERWE AB, WEIDEMAN NH, BERGLUND PM. *Turning Evil Regexes Harmless*. South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2017), Thaba Nchu, South Africa, ACM 2017: 319-328.
3. VISSER WC, PASAREANU CS. *Probabilistic programming for Java using symbolic execution and model counting*. South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT 2017), Thaba Nchu, South Africa, ACM 2017: 329-338.

EARTH SCIENCES / AARDWETENSKAPPE

Journal articles

1. ACOSTA-VIGIL A, LONDON D, MORGAN VI GB, CESARE B, BUICK IS, HERMANN J, BARTOLI O. Primary crustal melt compositions: Insights into the controls, mechanisms and timing of generation from kinetics experiments and melt inclusions. *Lithos* 2017; **286-287**:454-479.
2. ANSORGE IJ, SKELTON P, BEKKER A, NICO DE BRUYN PJ, BUTTERWORTH D, CILLIERS PJ, COOPER J, COWAN DA, DORRINGTON R, FAWCETT S, FIETZ S, FINDLAY KP, ET AL. Exploring South Africa's southern frontier: A 20-year vision for polar research through the South African National Antarctic Programme. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(5-6): Article number a0205, 7 pages.
3. BAHAT AE, IKENNE M, COUSENS B, SÖDERLUND U, ERNST RE, KLAUSEN MB, YOUNI N. New constraints on the geochronology and Sm-Nd isotopic characteristics of Bas-Drâa mafic dykes, Anti-Atlas of Morocco. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 2017; **127**:77-87.
4. BAILIE R, MACEY PH, NETHENZHENI S, FREI D, LE ROUX PJ. The Keimoes Suite redefined: The geochronological and geochemical characteristics of the ferroan granites of the eastern Namaqua Sector, Mesoproterozoic Namaqua-Natal Metamorphic Province, southern Africa. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 2017; **134**:737-765.

5. BAKER A, PEDENTCHOUK N, ROUTH J, ROYCHOUDHURY AN. Climatic variability in Mfabeni peatlands (South Africa) since the late Pleistocene. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 2017; **160**:57-66.
6. BASSON IJ, ANTHONISSEN CJ, MCCALL MJ, STOCH B, BRITZ J, DEACON J, STRYDOM M, CLOETE E, BOTHA J, BESTER M, NEL D. Ore-structure relationships at Sishen Mine, Northern Cape, Republic of South Africa, based on fully-constrained implicit 3D modelling. *Ore Geology Reviews* 2017; **86**:825-838.
7. BASSON IJ, KOEGELENBERG C. Structural controls on Fe mineralization at Thabazimbi Mine, South Africa. *Ore Geology Reviews* 2017; **80**:1056-1071.
8. BASSON IJ, LOURENS P, PAETZOLD HD, THOMAS S, BRAZIER R, MOLABE P. Structural analysis and 3D modelling of major mineralizing structures at the Phalaborwa copper deposit. *Ore Geology Reviews* 2017; **83**:30-42.
9. CLEMENS JD, BUICK IS, FREI D, LANA C, VILLAROS A. Post-orogenic shoshonitic magmas of the Yzerfontein pluton, South Africa: the 'smoking gun' of mantle melting and crustal growth during Cape granite genesis? *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 2017; **172**(9):72, 24 pages.
10. CLEMENS JD, BUICK IS, KISTERS AFM. The Donkerhuk batholith, Namibia: A giant S-type granite emplaced in the mid crust, in a fore-arc setting. *Journal of the Geological Society* 2017; **174**:157-169.
11. CLEMENS JD, BUICK IS, KISTERS AFM, FREI D. Petrogenesis of the granitic Donkerhuk batholith in the Damara Belt of Namibia: protracted, syntectonic, short-range, crustal magma transfer. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 2017; **172**(7):50, 23pp.
12. CLEMENS JD, ELBURG M, HARRIS C. Origins of igneous microgranular enclaves in granitic rocks: the example of Central Victoria, Australia. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 2017; **172**:88, 27 pages.
13. CLEMENS JD, STEVENS G, ELBURG M. Petrogenetic processes in granitic magmas and their igneous microgranular enclaves from Central Victoria, Australia: match or mismatch? *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 2017; **72**(1):6-32.
14. CLEMENS JD, STEVENS G, FREI D, JOSEPH CSA. Origins of cryptic variation in the Ediacaran - Fortunian rhyolitic ignimbrites of the Saldanha Bay Volcanic Complex, Western Cape, South Africa. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 2017; **172**:99, 23 pages.
15. COETZEE A, KISTERS AFM. Dyke-sill relationships in Karoo dolerites as indicators of propagation and emplacement processes of mafic magmas in the shallow crust. *Journal of Structural Geology* 2017; **97**:172-188.
16. DAS SK, ROUTH J, ROYCHOUDHURY AN, VELDHUIS MJW, ISMAIL HE. Connecting pigment composition and dissolved trace elements to phytoplankton population in the southern Benguela Upwelling zone (St. Helena Bay). *Journal of Marine Systems* 2017; **176**:13-23.
17. DZIGGEL A, KOKFELT TF, KOLB J, KISTERS AFM, REIFENRÖTHER R. Tectonic switches and the exhumation of deep-crustal granulites during Neoproterozoic terrane accretion in the area around Grædefjord, SW Greenland. *Precambrian Research* 2017; **300**:223-245.
18. GAGNEVIN D, TYRRELL S, MORTON A, LEATHER J, LEE N, BORDAS-LE FLOCH N, FREI D, LUKAYE J. Sand supply to the Lake Albert Basin (Uganda): A multiproxy provenance approach. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems* 2017; **18**:2133-2148.

19. GARCIA ARIAS M, STEVENS G. Phase equilibrium modelling of granite magma petrogenesis: B. An evaluation of the magma compositions that result from fractional crystallization. *Lithos* 2017; **277**:109-130.
20. GARCIA ARIAS M, STEVENS G. Phase equilibrium modelling of granite magma petrogenesis: A. An evaluation of the magma compositions produced by crystal entrainment in the source. *Lithos* 2017; **277**:131-153.
21. GERDES A, KOGARKO LN, VLADYKIN NV. New data on the age and nature of the Khan - Bogd Alkaline Granites, Mongolia. *Doklady Earth Sciences* 2017; **477**(1):1320-1324.
22. GLYNN SM, MASTER S, WIEDENBECK M, DAVIS DW, KRAMERS JD, BELYANIN GA, FREI D, OBERTHUER T. The Proterozoic Choma-Kalomo Block, SE Zambia: exotic terrane or a reworked segment of the Zimbabwe Craton? *Precambrian Research* 2017; **298**:421-438.
23. GONZAGA DE MELO M, LANA C, STEVENS G, PEDROSA-SOARES AC, GERDES A, ALKMIN FF, NALINI JR HA, ALKMIM FF. Assessing the isotopic evolution of S-type granites of the Carlos Chagas Batholith, SE Brazil: Clues from U-Pb, Hf isotopes, Ti geothermometry and trace element composition of zircon. *Lithos* 2017; **284-285**:730-750.
24. GONZAGA DE MELO M, STEVENS G, LANA C, PEDROSA-SOARES AC, FREI D, ALKMIN FF, ALKMIN A. Two cryptic anatectic events within a syn-collisional granitoid from the Araçuaí orogen (southeastern Brasil): Evidence from the polymetamorphic Carlos Chagas batholith. *Lithos* 2017; **277**:51-71.
25. GROVES CP, COTTERILL FPD, GIPPOLITI S, ROBOVSKÝ J, ROOS C, TAYLOR PJ, ZINNER D. Species definitions and conservation: a review and case studies from African mammals. *Conservation Genetics* 2017; **18**:1247-1256.
26. HUGUET C, FIETZ S, ROSELL-MELÉ A, DAURA X, COSTENARO L. Molecular dynamics simulation study of the effect of glycerol dialkyl glycerol tetraether hydroxylation on membrane thermostability. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta-Biomembranes* 2017; **1859**:966-974.
27. HURST A, MORTON A, SCOTT RA, VIGORITO M, FREI D. Heavy-mineral assemblages in sandstone intrusions: Panoche giant injection complex, California, USA. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 2017; **87**:388-405.
28. KLAUSEN MB, SZILAS K, KOKFELT TF, KEULEN N, SCHUMACHER JC, BERGER A. Tholeiitic to calc-alkaline metavolcanic transition in the Archean Nigerrilikasik Supracrustal Belt, SW Greenland. *Precambrian Research* 2017; **302**:50-73.
29. MACEY PH, THOMAS RJ, MINNAAR HM, GRESSE PG, LAMBERT CW, GROENEWALD CA, MILLER JA, INDONGO J, ANGOMBE MT, SHIFOTOKA G, FREI D, DIENER JFA, KISTERS AFM, DHANSAY T, SMITH HP, DOGGART S, LE ROUX PJ, HARTNADY MI, TINGUELY C. Origin and evolution of the 1.9 Ga Richtersveld Magmatic Arc, SW Africa. *Precambrian Research* 2017; **292**:417-451.
30. MENEHINI F, FAGERENG A, KISTERS AFM. The Matchless Amphibolite of the Damara Belt, Namibia: Unique preservation of a late Neoproterozoic ophiolitic suture. *Ophioliti* 2017; **42**:117-133.
31. MILANI L, BOLHAR R, CAWTHORN RG, FREI D. In situ LA-ICP-MS and EPMA trace element characterization of Fe-Ti oxides from the phoscorite-carbonatite association at Phalaborwa, South Africa. *Mineralium Deposita* 2017; **52**:747-768.
32. MILANI L, BOLHAR R, FREI D, HARLOW DE, SAMUEL VO. Light rare earth element systematics as a tool for investigating the petrogenesis of phoscorite-

- carbonatite associations, as exemplified by the Phalaborwa Complex, South Africa. *Mineralium Deposita* 2017; **52**:1105-1125.
33. MILLER JA, DUNFORD AJ, SWANA KA, PALCSU L, BUTLER M, CLARKE CE. Stable isotope and noble gas constraints on the source and residence time of spring water from the Table Mountain Group Aquifer, Paarl, South Africa and implications for large scale abstraction. *Journal of Hydrology* 2017; **551**:100-115.
 34. NAGY B, WATTERS BR, VAN DER MERWE PDW, COTTERILL FPD, BELLSTEDT DU. *Nothobranchius cooperi* (Teleostei: Cyprinodontiformes): a new species of annual killifish from the Luapula River drainage, northern Zambia. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 2017; **42**(3):201-218.
 35. NARDUZZI F, FARINA F, STEVENS G, LANA C, NALINI JR HA. Magmatic garnet in the Cordilleran-type Galiléia granitoids of the Araçuaí belt (Brazil): Evidence for crystallization in the lower crust. *Lithos* 2017; **282-283**:82-97.
 36. NICOLI G, STEVENS G, MOYEN J-F, VEZINET A, MAYNE MJ. Insights into the complexity of crustal differentiation: K₂O-poor leucosomes within metasedimentary migmatites from the Southern Marginal Zone of the Limpopo Belt, South Africa. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology* 2017; **35**:999-1022.
 37. PHILLIPS N. Determining the shape of an intrusion: the Tallarook granite. *Transactions of the Institutions of Mining and Metallurgy, Section B: Applied Earth Science* 2017; **126**(1):11-30.
 38. ROZENDAAL A, PHILANDER C, HEYN R. The coastal heavy mineral sand deposits of Africa. *South African Journal of Geology* 2017; **120**(1):133-152.
 39. ROZENDAAL A, RUDNICK T, HEYN R. Mesoproterozoic base metal sulphide deposits in the Namaqua sector of the Namaqua-Natal Metamorphic Province, South Africa: A review. *South African Journal of Geology* 2017; **120**(1):153-168.
 40. SALISBURY SW, ROMILIO A, HERNE MC, TUCKER R, NAIR JP. The Dinosaurian Ichnofauna of the Lower Cretaceous (Valanginian - Barremian) Broome Sandstone of the Walmadany Area (James Price Point), Dampier Peninsula, Western Australia. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology* 2016; **36**(6):1-152.
 41. SANTOS MM, LANA C, SCHOLZ R, BUICK IS, SCHMITZ MD, KAMO SL, GERDES A, CORFU F, TAPSTER S, LANCASTER P, STOREY C, BASEI MAS, TOHVER E, ALKMIN A, NALINI JR HA, KRAMBROCK K, FANTINI C, WIEDENBECK M. A New Appraisal of Sri Lankan BB Zircon as a Reference Material for LA-ICP-MS U-Pb Geochronology and Lu-Hf Isotope Tracing. *Geostandards and Geoanalytical Research* 2017; **41**(3):335-358.
 42. SPENCER C, CAVOSIE AJ, RAUB TD, ROLLINSON H, JEON H, SEARLE MP, MILLER JA, MCDONALD BJ, EVANS NJ, EIMF THE. Evidence for melting mud in Earth's mantle from extreme oxygen isotope signatures in zircon. *Geology* 2017; **45**(11):975-978.
 43. TUCKER R, ROBERTS EM, DARLINGTON V, SALISBURY SW. Investigating the stratigraphy and palaeoenvironments for a suite of newly discovered mid-Cretaceous vertebrate fossil-localities in the Winton Formation, Queensland, Australia. *Sedimentary Geology* 2017; **358**:210-229.
 44. TUCKER R, ROBERTS EM, HENDERSON RA, KEMP A. Large igneous province or long-lived magmatic arc along the eastern margin of Australia during the Cretaceous? Insights from the sedimentary record. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 2016; **128**(9/10):1461-1480.
 45. VAN SCHIJNDEL V, STEVENS G, ZEH A, FREI D, LANA C. Zircon geochronology and Hf isotopes of the Dwalile Supracrustal Suite, Ancient Gneiss

- Complex, Swaziland: Insights into the diversity of Palaeoarchaean source rocks, depositional and metamorphic ages. *Precambrian Research* 2017; **295**:48-66.
46. VON DER HEYDEN BP, ROYCHOUDHURY AN, TYLISZCZAK T, MYNENI SCB. Investigating nanoscale mineral compositions: Iron L3-edge spectroscopic evaluation of iron oxide and oxy-hydroxide coordination. *American Mineralogist* 2017; **102**:674-685.
 47. WELLS M, MORTON A, FREI D. Provenance of Lower Cretaceous clastic reservoirs in the Middle East. *Journal of the Geological Society* 2017; **174**:1048-1061.

Proceedings international

1. CLEMENS JD. *S- and I-type Granites: Excursion guide for Granite 2017 in Benalla*. Granites2017@Benalla – International Granite Symposium and special issue of Applied Earth Science, Australia, AusIMM Geoscience Society 2017: 1-16.
2. EILERS A, MILLER JA, WATSON A, SIGIDI NT. *Groundwater recharge quantification from historical rainfall records and salinity profiling in the RAMSAR listed Verlorenvlei catchment, South Africa*. In: Marques JM, Chambel A (eds.) *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science 15th Water-Rock Interaction International Symposium WRI-15*, Evora, Portugal, Science Direct 2017: 586-589.
3. SIGIDI NT, MILLER JA, WATSON A, CLARKE CE, BUTLER M. *Geochemical and isotopic tracing of salt loads into the Ramsar listed Verlorenvlei estuarine lake, South Africa*. In: Marques JM, Chambel A (eds.) *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science 15th Water-Rock Interaction International Symposium WRI-15*, Evora, Portugal, Science Direct 2017: 909-912.
4. VON DER HEYDEN BP, ROZENDAAL A, VAN ZYL M, UKENA CL. *Controls on the distribution of the deleterious elements bismuth, cobalt and cadmium in the base metal sulphide deposits of the Mesoproterozoic Aggeneys-Gamsberg Ore District, South Africa*. In: Mercier-Langevin P, Dubé B (eds.) *14th SGA Biennial Meeting - The Society for Geology Applied to Mineral Deposits*, Quebec, Canada, Bibliotheque et Archives nationales du Quebec for The Society for Geology Applied to Mineral Deposits (SGA) 2017: 693-695.
5. WATSON A, MILLER JA, DE CLERCQ WP. *Investigating potential additional sources of groundwater flow into a defined watershed*. In: Marques JM, Chambel A (eds.) *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science 15th Water-Rock Interaction International Symposium WRI-15*, Evora, Portugal, Science Direct 2017: 546-549.

Books

1. PHILLIPS N, CLEMENS JD. *Geology of the Tallarook Plateau*. Outdoor Recreation in Australia, Central Park, Melbourne, Australia 2017:58 pp.

MATHEMATICS / WISKUNDE

Journal articles

1. ALZER H, PRODINGER H. On Combinatorial Identities of Engbers and Stocker. *Integers* 2017; **17**:#A13, 7 pages.
2. ANDRIANTIANA EOD, WAGNER S, WANG H. Extremal problems for trees with given segment sequence. *Discrete Applied Mathematics* 2017; **220**:20-34.

3. ARCHIBALD M, BLECHER A, BRENNAN C, KNOPFMACHER A, PRODINGER H. Geometric random variables: Descents following maxima. *Statistics and Probability Letters* 2017; **124**:140-147.
4. ASSAN B, NYABADZA F, LANDI P, HUI C. Modeling the transmission of Buruli ulcer in fluctuating environments. *International Journal of Biomathematics* 2017; **10**(5):23.
5. BASSON DJ, BREUER F. On certain Drinfeld modular forms of higher rank. *Journal de Theorie des Nombres de Bordeaux* 2017; **29**:827-843.
6. BENJAMIN RAM, MOUTON S. The upper Browder spectrum property. *Positivity* 2017; **21**:575-592.
7. BROECKHOVEN C, DU PLESSIS A, HUI C. Functional trade-off between strength and thermal capacity of dermal armor: Insights from girdled lizards. *Journal of the Mechanical Behavior of Biomedical Materials* 2017; **74**:189-194.
8. BROECKHOVEN C, DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, MOUTON PLN, HUI C. Beauty is more than skin deep: a non-invasive protocol for in vivo anatomical study using micro-CT. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **8**(3):358-369.
9. CHENG L, HUI C, REDDY GVP, DING Y, SHI P. Internode morphometrics and allometry of Tonkin Cane *Pseudosasa amabilis*. *Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **7**(22):9651-9660.
10. CZABARKA É, SZEKELY L, WAGNER S. Inducibility in Binary Trees and Crossings in Random Tanglegrams*. *SIAM Journal on Discrete Mathematics* 2017; **31**(3):1732-1750.
11. CZABARKA É, SZEKELY L, WAGNER S. Paths vs. stars in the local profile of trees. *Electronic Journal of Combinatorics* 2017; **24**(1):1-12.
12. DJIOMBA NJANKOU SD, NYABADZA F. Modelling the Potential Role of Media Campaigns in Ebola Transmission Dynamics. *International Journal of Differential Equations* 2017; **2017**:13.
13. DUCKERTS-ANTOINE M, GRAN M, JANELIDZE Z. Epireflective Subcategories and Formal Closure Operators. *Theory and Applications of Categories* 2017; **32**(15):526-546.
14. DURANT K, WAGNER S. On the distribution of betweenness centrality in random trees. *Theoretical Computer Science* 2017; **699**:33-52.
15. EDHOLM C, GAOUE O, KAONDERA-SHAVA R, KGOSIMORE M, LENHART S, LEPHODISA B, LUNGU E, MARIJANI T, NYABADZA F. Modeling the role of public health education in Ebola virus disease outbreaks in Sudan. *Infectious Disease Modelling* 2017; **2**(3):323-340.
16. FREIBERG U, HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H. Application of Smirnov Words to Waiting Time Distributions of Runs. *Electronic Journal of Combinatorics* 2017; **24**(3):12.
17. GEORGAKOPOULOS A, WAGNER S. Hitting Times, Cover Cost, and the Wiener Index of a Tree. *Journal of Graph Theory* 2017; **84**(3):311-326.
18. GOSWAMI A, JANELIDZE Z. On the Structure of Zero Morphisms in a Quasi-Pointed Category. *Applied Categorical Structures* 2017; **25**:1037-1043.
19. GUO J, YUE D, LI K, HUI C. Biocapacity optimization in regional planning. *Scientific Reports* 2017; **7**: Article number: 41150, 10 pages.
20. HAELEWATERS D, ZHAO SY, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, COTTRELL TE, DE KESEL A, FIEDLER L, HERZ A, HESKETH H, HUI C, KLEESPIES RG, MINNAAR C, ET AL. Parasites of *Harmonia axyridis*: current research and perspectives. *Biocontrol* 2017; **62**(3):355-371.

21. HEAVENS A, FANTAYE YT, SELLENTIN E, EGGERS HC, HOSENIE Z, KROON RS, MOOTOVALOO A. No evidence for extensions to the standard cosmological model. *Physical Review Letters* 2017; **119**(10): 101301, 5 pages.
21. HEUBERGER C, KROPF S, PRODINGER H. Analysis of carries in signed digit expansions. *Monatshefte für Mathematik* 2017; **182**(2):299-334.
22. HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H. Protection Number in Plane Trees. *Applicable Analysis and Discrete Mathematics* 2017; **11**:314-326.
23. HUI C, FOX GA, POSTOL J. Scale-dependent portfolio effects explain growth inflation and volatility reduction in landscape demography. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2017; **114**(47):12507-12511.
24. HUI C, RICHARDSON DM, VISSER V. Ranking of invasive spread through urban green areas in the world's 100 most populous cities. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(12):3527-3539.
25. JANELIDZE Z, MARTINS-FERREIRA N. Involution-rigidity - a new exactness property, and its weak version. *Journal of Algebra and Its Applications* 2017; **16**(4):14.
26. JANELIDZE Z, VITALE EM. The snail lemma in a pointed regular category. *Journal of Pure and Applied Algebra* 2017; **221**:135-143.
27. JANELIDZE Z, WEIGHILL T. Duality in non-abelian algebra III. Normal categories and 0-regular varieties. *Algebra Universalis* 2017; **77**(1):1-28.
28. KEET J, ELLIS AG, HUI C, LE ROUX JJ. Legume-rhizobium symbiotic promiscuity and effectiveness do not affect plant invasiveness. *Annals of Botany* 2017; **119**(8):1319-1331.
29. KILIC E, PRODINGER H. The Matrix of Super Patalan Numbers and its Factorizations. *Filomat* 2017; **31**(8):2337-2344.
30. KILIC E, PRODINGER H. CLOSED FORM EVALUATION OF MELHAM'S RECIPROCAL SUMS. *Miskolc Mathematical Notes* 2017; **18**(1):251-264.
31. KILIC E, PRODINGER H. Evaluation of sums involving products of Gaussian q-binomial coefficients with applications to fibonomial sums. *Turkish Journal of Mathematics* 2017; **41**:707-716.
32. KROPF S, WAGNER S. On q-Quasiadditive and q-Quasimultiplicative Functions. *Electronic Journal of Combinatorics* 2017; **24**(1):1-22.
33. LATOMBE G, HUI C, MCGEOCH MA. Multi-site generalized dissimilarity modelling: using zeta diversity to differentiate drivers of turnover in rare and widespread species. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **8**:431-442.
34. LATOMBE G, PYŠEK P, JESCHKE JM, BLACKBURN T, BACHER S, CAPINHA C, COSTELLO MJ, FERNÁNDEZ M, GREGORY RD, HOBERN D, HUI C, JETZ W, KUMSCHICK S, WILSON JR, ET AL. A vision for global monitoring of biological invasions. *Biological Conservation* 2017; **213**:295-308.
35. LE ROUX JJ, HUI C, KEET J, ELLIS AG. Co-introduction vs ecological fitting as pathways to the establishment of effective mutualisms during biological invasions. *New Phytologist* 2017; **215**:1354-1360.
36. LEHNER F, WAGNER S. Maximizing the Number of Independent Sets of Fixed Size in Connected Graphs with Given Independence Number. *Graphs and Combinatorics* 2017; **33**(5):1103-1118.
37. LORD JS, MTHOMBOTHI ZE, LAGAT VK, ATUHAIRE F, HARGROVE J. Host-seeking efficiency can explain population dynamics of the tsetse fly *Glossina morsitans morsitans* in response to host density decline. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2017; **11**(7):e0005730, 14pages.

38. MILLER JT, HUI C, THORNHILL A, GALLIEN L, LE ROUX JJ, RICHARDSON DM. Is invasion success of Australian trees mediated by their native biogeography, phylogenetic history, or both? *AoB Plants* 2017; **9**(1):plw080, 8 pages.
39. MOUTON S, HARTE R. Linking the boundary and exponential spectra via the restricted topology. *Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications* 2017; **454**(2):730-745.
40. MOUTON S, RAUBENHEIMER H. Spectral theory in ordered Banach algebras. *Positivity* 2017; **21**:755-786.
41. MUSHANYU J, NYABADZA F, MUCHATIBAYA G, STEWART AGR. On the Role of Imitation on Adolescence Methamphetamine Abuse Dynamics. *Acta Biotheoretica* 2017; **65**:37-61.
42. NUWAGABA S, ZHANG F, HUI C. Robustness of rigid and adaptive networks to species loss. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**:1-13.
43. NYABADZA F, COETZEE L. A Systems Dynamic Model for Drug Abuse and Drug-Related Crime in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Computational and Mathematical Methods in Medicine* 2017; **2017**: Article ID 4074197, 13 pages.
44. NYABADZA F, OGBOGBO CP, MUSHANYU J. Modelling the role of correctional services on gangs: Insights through a mathematical model. *Royal Society Open Science* 2017; **4**(10): 170511, 14 pages.
45. OLIVER K, PRODINGER H. Summations in Bernoulli's Triangles via Generating Functions. *Journal of Integer Sequences* 2017; **20**(1):1-9.
46. OMONDI EO, NYABADZA F, BONYAH E, BADU K. Modeling the Infection Dynamics of Onchocerciasis and Its Treatment. *Journal of Biological Systems* 2017; **25**(2):1-31.
47. PORST HE. HOPF and LIE Algebras in Semi-Additive Varieties. *Logical Methods in Computer Science* 2017; **13**(2:3):1-13.
48. PRODINGER H. Representing derivatives of Chebyshev polynomials by Chebyshev polynomials and related questions. *Open Mathematics* 2017; **15**:1156-1160.
49. PRODINGER H. Mortenson's Identities and Partial Fraction Decomposition. *Utilitas Mathematica* 2017; **103**:175-179.
50. PRODINGER H. Factorizations related to some numerical triangles. *Special Matrices* 2017; **5**(1):290-295.
51. ROIGE M, MCGEOCH MA, HUI C, WORNER SP. Cluster validity and uncertainty assessment for self-organizing map pest profile analysis. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **8**(3):349-357.
52. SHI P, CHEN Z, REDDY GVP, HUI C, HUANG J, XIAO M. Timing of cherry tree blooming: Contrasting effects of rising winter low temperatures and early spring temperatures. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology* 2017; **240-241**:78-89.
53. SOUFBAF M, FATHIPOUR Y, HUI C. Artificial Diversity of Plant-Insect Communities and Modern Crop Stoichiometry in Small Closed Patches in Greenhouse. *Journal of Agricultural Science and Technology* 2017; **19**(6):1291-1302.
54. SZIGETI J, VAN WYK L. A Constructive Elementary Proof of the Skolem-Noether Theorem for Matrix Algebras. *American Mathematical Monthly* 2017; **124**(10):966-968.
55. VAN SCHALKWYK H, POTGIETER L, HUI C. The Development of a Spatio-Temporal Model for Water Hyacinth Biological Control Strategies.

- Mathematical and Computational Forestry and Natural-Resource Sciences* 2017; **9**(1):30-42.
56. VAN WYK L, ZIEMBOWSKI M. Lie solvability and the identity $[x_1, y_1][x_2, y_2] \dots [x_q, y_q] = 0$ in certain matrix algebras. *Linear Algebra and Its Applications* 2017; **533**:235-257.
 57. VAZ AS, KÜFFER C, KULL CA, RICHARDSON DM, SCHINDLER S, MUÑOZ-PAJARES AJ, VICENTE J, MARTINS J, HUI C, KÜHN I, HONRADO J. The progress of interdisciplinarity in invasion science. *Ambio* 2017; **46**(1):428-442.
 58. VIMERCATI G, DAVIES SJ, HUI C, MEASEY GJ. Does restricted access limit management of invasive urban frogs? *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**:3659-3674.
 59. VIMERCATI G, HUI C, DAVIES SJ, MEASEY GJ. Integrating age structured and landscape resistance models to disentangle invasion dynamics of a pond-breeding anuran. *Ecological Modelling* 2017; **356**:104-116.
 60. VONESH J, MCCOY MW, ALTWEGG R, LANDI P, MEASEY GJ. Functional responses can't unify invasion ecology. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(5):1673-1676.
 61. VONESH J, MCCOY M, ALTWEGG R, LANDI P, MEASEY GJ. Rather than unifying invasion biology, Dick et al.'s approach rests on subjective foundations. *Biological Invasions* 2017; **19**(5):1679-1680.
 62. WEIGHILL T. Mal'tsev Objects, R1-Spaces and Ultrametric Spaces. *Theory and Applications of Categories* 2017; **32**(42):1485-1500.
 63. WILD MMW. Compressed representation of Learning Spaces. *Journal of Mathematical Psychology* 2017; **79**:64-76.
 64. WILD MMW. The joy of implications, aka pure Horn formulas: Mainly a survey. *Theoretical Computer Science* 2017; **658**:264-292.
 65. WILSENACH J, LANDI P, HUI C. Evolutionary fields can explain patterns of high-dimensional complexity in ecology. *Physical Review E - Statistical, Nonlinear, and Soft Matter Physics* 2017; **95**(4):401-408.

Proceedings International

1. HACKL B, KROPF S, PRODINGER H. Iterative Cutting and Pruning of Planar Trees. In: Martínez C, Ward MD (eds.) 2017 Proceedings of the Fourteenth Workshop on Analytic Algorithmics and Combinatorics (ANALCO), Barcelona, Spain, SIAM 2017: 66-72.
2. OOSTHUIZEN J, WAGNER S. On the distribution of random walk hitting times in random trees. In: Martínez C, Ward MD (eds.) 2017 Proceedings of the Fourteenth Workshop on Analytic Algorithmics and Combinatorics (ANALCO), Barcelona, Spain, SIAM 2017: 73-84.

Books

1. HUI C, RICHARDSON DM. *Invasion Dynamics*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom 2017:322 pp.
2. NYABADZA F, WESSELS LK. *An Introduction to Applied Calculus for Social and Life Sciences*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa 2017:240 pp.

Chapters in books

1. HEUBERGER C, WAGNER S. On the Monoid Generated by a Lucas Sequence. In: Elsholtz C, Grabner P (eds.) *Number Theory - Diophantine Problems, Uniform Distribution and Applications*, Springer, Graz, Austria, 2017: 281-301.
2. WAGNER S. Upper and Lower Bounds for Merrifield-Simmons Index and Hosoya Index. In: Gutman I (ed.) *Bounds in Chemical Graph Theory - Basics*, University of Kragujevac, Kragujevac, Serbia, 2017: 155-187.

MICROBIOLOGY / MIKROBIOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. AHIRE J, ROBERTSON DD, VAN REENEN AJ, DICKS LMT. Surfactin-loaded Polyvinyl Alcohol (PVA) nanofibers alters adhesion of *Listeria monocytogenes* to polystyrene. *Materials Science & Engineering C-Materials for Biological Applications* 2017; **C77**:27-33.
2. AHIRE J, ROBERTSON DD, VAN REENEN AJ, DICKS LMT. Polyethylene oxide (PEO)-hyaluronic acid (HA) nanofibers with kanamycin inhibits the growth of *Listeria monocytogenes*. *Biomedicine and Pharmacotherapy* 2017; **86**:143-148.
3. ALGBURI A, COMITO N, KASHTANOV D, DICKS LMT, CHIKINDAS ML. Control of Biofilm Formation: Antibiotics and Beyond. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2017; **83**(3):2508-2516.
4. ARCHER E, PETRIE B, KASPRZYK-HORDERN B, WOLFAARDT GM. The fate of pharmaceuticals and personal care products (PPCPs), endocrine disrupting contaminants (EDCs), metabolites and illicit drugs in a WWTW and environmental waters. *Chemosphere* 2017; **174**:437-446.
5. ARCHER E, WOLFAARDT GM, VAN WYK JH. Pharmaceutical and personal care products (PPCPs) as endocrine disrupting contaminants (EDCs) in South African surface waters. *Water SA* 2017; **43**(4):1-22.
6. BHASKAR S, ANWAR HOSSAIN KM, LACHEMI M, WOLFAARDT GM, KROUKAMP O. Effect of self-healing on strength and durability of zeolite-immobilized bacterial cementitious mortar composites. *Cement and Concrete Composites* 2017; **82**:23-33.
7. BRINK CJ, POSTMA A, JACOBS K. Rhizobial diversity and function in rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) and honeybush (*Cyclopia* spp.) plants: A review. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **110**:80-86.
8. CLOETE WJ, KLUMPERMAN L, CLOETE TE. Increased functionality through surface grafting: Polymeric surfaces. *Current Organic Chemistry* 2017; **21**(24):2455-2465.
9. CRIPWELL RA, ROSE SH, VAN ZYL WH. Expression and comparison of codon optimised *Aspergillus tubingensis* amylase variants in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2017; **17**(4):fox040, 12 pages.
10. DOBROWSKY PH, KHAN S, CLOETE TE, KHAN W. Microbial and Physico-chemical Characteristics Associated with the Incidence of *Legionella* spp. and *Acanthamoeba* spp. in Rainwater Harvested from Different Roofing Materials. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 2017; **228**:a85, 13 pages.
11. DOBROWSKY PH, KHAN S, KHAN W. Resistance of *Legionella* and *Acanthamoeba mauritaniensis* to heat treatment as determined by relative and quantitative polymerase chain reactions. *Environmental Research* 2017; **158**:82-93.
12. DREYER J, MALAN AP, DICKS LMT. Three Novel *Xenorhabdus-Steinernema* Associations and Evidence of Strains of X. *khoisanae*: Switching between Different Clades. *Current Microbiology* 2017; **74**:938-942.
13. EBERL HJ, JALBERT EM, DUMITRACHE A, WOLFAARDT GM. A Spatially Explicit Model of Inverse Colony Formation of Cellulosic Biofilms. *Biochemical Engineering Journal* 2017; **122**:141-151.
14. FAVARO L, CAGNIN L, BASAGLIA M, PIZZOCCHERO V, VAN ZYL WH, CASELLA S. Production of bioethanol from multiple waste streams of rice milling. *Bioresource Technology* 2017; **244**:151-159.

15. KOSSATZ HL, ROSE SH, VILJOEN-BLOOM M, VAN ZYL WH. Production of ethanol from steam exploded triticale straw in a simultaneous saccharification and fermentation process. *Process Biochemistry* 2017; **53**:10-16.
16. KROUKAMP H, DEN HAAN R, LA GRANGE DC, SIBANDA N, FOULQUIÉ-MORENO MR, THEVELEIN JM, VAN ZYL WH. Strain breeding enhanced heterologous cellobiohydrolase secretion by *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* in a protein specific manner. *Biotechnology Journal* 2017; **12**:a1700346, 10 pages.
17. LIU Z, INOKUMA K, HO S, DEN HAAN R, VAN ZYL WH, HASUNUMA T, KONDO A. Improvement of ethanol production from crystalline cellulose via optimizing ratios in cellulolytic *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Biotechnology and Bioengineering* 2017; **114**:1201-1207.
18. MAAS MB, PEROLD WJ, DICKS LMT. Biosensors for the detection of *Escherichia coli*. *Water SA* 2017; **43**(4):707-721.
19. MAENO S, DICKS LMT, NAKAGAWA J, ENDO A. *Lactobacillus apinorum* belongs to the fructophilic lactic acid bacteria. *Bioscience of Microbiota, Food and Health* 2017; **36**(4):147-149.
20. MERT MJ, ROSE SH, LA GRANGE DC, BAMBA T, HASUNUMA T, KONDO A, VAN ZYL WH. Quantitative metabolomics of a xylose utilising *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strain expressing the *Bacteroides thetaiotaomicron* xylose isomerase on glucose and xylose. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2017; **44**:1459-1470.
21. MOLLER L, LERM B, BOTHA A. Interactions of arboreal yeast endophytes: an unexplored discipline. *Fungal Ecology* 2016; **22**:73-82.
22. NDLOVU T, RAUTENBACH M, KHAN S, KHAN W. Variants of lipopeptides and glycolipids produced by *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* cultured in different carbon substrates. *AMB Express* 2017; **7**:109, 13 pages.
23. NDLOVU T, RAUTENBACH M, VOSLOO JA, KHAN S, KHAN W. Characterisation and antimicrobial activity of biosurfactant extracts produced by *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* isolated from a wastewater treatment plant. *AMB Express* 2017; **7**:108, 19 pages.
24. NEL S, DAVIS SB, ENDO A, DICKS LMT. Post-harvest biodeterioration of sugarcane: Taxonomic history and current perspective. *International Sugar Journal* 2017; **119**(1424):632-637.
25. NEVELING D, VAN EMMENES L, AHIRE J, PIETERSE E, SMITH C, DICKS LMT. Safety assessment of antibiotic and probiotic feed additives for *Gallus gallus domesticus*. *Scientific Reports* 2017; **7**(1):12767, 17 pages.
26. NIU D, TIAN X, MCHUNU NP, JIA C, SINGH S, LIU X, PRIOR BA, LU F. Biochemical characterization of three *Aspergillus niger* β -galactosidases. *Electronic Journal of Biotechnology* 2017; **27**:37-43.
27. POROSA L, CASCHERA A, BEDARD J, MOCELLA A, RONAN E, LOUGH AJ, WOLFAARDT GM, FOUCHER DA. UV-Curable Contact Active Benzophenone Terminated Quaternary Ammonium Antimicrobials for Applications in Polymer Plastics and Related Devices. *ACS Applied Materials & Interfaces* 2017; **9**:27491-27503.
28. REYNEKE B, NDLOVU T, KHAN S, KHAN W. Comparison of EMA-, PMA- and DNase qPCR for the determination of microbial cell viability. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2017; **101**:7371-7383.
29. RHODES J, DESJARDINS CA, SYKES SM, BEALE MA, VANHOFE M, SAKTHIKUMAR S, CHEN Y, GUJJA S, SAIF S, CHOWDHARY A, LAWSON DJ,

- VREULINK J, ET AL. Tracing Genetic Exchange and Biogeography of *Cryptococcus neoformans* var. *grubii* at the Global Population Level . *Genetics* 2017; **207**:327-346.
30. TOBIN M, ABRAHAMS-FREDERICKS R, KHAN W, KHAN S. Comparison of a South African and Canadian isolate of the nucleopolyhedrosis virus infecting the insect *Trichoplusia ni* . *African Entomology* 2017; **25**(2):341-360.
 31. VENTER AS, SCOTT SL, STRAUSS J, JACOBS K, HAWKINS H-J. Increasing crop diversity increased soil microbial activity, nitrogen-sourcing and crop nitrogen, but not soil microbial diversity. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2017; **34**(5):371-378.
 32. VREULINK J, KHAYHAN K, HAGEN F, BOTES A, MOLLER L, BOEKHOUT T, VISMER H, BOTHA A. Presence of pathogenic cryptococci on trees situated in two recreational areas in South Africa . *Fungal Ecology* 2017; **30**:101-111.
 33. ZWANE EN, VAN ZYL PJ, DUODU KG, ROSE SH, RUMBOLD K, VAN ZYL WH, VILJOEN-BLOOM M. Enrichment of maize and triticale bran with recombinant *Aspergillus tubingensis* ferulic acid esterase. *Journal of Food Science and Technology-Mysore* 2017; **54**:778-785.

Chapters in books

1. DICKS LMT, VAN STADEN ADP, KLUMPERMAN L. Bacteriocins and Nanotechnology. In: Boukherroub R, Szunerits S, Drider D (eds.) *Functionalized Nanomaterials for the Management of Microbial Infection, A Strategy to Address Microbial Drug Resistance*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2017: 267-288.

PHYSICS / FISIKA

Journal articles

1. ADSLEY P, JENKINS DG, CSEH J, DIMITRIOVA SS, BRÜMMER JW, LI KCW, MARIN-LAMBARRI DJ, LUKYANOV KV, KHESWA NY, NEVELING R, PAPKA P, PELLEGGRI L, PESUDO V, POOL LC, RICZU G, SMIT FD, VAN ZYL JJ, ZEMLYANAYA EV. α clustering in ^{28}Si probed through the identification of high-lying 0^+ states . *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2017; **95**:024319-1-8.
2. ADSLEY P, NEVELING R, PAPKA P, DYERS Z, BRÜMMER JW, DIGET CAA, HUBBARD NJ, LI KCW, LONG A, MARIN-LAMBARRI DJ, PELLEGGRI L, PESUDO V, POOL LC, SMIT FD, TRIAMBAK S. Cake: the coincidence array for K600 experiments. *Journal of Instrumentation* 2017; **12**(2): T02004, 15 pages.
3. BASSA H, KONRAD T, DIÓSI L, UYS H. Equation of motion for estimation fidelity of monitored oscillating qubits. *Physics Letters, Section A: General, Atomic and Solid State Physics* 2017; **381**:2293-2297.
4. BOTHA R, NEWMAN RT, LINDSAY R, MALEKA PP. Radon and Thoron In-Air Occupational Exposure Study within Selected Wine Cellars of the Western Cape (South Africa) and Associated Annual Effective Doses. *Health Physics* 2017; **112**(1): 98-107.
5. BROECKHOVEN C, DU PLESSIS A. Has snake fang evolution lost its bite? New insights from a structural mechanics viewpoint. *Biology Letters* 2017; **13**(8): 20170293, 5 pages.
6. BUCHER TD, NONCOLELA S P, LAWRIE EA, DINOKO T.R.S, EASTON J, ERASMUS N, LAWRIE JJ, MTHEMBU S, MTSHALI W X, SHIRINDA O, ORCE

- JN. Proportional crosstalk correction of the segmented clover at iThemba LABS. *Physica Scripta* 2017; **92**:114004-8pages.
7. CHEN QB, KAISER N, MEIßNER UG, MENG J. Effective field theory for triaxially deformed nuclei. *European Physical Journal A* 2017; **53**(10):12404-5.
 8. COWLEY AA. Influence of Nuclear Cluster Structure in Proton-Induced Pre-Equilibrium Composite Particle Emission. *Journal of Physics: Conference Series* 2017; **863**(1):012034, 4 pages.
 9. DU PLESSIS A, BROECKHOVEN C, GUELPA A, LE ROUX SG. Laboratory x-ray micro-computed tomography: A user guideline for biological samples. *GigaScience* 2017; **6**(6): Article number gix027, 11 pages.
 10. DU PLESSIS A, YADROITSAVA I, LE ROUX SG, YADROITSEV I, FIERES J, REINHART C, ROSSOUW P. Prediction of mechanical performance of Ti6Al4V cast alloy based on microCT-based load simulation. *Journal of Alloys and Compounds* 2017; **724**:267-274.
 11. GEBRU AK, BRYDEGAARD M, ROHWER EG, NEETHLING PH. Probing insect backscatter cross-section and melanization using kHz optical remote detection system. *Journal of Remote Sensing* 2017; **11**(1):016015-1.
 12. GRINE FE, MAREAN CW, FAITH JT, BLACK W, MONGLE CS, TRINKAUS E, LE ROUX SG, DU PLESSIS A. Further human fossils from the Middle Stone Age deposits of Die Kelders Cave 1, Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution* 2017; **109**:70-78.
 13. GUELPA A, MARINI F, DU PLESSIS A, SLABBERT R, MANLEY M. Verification of authenticity and fraud detection in South African honey using NIR spectroscopy. *Food Control* 2017; **73**:1388-1396.
 14. HAM H, DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG. Microcomputer tomography (microCT) as a tool in *Pinus* tree breeding: pilot studies. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry* 2017; **47**:2, 8 pages.
 15. HITHELL G, GONZÁLEZ-JIMÉNEZ M, GREETHAM GM, DONALDSON PM, TOWRIE M, PARKER AW, BURLEY GA, WYNNE K, HUNT NT. Ultrafast 2DIR and optical Kerr effect spectroscopy reveal the impact of duplex melting on the structural dynamics of DNA. *Physical Chemistry, Chemical Physics - PCCP* 2017; **19**:10333-10342.
 16. HU J-N, ZHANG Y, EPELBAUM E, MEIßNER UG, MENG J. Nuclear matter properties with nucleon-nucleon forces up to fifth order in the chiral expansion. *Physical Review C* 2017; **96**:0340307, 7 pages.
 17. HUSSEINI F.S, ROBINSON D, HUNT NT, PARKER AW, HIRST J.D. Computing infrared spectra of proteins using the exciton model. *Journal of Computational Chemistry* 2017; **38**:1362-1375.
 18. IBRAHIM TT, WYNGAARDT SM, KIMENE KAYA BDC. Analysis of the clustering in ^{212}Po , ^{218}Rn and ^{232}U . *Nuclear Physics A* 2017; **966**:73-81.
 19. KHESWA BV, WIEDEKING M, BROWN J A, LARSEN AC, GORIELY S, GUTTORMSEN M, BELLO GARROTE FL, BERNSTEIN LA, BLEUEL DL, ERIKSEN TK, GIACOPPO F, GÖRGEN A, GOLDBLUM BL, HAGEN TW, KOEHLER PE, KLINTEFJORD M, MALATJI K, MIDTBØ JE, NYHUS HT, PAPKA P, ET AL. $^{137,138,139}\text{La}(n, \gamma)$ cross sections constrained with statistical decay properties of $^{138,139,140}\text{La}$ nuclei. *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2017; **95**:045805-1 -9.
 20. LI KCW, NEVELING R, ADSLEY P, PAPKA P, SMIT FD, BRÜMMER JW, DIGET CAA, FREER M, HARAKEH M N, KOKALOVA TZ, NEMULODI F, PELLEGRIL, REBEIRO B, SWARTZ JA, TRIAMBAK S, VAN ZYL JJ, WHELDON C.

- Characterization of the proposed 4- α cluster state candidate in ^{16}O . *Physical Review C* 2017; **95**:031302-1.
21. LONG A, ADACHI T, BEARD M, BERG GPA, BUTHELEZI EZ, CARTER J, COUDER M, DEBOER RJ, FEARICK RW, FÖRTSCH SV, GÖRRES J, MIRA JP, MURRAY SHT, NEVELING R, PAPKA P, SMIT FD, SIDERAS-HADDAD E, SWARTZ JA, TALWAR R, USMAN I, WIESCHER M, VAN ZYL JJ, VOLYA A. Indirect study of the stellar $^{34}\text{Ar}(a, p)^{37}\text{K}$ reaction rate through $^{40}\text{Ca}(p, t)^{38}\text{Ca}$ reaction measurements. *Physical Review C* 2017; **95**:055803-1-9.
 22. MCCLARTY PA, KRÜGER F, GUIDI T, PARKER SF, REFSON K, PARKER AW, PRABHAKARAN D, COLDEA R. Topological triplon modes and bound states in a Shastry-Sutherland magnet. *Nature Physics* 2017; **13**:736-741.
 23. MENG J, SONG LS, YAO JM. Nuclear matrix elements for neutrinoless double-beta decay in covariant density functional theory. *International Journal of Modern Physics E-Nuclear Physics* 2017; **26**:1740020, 26 pages.
 24. MINNES L, SHAW DJ, COSSINS BP, DONALDSON PM, GREETHAM GM, TOWRIE M, PARKER AW, BAKER MJ, HENRY AJ, TAYLOR RJ, HUNT NT. Quantifying Secondary Structure Changes in Calmodulin Using 2D-IR, Spectroscopy. *Analytical Chemistry* 2017; **89**:10898-10906.
 25. MONTANARI D, COURTIN S, JENKINS DG, DIGET CAA, YAVUZKANAT N, NEVELING R, MIRA JP, NEMULODI F, SMIT FD, USMAN I, PAPKA P, SWARTZ JA, VAN ZYL JJ, ORCE JN. Search for highly excited states in ^{28}Si . *Journal of Physics: Conference Series* 2017; **863**:4 pages.
 26. MULDER R, MOHAMED N, DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG. A pilot study investigating the presence of voids in bulk fill flowable composites. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2017; **724**(10):P462-p465.
 27. NDAYISHIMYE J, LAWRIE EA, SHIRINDA O, EASTON J, WYNGAARDT SM, BARK RA, BVUMBI SP, DINOKO TS, JONES P, KHESWA NY, LAWRIE JJ, MAJOLA SNT, MASITENG PL, NEGI D, ORCE JN, PAPKA P, SHARPEY-SCHAFFER JF, STANKIEWICZ MA, WIEDEKING M. Chiral Bands in ^{193}Tl . *Acta Physica Polonica B* 2017; **48**(3):343-346.
 28. NDEBEKA WI, NEETHLING PH, ROHWER EG, STEENKAMP CM, BERGMANN J, STAFAST H. Interband and free charge carrier absorption in silicon at 800 nm: experiments and model calculations. *Applied Physics B: Lasers and Optics* 2017; **123**:253, 9 pages.
 29. NIU ZM, NIU YF, LIANG HZ, LONG WH, MENG J. Self-consistent relativistic quasiparticle random-phase approximation and its applications to charge-exchange excitations and β -decay half-lives. *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2017; **95**(4):044301.
 30. NONCOLELA S P, BUCHER TD, LAWRIE EA, DINOKO T.R.S, EASTON J, ERASMUS N, LAWRIE JJ, MTHEMBU S, MTSHALI C, SHIRINDA O, ORCE JN. Proportional Crosstalk for the iThemba LABS Clover Detector. *Acta Physica Polonica B* 2017; **48**:4 pages.
 31. RAMAKERS L, HITHELL G, MAY JJ, GREETHAM GM, DONALDSON PM, TOWRIE M, PARKER AW, BURLEY GA, HUNT NT. 2DIR Spectroscopy Shows that Optimized DNA Minor Groove Binding of Hoechst33258 Follows an Induced Fit Model – Supplementary Information. *Journal of Physical Chemistry B* 2017; **121**:1295-1303.
 32. REN X-L, ALVAREZ-RUSO L, GENG L-S, LEDWIG T, MENG J, VICENTE VACAS MJ. Consistency between SU(3) and SU(2) covariant baryon chiral

- perturbation theory for the nucleon mass. *Physics Letters, Section B: Nuclear, Elementary Particle and High-Energy Physics* 2017; **766**:325-333.
33. REN X-L, ZHANG SQ, MENG J. Solving Dirac equations on a 3D lattice with inverse Hamiltonian and spectral methods. *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2017; **95**(2):024313:1-8.
 34. ROCA-MAZA X, COLO G, LIANG HZ, MENG J, RING P, SAGAWA H, ZHAO P-W. Towards the improvement of spin-isospin properties in nuclear energy density functionals. *Journal of Physics: Conference Series* 2016; **724**:01204.
 35. SCHOEMAN L, DU PLESSIS A, VERBOVEN P, NICOLAÏ BM, CANTRE B, MANLEY M. Effect of oven and forced convection continuous tumble (FCCT) roasting on the microstructure and dry milling properties of white maize. *Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies* 2017; **44**:54-66.
 36. SCHWOERER HPH, CHAPMAN HN, SIWICK BJ, MILLER RJD. Special issue on imaging the dynamic structure of matter. *Journal of Physics B-Atomic Molecular and Optical Physics* 2016; **49**:150201, 6 pages.
 37. SHAW DJ, HILL RE, SIMPSON N, HUSSEINI FS, ROBB K, GREETHAM GM, TOWRIE M, PARKER AW, ROBINSON D, HIRST J.D, HOSKISSON PA, HUNT NT. Examining the role of protein structural dynamics in drug resistance in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Chemical Science* 2017; **8**(12):8384-8399.
 38. SHEN S, LIANG HZ, MENG J, RING P, ZHANG SQ. Fully self-consistent relativistic Brueckner-Hartree-Fock theory for finite nuclei. *Physical Review C* 2017; **96**(1):014316.
 39. SONG LS, YAO JM, RING P, MENG J. Nuclear matrix element of neutrinoless double- β decay: Relativity and short -range correlations. *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2017; **95**(2):024305, 10 pages.
 40. SOWOINDNICH K, CHURCHWELL J, BUCKLEY K, GOODSHIP AE, PARKER AW, MATOUSEK P. Spatially offset Raman spectroscopy for photon migration studies in, bones with different mineralization levels. *Analyst* 2017; **142**:3219-3226.
 41. SULIALI N, BARICHOLO P, NEETHLING PH, ROHWER EG. Development of a Free Space, LED Illuminated Spectral-domain Optical Coherence Tomography Setup. *Universal Journal of Physics and Application* 2017; **11**(5):176-181.
 42. UHRICH PJ, CASTRIGNANO S, UYS H, KASTNER M. Noninvasive measurement of dynamic correlation functions. *Physical Review A* 2017; **96**:0220127, 14 p.
 43. ZHANG Y, CHEN YY, MENG J, RING P. Influence of pairing correlations on the radius of neutron-rich nuclei. *Physical Review C - Nuclear Physics* 2017; **95**(1):104316: 1-7.

Proceedings international

1. DE BRUYN A, STEENKAMP CM, ROHWER EG, DU PLESSIS A. *Temperature determination in a supersonic gas jet from self-absorption free excitation spectra of carbon monoxide*. Frontiers in Optics 2017 FM2B.3 - Advances with Pulsed Laser Sources, Washington, DC, USA, OSA Publishing 2017: 1-3.

Proceedings national

1. UCHER TD, LAWRIE EA, SHIRINDA O, DINOKO TRS, EASTON J, ERASMUS N, MTHEMBU S, MTSHALI W X, NONCOLELA S P. *Implementation of the preamplifier response function of the iThemba LABS segmented clover detector*. In: Peterson S, Yacoob S (eds.) Proceedings of SAIP2016, the 61st Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Physics (SAIP), Cape Town, South Africa, SAIP 2017: 95-100.

- LEE Z, WEIGEL H. *Quantum corrections to the kink-antikink potential*. In: Peterson S, Yacoob S (eds.) Proceedings of SAIP2016, the 61st Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Physics (SAIP), Cape Town, South Africa, SAIP 2017: 512-517.

Chapters in Books

- BEEBY A, NICHOLSON C, PARKER AW. Aldred's Red Gloss. In: Gameson R (ed.) *The Lindisfarne Gospels: New Perspective*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2017: 200-205.
- PARKER AW. Spatially offset Raman Spectroscopy (SORS), methods & applications. In: Lindon J, Et Al (eds.) *Encyclopedia of Spectroscopy and Spectrometry, 3rd Edition*, Academic Press, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2017: 143-148.

PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE / FISIOLOGIESE WETENSKAPPE

Journal Articles

- BENADE J, ESSOP MF. Introduction of "Sugar Tax" in South Africa: Placebo of panacea to curb the onset of cardio-metabolic diseases? *SA Heart* 2017; **14**(3):148-153.
- BREEDT ES, LACERDA L, ESSOP MF. Trimetazidine therapy for diabetic mouse hearts subjected to *ex vivo* acute heart failure. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(6):e0179509, 27 pages.
- CHOUDHARY AK, PRETORIUS E. Revisiting the safety of aspartame. *Nutrition Reviews* 2017; **75**(9):718-730.
- DESHPANDE G, MAPANGA RF, ESSOP MF. Frequent sugar-sweetened beverage consumption and the onset of cardiometabolic diseases: Cause for concern? *Journal of the Endocrine Society* 2017; **1**(11):1372-1385.
- DLUDLA PV, ESSOP MF, GABUZA KB, MULLER CJF, LOUW J, JOHNSON R. Age dependent development of left ventricular wall thickness in type 2 diabetic (db/db) mice is associated with elevated low-density lipoprotein and triglyceride serum levels. *Heart and Vessels* 2017; **32**:1025-1031.
- DLUDLA PV, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, LOUW J, ESSOP MF, GABUZA KB, GHOOOR S, HUISAMEN B, JOHNSON R. Aspalathin protects the heart against hyperglycemia-induced oxidative damage by up-regulating *Nrf2* expression. *Molecules* 2017; **22**:129, 16 pages.
- GOLBIDI S, DAIBER A, KORAC B, LI H, ESSOP MF, LAHER F. Health benefits of fasting and caloric restriction. *Current Diabetes Reports* 2017; **17**(123):s11892-017-0951-7; 11 pages.
- JOHNSON R, DLUDLA PV, MULLER CJF, HUISAMEN B, ESSOP MF, LOUW J. The transcription Profile Unveils the Cardioprotective Effect of Aspalathin against Lipid Toxicity in an In Vitro H9c2 Model. *Molecules* 2017; **22**:219: 17 pages.
- KANNAN M, BAYAM E, WAGNER C, RINALDI B, KRETZ PF, TILLY P, ROOS MR, MCGILLEWIE L, KINNEAR CJ, LOOS B, ET AL. WD40-repeat 47, a microtubule-associated protein, is essential for brain development and autophagy. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2017; **114**(44):E9308-E9317.
- KRUGER MJ, NELL TA. Bone mineral density in people living with HIV: a narrative review of the literature. *AIDS Research and Therapy* 2017; **14**(35):s12981-017-0162-y; 17 pages.

11. KRUGER MJ, NELL TA. The prevalence of the metabolic syndrome in a farm worker community in the Boland district, South Africa. *BMC Public Health* 2017; **17**:61:s12889-016-3973-1; 10 pages.
12. LOOS B. Degrading proteins cell maintenance: Ben Loos explains the importance of autophagy in eukaryotic cells. *Quest* 2017; **13**(1):10-11.
13. LOOS B, KLIONSKY DJ, WONG E. Augmenting brain metabolism to increase macro- and chaperone-mediated autophagy for decreasing neuronal proteotoxicity and aging. *Progress in Neurobiology* 2017; **156**:90-106.
14. LUMKWANA D, DU TOIT A, KINNEAR CJ, LOOS B. Autophagic flux control in neurodegeneration: progress and precision targeting - where do we stand? *Progress in Neurobiology* 2017; **153**:64-85.
15. MAPANGA RF, JOSEPH DE, SAIIEVA M, BOYER F, RONDEAU P, BOURDON E, ESSOP MF. Glycation abolishes the cardioprotective effects of albumin during ex vivo ischemia-reperfusion. *Physiological Reports* 2017; **5**(2):e13107, 10 pages.
16. MITCHELL MI, ENGELBRECHT AM. Metabolic hijacking: A survival strategy cancer cells exploit? *Critical Reviews in Oncology/Hematology* 2017; **109**:1-8.
17. NEVELING D, VAN EMMENES L, AHIRE J, PIETERSE E, SMITH C, DICKS LMT. Safety assessment of antibiotic and probiotic feed additives for *Gallus gallus domesticus*. *Scientific Reports* 2017; **7**(1):12767, 17 pages.
18. OLUMUYIWA-AKEREDOLU OO, SOMA P, BUYS AV, DEBUSHO LK, PRETORIUS E. Characterizing pathology in erythrocytes using morphological and biophysical membrane properties: Relation to impaired hemorheology and cardiovascular function in rheumatoid arthritis. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta-Biomembranes* 2017; **1859**:2381-2391.
19. PATCHE J, GIRARD D, CATAN A, BOYER F, DOBI A, PLANESSE C, DIOTEL N, GUERIN-DUBOURG A, BARET P, BRAVO SB, PARADELA-DOBARRO B, ALVAREZ E, ESSOP MF, MEILHAC O, BOURDON E, RONDEAU P. Diabetes-induced hepatic oxidative stress: a new pathogenic role for glycated albumin. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 2017; **102**:133-148.
20. PATTEN VA, CHABAESELE I, SISHI BJN, VAN VUUREN D. Cardiomyocyte differentiation: Experience and observations from 2 laboratories. *SA Heart* 2017; **14**(2):96-107.
21. PRETORIUS E, MBOTWE S, KELL DB. Lipopolysaccharide-binding protein (LBP) reverses the amyloid state of fibrin seen in plasma of type 2 diabetics with cardiovascular comorbidities. *Scientific Reports* 2017; **7**(9680):s41598-017-09860-4; 14 pages.
22. PRETORIUS E, PAGE MJ, ENGELBRECHT L, ELLIS GC, KELL DB. Substantial fibrin amyloidogenesis in type 2 diabetes assessed using amyloid-selective fluorescent stains. *Cardiovascular Diabetology* 2017; **16**(141):s12933-017-0624-5; 14 pages.
23. PRETORIUS E, SWANEPOEL AC, DE VILLIERS S, BESTER J. Blood clot parameters: Thromboelastography and scanning electron microscopy in research and clinical practice. *Thrombosis Research* 2017; **154**:59-63.
24. SOMA P, SWANEPOEL AC, BESTER J, PRETORIUS E. Tissue factor levels in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Inflammation Research* 2017; **66**:365-368.
25. STRIJDOM JG, DE BOEVER P, WALZL G, ESSOP MF, NAWROT TS, WEBSTER I, WESTCOTT C, MASHELE N, EVERSON FP, MALHERBE ST, STANLEY K, KESSLER HH, STELZL E, GOSWAMI N. Cardiovascular risk and endothelial function in people living with HIV/AIDS: design of the multi-site, longitudinal EndoAfrica study in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2017; **17**: 41, 9 pages.

26. SWART C, KHOZA A, KHAN K, LE ROUX SG, DU PLESSIS A, LOOS B. Investigating Basal Autophagic Activity in Brain Regions Associated with Neurodegeneration using *In Vivo* and *Ex Vivo* Models. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* 2017; **7**(4):1000337; 8 pages.
27. SYMINGTON B, MAPANGA RF, NORTON GR, ESSOP MF. Resveratrol co-treatment attenuates the effects of HIV protease inhibitors on rat body weight and enhances cardiac mitochondrial respiration. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(1):e0170344; 13 pages.
28. THEART RP, LOOS B, NIESLER TR. Virtual reality assisted microscopy data visualization and colocalization analysis. *BMC Bioinformatics* 2016; **18**(2):16.
29. VAN DER MERWE C, VAN DYK HC, ENGELBRECHT L, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN FH, KINNEAR CJ, LOOS B, BARDIEN S. Curcumin rescues a PINK1 knock down SH-SY5Y cellular model of Parkinson's disease from mitochondrial dysfunction and cell death. *Molecular Neurobiology* 2017; **54**:2752-2762.
30. VAN NIEKERK G, DAVIDS LM, HATTINGH SM, ENGELBRECHT AM. Cancer stem cells: A product of clonal evolution? *International Journal of Cancer* 2017; **140**:993-999.
31. VAN NIEKERK G, DAVIS TA, ENGELBRECHT AM. Hyperglycaemia in critically ill patients: the immune system's sweet tooth. *Critical Care* 2017; **21**:202, 5 pages.
32. VAN NIEKERK G, NELL TA, ENGELBRECHT AM. Domesticating Cancer: An evolutionary strategy in the war on cancer. *Frontiers in Oncology* 2017; **7**: 304, 8 pages.
33. VISSER J, VAN STADEN PJ, SOMA P, BUYS AV, PRETORIUS E. The stabilizing effect of an oligomeric proanthocyanidin on red blood cell membrane structure of poorly controlled Type II diabetes. *Nutrition and Diabetes* 2017; **7**:1-8.

CENTRAL ANALYTICAL FACILITY / SENTRALE ANALITIESE FASILITEIT

Journal articles

1. BROECKHOVEN C, DU PLESSIS A, HUI C. Functional trade-off between strength and thermal capacity of dermal armor: Insights from girdled lizards. *Journal of the Mechanical Behavior of Biomedical Materials* 2017; **74**:189-194.
2. BROECKHOVEN C, DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, MOUTON PLN, HUI C. Beauty is more than skin deep: a non-invasive protocol for in vivo anatomical study using micro-CT. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **8**(3):358-369.
3. BROOKS J, STANDER MA, PETERS SW, KOSSMANN JM. High light bio-fortification stimulates *de novo* synthesis of resveratrol in *Diplotaxis tenuifolia* (wild rocket) micro-greens. *Functional Foods in Health and Disease* 2017; **7**(11):859-872.
4. BUICA AS, BRAND J, WILSON CL, STANDER MA. Evaluating South African Chenin Blanc wine styles using an LC-MS screening method. *Studia Universitatis Babeş-Bolyai Chimia* 2017; **II**(1):113-123.
5. CHUKWUMALUME RC, HOFFMAN LC, OPARA UL, O NEILL B, STANDER MA. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and organochlorinated pesticides (OCPs) in Yellowtail (*Seriola lalandi*) from three Spatially Distinct Locations

- along the Coast of South Africa: Levels, Sources and Fish Size Effect. *Journal of Food Processing & Technology* 2017; **8**(1):1000644, 8 pages.
6. DU PLESSIS A, BROECKHOVEN C, GUELPA A, LE ROUX SG. Laboratory x-ray micro-computed tomography: A user guideline for biological samples. *GigaScience* 2017; **6**(6): Article number gix027, 11 pages.
 7. DU PLESSIS A, YADROITSAVA I, LE ROUX SG, YADROITSEV I, FIERES J, REINHART C, ROSSOUW P. Prediction of mechanical performance of Ti6Al4V cast alloy based on microCT-based load simulation. *Journal of Alloys and Compounds* 2017; **724**:267-274.
 8. GRINE FE, MAREAN CW, FAITH JT, BLACK W, MONGLE CS, TRINKAUS E, LE ROUX SG, DU PLESSIS A. Further human fossils from the Middle Stone Age deposits of Die Kelders Cave 1, Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution* 2017; **109**:70-78.
 9. HAM H, DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG. Microcomputer tomography (microCT) as a tool in Pinus tree breeding: pilot studies. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry* 2017; **47**:2, 8 pages.
 10. LEISCHING GR, PIETERSEN RD, VAN HEERDEN CJ, VAN HELDEN PD, WIID IJF, BAKER B. RNAseq reveals hypervirulence-specific host responses to *M. tuberculosis* infection. *Virulence* 2017; **8**(6):848-858.
 11. MULDER R, MOHAMED N, DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG. A pilot study investigating the presence of voids in bulk fill flowable composites. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2017; **724**(10):462-465.
 12. PRETORIUS E, PAGE MJ, ENGELBRECHT L, ELLIS GC, KELL DB. Substantial fibrin amyloidogenesis in type 2 diabetes assessed using amyloid-selective fluorescent stains. *Cardiovascular Diabetology* 2017; **16**:141, 14 pages.
 13. STANDER MA, VAN WYK B-E, TAYLOR MJC, LONG HS. Analysis of Phenolic Compounds in Rooibos Tea (*Aspalathus linearis*) with a Comparison of Flavonoid-Based Compounds in Natural Populations of Plants from Different Regions. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2017; **65**:10270-10281.
 14. SWART C, KHOZA A, KHAN K, LE ROUX SG, DU PLESSIS A, LOOS B. Investigating Basal Autophagic Activity in Brain Regions Associated with Neurodegeneration using *In Vivo* and *Ex Vivo* Models. *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease* 2017; **7**(4):1000337; 8 pages.
 15. VAN DER MERWE C, VAN DYK HC, ENGELBRECHT L, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN FH, KINNEAR CJ, LOOS B, BARDIEN S. Curcumin rescues a PINK1 knock down SH-SY5Y cellular model of Parkinson's disease from mitochondrial dysfunction and cell death. *Molecular Neurobiology* 2017; **54**:2752-2762.

CENTRE FOR HUMAN PERFORMANCE SCIENCE / SENTRUM VIR MENSLIKE PRESTASIEWETENSKAPPE

Journal articles

1. VENTER GB. Slippery Under Foot: The Shifting Political Dynamics within South African Football, 1973-1976. *South African Historical Journal/Suid-Afrikaanse Historiese Joernaal* 2017; **69**(2):265-287.

INSTITUTE OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS / INSTITUUT VIR
TEORETIESE FISIKA

Journal articles

1. CINTI F, BONINSEGNI M. Classical and quantum filaments in the ground state of trapped dipolar Bose gases. *Physical Review A* 2017; **96**(1):013627, 7 pages.
2. CINTI F, CAPPELLARO A, SALASNICH L, MACRÌ T. Superfluid Filaments of Dipolar Bosons in Free Space. *Physical Review Letters* 2017; **119**(21):215302: 1-6.
3. CINTI F, WANG D, BONINSEGNI M. Phases of dipolar bosons in a bilayer geometry. *Physical Review A* 2017; **95**:023622:1-9.
4. DE KOCK MB, EGGERS HC. Bayesian variable selection with spherically symmetric priors. *Communications in Statistics-Theory and Methods* 2017; **46**(9): 4250-4263.
5. DIAZ-MENDEZ R, MEZZACAPO F, LECHNER W, CINTI F, BABAEV E, PUPILLO G. Glass Transitions in Monodisperse Cluster-Forming Ensembles: Vortex Matter in type-1.5 superconductors . *Physical Review Letters* 2017; **118**: 067001, 5 pages.
6. ETÉMÉ AS, TABI CB, MOHAMADOU A. Long-range patterns in Hindmarsh-Rose networks. *Communications in Nonlinear Science and Numerical Simulation* 2017; **43**:211-219.
7. HALIMEH JC, ZAUNER-STAUER V, McCULLOCH IP, DE VEGA I, SCHOLLWÖCK U, KASTNER M. Prethermalization and persistent order in the absence of a thermal phase transition. *Physical Review B* 2017; **95**:024302, 7 pages.
8. HARRIS R J, TOUCHETTE H. Phase transitions in large deviations of reset processes. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and Theoretical* 2017; **50**:1-8.
9. HEAVENS A, FANTAYE YT, SELLENTIN E, EGGERS HC, HOSENIE Z, KROON RS, MOOTOVALOO A. No Evidence for Extensions to the Standard Cosmological Model. *Physical Review Letters* 2017; **119**:101301:1-5.
10. HEISS WD, WUNNER G. Chiral behaviour of the wave functions for three waveguides in the vicinity of an exceptional point of Third Order. *European Physical Journal D* 2017; **71**:312, 4 pages.
11. KARL M, CAKIR H, HALIMEH JC, OBERTHALER MK, KASTNER M, GASENZER T. Universal equilibrium scaling functions at short times after a quench. *Physical Review E* 2017; **96**:022110, 11 pages.
12. KASTNER M. N-scaling of timescales in long-range N-body quantum systems. *Journal of Statistical Mechanics-Theory and Experiment* 2017; **17**(26):014003.
13. KRIEL JN, GROENEWALD HW, SCHOLTZ FG. Scattering in a three-dimensional fuzzy space. *Physical Review D* 2017; **2**:025003, 10 pages.
14. MEBWE PACHONG S, MULLER-NEDEBOCK KK. Active force maintains the stability of a contractile ring. *European Physical Journal E* 2017; **40**:91, 13 pages.
15. NICKELSEN D. Master equation for She-Leveque scaling and its classification in terms of other Markov models of developed turbulence. *Journal of Statistical Mechanics-Theory and Experiment* 2017; **2017**(8):073209.
16. PUCCI L, ROY A, DO ESPIRITO SANTO T, KAISER R, KASTNER M, BACHELARD R. Quantum effects in the cooperative scattering of light by atomic clouds. *Physical Review A* 2017; **95**(5):053625, 10 pages.
17. QUANDT M, GRAHAM N, WEIGEL H. Quantum stabilization of a hedgehog type of cosmic string. *Nuclear Physics B* 2017; **923**:350-377.
18. SCHNABEL J, CARTARIUS H, MAIN J, WUNNER G, HEISS WD. *PT*-symmetric waveguide system with evidence of a third-order exceptional point. *Physical Review A* 2017; **95**:053868, 8 pages.

19. SCHNABEL J, CARTARIUS H, MAIN J, WUNNER G, HEISS WD. Simple models of three coupled *PT*-symmetric wave guides allowing for third order exceptional points. *Acta Polytechnica* 2017; **57**(6):454-461.
20. UHRICH PJ, CASTRIGNANO S, UYS H, KASTNER M. Noninvasive measurement of dynamic correlation functions. *Physical Review A* 2017; **96**:0220127, 14 pages.
21. WEIGEL H. Cosmic strings stabilized by quantum fluctuations. *Russian Physics Journal* 2017; **59**(11):40-44.
22. WEIGEL H. Vacuum polarization energy of general backgrounds in one space dimension. *Physics Letters, Section B: Nuclear, Elementary Particle and High-Energy Physics* 2017; **766**:65-70.
23. WEIGEL H. Emerging Translational Variance: Vacuum Polarization Energy of the ϕ^6 Kink. *Advances in High Energy Physics* 2017; **2017**: Article ID 1486912, 10 pages.

Proceedings national

1. LEE Z, WEIGEL H. *Quantum corrections to the kink-antikink potential*. South Africa Institute of Physics 2016, Cape Town, South Africa, SAIP 2017: 512-517.

SACEMA (SA CENTRE FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MODELLING AND ANALYSIS) / SACEMA (SUID-AFRIKAANSE SENTRUM VIR EPIDEMIOLOGIESE MODELLERING EN ANALISE)

Journal articles

1. ACKLEY SF, HARGROVE J. A dynamic model for estimating adult female mortality from ovarian dissection data for the tsetse fly *Glossina pallidipes* Austen sampled in Zimbabwe. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2017; **11**(8):e0005813, 20 pages.
2. BLOHM GM, LEDNICKY JA, MARQUEZ M, WHITE SK, LOEB JC, PULLIAM J, ET AL. Complete Genome Sequences of Identical Zika virus Isolates in a Nursing Mother and Her Infant. *Genome Announcements* 2017; **5**(17):1-2.
3. BORCHERING RK, BELLAN SB, FLYNN JM, PULLIAM J, MCKINLEY SA. Resource-driven encounters among consumers and implications for the spread of infectious disease. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface* 2017; **14**(1):20170555, 17 pages.
4. CLAASSENS MM, VAN SCHALKWYK C, FLOYD S, AYLES H, BEYERS N. Symptom screening rules to identify active pulmonary tuberculosis: Findings from the Zambian South African Tuberculosis and HIV/AIDS Reduction (ZAMSTAR) trial prevalence surveys. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(3): e0172881, 12 pages.
5. DELVA W. The transcontinental scientist. *Science* 2017; **355**:6322, 1 page.
6. FATTI GL, SHAIKH N, JACKSON D, GOGA A, NACHEGA JB, ELEY B, GRIMWOOD A. Low HIV incidence in pregnant and postpartum women receiving a community-based combination HIV prevention intervention in a high HIV incidence setting in South Africa. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(7): e0181691, 15 pages.

7. GOUWS E, WILLIAMS BG. Age-mixing and the incidence of HIV among young women. *Lancet* 2017; **4**:e6-e8.
8. GRANICH R, WILLIAMS BG, MONTANER J, ZUNIGA JM. 90-90-90 and ending AIDS: necessary and feasible. *Lancet* 2017; **390**(10092): 341-343.
9. GREBE PE, WELTE A, HALL J, KEATING SM, FACENTE SN, MARSON K, MARTIN JN, LITTLE SJ, PRICE MA, KALLAS EG, BUSCH MP, PILCHER CD, MURPHY G. Infection Staging and Incidence Surveillance Applications of High Dynamic Range Diagnostic Immuno-Assay Platforms. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2017; **76**(5):547-555.
10. HARGROVE J, VAN SCHALKWYK C, HUMPHREY JH, MUTASA K, NTOZINI R, OWEN SM, MASCIOTRA S, PAREKH BS, DUONG YT, DOBBS T, KILMARX PH, GONESE E. Heightened HIV Antibody Responses in Postpartum Women as Exemplified by Recent Infection Assays: Implications for Incidence Estimates. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2017; **33**(9):902-904.
11. HUERGA H, SHIFERIE F, GREBE PE, GIULIANI R, FARHAT JB, VAN-CUTSEM G, COHEN K. A comparison of self-report and antiretroviral detection to inform estimates of antiretroviral therapy coverage, viral load suppression and HIV incidence in Kwazulu-Natal, South Africa. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2017; **17**(653):653, 8 pages.
12. KASSANJEE R, DE ANGELIS D, FARAH M, HANSON DL, LABUSCHAGNE JPL, LAEYENDECKER O, LE VU S, TOM B, WANG R, WELTE A. Cross-Sectional HIV Incidence Surveillance: A Benchmarking of Approaches for Estimating the 'Mean Duration of Recent Infection'. *Statistical Communications in Infectious Diseases* 2017; **9**(1):1-12.
13. KEATING SM, PILCHER CD, JAIN V, LEBEDEVA M, HAMPTON D, ABDELMOHSEN M, DENG X, MURPHY G, WELTE A, FACENTE SN, HECHT FM, DEEKS SG, PILLAI SK, BUSCH MP. HIV Antibody Level as a Maker of HIV Persistence and Low-Level Viral Replication. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2017; **216**:72-81.
14. LAFORT Y, GREENER R, ROY A, GREENER L, OMBIDI W, LESSITALA F, SKORDIS-WORRALL J, BEKSINSKA M, GICHANGI P, REZA-PAUL S, SMIT JA, CHERSICH M, DELVA W. Sexual and reproductive health services utilization by female sex workers is context-specific: results from a cross-sectional survey in India, Kenya, Mozambique and South Africa. *Reproductive Health* 2017; **14**(13):1-10.
15. LORD JS, MTHOMBOTHI ZE, LAGAT VK, ATUHAIRE F, HARGROVE J. Host-seeking efficiency can explain population dynamics of the tsetse fly *Glossina morsitans morsitans* in response to host density decline. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2017; **11**(7):e0005730, 14pages.
16. MAHASA KJ, ELADDADI A, DE PILLIS L, OUIFKI R. Oncolytic potency and reduced virus tumor-specificity in oncolytic virotherapy. A mathematical modelling approach. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(9):e0184347, 25pages.
17. MURPHY G, PILCHER CD, KEATING SM, KASSANJEE R, FACENTE SN, WELTE A, GREBE PE, MARSON K, BUSCH MP, DAILEY P, PARKIN N, OSBORN J, ONGARELLO S, MARSH K, GARCIA-CALLEJA JM. Moving towards a reliable HIV incidence test - current status, resources available, future directions and challenges ahead. *Epidemiology and Infection* 2017; **145**(5):925-941.
18. NJOROGI MM, TIRADOS I, LINDSAY SW, VALE GA, TORR SJ, FILLINGER U. Exploring the potential of using cattle for malaria vector surveillance and control: a pilot study in western Kenya. *Parasites and Vectors* 2017; **10**(1):1-16.

19. NORRIS S, DAAR ASS, BALASUBRAMANIAN D, BYASS P, KIMANI E, MACNAB AJ, PAUW CM, SINGHAL A, YAJNIK CS, PULLIAM J, SEEDAT S, TOMLINSON MR, VAN SCHALKWYK C, ET AL. Understanding and acting on the developmental origins of health and disease in Africa would improve health across generations. *Global Health Action* 2017; **10**(1):1334985, 4 pages.
20. OBAID HA, OUIFKI R, PATIDAR KC. A nonstandard finite difference method for solving a mathematical model of HIV-TB co-infection. *Journal of Difference Equations and Applications* 2017; **23**(6):1105-1132.
21. OMONDI EO, NYABADZA F, BONYAH E, BADU K. Modeling the Infection Dynamics of Onchocerciasis and Its Treatment. *Journal of Biological Systems* 2017; **25**(2):1-31.
22. PULLIAM J. Emerging infectious diseases: prediction and detection. *Canadian Communicable Disease Report* 2017; **43**(10):206-211.
23. SCHLUSSER KE, PILCHER CD, KALLAS EG, SANTOS B, DEEKS SG, FACENTE SN, KEATING SM, BUSCH MP, MURPHY G, WELTE A, QUINN TC, ESHLEMAN SH, LAEYENDECKER O. Comparison of cross-sectional HIV incidence assay results from dried blood spots and plasma. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(2):e0172283, 10 pages.
24. SEMPA JB, UJENEZA EL, NIEUWOUDT MJ. Systematic review of statistically-derived models of immunological response in HIV-infected adults on antiretroviral therapy in Sub-Saharan Africa. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(2):e0171658, 17 pages.
25. SOKOYA T, STEEL HC, NIEUWOUDT MJ, ROSSOUW TM. HIV as a Cause of Immune Activation and Immunosenescence. *Mediators of Inflammation* 2017; **2017**:6825493, 16pages.
26. SSEBULIBA D, OUIFKI R, PRETORIUS C, BURNETT SM, MBONYE MK, NAIKOBA S, WILLIS K, WEAVER MR. Evaluating the impact of two training interventions to improve diagnosis and case-management of malaria and pneumonia in Uganda. *Epidemiology and Infection* 2017; **145**(1):194-207.
27. WALSH FJ, BARNIGHAUSEN T, DELVA W, FLEMING Y, KHUMALO G, LEJEUNE CL, MAZIBUKO S, MLAMBO CK, REIS R, SPIEGELMAN D, ZWANE M, OKELLO V. Impact of early initiation versus national standard of care of antiretroviral therapy in Swaziland's public sector health system: study protocol for stepped-wedge randomized trial. *Trials* 2017; **18**:383, 10 pages.
28. WILLIAMS BG. Introducing optimism to models of resource allocation to reduce HIV incidence. *Lancet* 2017; **4**(1):e12, 1 page.
29. WILLIAMS BG, GRANICH R. Ending AIDS: myth or reality? *Lancet* 2017; **390**(10092):357.
30. WILLIAMS BG, GUPTA S, WOLLMERS M, GRANICH R. Progress and prospects for the control of HIV and tuberculosis in South Africa: a dynamical modelling study. *Lancet Public Health* 2017; **2**:e223 - e230.

**UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH WATER INSTITUTE /
UNIVERSITEIT STELLENBOSCH WATERINSTITUUT**

Journal Articles

1. ADENIYI SA, DE CLERCQ WP, VAN NIEKERK A. Development of a composite soil degradation assessment index for cocoa agroecosystems in south-western Nigeria. *Solid Earth* 2017; **8**:827-843.

FACULTY OF THEOLOGY / FAKULTEIT TEOLOGIE

OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT / OU EN NUWE TESTAMENT

Journal articles

1. BIWUL JKT. The use of *hebel* in Ecclesiastes: A political and economic reading. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(3):a4571, 10 pages.
2. BIWUL JKT. Brothers in Conflict: Reading the Prophet Obadiah against the Context of the Political and Religious Hostility and Violence in Nigeria. *Old Testament Essays* 2017; **30**(1):30-55.
3. BIWUL JKT. The vision of 'Dry Bones' in Ezekiel 37:1-28: Resonating Ezekiel's message as the African prophet of hope. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(3):a4707, 10 pages.
4. BREYTENBACH JC. The letter to the Romans as Paul's legacy to theology: Reception in exposition. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)*. (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif) 2017; **3**(2):269-297.
5. BREYTENBACH JC, OGEREAU JM. Inscriptiones Christianae Graecae (ICG) 1.0: An Online Database and Repository of Early Christian Greek Inscriptions from Asia Minor and Greece. *Early Christianity* 2017; **8**(3):409-419.
6. CEZULA NS. A Comment on Ehud Ben Zvi's Total Exile, Empty Land and the General Intellectual Discourse in Yehud. *Old Testament Essays* 2017; **30**(3):592-608.
7. CEZULA NS. The 'Fear of the Lord/GOD' in Context of the South Africa We pray for Campaign. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2017; **116**(2):15-26.
8. CEZULA NS. Waiting for the Lord: The Fulfilment of the Promise of Land in the Old Testament as a Source of Hope. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2017; **116**(1):1-15.
9. CLAASSENS LJM. Not Being Content with God: Contestation and Contradiction in Communities under Duress. *Old Testament Essays* 2017; **30**(3):609-629.
10. CLAASSENS LJM. Preaching the Pentateuch: Reading Jeremiah's Sermons through the Lens of Cultural Trauma. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2017; **116**(2):27-37.
11. CLAASSENS LJM. Beyond Revenge? Responsible Bible Reading Practices in a Traumatized Land. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(4):a4540, 8 pages.
12. GIFFONE BD. According to Which "Law of Moses"? Cult Centralization in Samuel, Kings and Chronicles. *Vetus Testamentum (Print)* 2017; **67**(3):432-447.
13. HOLTER K. The Maasai and the Ancient Israelites: An Early 20th Century Interpretation of the Maasai in German East Africa. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2017; **116**(2):66-74.
14. HOLTER K. What shall we do with the Canaanites? An Ethical Perspective on Genesis 12:6. *Old Testament Essays* 2017; **30**(2):337-347.

15. JONKER LC. "What was Considered to be Apostasy by the Chronicler, and How Does it Relate to Deuteronomic Law?" *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek* 2017; **26**(1):382-411.
16. JONKER LC. "Satan Made Me Do It!" The Development of a Satan Figure as Social-Theological Diagnostic Strategy from the late Persian Imperial Era to Early Christianity. *Old Testament Essays* 2017; **30**(2):348-366.
17. NEL MJ. The conceptualisation of sin in the Gospel of Matthew. *In die Skriflig* 2017; **51**(3):a2097, 8 pages.
18. NEL MJ. Matthean Atonement Rituals. *Acta Theologica* 2017; **37**(2):104-124.
19. O'KENNEDY DF. Leadership in a Time of Transition: An Analogy between Post-exilic Judah/Yehud and Post-Apartheid South Africa. *Old Testament Essays* 2017; **30**(1):128-150.
20. OLOJEDE FO. What of the Night? Conceptions of Night in Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and Song of Songs. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2017; **116**(2):148-159.
21. PUNT J. The New Testament as Political Documents. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2017; **116**(1):a1280, 15 pages.
22. PUNT J. Believers or loyalists? Identity and social responsibility of Jesus communities in the Empire. *In die Skriflig* 2017; **51**(3):a2050, 8 pages.
23. PUNT J. Engaging Empire with the Body: Rethinking Pauline Celibacy. *Journal of Early Christian History: A Journal for the Study of Early Christianity and Late Antiquity (Formerly known as Acta Patristica et Byzantina)* 2016; **6**(3):43-66.
24. PUNT J. Not Child's play: Paul and Children. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of Southern Africa (NTSSA)* 2017; **51**(2):235-259.
25. PUNT J. Religion, sex, and politics: Scripting connections in Romans 1:18-32 and Wisdom 14:12-14. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(4):a4673, 8 pages.
26. SCHOLTZ JJ. Between the Mount of Transfiguration and Jerusalem and beyond: The chiasmic structure of Matthew 17:14-20:34. *In die Skriflig* 2017; **51**(1):a2211, 9 pages.
27. SCHOLTZ JJ. Israelologie: 'n Bybels-teologiese perspektief oor Israel se verlede, hede en toekoms. *In die Skriflig* 2017; **51**(1):a2231, 12 pages.
28. SOMOV A, VOINOV V. "Abrahams's Bosom"? (Luke 16:22-23) as a Key Metaphor in the Overall Composition of the Parable of the Rich Man and Lazarus. *Catholic Biblical Quarterly* 2017; **79**(4):615-633.
29. VAN DER WALT C. In the Greater Scheme of Things. Creation and the Human Condition in Terrence Malick's Tree of Life (2011). *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2017; **116**(2):224-235.
30. VISSER JMH. Overseeing the Womb: A Rhetorical Investigation of Masculinities and Ἐπίσκοπος in 1 Timothy 3. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of Southern Africa (NTSSA)* 2016; **50**(1):123-143.
31. VISSER JMH. Following the Man on the Slippery Slide: Christ in 1 Peter. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of Southern Africa (NTSSA)* 2017; **51**(2):337-357.
32. WILSON MW. *Erchomai*-nia in the seven churches of Asia: Revelation's response to eschatological imminency. *Pharos Journal of Theology (Formerly Ekklesiastikos Pharos)* 2017; **98**:1-14.
33. ZAMFIR E. The Departing Paul. Some Reflections on the Meaning of *Spendomai* and its Early Christian Reception. *Ephemerides Theologicae Lovanienses* 2017; **93**(3):75-94.

Proceedings international

1. BREYTENBACH JC. *Zum Schluss: Methodische Randbemerkungen zur Lektüre des Römerbriefes*. In: Breytenbach JC (ed.) 24th Colloquium Oecumenicum Paulinum (God's Power for Salvation: Romans 1, 1-5, 11), Leuven, Belgium, Peeters 2017: 223-227.
2. DRAGUTINOVIC P. *The Advantage of Having the Scriptures: An Exegesis of Romans 3, 1-20*. In: Breytenbach JC (ed.) 24th Colloquium Oecumenicum Paulinum (God's Power for Salvation: Romans 1, 1-5, 11), Leuven, Belgium, Peeters 2017: 97-115.
3. GAVENTA BR. *The Revelation of Human Captivity: An Exegesis of Romans 1, 18-32*. In: Breytenbach JC (ed.) 24th Colloquium Oecumenicum Paulinum (God's Power for Salvation: Romans 1, 1-5, 11), Leuven, Belgium, Peeters 2017: 43-59.
4. VAN HENTEN JW. *Violence in Revelation*. In: Collins AY (ed.) 64th Colloquium Biblicum Lovaniense (New Perspectives on the Book of Revelation), Leuven, Belgium, Peeters 2017: 49-76.

Books

1. SCHÜLE AK. *Theology from the beginning: Essays on the Primeval History and its Canonical Context*. Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany 2017:321 pp.
2. SOMOV A. *Representations of the Afterlife in Luke-Acts*. Bloomsbury T&T Clark, London, United Kingdom 2017:230 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BREYTENBACH JC. Das Wissen und Nicht-Wissen um die Zeit als Verhaltensregel: Eine textpragmatische Analyse der Endzeitrede in Markus 13. In: Zimmermann R, Joubert S (eds.) *Biblical Ethics and Application: Purview, Validity, and Relevance of Biblical Texts in Ethical Discourse*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2017: 105-120.
2. BREYTENBACH JC. Historisch-kritische Einleitung in das Neue Testament? Randbemerkungen zu einer hybriden Disziplin. In: Labahn M (ed.) *Spurensuche zur Einleitung in das Neue Testament: Eine Festschrift im Dialog mit Udo Schnelle*, Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, Göttingen, Germany, 2017: 17-30.
3. BREYTENBACH JC. Die literarischen Entwürfe der Evangelien und ihr Verhältnis zum historischen Jesus. In: Schröter J, Jacobi C (eds.) *Jesus Handbuch*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2017: 75-86.
4. CLAASSENS LJM. An Abigail Optic: Agency, Resistance and Discernment in 1 Samuel 25. In: Claassens LJM, Sharp CJ (eds.) *Feminist Frameworks and the Bible: Celebrating Intersectionality, Interrogating Power, Embracing Ambiguity*, Bloomsbury T&T Clark, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 21-37.
5. CLAASSENS LJM. From Fear's Narcissism to Participatory Imagination: Disrupting Disgust and Overcoming the Fear of Israel's Hérem Laws. In: Spencer FS (ed.) *Mixed Feeling and Vexed Passions: Exploring Emotions in Biblical Literature*, Society of Biblical Literature Press, Atlanta, USA, 2017: 77-96.
6. CLAASSENS LJM, SHARP CJ. Introduction: Celebrating Intersectionality, Interrogating Power, and Embracing Ambiguity as Feminist Critical Practices. In: Claassens LJM, Sharp CJ (eds.) *Feminist Frameworks and the Bible: Celebrating Intersectionality, Interrogating Power, Embracing Ambiguity*, Bloomsbury T&T Clark, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 1-8.
7. DRAGUTINOVIC P. Μν η μ ό ν η ι ε ρ α ρ χ ι α υ η ς χ ρ ι σ τ ο υ (2Tim 2, 8): Jesusgeschichte und Paulus-erzählung in den Pastoralbriefen. In: Dragutinovic

- P, Nicklas T, Rodenbiker KG, Tatalovic V (eds.) *Christ of the Sacred Stories*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2017: 177-190.
8. HOLTER K. Some interpretive experiences with Isaiah in Africa. In: Wasserman T, Andersson G, Willgren D (eds.) *Studies in Isaiah: History, Theology and Reception*, Bloomsbury T&T Clark, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 181-199.
 9. MOUTON AEJ. Feminist Biblical Interpretation: How Far Do We Yet Have To Go? In: Claassens LJM, Sharp CJ (eds.) *Feminist Frameworks and the Bible: Celebrating Intersectionality, Interrogating Power, Embracing Ambiguity*, Bloomsbury T&T Clark, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 211-220.
 10. NEL MJ. Performing the *missio Dei*. Participation in the story of God as a missional hermeneutic for congregations. In: Burger C, Marais F, Mouton D (eds.) *Cultivating Missional Change: The future of Missional Churches and Missional Theology*, Biblecor, Wellington, South Africa, 2017: 296-305.
 11. OLOJEDE FO. Miriam and Moses's Cushite Wife: Sisterhood in Jeopardy? In: Claassens LJM, Sharp CJ (eds.) *Feminist Frameworks and the Bible: Celebrating Intersectionality, Interrogating Power, Embracing Ambiguity*, Bloomsbury T&T Clark, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 133-145.
 12. STOYTCHEV TB. Jesus - Mensch von oben. Eine Diskussion mit Karl-Wilhelm Niebuhr. In: Dragutinovic P, Nicklas T, Rodenbiker KG, Tatalovic V (eds.) *Christ of the Sacred Stories*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2017: 155-159.
 13. VAN DER WALT C. "Is There a Man Here?" The Iron Fist in the Velvet Glove in Judges 4. In: Claassens LJM, Sharp CJ (eds.) *Feminist Frameworks and the Bible: Celebrating Intersectionality, Interrogating Power, Embracing Ambiguity*, Bloomsbury T&T Clark, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 117-132.
 14. VAN HENTEN JW. Masada World Heritage Site: Josephus the Narrator Defeated. In: Baden J, Najman H, Tigchelaar E (eds.) *Sibyls, Scriptures, and Scrolls: John Collins at Seventy, Volume 1*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2017: 1330-1346.
 15. VAN HENTEN JW. Negative Peace Re-Assessed: The Case of Herod the Great. In: Zimmermann R, Joubert S (eds.) *Biblical Ethics and Application: Purview, Validity, and Relevance of Biblical Texts in Ethical Discourse*, Mohr-Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2017: 63-74.
 16. VAN HENTEN JW. Time as a Narrative Tool in 2 Maccabees. In: Avemarie F, Bukovec P, Krauter S, Tilly M (eds.) *Die Makkabäer*, Mohr-Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2017: 85-106.
 17. VAN HENTEN JW. The Maccabean Martyrs as Models in Early Christian Writings. In: Wertheim DJ (ed.) *The Jew as Legitimation: Jewish-Gentile Relations Beyond Antisemitism and Philosemitism*, Palgrave MacMillan, New York, USA, 2017: 17-32.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY AND MISSIOLOGY / PRAKTIESE THEOLOGIE EN MISSIOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. BARNARD M. De avondmaalstafel en de eetkamertafel: Sacramenten als concrete symboolhandelingen of heilig spel. *Kerk en Theologie* 2017; **68**(4):339-352.
2. CARNOW JJ, THESNAAR CH. Die skending van die menswaardigheid van ouer bruin staatspensioenarisse. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(3):489-513.

3. CHIROMA NH. Mentoring and the ministerial formation of seminary students. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ) (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif)* 2017; **3**(1):51-68.
4. CHIROMA NH. Theological education and the challenges of Postmodernism. *International Journal of Arts Humanities and social sciences* 2017; **2**(11):15-21.
5. CILLIERS JH. Between dwellings and doors: Spatial perspectives on preaching. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(2):a3858, 6 pages.
6. CILLIERS JH. Seeing, sighing, signing - Contours of a vulnerable homiletic. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2017; **116**(1):1-13.
7. CLOETE AL. Film as medium for meaning making: A practical theological reflection. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(4):a4753, 6 pages.
8. CLOETE AL. Technology and education: Challenges and opportunities. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(4):a4589, 7 pages.
9. COUNTED AV. Attachment theory and religious violence: Theorizing adult religious Psychopathology. *Journal for the Study of Religion* 2017; **30**(1):78-109.
10. COUNTED AV, ARAWOLE J O. We are connected, but constrained: internet inequality and the challenges of millennials in Africa as actors in innovation. *Journal of Innovation and Entrepreneurship* 2016; **5**(3):1-21.
11. COUNTED AV, MOUSTAFA AA. Between God and self: Exploring the attachment to God and authenticity/ inauthenticity tendencies of South African Christian youths. *Mental Health, Religion and Culture* 2017; **20**(2):109-127.
12. COUNTED AV, WATTS F. Place attachment in the Bible: The role of attachment to sacred places in religious life. *Journal of Psychology and Theology* 2017; **45**(3):218-232.
13. EURICH J. Between Christian love and professional orientation: Reflections on the double bind code of Christian social workers (deaconesses and deacons) in Germany. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(2):a4687, 7 pages.
14. HENDRIKS HJ. Practical theology '[re]entering vernacular culture?' New frontiers and challenges to doing theology as life goes on. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(4):a4425, 10 pages.
15. KLOMP M, BARNARD M. Sacro-Soundscapes: Interpreting contemporary ritual performances of sacred music through the case of the passion in the Netherlands. *International Journal of Practical Theology* 2017; **21**(2):240-258.
16. KOTZE T, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN MA, BARNARD E. Teaching strategies to support isiXhosa learners who receive education in a second/ third language. *South African Journal of Education* 2017; **37**(3): Art. #1374, 12 pages.
17. LE ROUX E. Faith-based HIV response in post-Soviet Eastern Europe: the case of Channels of Hope in Russia, Romania, and Armenia. *Development in Practice* 2017; **27**(5):658-669.
18. LE ROUX E, BOWERS - DU TOIT NF. Men and women in partnership: Mobilizing faith communities to address gender-based violence. *Diaconia: Journal for the Study of Christian Social Development* 2017; **8**:23-37.
19. LE ROUX E, LOOTS L. The unhealthy divide: how the secular-faith binary potentially limits GBV prevention and response. *Development in Practice* 2017; **27**(5):733-744.
20. LOUW DJ. 'Black pain in a white commodity': Moving beyond postcolonial theory in practical theology: #CeasarMustFall!. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(4):a4504, 14 pages.

21. LOUW DJ. Black-white polarisation in #MustFall campaigns. Toward a practical theological diagnostics of 'peaceful coexistence'. *In die Skriflig* 2017; **51**(1):a2220, 9 pages.
22. LOUW DJ. Practical theology as life science: Fides Quaerens Vivendi and its connection to Hebrew thinking (Hālak). *In die Skriflig* 2017; **51**(1):a2239, 13 pages.
23. LOUW DJ. "Missio Dei" as embodiment of "Passio Dei". The role of God-images in the mission-outreach and pastoral caregiving of the church - a hermeneutical approach. *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society* 2016; **44**(3):336-354.
24. LOUW DJ. Ekhaya: Human displacement and the yearning for familial homecoming. From Throne (Cathedra) to home (Oikos) in a grassroots ecclesiology of place and space: Fides Quaerens Domum et Locum [Faith seeking home and space]. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(4):a4484, 11 pages.
25. MARINUS D, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN MA, ALPASLAN AH. Adolescents experiences of and strategies in coping with parental substance addiction in a rural farming community. *Southern African Journal of Social Work and Social Development (Formerly: Social Work Practitioner Researcher)* 2017; **29**(1):16-33.
26. MBAYA H. St Paul's Anglican Theological college during the transition towards a democratic South Africa, 1986-92. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2017; **43**(3):# 2729, 31 pages.
27. MBAYA H. Resistance to Anglican Missionary (UMCA) activities in Southern Malawi in 1861. *Exchange* 2017; **46**:264-284.
28. MSABAH AB, BOWERS - DU TOIT NF. "We live, and move, and have our being": Refugees' vulnerable and the ecclesial challenge for diaconal praxis. *Diaconia: Journal for the Study of Christian Social Development* 2017; **8**:188-200.
29. NELL IA. Ubuntu and leadership? Some Practical Theological perspectives. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2017; **116**(1):1341, 9 pages.
30. NELL IA. Korrupsie en die toerusting van Christen-leiers. *In die Skriflig* 2017; **51**(1):a2319, 2 pages.
31. NELL IA. Preaching and performance: Theo-dramatic paradoxes in a South African sermon. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ). (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif)* 2017; **3**(1):309-326.
32. NELL IA, BOSMAN JP. Integrating graduate attributes into a Master of Divinity programme at a South African university. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(1):175-190.
33. NELL IA, MELLOWS S. The filling station as a Fresh Expression of Church for consideration in the local congregational context: A practical-theological investigation. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(4):4544, 7 pages.
34. RENKEMA E, MULDER A, BARNARD M. Merging identities: Experiments in Dutch primary education. *Religious Education* 2016; **111**(1):75-94.
35. RIJKEN H, HOONDEERT M J M, BARNARD M. "O Lord, save the Queen or the King?" Beyond Vernacular Liturgy in the Netherlands. *NTT Journal for Theology and the Study of Religion* 2017; **71**(3):227-241.
36. SAUER C. Contemporary thinking on conversion and persecution: A survey of recent Missiological compendia. *Mission Studies* 2017; **34**:295-308.

37. THESNAAR CH. Decolonisation and renewed racism: A challenge and opportunity for reconciliation? *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(3):a3838, 8 pages.
38. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN MA, GREUEL T, BEUKES JW. Are we hearing the voices? Africanisation as part of community development. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(3):4512, 9 pages.
39. VAN WIJNEN H, BARNARD M. Faith tribes as powerful communities of adolescents in high differentiated societies. *Religious Education* 2017; **112**(4):418-430.
40. WEBER S. Decolonising youth ministry models? Challenges and opportunities in Africa. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(4):a4796, 10 pages.
41. YOMS E, BOWERS - DU TOIT NF. A comparative discourse on Christian and secular distinctive: Features of Transformational Development. *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society* 2017; **45**(1):45-60.

Proceedings international

- MSABAH AB. *Situating the global refugee crisis within the context of Ecclesial diaconia and Praxis: the case of Cape Town, South Africa*. In: Launonen P, Valtonen M (eds.) *Diaconia in dialogue - The challenges of diversifying contexts: 6th Biennial Conference for Research in Diaconia and Christian Social Practice (ReDi)*, Helsinki, Finland, Juvenes 2017: 171-192.

Books

1. HAMMAN J. *Growing down: Theology and Human Nature in the Virtual age*. Baylor University Press, Texas, USA 2017:200 pp.

Chapters in books

1. BARNARD M. De Reformatie cultureel. In: Barnard M, Boendermaker J, van Delft M, Hiebsch S, den Hollander A, Kootte T, Selderhuis H, ET AL (eds.) *De Kracht van Luther*, WBOOKS B.V. Zwolle, Germany, 2017: 173-184.
2. BEUKES JW. The Belhar confession and the establishment of a Theology of Development. In: Plaatjies-Van Huffel MA, Modise L (eds.) *Belhar Confession: The Embracing Confession of Faith for Church and Society*, SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 231-250.
3. BOWERS - DU TOIT NF. "Ma se kind": Rediscovering personhood in addressing socio-economic challenges in the Cape Flats. In: Dreyer J S, Dreyer Y, Foley E, Nel M (eds.) *Practicing Ubuntu: Practical theological perspectives on injustice, personhood and human dignity*, Lit Verlag GmbH & Co. KG Wien, Zurich, Switzerland, 2017: 55-66.
4. BURGER C. Why we need the missional conversation in South Africa now. In: Burger C, Marais F, Mouton DP (eds.) *Cultivating Missional Change: The Future of Missional Churches and Missional Theology*, Bible Media, Wellington, South Africa, 2017: 20-34.
5. BURGER C. Impressions: What we heard at the conference and what it tells us about the way forward. In: Burger C, Marais F, Mouton DP (eds.) *Cultivating Missional Change: The Future of Missional Churches and Missional Theology*, Bible Media, Wellington, South Africa, 2017: 251-262.
6. BURGER C. Missional ecclesiology. In: Burger C, Marais F, Mouton DP (eds.) *Cultivating Missional Change: The Future of Missional Churches and Missional Theology*, Bible Media, Wellington, South Africa, 2017: 279-295.

7. CILLIERS JH. Ubuntu or into? South African perspectives on preaching. In: Dreyer JS, Dreyer Y, Foley E, Nel M (eds.) *Practicing Ubuntu: Practical theological perspectives on injustice, personhood and human dignity*, Lit Verlag GmbH & Co. KG Wien, Zurich, Switzerland, 2017: 67-77.
8. EURICH J. Diaconia as an ecclesial place in civil society. Reflections from the German context. In: Welker M, Koopman NN, Vorster JM (eds.) *Church and Civil Society: German and South African Perspectives*, SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 311-331.
9. GRAB W. Ein Herrnhuter - hoherer Ordnung: Die Spiritualität Friedrich Daniel Ernst Schleiermachers (1768-1834). In: Zimmerling P (ed.) *Handbuch Evangelische Spiritualität, Band 1: Geschichte*, Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht GmbH, Bristol, USA, 2017: 529-548.
10. GRAB W. Humor in der bildenden Kunst - oder wann der Spaß aufhört! In: Dober HM (ed.) *Religion und Humor*, Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht GmbH, Bristol, USA, 2017: 173-192.
11. GRAB W. Religion im Exil. In: Danz C, Schüßler, W (eds.) *Paul Tillich im Exil*, Walter de Gruyter GmbH, Berlin, Germany, 2017: 369-384.
12. GRAB W. Religion als Selbstdeutung gelebten Lebens. Plädoyer für ein sich von der Religion der Menschen her verstehende Kirche. In: Pollack D, Wegner G (eds.) *Die soziale Reichweite von Religion und Kirche: Beiträge zu einer Debatte in Theologie und Soziologie*, Ergon, Würzburg, Germany, 2017: 123-140.
13. GRAB W. The Ubuntu-theology of Desmond Tutu: A theological interplay between religious pluralism and the universal validity of human rights. In: Dreyer JS, Dreyer Y, Foley E, Nel M (eds.) *Practicing Ubuntu: Practical Theological Perspectives on Injustice, Personhood and Human Dignity*, Lit Verlag GmbH & Co. KG Wien, Zurich, Germany, 2017: 88-96.
14. GRAB W. Praktische Theologie. In: Ohst M (ed.) *Schleiermacher Handbuch*, Mohr Siebeck GmbH & Co, Tübingen, Germany, 2017: 399-410.
15. HENDRIKS HJ. Empowering Leadership - A New dawn in African Christian leadership. In: Priest RJ, Barine K (eds.) *African Christian Leadership: Realities, Opportunities and Impact*, Orbis Books, New York, USA, 2017: 155-172.
16. KWAKA-SUMBA T, LE ROUX E. African women's leadership - realities and opportunities. In: Priest RJ, Barine K (eds.) *African Christian Leadership: Realities, Opportunities and Impact*, Orbis Books, New York, USA, 2017: 135-154.
17. LE ROUX E, SANDOUNA Y A. Leadership responses during armed conflict. In: Priest RJ, Barine K (eds.) *African Christian Leadership: Realities, Opportunities and Impact*, Orbis Books, New York, USA, 2017: 85-102.
18. LOUW DJ. Aesthetics of the naked human body: From pornography (sexualised lust object) to iconography (Aesthetics of Human nobility and wisdom) in an anthropology of physical beauty. In: Levine M P (ed.) *Perception of Beauty*, Intech, Rijeka, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2017: 41-60.
19. LOUW DJ. The dynamic interplay between African spiritualities (Ubuntu- and Ūtugi -thinking) and xenophilia (sapientia--thinking): On becoming a "caring community" within the public space of civil society. In: Dreyer JS, Dreyer Y, Foley E, Nel M (eds.) *Practicing Ubuntu: Practical Theological Perspectives on Injustice, Personhood and Human Dignity*, Lit Verlag GmbH & Co. Wien, Zurich, Switzerland, 2017: 97-110.
20. MARAIS F. Missional formation and discipleship. In: Burger C, Marais F, Mouton DP (eds.) *Cultivating Missional Change: The Future of Missional Churches and Missional Theology*, Bible Media, Wellington, South Africa, 2017: 372-392.

21. MARAIS F. The history and challenge of the missional movement in South Africa: Perspectives from an insider. In: Burger C, Marais F, Mouton DP (eds.) *Cultivating Missional Change: The Future of Missional Churches and Missional Theology*, Bible Media, Wellington, South Africa, 2017: 64-79.
22. NELL IA. The long road to practicing Ubuntu-leadership: Practical-theological perspectives from a Malawian case study. In: Dreyer JS, Dreyer Y, Foley E, Nel M (eds.) *Practicing Ubuntu: Practical Theological Perspectives on Injustice, Personhood and Human Dignity*, Lit Verlag GmbH & Co. Wien, Zurich, Germany, 2017: 135-144.
23. THESNAAR CH. Prophetic dialogue: The quest for religion leaders seeking reconciliation. In: Veldsman DP (ed.) *Ecodomy – Life in its fullness (Verbum et Ecclesia, Suppl. 1)*, OASIS, South Africa, 2017: 51-66.
24. THESNAAR CH. Reconciliation, Justice, and (In) Tolerance hijacked by religious apathy: Transforming reconciliation 20 Years after the. In: Ganzevoort RR, Sremac S (eds.) *Lived Religion and the Politics of (in)tolerance*, Springer International Publishing AG, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 193-214.
25. VEERMAN F, SAUER C. Religious Freedom. In: Ross KR (ed.) *Christianity in Sub-Saharan Africa*, Edinburgh University Press Ltd, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2017: 397-410.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND ECCLESIOLOGY / SISTEMATIESE TEOLOGIE EN EKKLESIOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. BEDFORD-STROHM H. Public Theology and Interreligious Dialogue. *International Journal of Public Theology* 2017; **11**:301-302.
2. BRINKMAN ME. The cinematic hidden Christ - His invisible divinity and his visible humanity. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal* 2017; **3**(2):299-317.
3. BRUMMER V. Die hermeneutiek van die geloof. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(3):542-556.
4. BRUMMER V. Uitverkiesing en evangelikaalse spiritualiteit: die neocalvinisme in Suid-Afrika. *LitNet Akademies* 2017; **14**(1):151-168.
5. CHO A, FORSTER DA. The Religious linguistic characteristics of the presence of the Kingdom in the light of speech act theory: Christian Ethical Implications. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2017; **116**(1):1-12.
6. DE WIT TWA. The boundaries of transitional justice Jean Amery and Johan Degenaar on the tension between survival and justice. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ). (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif)* 2017; **3**(1):69-87.
7. DELPORT KM. Why faith makes sense: On Graham Ward's *Unbelievable*. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ). (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif)* 2017; **3**(1):515-545.
8. DELPORT KM. Towards a Visionary and Historical Consciousness: Rowan William's Four Quartets Lectures (1974-1975). *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2017; **43**(3):#3388, 26 pages.

9. FORSTER DA. A public theological approach to the (im)possibility of forgiveness in Matthew 18:15-35: Reading the text through the lens of integral theory. *In die Skriflig* 2017; **51**(3):a2108, 10 pages.
10. FORSTER DA, BOTHA J. Justice and the Missional Framework Document of the Dutch Reformed Church. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2017; **38**(1):a1665, 9 pages.
11. HALEY JP. Karl Barth's interpretative construal of the anhypostasis and enhypostasis of Christ's human nature in relation to historical Protestant Orthodoxy. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ). (Formerly NGTT: Ned Geref Teologiese Tydskrif)* 2017; **3**(1):139-157.
12. HOUSTON PC, KRUGER A. From England to under African Skies: The Quest for an African Anglican Liturgical voice. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2017; **43**(2):#2228, 22 pages.
13. HUBER W. Protestantism and economic ethics: An example for the interaction of faith and fabric? *Stellenbosch Theological Journal* 2017; **3**(2):123-143.
14. JOUBERT LH. The growth of the holiness of Mary: From flat character to theological construct. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal* 2017; **3**(2):423-437.
15. JOUBERT LH. St Irenaeus and the Concept of Human Flourishing. *St Augustine Papers* 2016; **15**(2):57-74.
16. KATTS DJ. Celebrating the Reformation as transformation to dignity. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal* 2017; **3**(2):145-162.
17. MARAIS N. "Our Lord and Giver of Life?" A Reformed Perspective on Pneumatology and Mission. *Cyberjournal for Pentecostal-Charismatic Research* 2017; **24**:1-14.
18. MARAIS N. Saving marriage? The sexuality debate in the Reformed Church of South Africa. *Sárospatak Theological Journal* 2017; **21**(2):71-85.
19. MARAIS N. #Rainmustfall - A Theological reflection on drought, thirst, and the water of Life. *Acta Theologica* 2017; **37**(2):69-85.
20. MULLER R. Mission and Colonialism: Afrikaners in Turn of the Century British Southern and Central Africa (Late 1800s to Early 1900s). *Social Sciences and Missions* 2017; **30**:254-278.
21. MULLER R. Afrikaner Missionaries and the Slippery Slope of Praying for Rain. *Exchange* 2017; **46**:29-45.
22. MULLER R. British Imperial Wars and the Strengthening of the Dutch Reformed Church's Mission: Mashonaland in the late 19th to early 20th Centuries. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2017; **43**(3):#3161, 15 pages.
23. MULLER R. Constructing separatism in South Africa's racially charged religiosity: 20th century Afrikaner discourses on African Initiated Christianity. *Religion Compass* 2017; **11**:e12231, 11 pages.
24. PLAATJIES-VAN HUFFEL MA. From conciliar ecumenism to transformative receptive ecumenism. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(3):a4353, 13 pages.
25. RASMUSSEN A. Theology and Moral Reflection and Practice: Karl Barth, David Haddorff, and Christian Ethics. *Pro Ecclesia* 2017; **XXVI**(3):249-260.
26. SMIT DJ. Contributions of Religions to the Common Good in Pluralistic Societies from a Christian Perspective? Some Critical Remarks. *International Journal of Public Theology* 2017; **11**:290-300.
27. THOMAS G. Divine Disaster Management: Cross and Resurrection as an Event of Creative Vulnerability. *Dialog-A Journal of Theology* 2017; **56**(4):373-381.
28. VAN AARDE A, NKUHLU W, BUITENDAG J, TVEIT O, PILLAY J, PLAATJIES-VAN HUFFEL MA, CLAASSEN G, UNGERER A. Colloquium on Youth Day 16

- June 2017: The Commission of Faith and Order of the World Council of Churches in association with the Faculty of Theology of the University of Pretoria and its centennial celebration in 2017. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(1):a4749, 11 pages.
29. VAN HUYSSSTEEN JWV. Can We still Talk about 'Truth' and 'Progress' in Interdisciplinary Thinking today? *Zygon* 2017; **52**(3):777-789.
 30. VAN HUYSSSTEEN JWV. Lecture two: The evolution of morality: The emergence of personhood. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(3):a4487, 11 pages.
 31. VAN HUYSSSTEEN JWV. Lecture One: Rediscovering Darwin for theology - Rethinking human personhood. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(3):a4485, 9 pages.
 32. VAN HUYSSSTEEN JWV. Lecture three: From empathy to embodied faith: Interdisciplinary perspectives on the evolution of religion. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2017; **73**(3):a4488, 11 pages.
 33. VON SINNER RE. Theologie in Lateinamerika: Neuere Entwicklungen. *Theologische Literaturzeitung* 2017; **142**(6):590-602.
 34. VOSLOO RR. "Democracy is coming to the RSA': On democracy, theology, and futural historicity. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2016; **37**(1):a1523, 7 pages.
 35. VOSLOO RR. Dietrich Bonhoeffer's Reformation Day Sermons and Performative Remembering. *Theology Today* 2017; **74**(3):253-262.
 36. VOSLOO RR. Time Out of Joint and Future-Orientated Memory: Engaging Dietrich Bonhoeffer in the Search for a Way to Deal Responsibly with the Ghosts of the Past. *Religions* 2017; **8**(42):1-9.
 37. WARD GJ. Decolonizing theology. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal* 2017; **3**(2):561-584.
 38. WARD GJ. Radical Orthodoxy: Its ecumenical vision. *Acta Theologica* 2017; **Suppl 25**(1):29-42.

Proceedings International

1. VAN HUYSSSTEEN JWV. *From Morality to Religion: A Bottom-Up Approach to Human Personhood*. In: Khalili S, Watts F, Wiseman H (eds.) *A 21st Century debate on Science and Religion*, Newcastle, United Kingdom, Cambridge Scholars Publishing 2017: 130-156.

Books

1. DE GRUCHY JW. *The End Is Not Yet: Standing Firm in Apocalyptic Times*. Fortress Press, Minneapolis, USA 2017:165 pp.
2. DE LANGE F. *Heilige Onrust: Een pelgrimage naar het hart van religie*. Ten Have, Utrecht, Netherlands 2017:138 pp.
3. FORSTER DA. *The (im)possibility of Forgiveness?*. Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2017:226 pp.
4. VAN DE BEEK A. *Mijn Vader, uw Vader: Het spreken over God de Vader*. Meinema, Utrecht, Netherlands 2017:446 pp.

Chapters in books

1. ACKERMANN DM. Beyers Naudé: Public Theologian? In: Pearson C (ed.) *Imagining a Way*, West Minster John Knox Press, Louisville, USA, 2017: 99-110.
2. DE GRUCHY JW. Riconciliazione e trasformazione non violenta in Sudafrica. All'incrocio fra teologia e politica. In: Potestá GL, Mazzacato C, Cattaneo A (eds.)

- Storie di giustizia riparativa: II Sudafrica dall'apartheid alla riconciliazione*, il Mulino, Bologna, Italy, 2017: 21-39.
3. DE LANGE F. Public Theology and Health Care. In: Kim S, Day K (eds.) *A Companion to Public Theology*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2017: 325-346.
 4. DE VILLIERS ME. Stateless in South Africa - engaging (public) theologically with Hanna Arendt. In: Vorster JM, Koopman NN, Welker M (eds.) *Church and Civil Society: German and South African Perspectives*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 207-227.
 5. KOOPMAN NN. Universities and the Flourishing of Life: Some Insights and Impulses from the Public Theology of William Schweiker. In: Thomas G (ed.) *Responsibility and the Enhancement of Life: Essays in honor of William Schweiker*, Evangelische Verlagsanstalt, Leipzig, Germany, 2017: 69-78.
 6. KOOPMAN NN. An active South African civil society for the common good. In: Vorster JM, Welker M, Koopman NN (eds.) *Church and Civil Society: German and South African Perspectives*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 369-384.
 7. KOOPMAN NN. Public Theology in the Context of Nationalist Ideologies: A South African Example. In: Kim S, Day K (eds.) *A Companion to Public Theology*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2017: 150-163.
 8. MITCHELL J, WRIGHT JA. Media in the Public Street. In: Kim S, Day K (eds.) *A Companion to Public Theology*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2017: 441-465.
 9. MULLER R. 'Hij was een van ons' Beyers Naudé en zijn Nederlandse netwerk. In: Dullemond C, Henkes B, Kennedy J (eds.) *Maar we wisten ons door de Heer geroepen' Kerk en apartheid in transnational perspectief*, Uitgeverij Verloren, Hilversum, Netherlands, 2017: 63-81.
 10. PLAATJIES-VAN HUFFEL MA. Acceptance, adoption, advocacy, reception and protestation: A chronology of the Belhar Confession. In: Plaatjies-Van Huffel MA, Modise L (eds.) *Belhar Confession: The Embracing Confession of Faith for Church and Society*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 1-96.
 11. PLAATJIES-VAN HUFFEL MA. Natural law in the Reformed tradition. In: Doe N (ed.) *Christianity and Natural Law: An introduction*, Cambridge University Press, New York, USA, 2017: 121-139.
 12. SAUER W. Kolonialgeschichte und ihre Folgen: "Österreich". In: Göttische D (ed.) *Handbuch Postkolonialismus und Literatur*, JB Metzler, Stuttgart, Germany, 2017: 418-420.
 13. SAUER W. Kirchenmusikvereine im Wiener Vormärz. Kulturarbeit zwischen Bürgertum und kirchlicher Restauration. In: Fuchs I (ed.) *Musikfreunde. Träger der Musikkultur in der ersten Hälfte des 19. Jahrhunderts*, Bärenreiter, Kassel, Germany, 2017: 175-189.
 14. SMIT DJ. Security of Expectations? On Welker's Theology of Law. In: Thomas G, Springhart H (eds.) *Risiko und Vertrauen / Risk and Trust*, Evangelische Verlagsanstalt, Leipzig, Germany, 2017: 195-206.
 15. SMIT DJ. Barmen and Belhar in conversation: A South African perspective. In: Plaatjies-Van Huffel MA, Modise L (eds.) *Belhar Confession: The Embracing Confession of Faith for Church and Society*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 407-420.
 16. SMIT DJ. Does it Matter? On whether there is Method in the Madness. In: Kim S, Day K (eds.) *A Companion to Public Theology*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2017: 67-92.

17. SMIT DJ. Could Being Reformed Have Made A Difference? On Practical Theology and Ethics in South Africa. In: Pearson C (ed.) *Imagining a Way*, Westminster John Knox Press, Louisville, USA, 2017: 39-52.
18. SMIT DJ. Religion and civil society in "South Africa"? Searching for a grammar for life together. In: Vorster JM, Koopman NN, Welker M (eds.) *Church and Civil Society: German and South African Perspectives*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 63-106.
19. SMIT DJ. Living with Strangers? On Constructing Ethical Discourses. In: Lilley C, Pedersen DJ (eds.) *Humans Origins and the Image of God: Essays in honor of J Wentzel van Huyssteen*, WB Eerdmans, Grand Rapids, USA, 2017: 273-313.
20. THOMAS G. Vertrauen und Risiko in oralischen Hoffnungsgrossprojekten. In: Thomas G, Springhart H (eds.) *Risiko und Vertrauen / Risk and Trust*, Evangelische Verlagsanstalt, Leipzig, Germany, 2017: 55-86.
21. THOMAS G. On the Limits of Responsibility. In: Thomas G, Springhart H (eds.) *Responsibility and the Enhancement of Life: Essays in honor of William Schweiker*, Evangelische Verlagsanstalt, Leipzig, Germany, 2017: 243-264.
22. THOMAS G. Vier Typen der religiösen Zeugenschaft. Gewissheitsmodi, Medien der Kommunikation, Techniken der Sicherung und soziale Kontellationen. In: Däumer M, Kalisky A (eds.) *Über Zeugen: Szenarien von Zeugenschaft und ihre Akteure*, Wilhelm Fink, München, Germany, 2017: 227-254.
23. THOMAS G. Divine Vulnerability, Passion and Power. In: Thomas G, Springhart H (eds.) *Exploring Vulnerability*, Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, Göttingen, Germany, 2017: 35-58.
24. VAN DER BORGHT E, VAN DER RIET RL. Fare verità e riconciliazione in Sudafrica. La Commissione per la verità e la riconciliazione in una prospettiva storica. In: Potestà GL, Mazzacato C, Cattaneo A (eds.) *Storie di giustizia riparativa: II Sudafrica dall'apartheid alla riconciliazione*, Il Mulino, Bologna, Italy, 2017: 41-58.
25. VAN HUYSSSTEEN JWV. From Human Evolution to Empathetic personhood: a Bottom-up Approach. In: Dreyer JS, Dreyer Y, Foley E, Nel M (eds.) *Practicing Ubuntu: Practical Theological Perspectives on Injustice, Personhood and Human Dignity*, Lit Verlag, Zürich, Switzerland, 2017: 34-45.
26. VAN HUYSSSTEEN JWV. Risk and Trust in Evolution. In: Thomas G, Springhart H (eds.) *Risiko und Vertrauen / Risk and Trust*, Evangelische Verlagsanstalt, Leipzig, Germany, 2017: 349-362.
27. VAN HUYSSSTEEN JWV. Practical Theological Perspectives on Injustice, Personhood, and Human Dignity. In: Dreyer J S, Nel M, Dreyer Y, Foley E (eds.) *Practicing Ubuntu: Practical Theological Perspectives on Injustice, Personhood, and Human Dignity*, Lit Verlag, Zurich, Switzerland, 2017: 10-20.
28. VON SINNER RE. Public Theology a Theology of Citizenship. In: Kim S, Day K (eds.) *A Companion to Public Theology*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2017: 231-250.
29. VON SINNER RE, HANKE E. Pentecostalism. In: Lamport MA (ed.) *Encyclopedia of Martin Luther and the Reformation, Volume 2: M-Z*, Rowan & Littlefield, New York, USA, 2017: 594-595.
30. VOSLOO RR. Christianity and apartheid in South Africa. In: Bongmba EK (ed.) *The Routledge Companion to Christianity in Africa*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2016: 400-423.

GENERAL / ALGEMEEN

ACADEMIC REPORTING TO VR(R) / AKADEMICI WAT MET VR(N) SKAKEL

Journal articles

1. FOURIE MM, STEIN DJ, SOLMS M, GOBODO-MADIKIZELA P, DECETY J. Empathy and moral emotions in post-apartheid South Africa: an fMRI investigation. *Social Cognitive and Affective Neuroscience* 2017; **2017**:881-892.

Chapters in books

1. FOSTER D, WALE KL. Contact and reconciliation. In: Lefko-Everett K, Govender R, Foster D (eds.) *Rethinking Reconciliation: Evidence from South Africa*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2017: 69-85.
2. FOURIE MM, SUBRAMONEY S, GOBODO-MADIKIZELA P. A less attractive feature of empathy: Intergroup empathy bias. In: Kondo M (ed.) *Empathy: An Evidence-based Interdisciplinary Perspective*, InTech, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 45-61.
3. GOBODO-MADIKIZELA P. Intersubjectivity and embodiment: Exploring the role of the maternal in the language of forgiveness and reconciliation. In: Norlock KJ (ed.) *The Moral Psychology of Forgiveness*, Rowman & Littlefield, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 1-15.
4. SACHS A, GOBODO-MADIKIZELA P. Apparteniamo a una generazione cresciuta con l'ubuntu (We belong to a generation that grew up with Ubuntu, trans. Claudia Mazzucato). In: Potestà G.L, Mazzucato C, Cattaneo A (eds.) *Storie di giustizia riparativa. Sud Africa dall'apartheid alla Riconciliazione*, Mulino, Bologna, Italy, 2017: 165-222.
5. WALE KL. Performing and Resisting the Post-TRC 'Trauma-Drama': Survivor's Narratives of Past and Present Violence in South Africa. In: Swart M, Van Marle K (eds.) *The Limits of Transition: The South African Truth and Reconciliation Commission Twenty Years On*, Brill Nijhoff, Leiden, Netherlands, 2017: 121-146.

BOTANICAL GARDEN / BOTANIESE TUIN

Journal articles

1. SCHIMPF NG, TERBLANCHE JS, SMIT MF, MATTHEWS PGD. Respiration, thermogenesis, and thermoregulation of *Victoria cruziana* flowers. *Aquatic Botany* 2017; **138**:37-44.

CAMPUS HEALTH SERVICE / KAMPUSGESONDHEIDSDIENS

Proceedings International

1. FISCHER JD, SMITH GH, RODRIGUES RS, AFZAL MR, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, VILJOEN JT, VIVIERS PL. *Concussion Management Application for Amateur Sports*. 39th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (2017 EMBC) Seogwipo, Korea, Republic of, IEEE 2017: 2594-2597.

CENTRE FOR LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES / SENTRUM VIR LEERTEGNOLOGIE

Journal articles

1. CARL AE, STRYDOM SC. e-Portfolio as reflection tool during teaching practice: The interplay between contextual and dispositional variables. *South African Journal of Education* 2017; **37**(1): Art. #1250, 10 pages.
2. NELL IA, BOSMAN JP. Integrating graduate attributes into a Master of Divinity programme at a South African university. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(1):175-190.
3. WAGHID Y, WAGHID F. Can MOOC's contribute towards enhancing disruptive pedagogic encounters in higher education? *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(1):1-13.

CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING AND DEVELOPMENT (CSCD) / SENTRUM VIR STUDENTEVOORLIGTING EN – ONTWIKKELING (SSVO)

Journal articles

1. BRINK JG. Considerations for South African Higher Education: A 'National Student Men Who Have Sex With Men' Sexual Behaviour Survey. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(4):184-207.
2. DUNN-COETZEE M, FOURIE-MALHERBE M. Promoting Social Change amongst Students in Higher Education: A Reflection on the Listen, Live and Learn Senior Student Housing Initiative at Stellenbosch University. *Journal of Student Affairs in Africa* 2017; **5**(1):63-75.

CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING / SENTRUM VIR ONDERRIG EN LEER (SOL)

Journal articles

1. LEIBOWITZ B, BOZALEK V, FARMER JL, GARRAWAY JW, HERMAN N, JAWITZ J, MCMILLAN W, MISTRI G, NDEBELE C, NKONKI V, QUINN L, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, VORSTER J, WINBERG C. Collaborative Research in Contexts of Inequality: The Role of Social Reflexivity. *Higher Education* 2017; **74**(1):56-80.

2. WINBERG C, JACOBS C, WOLFF KE. Building Knowledge and Knowers in Writing Retreats: Towards Developing the Field of Higher Education Teaching and Learning. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; 31(2):22-39.

Proceedings International

1. GILMORE J, WOLFF KE, BLADERGROEN MC. *The night before the test: Electrical engineering students' use of online resources to prepare for assessment*. SASEE Proceedings of the 4th Biennial Conference of the South African Society of Engineering Education, Cape Town, South Africa, SASEE 2017: 82-93.

DIVISION FOR SOCIAL IMPACT / AFDELING SOSIALE IMPAK

Journal articles

1. SMITH-TOLKEN AR, BITZER EM. Reciprocal and scholarly service learning: emergent Theoretical Understandings of the University-Community Interface in South Africa. *Innovations in Education and Teaching International* 2017; 54(1):20-32.

Chapters in books

1. MACMASTER LLM. Standing where God stands (outside the gate, with Christ): The Belhar Confession as a call for public pastoral care. In: PLAATJIES-VAN HUFFEL MA, Modise L (eds.) *Belhar Confession: The Embracing Confession of Faith for Church and Society*, SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2017: 273-294.

LANGUAGE CENTRE / TAALSENTRUM

Journal articles

1. BREWIS C. Die waarde van Akteur-Netwerk-Teorie en 'n etnografiese navorsingstrategie vir die ondersoek van opvoedkundige tolking aan die Universiteit Stellenbosch. *SPIL Plus* 2017; 53:13-24.
2. COETSEE YC. Op pad na optimale ondersteuning vir akademiese geletterdhede: Die strewe na beter belyning tussen teorie en praktyk. *Spil Plus* 2017; 53:40-58.
3. DANIELS S, RICHARDS RJ. Equitable multilingualism? The case of Stellenbosch University Writing Laboratory. *SPIL Plus* 2017; 53:59-77.
4. FOSTER PH, CUPIDO A. Assessing spoken-language educational interpreting: Measuring up and measuring right. *SPIL Plus* 2017; 53:119-132.
5. JANSEN C, RICHARDS RJ, VAN ZYL L. Evaluating four readability formulas for Afrikaans. *Spil Plus* 2017; 53:149-166.
6. LOTZ S. It may be copyrighted, but it still needs help: Improving research questionnaires by means of intralingual translation. *SPIL Plus* 2017; 53:167-181.
7. VAN WYK J, THERON J. Die Ontwikkeling van 'n Gestruktureerde Indiensontwikkelingsprogram vir Opvoedkundige Tolke aan die Universiteit Stellenbosch. *SPIL Plus* 2017; 53:224-226.

Chapters in books

1. BABCOCK RD, DANIELS S. Introduction. In: Babcock RD, DANIELS S (eds.) *Writing Centers and disability*, Fountainhead Press, Southlake, Texas, USA, 2017: 1-15.
2. DANIELS S, DANIELS D. How Inclusive Is the Writing Lab to Students with Disabilities? Reflections from one South African university. In: Babcock RD, Daniels S (eds.) *Writing Centers and Disability*, Fountainhead Press, Southlake, United Nations, 2017: 305-328.
3. DANIELS S, RICHARDS RJ, LACKAY A. The Writing Lab in the centre: A collaborative model for integrating writing consultations in a first year engineering module. In: Clarence S, Dison L (eds.) *Writing Centres in Higher Education: Working In and Across the Disciplines*, Sun Media, Stellenbosch , South Africa, 2017: 129-144.

**LIBRARY & INFORMATION SERVICE / BIBLIOTEEK- EN
INLIGTINGSDIENS**

Journal articles

1. KEIKELAME MJ, SULIAMAN T, HENDRIKSZ MM, SWARTZ LP. Psychosocial challenges affecting the quality of life in adults with epilepsy and their carers in Africa: A review of published evidence between 1994 and 2014. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2017; **9**(1):a1275, 5 pages.

Chapters in books

1. SEYFFERT-WIRTH MC. a Selected Catalogue of Maps from the Hugh Solomon Collection, Stellenbosch University. In: LE ROUX N (ed.) *Africa Imagined / Africa Explored: A selection of maps from the Hugh Solomon Collection Stellenbosch University Library*, Centre for Graphic, Illustrative and Book Arts, Department of Visual Arts, South Africa, 2017: 37-96.
2. SEYFFERT-WIRTH MC. The Hugh Solomon Map Collection. In: LE ROUX N (ed.) *Africa Imagined / Africa Explored: A selection of maps from the Hugh Solomon Collection Stellenbosch University Library*, Centre for Graphic, Illustrative and Book Arts, Department of Visual Arts, South Africa, 2017: 1-2.

**STELLENBOSCH INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED STUDY (STIAS) /
STELLENBOSSE INSTITUUT VIR GEVORDERDE
NAVORSING (SIGNA)**

Journal articles

1. BEHROOZI M, STRÖCKENS F, STACHO M, GÜNTÜRKN O. Functional Connectivity Pattern of the Internal Hippocampal Network in Awake Pigeons: A Resting-State fMRI Study. *Brain, Behavior and Evolution* 2017; **90**:62-72.
2. BROWN S. Foreign Aid and National Ownership in Mali and Ghana. *Forum for Development Studies* 2017; **44**(3):335-356.
3. BYASS P. Child mortality is (estimated to be) falling. *Lancet* 2016; **388**(10063):2965-2967.

4. COBBINAH P. Managing cities and resolving conflicts: Local people's attitudes towards urban planning in Kumasi, Ghana. *Land Use Policy* 2017; **68**:222-231.
5. COBBINAH P, ADDANEY M, AGYEMAN K O. Locating the role of urbanites in solid waste management in Ghana. *Environmental Development* 2017; **24**:9-21.
6. DAPAAH EK, HARRIS LM. Framing community entitlements to water in Accra, Ghana: A complex reality. *Geoforum* 2017; **82**:26-39.
7. DE SANCTIS V, SOLIMAN AT, ELSEDFY H, ALBU A, AL JAOUNIS, ANASTASI S, BISCONTE MG, CANATAN D, CHRISTOU S, DAAR SF, DI MAIO S, ET AL. Review and Recommendations on Management of Adult Female Thalassemia Patients with Hypogonadism Based on Literature Review and Experience of ICET-A Network Specialists. *Mediterranean Journal of Hematology and Infectious Diseases* 2017; **9**(1):e2017001, 10 pages.
8. DUMONT GAM, LUNDIN J. Medical mobile technologies – what is needed for a sustainable and scalable implementation on a global scale? *Global Health Action* 2017; **10**:1344046; 3 pages.
9. DUNÉR D. On the Plausibility of Intelligent Life on Other Worlds. *Environmental Humanities* 2017; **9**(2):433-453.
10. FRIEDRICH P, OCKLENBURG S, MOCHALSKI L, SCHLUTER C, GÜNTÜRKÜN O, GENC E. Long-term reliability of the visual EEG Poffenberger paradigm. *Behavioural Brain Research* 2017; **330**:85-91.
11. GALLOWAY MR. STIAS–Wallenberg Roundtable on mHealth: Towards a roadmap for image-based mobile technologies for health care. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(7/8):a0218, 2 pages.
12. GÄRDENFORS BP. Demonstration and Pantomime in the Evolution of Teaching. *Frontiers in Psychology* 2017; **8**:a415; 12 pages.
13. GÄRDENFORS BP, HÖGBERG LAI. The Archaeology of Teaching and the Evolution of Homo docens. *Current Anthropology* 2017; **58**(2):188-208.
14. GEHRING D, GÜNTÜRKÜN O, WILTSCHKO W, WILTSCHKO R. Lateralization of the Avian Magnetic Compass: Analysis of Its Early Plasticity. *Symmetry-Basel* 2017; **9**(6):77; 13 pages.
15. GILLESPIE MAK, BAUDE M, BIESMEIJER J, BOATMAN N, BUDGE GE, CROWE A, MEMMOTT J, MORTON RD, PIETRAVALLE S, POTTS SG, SENAPATHI D, SMART SM, KUNIN WE. A method for the objective selection of landscape-scale study regions and sites at the national level. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 2017; **8**(11):1468-1476.
16. GÜNTÜRKÜN O, OCKLENBURG S. Ontogenesis of Lateralization. *Neuron* 2017; **94**:249-263.
17. HARRIS LM. Political ecologies of the state: Recent interventions and questions going forward. *Political Geography* 2017; **58**:90-92.
18. HOFMEYR JS. Mathematics and biology. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**: Art. #a0203, 3 pages.
19. HUI C, FOX GA, POSTOL J. Scale-dependent portfolio effects explain growth inflation and volatility reduction in landscape demography. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2017; **114**(47):12507-12511.
20. IBANEZ MOLINER CF, ANDRESSOO J. Biology of GDNF and its receptors — Relevance for disorders of the central nervous system. *Neurobiology of Disease* 2017; **97**:80-89.
21. JOHANNESON K, BUTLIN RK. What explains rare and conspicuous colours in a snail? A test of time-series data against models of drift, migration or selection. *Heredity* 2017; **118**(1):21-30.

22. KIMANI E, GRIFFITHS PL, WEKESAH FM, WANJOHI M, MUHIA N, MURIUKI P, EGONDI T, KYOBUTUNGI C, EZEH AC, MCGARVEY ST, MUSOKE RN, NORRIS S, MADISE NJ. Effectiveness of home-based nutritional counselling and support on exclusive breastfeeding in urban poor settings in Nairobi: a cluster randomized controlled trial. *Globalization and Health* 2017; **13**(1):90; 16 pages.
23. KLANG HASSELBERG ME, WALLIS LA, BLESSING P, LAFLAMME L. A smartphone-based consultation system for acute burns – methodological challenges related to follow-up of the system. *Global Health Action* 2017; **10**:1328168, 7pages.
24. LAFLAMME L. Image-based mHealth for remote diagnostic assistance a means to promote equity in quality care. *Global Health Action* 2017; **10**:1344004, 3 pages.
25. LATEGAN BC. A Cosmopolitan Ideal: Paul's Declaration 'Neither Jew nor Greek, Neither Slave nor Free, nor Male and Female' in the Context of First-Century Thought. By Karin B. Neutel. *Journal of Theological Studies* 2017; **68**(1):313-316.
26. LINDBORG RA, GORDON L, MALINGA R, BENGTSSON J, PETERSON G, BOMMARCO R, DEUTSCH L, GREN A, RUNDLOF M, SMITH H. How spatial scale shapes the generation and management of multiple ecosystem services. *Ecosphere* 2017; **8**(4):e01741; 15 pages.
27. LOMBARD M, GÄRDENFORS BP. Tracking the evolution of causal cognition in humans. *Journal of Anthropological Sciences* 2017; **95**:219-234.
28. LU R, SCHAEFER CM, NESBITT NM, KUPER J, KISKER C, SAMPSON N. Catabolism of the Cholesterol Side Chain in Mycobacterium tuberculosis is Controlled by a Redox-Sensitive Thiol Switch. *ACS Infectious Diseases* 2017; **3**:666-675.
29. MACNAB AJ. History teaches everything. *Medical Teacher* 2016; **39**(9):997-998.
30. NORRIS S, DAAR ASS, BALASUBRAMANIAN D, BYASS P, KIMANI E, MACNAB AJ, PAUW CM, SINGHAL A, YAJNIK CS, PULLIAM J, SEEDAT S, TOMLINSON MR, VAN SCHALKWYK C, ET AL. Understanding and acting on the developmental origins of health and disease in Africa would improve health across generations. *Global Health Action* 2017; **10**(1):1334985, 4 pages.
31. OCKLENBURG S, SCHMITZ J, MOINFAR Z, MOSER D, KLOSE R, LOR S, KUNZ G, TEGENTHOFF M, FAUSTMANN P, FRANCK S, EPPLEN JT, KUMSTA R, GÜNTÜRKÜN O. Epigenetic regulation of lateralized fetal spinal gene expression underlies hemispheric asymmetries. *eLife* 2017; **6**:e22784; 19 pages.
32. PELOSO MM, HARRIS LM. Pathways for Participatory Water Governance in Ashaiman, Ghana: Learning from Institutional Bricolage and Hydrosocial Perspectives. *Society and Natural Resources* 2017; **30**(12):1491-1506.
33. PROESMANS K, VANDEBROEK H, VAN DEN BROECK CPL. General Criterion for Harmonicity. *Physical Review Letters* 2017; **119**(14):147803; 5 pages.
34. REBIC M, MOCCI F, ULICNY J, LYUBARTSEV A P, LAAKSONEN AI. Coarse-Grained Simulation of Rodlike Higher-Order Quadruplex Structures at Different Salt Concentrations. *ACS Omega* 2017; **2**:386-396.
35. ROBINSON JK, PENEDO FJ, HAY JL, JABLONSKI NG. Recognizing Latinos' range of skin pigment and phototypes to enhance skin cancer prevention. *Pigment Cell and Melanoma Research* 2017; **30**:488-492.
36. RODINA L, BAKER LA, GALVIN M, GOLDIN J, HARRIS LM, MANUNGUFALA T, MUSEMWAM, SUTHERLAND C, ZIERVOGEL G. Water, equity and resilience in Southern Africa: future directions for research and practice. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability* 2017; **26**:143-151.

37. SHAH SH, ANGELES LC, HARRIS LM. Worlding the Intangibility of Resilience: The Case of Rice Farmers and Water-Related Risk in the Philippines. *World Development* 2017; **98**:400-412.
38. STOTHERS LS, MACNAB AJ. Global implementation of advanced urological care: Policy implementation research. *Canadian Urological Association Journal* 2017; **11**(6):157-160.
39. STOTHERS LS, MACNAB AJ, BAJUNIRWE F, MUTABAZI S, BERKOWITZ J. Associations between the severity of obstructive lower urinary tract symptoms and care-seeking behavior in rural Africa: A cross-sectional survey from Uganda. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(3):e0173631; 10 pages.
40. STOTHERS LS, MACNAB AJ, MUKISA R, MUTABAZI S, BAJUNIRWE F. Traumatic spinal cord injury in Uganda: a prevention strategy and mechanism to improve home care. *International Journal of Epidemiology* 2017; **46**:1086-1090.
41. TORAL R, VAN DEN BROECK CPL, ESCAFF D, LINDENBERG K. Stochastic thermodynamics for Ising chain and symmetric exclusion process. *Physical Review E* 2017; **95**:032114; 12 pages.
42. UNVER E, GARLAND A, TABRIK S, GÜNTÜRKÜN O. Sneaking a peek: pigeons use peripheral vision (not mirrors) to find hidden food. *Animal Cognition* 2017; **20**:677-688.
43. VAN KLINKEN AS. Culture Wars, Race, and Sexuality A Nascent Pan-African LGBT-Affirming Christian Movement and the Future of Christianity. *Journal of Africana Religions* 2017; **5**(2):217-238.
44. VLEK PLG, KHAMZINA A, AZADI H, BHADURI A, BHARATI L, BRAIMOH A, MARTIUS C, SUNDERLAND T, TAHERI F. Trade-Offs in Multi-Purpose Land Use under Land Degradation. *Sustainability* 2017; **9**(12):2196; 19 pages.
45. VOLKOV AV, WIJERATNE K, MITRAKA E, AIL U, ZHAO D, TYBRANDT K, ANDREASEN JW, BERGGREN RM, CRISPIN X, ZOZOULENKO IV. Understanding the Capacitance of PEDOT:PSS. *Advanced Functional Materials* 2017; **27**:1700329; 10 pages.
46. WALLIS LA, KLANG HASSELBERG ME, BARKMAN C, BOGOCH I, BROOMHEAD S, DUMONT GAM, GROENEWALD JP, LUNDIN J, NORELL BERGENDAHL J, NYASULU P, OLOFSSON BM, WEINEHALL L, LAFLAMME L. A roadmap for the implementation of mHealth innovations for image-based diagnostic support in clinical and public-health settings: a focus on front-line health workers and health-system organizations. *Global Health Action* 2017; **10**:1340254.
47. WOLF H. Scorpions pectines – Idiosyncratic chemo- and mechanosensory organs. *Arthropod Structure and Development* 2017; **46**(6):753-764.
48. YATES J, HARRIS LM, WILSON NJ. Multiple ontologies of water: Politics, conflict and implications for governance. *Environment and Planning D-Society & Space* 2017; **35**(5):797-815.
49. ZIERVOGEL G, PELLING M, CARTWRIGHT A, CHU E, DESHPANDE T, HARRIS LM, HYAMS K, KAUNDA J, KLAUS B, MICHAEL K, PASQUINI L, PHAROAH RM, RODINA L, SCOTT D, ZWEIG PJ. Inserting rights and justice into urban resilience: a focus on everyday risk. *Environment and Urbanization* 2017; **29**(1):123-138.

Books

1. AGREN MC. *The State as Master. Gender, State Formation and Commercialisation in Urban Sweden, 1650-1780*. Manchester University Press, Manchester, United Kingdom 2017:149 pp.

2. DUBE S. *Subjects of Modernity: Time-Space, Disciplines, Margins*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2017:152 pp.

Chapters in books

1. HOFMEYR JS. Exploring the Metabolic Marketplace Through the lens of Systems Biology. In: Green S (ed.) *Philosophy of Systems Biology, History, Philosophy and Theory of the Life Sciences*, Springer International Publishing AG, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 117-124.